Religious law in general. Comparative religious law.

Jurisprudence
Class here comparative studies on different religious legal systems, as well as intra-denominational comparisons (e.g. different Christian religious legal systems)
Further, class here comparative studies on religious legal systems with other legal systems, including ancient law
For comparison of a religious legal system with the law of two or more jurisdictions, see the religious system (e.g. Islamic law compared to Egyptian and Malaysian law, see KBP)
Comparisons include both systematic-theoretical elaborations as well as parallel presentations of different systems
For influences of a religious legal system on the law of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction
For works on law and religion see BL65.L33

Bibliography
For personal bibliography or bibliography relating to a particular religious system or subject, see the appropriate KB subclass

2 Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances
4 Indexes for periodical literature, society publications, collections, etc.

Periodicals
For KB8-KB68, the book number, derived from the main entry, is determined by the letters following the letter for which the class number stands, e.g. KB11.I54, Dine Yisrael

7 General
8 Jewish
8.3 Archiv - Archivz
8.3.R37 Archives d'histoire du droit oriental
9 Archiw - Az
9.3 B
9.3.U43 Bulletin/International Association of Jewish Lawyers and Jurists
10 C
11 D
11.I54 Dine Yisrael: shanaton le-mishpat 'Ivri ule-mishpahah be-Yi'srael
12 E - Etuder
12.3 Etudes - Ez
13 F
14 G
15 H
Periodicals

Jewish -- Continued

16
   I
e.g.
16.T87 Iture kohanim
17
   J - Jewish
17.2
   Jewish
   The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
e.g.
17.2.L39 Jewish Law Annual
17.2.L395 Jewish lawyer
17.3
   Jewisha - Journal
17.4
   Journal
   The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
e.g.
17.4.O34 Journal of halacha and contemporary society
17.5
   Journala - Jz
e.g.
17.5.U84 Justice/International Association of Jewish Lawyers and Jurists

18
18.3
   L
19
   M
e.g.
19.E37 Mehkere mishpat
19.3
   N
e.g.
19.3.A88 National Jewish Law Review
19.3.E94 Newsletter/International Association of Jewish Lawyers and Jurists

20
20.3
   P
21
   Q
21.3
   R
22
   S
e.g.
22.E43 Selected topics in Jewish Law
22.H46 Shenaton ha-mishpat ha-`Ivri shel ha-Makhon le-heker ha-mishpat ha-`Ivri

22.3
   T
23
   U
23.3
   V
24
   W
24.3
   X
Periodicals

Jewish -- Continued

25
   Y

25.3
   Z

Islamic

26
   A
   e.g.

26.R33
   Arab law quarterly

26.U97
   Aux sources de la sagesse: revue islamique trimestrielle

27
   B

27.3
   C

28
   D

29
   E - Etudes

30
   Etudes
   The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
   e.g.

30.2.D4
   Etudes de Droit Musulman

30.2.D57
   Etudes d'Islamologie: Droit Musulman

30.3
   Etudes - Ez

31
   F

32
   G

32.3
   H
   e.g.

32.3.A68
   Ḥaqq: sharīʻah wa-qānūn

33
   I
   e.g.

33.R77
   Irsyad hukum

33.S578
   Islamic law and society

33.S58
   The Islamic Quarterly

33.S585
   The Islamic Review

34
   J - Journak

34.2
   Journal
   The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
   e.g.

34.2.O35
   Journal of Islamic and comparative law

34.2.O354
   Journal of Islamic law & culture

34.3
   Journala - Jz

34.4
   K

35
   L
   e.g.

35.A94
   Law majallah

36
   M - Majallas
Periodicals

Islamic -- Continued

36.3
Majallat
The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry

   e.g.
36.3.A43
Majallat al-fiqh al-Islāmī
36.3.A433
Majallat al-fiqh al-Mālikī wa-al-turāth al-qadā‘ī bi-al-Maghrib
36.3.A435
Majallat al-ḥuqūq wa-al-sharī‘ah
36.3.K85
Majallat Kullīyat al-Fiṣḥ
36.3.K855
Majallat Kullīyat al-Sharī‘ah wa-al-Qānūn
36.4
Majallata - Mz

   e.g.
36.4.O83
The Moslem World
37
N
37.2
O
37.25
P
37.3
Q
38
R - Revud
38.3
Revue
The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry

   e.g.
38.3.A43
Revue al-Ulum al-Qanuniya Wal-Iqtiṣadiya
38.3.D47
Revue des Etudes Islamiques
38.3.D85
Revue du Monde Musulman
38.4
Revuea - Rz
39
S

   e.g.
39.H37
Shārī‘ah: the Islamic law journal
39.T83
Studia Islamica
40
T

   e.g.
40.R35
Traite de Droit Musulman Compare
41
U

   e.g.
41.C58
UCLA journal of Islamic and Near Eastern Law
42
V
43
W
44
X - Y
45
Z

Christian
Including all Christian denominations
46
A - Archiu
Periodicals

Christian -- Continued

46.2
Archiv - Archivz

e.g.
46.2.R34
Archiv für evangelisches Kirchenrecht
46.2.R345
Archiv für katholisches Kirchenrecht
46.2.R38
Archivum Historiae Pontificiae
47
Archiv - Az
48
B

e.g.
48.U44
Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law
49
C

e.g.
49.A87
Catholic Historical Review
49.O47
Commentarium pro religiosis et missionariis
49.O475
Communications
49.O53
Concilium
50
D

e.g.
50.E923
Deutsche Zeitschrift für Kirchenrecht
50.E925
Deutsches Archiv für Erforschung des Mittelalters
50.I75
Il diritto ecclesiastico
50.3
E

e.g.
50.3.P48
Ephemerides Juris Canonici
50.3.P484
Ephemerides Theologicae Lovaniensis
50.3.V36
Evangelische Kirche
51
F
52
G
52.2
H
52.3
I

e.g.
52.3.U82
Ius canonicum
52.3.U823
Ius Ecclesiae: rivista internazionale di diritto canonico
52.4
J - Journak
52.5
Journal

The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry

e.g.
52.5.O32
Journal du droit canon et de la jurisprudence canonique
52.5.O33
Journal of Church and State
52.5.O356
Journal of law and religion
53
Journala - Jz
53.2
K

e.g.
53.2.I73
Kirche und Recht
Periodicals

**Christian -- Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book Number</th>
<th>Periodical Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54 L</td>
<td>Il monitore ecclesiastico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.3 M</td>
<td>Nederlands Archiv voor Kerkgeschiedenis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55 N</td>
<td>Orientalia Christiana Periodica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56 O</td>
<td>Ostkirchliche Studien</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57 P</td>
<td>Praxis juridique et religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58 Q</td>
<td>Revista de droit canonique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59 R - Revista</td>
<td>Revue de droit canonique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.3 Revista</td>
<td>Revue de droit canonique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.4 Revistaa - Revud</td>
<td>Revue de droit canonique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.5 Revue</td>
<td>Revue de droit canonique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.5.D42 Revue a - Revud</td>
<td>Revue de droit canonique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.7 Revuea - Rz</td>
<td>Revue de droit canonique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 S</td>
<td>Studia canonica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.T83 Studia Gratiana</td>
<td>Studia Gratiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 T</td>
<td>Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte: Kanonistische Abteilung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62 U</td>
<td>Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.3 V</td>
<td>Zeitschrift für Kirchenrecht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63 W</td>
<td>Zeitschrift für Kirchenrecht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 X - Y</td>
<td>Zeitschrift für Kirchenrecht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 Z - Zeitschrifs</td>
<td>Zeitschrift für Kirchenrecht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66 Zeitschrift</td>
<td>Zeitschrift für Kirchenrecht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66.F873 Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte</td>
<td>Zeitschrift für Kirchenrecht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66.F874 Zeitschrift für Kirchenrecht</td>
<td>Zeitschrift für Kirchenrecht</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Periodicals
Christian -- Continued
67
Zeitschrifta - Zz
68
Annuals
L'Année canonique see KBR21
Annuarium historiae conciliorum see KBR21
68.D35
Daimon: annuario di diritto comparato delle religioni
70.A-Z
Monographic series. By title, A-Z
Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
For works related to a particular denomination, see the appropriate KB subclass
70.A55
Annali di storia dell'esegesi
Canon law studies (The Catholic University of America) see KBR22
70.J88
Jus ecclesiasticum
70.K57
Kirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen
70.M43
Medieval Studies
Monumenta iuris canonici see KBR22
70.S82
Staatskirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen
Studia et documenta juris canonici see KBR22
73
Collections. Compilations (General and comprehensive)
Auxiliary sciences
74
General works
78.A-Z
Archeology. Symbolism in law. By author or title, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4
Class here general and comparative works on legal symbolism
(including works on concepts represented by schemata or stemmata such as “arbores”), present in the sources of different legal systems
Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
For works on legal symbolism relating to a particular legal system, see the appropriate K subclass, e.g. KBR78; KJ78; KJA78; KL78, etc.
78.C65
Conrat, Max (1848-1911) (Table K4)
78.C65A3-.C65A39
Individual works. By title
  e.g. Arbor iuris des frühen Mittelalters
78.E58
Eis, Helko (1936- ) (Table K4)
78.E58A3-.E58A39
Individual works. By title
  e.g. Zur Rezeption der kanonischen Verwandschaftsbäume Johannes Andrae's
  Cf. KBR1775.A3A+ Giovanni d'Andrea. Super arboribus consanguinitatis et affinitatis
78.S25
Schadt, Hermann (Table K4)
Auxiliary sciences
   Archaeology. Symbolism in law. By author or title, A-Z
   Schadt, Hermann -- Continued
   78.S25A3-.S25A39 Individual works. By title
      e.g. Die Darstellungen der Arbores consanguinitatis und
der Arbores Affinitatis: Bildschemata in juristischen
   Handschriften

   Vocabularies. By author or title, A-Z
   Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
   For works of pre-Tridentinum (before 1545) periods relating
to both Roman and canon law (e.g. Johannes, de
   Erfordia, ca. 1250-ca. 1325. Tabula utriusque iuris) see
   KBR56
   90.C34 Calvinus, Johannes (d. 1614)
   90.S25 Scot, Alexander (fl. 1591)
   90.V52 Vicat, Béat Philippe, 1715-1770?

100 Proverbia. Legal maxims. Regulae juris
102 Brocardica juris
122 Biography (Collective)
   Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
   research
130 General
132 Systems of citation. Legal abbreviations. Modus legendi
   abreviaturas in utroque iure
   Including early works
133 Legal education. Study and teaching
   Including works on study and teaching of both Roman and canon
   law comparatively, e.g. Johannes Jacobus Canis (d. 1490),
   De modo studendi in utroque iure; Bartolomé Cartagena (fl.
   1608), Enchiridion iuris utriusque

150 Conferences. Symposia
160 General works. Treatises
   Legal systems compared
      Interdenominational comparative studies
      For comparison by subject, see the subject in KB400+
162 Sources (Collective and selective)
      Class here broad collections for the comparative study of the
      various systems, including early editions
   Law of different Christian denominations
164 General
165.A-Z Eastern churches and Roman Catholic Church. By author
   or title, A-Z
   Subarrange each author by Table K4
Legal systems compared
Interdenominational comparative studies
Law of different Christian denominations -- Continued

170.A-Z
Roman Catholic Church and Protestant Church. By author or title, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4

170.B64
Böhmer, Justus Henning, 1674-1749 (Table K4)

170.F74
Friedberg, Emil (Table K4)

170.R52
Richter, Aemilius Ludwig, 1808-1864 (Table K4)

170.S35
Schilter, Johann, 1632-1705 (Table K4)

170.S36
Schulte, Joh. Friedrich von (Johann Friedrich), 1827-1914 (Table K4)

Law of Christian denominations and other religious systems

180.A-Z
Jewish law. By author or title, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4
e.g.

180.S38
Sessa, Giuseppe (fl. 1715) (Table K4)

185.A-Z
Islamic law. By author or title, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4

190
Jewish law and Islamic law

Interdisciplinary comparative studies. Religious legal systems compared with other legal systems
Including ancient (historic/defunct) systems
For comparison by subject, see the subject in KB400+
Cf. KL147+ Ancient legal systems compared

197
General
Sources (Collective and selective)
Class here broad collections for the comparative study of the various systems, including early editions

197.2
General
198
Iuris civilis fontes et rivi
200
Mosaicarum et Romanarum legum collatio (398-438) (Table K20b)

Jewish law, Roman law, and civil law

201
Fellenberg, Daniel (d. 1801) (Table K3)
202
Mayer, Samuel (1807-1875) (Table K3)

202.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title
e.g. Die Rechte der Israeliten, Athener und Römer
Mosaicarum et Romanarum legum collatio see KB200

206
Müller, David Heinrich (1846-1912) (Table K3)

206.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title
e.g. Die Gesetze Hammurabis und ihr Verhältnis zur Mosaischen Gesetzgebung sowie zu den XII Tafeln; Das syrisch-römische Rechtsbuch und Hammurabi

210
Rubin, Simon (Table K3)
Legal systems compared
Interdisciplinary comparative studies. Religious legal systems compared with other legal systems
Jewish law, Roman law, and civil law
Rubin, Simon -- Continued

210.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title
  e.g. Das talmudische Recht auf den verschiedenen Stufen seiner Entwicklung mit dem Römischen verglichen

211
General works by other authors
Class here general works comparing Jewish law, Roman law, and civil law by authors other than those listed above

Canon law, Roman law, and civil law
215
General works
For pre-Tridentine (pre-1545) genre see KBR2150.5+

Canon law (Occidental) and Roman law
For general works, see KB215
For comparisons by subject, see the subject in KB400+
For pre-Tridentine comparison by subject, see the period and author in KBR

Authors of encyclopedic works
Class here authors who produced comprehensive analytical treatises arranged by subject that compare different systems or categories of law, including related works such as court decisions, consilia, etc.

230
De Luca, Giovanni Battista (1614-1683) (Table K3 modified)

230.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
  Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

(230.A3M35)
Mantissa decisionum Sanctae Rotae Romanae ad theatrum veritatis et justitiae see KBR44.5.D42

230.A3S86
Summa sive compendium Theatri veritatis & justitiae

230.A3T45
Theatrum veritatis et justitiae
For the Decisiones ad Theatrum veritatis Cardinalis De Luca see KBR44.5.D42

(230.A3T73)
Tractatus de officiis venalibus vacabilibus Romanae Curiae see KBR2420

237
Toschi, Domenico (1535-1620) (Table K3)

240.A-Z
Other authors or titles, A-Z

240.C68
Costa, Emanuel (d. 1564) (Table K4)
Legal systems compared
Interdisciplinary comparative studies. Religious legal systems compared with other legal systems
Canon law, Roman law, and civil law
Canon law (Occidental) and Roman law
Other authors or titles, A-Z
Costa, Emanuel (d. 1564) -- Continued
240.C68A3-.C68A39 Individual works. By title
   e.g. Omnia quae quidem extant in ius canonicum et
civile opera
240.G32 Gabrielli, Antonio (d. 1555) (Table K4)
240.G32A3-.G32A39 Individual works. By title
   e.g. Communes conclusiones
240.G37 Garcia, Fortunius (1494-1534) (Table K4)
240.G37A3-.G37A39 Individual works. By title
   e.g. De ultimo fine juris canonici et civili
240.L35 Lancelotti, Giovanni Paolo (1522-1590) (Table K4)
240.L35A3-.L35A39 Individual works. By title
   e.g. De comparatione iuris pontificii et caesarei et
utriusque interpretandi ratione
240.M35 Mansfeld, Carolus von (d. 1661) (Table K4)
240.M35A3-.M35A39 Individual works. By title
   e.g. Utriusue iuris concors discordia
240.M36 Petrus Maurocensus (Table K4)
240.M36A3-.M36A39 Individual works. By title
   e.g. Concordantiae iuris civilis et canonici
240.S24 Ioannes Baptista de S. Blasio (Table K4)
240.S24A3-.S24A39 Individual works. By title
   e.g. Contradictiones iuris civilis cum canonico
240.T73 Tractatus universi iuris, duce, & auspice Gregorio XIII
243.A-Z Canon law (Occidental) and common law. By author or
title, A-Z
   Subarrange each author by Table K4
   With or without inclusion of civil law
245.A-Z Canon law (Greek-Byzantine and post-schismatic) and
   Roman law. By author or title, A-Z
   Subarrange each author by Table K4
250 Islamic law and secular law
   Including comparison of Islamic law with secular legal
   systems such as civil law, common law, etc.
   For comparison by subject, see the subject in subclass KBP
   For works on the influence of Islamic law on a specific
country or region see the country or region
Islamic law and Jewish law see KB190
Islamic law and canon law see KB185.A+
Legal systems compared
Interdisciplinary comparative studies. Religious legal systems compared with other legal systems -- Continued
Islamic law and the law of several "Islamic" jurisdictions see KBP
255.A-Z Other religious systems compared to secular legal systems, A-Z
255.B34 Bahai
International law and religious legal systems
For general works, see KZ1276
259 International law and Jewish law
260 International law and Islamic law
265 International law and Christian law
Theory, philosophy, and science of religious law
270 General works. Treatises
Interdisciplinary discussion of concepts and principles
280 Natural law and religious law
For natural law and divine law as a source of law for a particular religious system, see the religious system, e.g. KBR2190, Natural law as a source of canon law
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Including interdenominational comparisons of subjects, and comparative studies on subjects falling under different legal systems (including religious and jurisdictional) not otherwise provided for
400 Ritual law. Religious observances and rituals
410 Law reform and policies. Criticism
479 Private law (General)
Private international law. Conflict of laws
480 General works
481 Public order. Ordre public
482 Choice of law
491 Civil law (General)
Persons
524 General works
Personality. Legal capacity and disability
524.7 General works
524.72 Birth. Unborn children. Nasciturus
524.8 Death
Including absent and missing persons. Presumption of death
525 Legal minority. Legal majority
Women
526 General works
528.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
529 Insane persons. People with mental disabilities
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Persons
  Personality. Legal capacity and disability -- Continued
  Slaves
    Including male and female slaves
529.3 General works
529.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
529.5.C45 Children
529.5.E52 Emancipation
529.5.M35 Manumission
529.5.P38 Patronage
529.7.A-Z Other types of persons, A-Z
529.7.H47 Hermaphrodites
529.72 Citizenship
530.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Domestic relations. Family law
531 General works
Marriage
  Including marriage age
542 General works
Betrothal
543 General works
543.3 Dower. Nuptial gifts
  Impediments to marriage
544 General works
544.2 Consanguinity and affinity
  Cf. KB78.A+ Symbolism in law
546 Celebration of marriage. Consummation
546.2 Mixed marriage. Intermarriage
546.4 Multiple marriage. Polygamy. Polyandry
546.5 Temporary marriage
546.6 Same-sex marriage
Husband and wife. Rights and duties
547 General works
549 Legal status of married women
Dissolution of marriage. Matrimonial actions
555 General works
Defective marriage and invalid marriage
556 General works
557.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Divorce
558 General works
560 Reconciliation
562 Procedure
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Domestic relations. Family law
Marriage
Dissolution of marriage. Matrimonial actions -- Continued
567 Settlement of claims from defective or dissolved marriage
568 A-Z Special topics, A-Z
568 U56 Unmarried cohabitation
Marital property and regime
569 General works
579 A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Consanguinity. Affinity. Kinship
Cf. KB544+ Impediments to marriage
583 General works
Parent and child
587 General works
589 Children
Parental power
598 General works
602 Custody. Access to children
609 Adoption
610 Fosterage
612 Illegitimacy
Paternity and maternity
Including patrilineal and matrilineal descendants and ascendants
616.5 General works
619 A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Guardianship. Guardian and ward
622 General works
625 Guardianship over minors
627 Guardianship over adults
628 Interdiction
628.5 A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Inheritance and succession
Including legal causes of inheritance, e.g. consanguinity, affinity, etc.
632 General works
633 Decedents’ estates. Shares
Including claims against, and partition and distribution of, estate
634 Qualification as heir. Legal sharers. Order of succession
634.6 Exclusion from inheritance
Including slave quality, homicide, infidelity, apostasy, etc.
Wills. Testamentary succession
635 General works
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Inheritance and succession
  Wills. Testamentary succession -- Continued
  635.2 Legacies. Testamentary bequests. Distribution of estate
  636 Unworthiness of heir. Disinheritance
  636.2 Gifts mortis causa
  636.3 Gifts. Charitable gifts. Donations
           Including donation for life and donation for the surviving party
Property. Res in commercio
  640 General works
  642.3 Things. Types of property
           Fungibles. Non-fungibles
           Including fungibles such as measured, weighed, or counted things
  643 Real (Immovable) property see KB683+
  644, A-Z Personal (Movable) property
           Other, A-Z
  647, A-Z Possession and ownership. Real rights (Jura in re)
           Including owner and possessor
  648 Types of possession, A-Z
           Acquisition (original and derivative) and transfer of possession and ownership
  651 General works
  655 Dispossession
           Acquisition and loss of ownership
  656 General works
  658 Occupation
  659 Treasure troves
  663 Acquisition of fruits and parts of things
  673 Loss of ownership
           Including abandonment and dereliction
  674 Co-ownership. Joint ownership
           For co-ownership of land see KB694
  675 Protection of ownership. Claims and actions resulting from ownership
Real (Immovable) property. Land law
  683 General (Comparative)
  686 Terres communes. Group lands. Commons for use without shares in ownership
           Acquisition and loss of ownership
  687,5 General works
  687,6 Occupation of waste land by cultivator
  689 Prescription
  694 Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership
           For communal property see KB686
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Property. Res in commercio
   Real (Immovable) property. Land law -- Continued
   Rights incident to ownership of land
      695            General works
      697            Underground. Minerals, metals and other resources
      698            Riparian rights. Water rights. Underground water
      699            Hunting and fishing rights
      700            Adjoining landowners
   Rights as to the use of another’s land
      706            General works
      708            Commonage and pasture. Grazing rights
      709            Servitudes
      710            Real servitudes
      713            Personal servitudes
      715            Usufruct
      716            Right of pre-emption
      717            Hypothecation
      726            Pledges. Contracts of pledging
      737            Land register. Registration of land titles
Obligations. Contracts and transactions
      810            General (Comparative)
      811            Debtor and creditor
      816            Transfer and assumption of obligations
      817            Extinction of obligation
      823            Confusion of rights
      823.5.A-Z      Special topics, A-Z
      824            General works
      825.5          Culpa in contrahendo
      826            Breach of contract
      827.5          Default
      834            General works
      839            Delict liability
      839.5          Special topics, A-Z
      839.7          Delict liability
                     Including dolus and negligence
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Obligations. Contracts and transactions
Delicts (Torts) and damages -- Continued

840.E58 Environmental damages

Unjust enrichment
854 General works
855 Restitution
857.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Concepts and principles of contract law
858 General works
858.3 Liberty of contract. Party autonomy
858.5.A-Z Types of contracts, A-Z
859 Security. Secured and fiduciary transactions
   For particular transactions, see KBM877.2; KBM881.3; KBM894

Intention. Declaration of intention
860 General works
861 Agency
   Including unauthorized representation (Falsus procurator)
864 Mandate
866.5 Risk

Void and voidable contracts and transactions. Nullity
867 General works
867.3 Mistake. Error
867.5 Fraud. Duress. Threat

868 General works
868.2 Usurious contracts

Formation of contract
   Including commercial contracts
869 General works
869.3 Offer and acceptance
   Including withdrawal of offer and right of rescission
869.34.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
870 Clauses. Terms. Conditions
872 Stipulations
872.5 Formalities

Parties to contract
873 General works
873.3 Third parties
873.8 Cancellation of contract
   Individual contracts and transactions
      Including commercial contracts
874 Sale
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Obligations. Contracts and transactions
Individual contracts and transactions -- Continued
879
Exchange of monetary assets or rights. Barter
Pecuniary transaction without countravaluer
879.23
General works
Donations. Gifts see KB636.3
Lease. Landlord and tenant
880
General works
881.3
Liens of the landlord
884.A-Z
Types of property, A-Z
Land lease see KB884.R43
Real property. Land lease
884.R43
889
Fiduciary transactions. Trust and trusttee
890
Loan for use. Commodatum
891
Personal loans. Mutuum
Contract for service and labor. Master and servant
892
General works
892.5
Dependent work. Hire and lease. Locatio conductio
892.8.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Contract for work and labor
Class here works on contracts concluded by independent
contractor or artisan
Including liability and warranty
893
General works
893.3.A-Z
Particular contracts or tasks, A-Z
898.5
Life annuity
899
Aleatory contracts. Natural obligations
900
Suretyship. Debtor and guarantor
Including suretyship for the person and for the claim
929
Brokerage
930
Auctioneers
930.3
Warehousing
931
Freight forwaders and carriers. Carriage of goods and
passengers
940.A-Z
Banks and banking. Banking transactions, A-Z
962.8
Commodity exchanges. Produce exchanges
Maritime contracts. Maritime law
970
General works
971
Affreightment. Carriage of goods at sea and on inland
waters
976
Carriage of passengers at sea and inland waters
979
Average. Havarie grosse
Including special average (collision at sea)
981
Salvage
998.A-Z
Insurance law. Hazards, risks, and damages, A-Z
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects -- Continued

**Associations. Corporations**  
Including religious brotherhoods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1040</th>
<th><strong>General works</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Partnerships. Personal companies**  
Including unlimited and limited (liability) partnerships and liability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1043</th>
<th><strong>General works</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1048  **Artisans' partnership**

1049.A-Z  **Other, A-Z**

1120.A-Z  **Cooperative societies, A-Z**

**Intellectual and industrial property**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1155</th>
<th><strong>General works</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1160  **Copyright**

1194  **Patent law and trademarks**

1234  **Unfair competition**

**Labor laws and legislation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1270</th>
<th><strong>General works</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1278.A-Z  **Special topics, A-Z**

1278.C45  **Child and youth labor**

1278.W65  **Women's labor**

Youth labor see KB1278.C45

**Social laws and legislation. Welfare. Charities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1520</th>
<th><strong>General works</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1528  **The poor and destitute**

1534  **People with disabilities**  
Including physically, mentally, and emotionally disabled people

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1536</th>
<th><strong>Homeless persons</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**War-related and conflict-related groups of beneficiaries**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1537</th>
<th><strong>General works</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1539.A-Z  **Particular groups, A-Z**

1540  **Children. Youth**

1550.A-Z  **Special topics, A-Z**

**Courts and procedure**

**Administration of justice. Organization of the judiciary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1572</th>
<th><strong>General works</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1580  **General works**

1582  **Regular courts**

1588.2.A-Z  **Tribunals and courts of special jurisdiction, A-Z**

1593.A-Z  **Other public bodies with judicial functions, A-Z**

**The legal profession. Court personnel**  
Including legal education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1600</th>
<th><strong>General works</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

Courts and procedure

Administration of justice. Organization of the judiciary

The legal profession. Court personnel -- Continued

Biography see KB122

1610

Judges

Notaries see KB1846+

Other, A-Z

1620.A-Z

Procedure in general

1650

General works

Procedural principles

1651

Due process of law

1655

Parties to action

Including plaintiff (claimant) and defendant

Pretrial procedures

1660

General works

1662.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

Procedure at trial

1663

General works

1664

Jurisdiction. The competent court. Competence in subject matter and venue

Actions and defenses. Litigation

1666

General

1667.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

1668.A-Z

Particular proceedings, A-Z

Compromise see KB1668.S48

1668.I68

Intervention

1668.S48

Settlement out of court. Compromise

Evidence. Burden of proof

1672

General works

Witnesses. Testimony

1675

General works

1676

Privileged witnesses. Expert testimony

1676.7

Documentary evidence

1677.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1677.O23

Oath

Including oath of witnesses and parties

1677.O73

Ordeal

1677.P74

Presumption

Judicial decisions

1679

General works

1679.3

Judicial opinions. Advisory opinions

Remedies

1686

General works

1687

Appellate procedure

1690

Execution of judgment
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

Courts and procedure

Procedure in general -- Continued

Particular procedures

Matrimonial actions see KB555+

1807

Procedure in parent and child cases

Criminal procedure

see KB4601+

1815.A-Z

Other particular procedures, A-Z

1829

Arbitration

Notaries. Notarial practice and procedure

1846

General works

1847

Legal instruments. Certification

Registration. Recording

1850

General works

Civil register

1854

General works

Registration of civil status

1856

General works

1857

Family names

1860

Marriage

1862

Birth and death

For absence and presumption of death see

KB524.8

Land registers see KB737

Interdiction see KB628

1880

Interitance (Probate court) procedures

Insolvency

1885

General works

Execution for payment due. Procedure

1888

General works

1913

Detention of debtors

1925.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1926

Remedies

1932

Suspension. Accord and satisfaction

1942

Bankruptcy

Public law. The State

Including works on philosophy and theory of state and religion

with or without comparisons to two or more countries

For works on public law and religion in a particular country see

the country

Cf. BL65.S8 Religion in relation to the state

2000

General works

2015

Sovereignty questions

Rule of law. God's rule

2020

General works
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

Public law. The State

Rule of law. God's rule -- Continued

2035

Compatibility of democratic government and religion
Constitutions and religion. Constitutional and administrative law

2101

General works

2170

Intergovernmental relations. Jurisdiction
Including church autonomy

2200.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z
Particular principles
Including historic concepts

2250.3

Secular authority and duties of leaders
Rule of law see KB2020+

2270

Separation and delegation of powers

2275

Ethics in government. Conflict of interests

2300

Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities of rulers
Sources and relationships of law

2340

Customary law and observances
Individual and state

2430

General works
Human rights. Civil and political rights

2460

General works

2462

Dignity
Equality before the law

2465

General works

2467.A-Z
Groups discriminated against, A-Z

2467.5
Sex discrimination

2468.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z

Freedom

2469

General works

2470
Freedom of expression

2472
Freedom of religion. Freedom of worship
Freedom of thought and speech

2474
General works

2476
Freedom of information

2478
Prohibition of censorship

2483
Freedom of assembly, association, and demonstration

2484
Due process of law

Particular rights

2484.5
Life. Right to life
Including works on reproductive choices
For right to die see KB3121.7

2485.5
Right of asylum
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Constitutions and religion. Constitutional and administrative law
Individual and state
Human rights. Civil and political rights
Particular rights -- Continued
Right to be free from torture and other cruel, inhumane, or degrading treatment see KB4541
2486
Right to resistance against political authority or ideology
2490
Control of subversive activities or groups
Organs of government. Organs of state power and state administration
2500
General works
2510
Legislature. Legislative (law making) power and process
Heads of state
2530
General works
Kings, princes, or traditional rulers
2532
General works
2535.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
2535.D96
Dynastic rules. Legal status of dynasty
Legal status of dynasty see KB2535.D96
2535.S92
Succession
2540
Presidents
Prerogatives and powers
2550
General works
2554
Crown privilege
2558
Treatymaking power
2564
War and emergency powers
The Executive branch. Government and administration
2577
General works
Eminent domain. Nationalization. Expropriation. Public restraint on private property
Including land under customary co-ownership, and including incorporation of derelict, undeveloped (unexploited) and unoccupied land (terres vacantes et sans maître), and including procedure
2824
General works
2829
Categories of land. Agricultural, grazing, hunting, and forest land
2862.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
2870
Civil service. Employees of state, communal agencies, and religious corporations
Police and public safety
3000
General works
3022
Control of individuals
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

Police and public safety -- Continued

3034
Control of social activities

Public property. Government property

3040.5
General works

Water resources

Including rivers, lakes, watercourses, underground water, etc.

3046
General works

3046.7
Water rights

Cf. KB698 Riparian rights (Property)

Protection against pollution see KB3131

3054
National preserves

3055.A-Z
Other, A-Z

3056
Public lands. Public land law

Including land development, rural planning (village settlement), etc.

For co-ownership of land and customary co-ownership see KB694

Public health

3075
General works

Contagious and infectious diseases. Parasitic diseases

3080
General works

3082.A-Z
Particular diseases, A-Z

3082.A53
AIDS

3082.S47
Sexually transmitted diseases. Venereal diseases

Venereal diseases see KB3082.S47

Public health measures

Including compulsory measures

3084
General works

3086.A-Z
Immunization. Vaccination. By disease, A-Z

3087
Quarantine

Environmental pollution see KB3130+

3088.A-Z
Other public health hazards and measures, A-Z

3089
Drinking water standards

Drug laws. Drugs of abuse

Including recreational drugs

3090
General works

3092
Narcotics. Opium legislation

3096.5
Tobacco use. Smoking

Medical legislation

3098
General works

The health professions

3100
Physicians

3103.A-Z
Other, A-Z

3103.H42
Healers

Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

Medical legislation

The health professions

Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions --

Continued

3104
General works

3104.3.A-Z
Particular, A-Z

3104.3.M53
Midwives

3104.3.N87
Nurses and nursing

Hospitals and other medical institutions or health services

3110
General works

3110.3.A-Z
Particular, A-Z

3110.3.B56
Blood banks

Biomedical engineering. Medical technology

Including human experimentation in medicine

3115
General works

3115.5
Genetic engineering

For artificial insemination see KB3117

3116
Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.

Including donation of organs, tissues, etc.

3117
Human reproductive technology

Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro

Cf. KB616.5+ Paternity and maternity (Family law)

3119.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Abortion, Voluntary see KB3125.A36

3119.C57
Circumcision

For female circumcision see KB3119.F45

3119.F45
Experiments with the human body see KB3115+

3119.M43
Female circumcision

3119.P42
Medical instruments and apparatus. Medical devices

3119.M43
Plastic surgery

Eugenics. Sterilization and castration

3121
General (Comparative)

3121.5.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

3121.7
Euthanasia

Including works on right to die and living will

3122
Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health


Class here works on treatment and prevention of cruelty to animals

Cf. HV4701+ Social pathology

3123
General works

3123.3
Slaughtering of animals

3123.5.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

3123.5.M88
Mutilation

Birth control. Family planning

25
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

Birth control. Family planning -- Continued

3124 General (Comparative)
3125.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3125.A36 Abortion, Forced, for population control
   Including voluntary abortion

Environmental law
   For civil liability see KB840.E58
3127 General (Comparative)
3128 Organization and administration
3129 Environmental planning. Conservation of environmental resources

Environmental pollution
3130 General works
3130.5 Air pollution
   Including noxious gases, automobile emission control, etc.
   For tobacco smoking see KB3096.5
3131 Water and groundwater pollution
   Including pollutants and sewage control

Pollutants
3131.5 General works
3132 Radioactive substances
3132.5 Noise

Wilderness preservation
   Including natural monuments, parks, deserts, and forests
3134 General works
3134.6 Plant protection
3135 Wildlife conservation
   Including game, birds, and fish

Cultural affairs
3137 General works
3137.5 Freedom of science and the arts. Academic freedom
3137.7 Cultural policy
3137.8 Language
   Including purity, regulation of use, etc.

Education
   Including religious education
3138 General works
3139 Students
3139.3 Obligation of parents to educate their children
3140 Teachers. School functionaries (General)
   For particular teachers see the level of instruction, e.g.
   KB3147 university teachers

   Elementary education
   Including teachers
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Cultural affairs
Education
  Elementary education -- Continued
  3141    General works
  3142    Rural schools
  3143    Education of children with disabilities
           Including children with physical and mental disabilities, and
           children with social disabilities (e.g. orphans, outcasts,
           paupers, etc.)
  3146    Secondary education
  3147    Higher education. Universities
           Including teachers and students
Science and the arts
  Including public policies in research
  3160    General works
  3161    Public institutions. Academies
  3165.A-Z    Branches and subjects, A-Z
             Language see KB3137.8
  The arts
             Including censorship
  3168    General works
  3169    Fine arts
             Performing arts
  3170    General works
  3171    Music. Musicians
  3172    Theater
  3173    Motion pictures
Public collections
  3176    General works
  3177    Archives. Historic documents
  3179    Libraries
           Including librarians
  3182.5   Museums and galleries
  3183   Historic buildings and monuments. Shrines. Architectural
         landmarks
           Including sites of archaeological importance
Economic law
  Including theories and concepts
  3190    General works
  3210    Prices and price control. Just price
  3220    Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade.
           Competition rules
           For unfair competition see KB1234
Money, currency, and foreign exchange control see
KB3534
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Economic law -- Continued
Standards. Norms
3254 General works
3257 Weights and measures. Containers
Standardization
3259 General works
3264 Norms and standards for conservation of raw or scarce materials
Price norms see KB3210
3268 Labeling
Class here general works. For the labeling of particular goods or products, see the good or product
Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
3272 General works
3280 Advertising
Primary production. Extractive industries
Agriculture. Forestry. Rural law
3295 General (Comparative)
Co-ownership of land see KB694
Land settlement. Village settlement see KB3056
3299 Conservation of agricultural and forest lands
3314 Agricultural cooperatives. Grazing associations
3334 Apiculture. Beekeeping
3335 Horticulture
3336 Forestry
Including timber laws and game laws
3340 Fishery
For conservation and ecological aspects see KB3135
3344 Mining and quarrying
Including metallurgy
3377 Food processing industries. Food products
Class here works on trade practices, sanitation, and quality inspection
International trade
3405 General (Comparative)
3410 Export trade
Domestic trade
3415 General works
3418 Retail trade. Government retail trade
Including conditions of trading and holiday legislation
Artisans
3426 General works
3427 Apprentices
3429 Guilds and other cooperative associations. Corporate representation
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects -- Continued

Transportation and communication
Class here comparative works
3440
General works
Communication. Mass media
3482
General (Comparative)
3483
Freedom of communication. Censorship
3491
Radio communication
Including radio and television broadcasting
Press law. Publishers and publishing. Journalists
3500
General works
Freedom of the press and censorship see KB3483
3500.3
Right to information
3500.7
Press and criminal justice

Professions. Intelligentsia
3515
General (Comparative)
3521.A-Z
Individual professions, A-Z
Health professions see KB3100+
Teachers see KB3140
3522
Professional ethics
For ethics of a particular profession, see the profession

Public finance
3526
General (Comparative)
3534
Money
National and local revenue
3540
General (Comparative)
Taxation
3541
General (Comparative)
3556.A-Z
Taxation of particular activities, A-Z
3558
Tax administration. Revenue service
Including collection and enforcement
For financial courts see KB3682
3572.A-Z
Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
Income tax
3573
General works
3591.A-Z
Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
3592
Corporation tax
3616
Property tax. Taxation of capital
3621
Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes
3623
Capital gains tax
Excise taxes. Taxes on sales, services, and transactions
3627
General works
3640.A-Z
Particular, A-Z
3640.B35
Banking transactions
3670
Real property tax. Land tax
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

Public finance
  National and local revenue
    Taxation -- Continued
      Business tax

3674 General works
3680.A-Z Other taxes, A-Z
3681 Customs. Tariff
3682 Tax and customs courts and procedure
  Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Procedure

3693 General works
3694.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z
3694.T39 Tax evasion and avoidance

Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis

3709 General works
3725.A-Z Particular measures, A-Z
3726 Criminal provisions

Military law
  For emergency and wartime legislation see KB3709+
  For jihad see KBP182+
  For the law of war and neutrality see KZ6378+

3735 General works
3738 Organized forces. The armed forces
3739 General works
3758 General works
3760.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z

Military criminal law and procedure
  Cf. KB4470 Crimes against national defense

3770 General works
3780 Military discipline. Law enforcement. Procedure
  Including works on superior orders and enforcement

Criminal law and procedure
  For criminology and penology see HV6001+

3790 Reform of criminal law, procedure, and execution
3791 General (Comparative)
  Class here works on crimes, procedure, and punishment discussed together
  Theory of punishment see KB3950+
  Relationship of criminal law to other subjects or phenomena

3817 General works
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

Criminal law and procedure
  Relationship of criminal law to other subjects or phenomena -- Continued
  3818  Criminal law and society
        Cf. HV6115+ Social pathology
  3821  Interpretation and construction. Legal hermeneutics
  3823.A-Z  Terms and phrases, A-Z
  3824  General works
  3838  Personal applicability. Immunities

Criminal offense. Criminal act
  3840  General works
  3852  Form of criminal act
  3854  Attempt
        For active repentance see KB4023.A25

Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
  3855  General works
  3856  Self-defense or defense of another
  3857  Necessity
  3858  Preservation of life
  3859  Duty to act (Legal authority or duty)
  3861  Consent of the injured party. Assumption of risk
  3867  Criminal intent. Mens rea

Criminal liability. Guilt. Culpability
  3878  General works
  3882  Capacity. Limited capacity and incapacity
  3884  Insane persons. People with mental or emotional disabilities
  3886  Minors
        Including infants, juveniles, etc.
  3886.5  Slaves
  3892.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
  3896  Ignorance or mistake of law
  3897  Exculpating circumstances
        e.g. Duress
  3902  Error
        Including error about fact, error about grounds for justification or excusation, error in persona, etc.
  3922  Perpetrators (Principles and accessory). Complicity

Crimes and punishment
  3946  General works
  3950  General works
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Criminal law and procedure
  Crimes and punishment
    Theory of punishment. Measure of punishment --
      Continued
3952 Retaliation. Talion
3954 Safeguarding the social and political order
3980.A-Z Particular penalties, A-Z
  Banishment. Exile see KB3993.B35
3980.B43 Beheading. Decapitation by the sword
3980.B78 Crucifixion
  Decapitation by the sword see KB3980.B43
3980.F57 Flagellation. Whipping
  Flogging see KB3980.F57
3980.F57 Lashing see KB3980.F57
3980.M87 Mutilation
3980.S85 Whipping see KB3980.F57
Preventive or coercive measures. Measures of rehabilitation
3982 General works
3993.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  Banishment. Exile
3993.B35 Exile see KB3993.B35
3993.I47 Imprisonment. Protective custody
3993.I54 Infamy
  Protective custody see KB3993.I47
Sentencing and determining the measure of punishment.
  Gradation
4012 General works
4023.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  Active repentance
3854 Attempt
4023.A25 Cf. KB3854 Attempt
4023.A35 Aggravating and extenuating circumstances
4034 Pardon
4038 Limitation of actions
  Individual criminal offenses
4048 General works
  Homicide
    Including murder and manslaughter
4050 General works
4058 Euthanasia
    Including assisting suicide
4070 Crimes against inchoate life
    Including causing an abortion
  Crimes against physical inviolability
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Criminal law and procedure
Crimes and punishment
Individual criminal offenses
   Crimes against physical inviolability -- Continued
      General works
4074
4076
   Battery. Battery with deadly consequences
Crimes against personal freedom
4116
4120
4121
   Extortionate kidnapping
   Kidnapping for sale. Slave traffic
4147
4172
   Defamation. Hate speech
   Sodomy
Crimes against property
   Including works on things extra commercium
4230
4235
   Theft. Larceny
      Including works on family theft
4250
4254
4256
4258
   Embezzlement
   Robbery
   Destruction of property and conversion
   Fraud
Offenses against public order and convenience
4305
4330
   Crimes against security of legal and monetary transactions and documents
      Including forgery and counterfeiting
4351.A-Z
Other, A-Z
Crimes involving danger to the community. Terrorism
4351.5
4354
4364
4368
   Poisoning wells or soil
   Biological terrorism
      Including spreading communicable diseases, morbific agents, or parasites
4377
   Crimes aboard aircraft. Air piracy
Crimes affecting traffic
4380
4384
   Dangerous interference with rail, ship, or air traffic
   Dangerous interference with street traffic. Motor vehicle offenses
Offenses against the government. Offenses against the peace. Political offenses
4415
4417
4442
   Espionage
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
Criminal law and procedure
   Crimes and punishment
      Individual criminal offenses
         Offenses against the government. Offenses against the peace. Political offenses
         High treason and treason -- Continued
4447.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
4470  Crimes against national defense
4514  Crimes involving communal employees. Corruption. Bribery
       Including omission of official acts
4538  Crimes against humanity
       General works
4540  Genocide
4541  Torture
4543  Crimes against foreign states, supranational institutions, or international institutions
4545  War crimes
Criminal procedure
   For works on reform of criminal procedure see KB3790
   For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure see KB3791
4601  General (Comparative)
       Administration of criminal justice. Courts see KB1572+
Procedural principles
4624  Accusation principle (no prosecution ex officio)
4630.A-Z  Parties to action, A-Z
4630.A25  Accused. Person charged. Defendant
4630.A253  Accusers
         Defendant see KB4630.A25
4630.D43  Defense
         Person charged see KB4630.A25
4630.V52  Victim. Victim's family
Pretrial procedures
4632  General works
4636  Investigation. Examination
       For techniques of criminal investigation see HV8073
4648  Time periods. Deadlines
4650  Compulsory measures against the accused. Securing of evidence
Procedure at trial
4664  General works
4666  Jurisdiction
       Including competence in subject matter and venue
Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

Criminal law and procedure
  Criminal procedure
    Procedure at trial -- Continued
  4667.A-Z
    Special topics, A-Z
    Trial
  4673
    General works
    Evidence. Burden of proof
      Including admission of evidence, confession, and
      retraction of confession
  4675
    General works
  4687
    Physical examination
      For forensic medicine see RA1001+
  4689
    Electronic listening and recording devices
      Including wiretapping
  4692
    Witnesses
      Including qualification and number of witnesses, etc.
  4700
    Expert testimony
      Cf. RA1001+ Medical jurisprudence
  4709.A-Z
    Other, A-Z
  4709.A45
  4709.C57
  4709.D63
  4709.O28
  4709.R48
  4709.T47
    Testimony of the accused
  4710
    Particular proceedings
      e.g. proceedings against absentees and fugitives
  4720
    Procedure for juvenile delinquency
    Judicial decisions. Judgment
      Including judicial discretion (opportunity and equity)
  4738
    General works
  4742.A-Z
  4742.A27-Z
    Acquittal
  4742.C66
    Conviction
  4742.57
  4753
    Correction or withdrawal of faulty decisions (errors)
  4754
    Res judicata
  4768.A-Z
    Special procedures A-Z
  4770
    Remedies
    Execution of sentence
  4795
    General works
    Exile. Banishment. Punitive deportation see KB3993.B35
    Pardon see KB4034
  4855
    Victimology. Victims of crimes
Jewish law. Halakhah.

Class here comprehensive and comparative works on the development and principles of Jewish law (Halakhah) as well as the application of such principles to Mishpat Ivri.

The parenthesized numbers between <KBM1> and <KBM523.5>, introduced from Class BM (Judaism), represent sources and subjects common to Judaism and Jewish law. They are intended to provide an alternative arrangement for those institutions who wish to integrate these materials in KBM in a single file.

At the Library of Congress, the primary sources such as the talmudic and post-talmudic literature, and the works on history and codification of Jewish law (Halakhah) are classed in BM495-BM523.5. The Tanakh (Hebrew Bible) is classed in the range BS701-BS1830.

Periodicals on Judaism

For periodicals on Jewish law (Halakhah) see BM520
For law periodicals see KB8+
Cf. KBM520 Periodicals on Jewish law (Halakhah)

Bibliography

For bibliography on mishpat Ivri see KBM523.8
For bibliography on Jews and Judaism see Z6366+
For bibliography on Jewish law (Halakhah) see Z6374.L4
Cf. KBM520.32 Bibliography on Jewish law (Halakhah)

Societies (Judaism). Associations (Judaism)

For Jewish law societies see BM520.45
Cf. KBM520.45 Jewish law societies

Congressos on Judaism. Conferences on Judaism

For Jewish law conferences see BM520.46
Cf. KBM520.46 Jewish law conferences

Collected works on Judaism

Several authors

General works

Addresses, essays, lectures

Extracts form several authors

Pamphlet collections

Individual authors

Encyclopedias and dictionaries on Judaism

For dictionaries on Israeli law, see KMK26
For encyclopedias and dictionaries on Jewish law (Halakhah) see BM520.4
For Hebrew language and multilingual law dictionaries see K50+
Cf. KBM520.4 Encyclopedias and dictionaries on Jewish law (Halakhah)
Directories on Judaism
For directories on Jewish law (Halakhah) see BM520.42
Cf. KBM520.42 Directories on Jewish law (Halakhah)

<55>
General
By region or country
United States
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Research
For legal research. Methods of research on Jewish law
(Halakhah) see BM520.43
Cf. KBM520.43 Methods of research on Jewish law
(Halakhah)

<66>
Information services

<67>
Computer network resources
Including the Internet

Study and teaching of Judaism
Cf. KBM523.9 Legal education
Cf. KBM3138 Education (Mishpat Ivri)

<70>
General works

<71>
General special
By region or country
United States

<75>
General works
By state, A-W
By city, A-Z

<80.A-Z>
Other regions or countries, A-Z
For Talmudic academies in Babylonia and Palestine
(through 11th century) see BM502
Cf. KBM502 Talmudic academies in Babylonia and
Palestine

Biography
<88>
Collective
Individual see BM755.A+

By school
<90.A-Z>
American (United States), A-Z
<95.A-Z>
Other, A-Z

Religious education of the young. Sabbath schools
<100>
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
<101>
Congresses. Conferences
<102.A-Z>
Biography, A-Z
<103>
General works
<105>
Textbooks
Cf. BM573 Juvenile works on the principles of Judaism

<107>
Stories, etc.
<108>
Teacher training
<109.A-Z>
Special types of schools, A-Z
<109.C6>
Congregational Hebrew School
Study and teaching of Judaism
   Religious education of the young. Sabbath schools
   Special types of schools, A-Z -- Continued
<109.H4>             Heder
<109.T3>             Talmud Torah
   Entertainment exercises, etc.
<125>             General works
<127.A-Z>             Special days, A-Z
<135>             Social life, recreation, etc., in the synagogue. Camps

History of Judaism
   For history of halakhah see BM520.5+
   For constitutional history of the Jewish community see
      KBM2085+
      Cf. DS101+ History of the Jews
      Cf. KBM520.5+ History of Halakhah

General
<150>             Early through 1800
<155>             1801-1950
<155.2>             1951-2000
<155.3>             2001-
<156>             Handbooks, manuals, etc.
<157>             General special
<160>             Addresses, essays, lectures
   By period
      Cf. DS121+ History of the Jews by period
      To 70
      Cf. BS1192.5 Theology of the Tanakh (Hebrew Bible)
<165>             General works
<170>             General special
<173>             Addresses, essays, lectures
<175.A-Z>         Particular movements, sects, etc., A-Z
   Including history and general principles
<175.A1>         General works
<175.A2>         Unidentified sects
<175.E8>         Essenes. Isiyim
<175.H36>        Hasideans. Hasidim (Talmudic era)
<175.P4>         Pharisees. Perushim
<175.Q6>         Qumran community. Kat Midbar Yehudah
<175.S2>         Sadducees. Zedukim. Tsadokim
      Samaritans. Shomronim see BM900+
<175.T5>         Therapeutae
<175.Z3>         Zadokites. Benei Zadok
<175.Z4>         Zealots (Party). Kanna'im
<176>             586 B.C. - 70 A.D.
   Including the Hellenistic period (323-30 B.C.)

38
History of Judaism
By period -- Continued

<177>
70-500
Including the period of the redaction of the Talmud
For history and development of the Talmud see
BM501.15+
Cf. KBM501.15+ History and development of the
Talmud

500-1500
<180>
General works
<182>
Ashkenazim. Sephardim
Including works on the development of each and on the
relations between the two
Cf. DS133+ Jewish diaspora
Cf. DS135.E8+ History of Jews in Eastern Europe
Cf. DS135.S7+ History of Jews in Spain

Karaites
Including history and general principles

<185>
General works
<185.3>
Liturgy and ritual
<185.4.A-Z>
Special liturgical books. By title, A-Z
Haggadah
<185.4.H35>
Texts. By date
<185.4.H353A-
.H353Z>
Seder berakhot le-khol ha-shanah
<185.4.S43>
Texts. By date
<185.4.S433A-
.S433Z>
Siddur
<185.4.S53>
Texts. By date
<185.4.S533A-
.S533Z>

1500-
<190>
General works
By period
<193>
1500-1800
<194>
Haskalah (ca. 1780-ca. 1880)
<195>
1800-1948
<195.2>
1948-
History of Judaism
By period
1500-- Continued
Specific movements, sects, etc.
Class here works on the history and general principles of
the movements
For works on a specific topic within the context of a
particular movement, see the topic
For biography see BM750+
For works on individual congregations see BM201+
Cf. KBM201+ Individual congregations

<196>
<197>                General works
<197>                Reform Judaism, Progressive Judaism
<197.5>                Conservative Judaism
<197.6>                Orthodox Judaism
<197.7>                Reconstructionist Judaism
<197.8>                Humanistic Judaism
Hasidism. Hasidim
For comprehensive works on Jewish mysticism see
BM723+
Cf. BM532 Hasidic tales and legends

General works
<198>                Through 1994
<198.2>                1995-
<198.3>                History
<198.4.A-Z>                By region or country, A-Z
By sect
<198.5>                Belz
<198.52>                Bratslav
<198.53>                Guardian-of-the-Faithful
<198.54>                Habad. Lubavitch
<198.55>                Satmar
<198.56.A-Z>                Other sects, A-Z
<198.56.B62>                Bobov
<198.56.B87>                Buhusi
<198.56.G87>                Gur
<198.56.K37>                Karlin
<198.56.S83>                Stefanesti
<198.56.Z35>                Zanz
Hasideans
see BM175.H36
Cf. KBM175.H36 Hasideans

<198.8>                Mitnaggedim
<199.A-Z>                Other specific movements, sects, etc., A-Z
e. g.
<199.S3>                Sabbathaians
History of Judaism -- Continued
By region or country
Including history of individual synagogues

<201>
America
North America

<203>
General works
United States

<205>
General works
By region

<208>
New England

<211>
South

<214>
Central

<218>
West

<221>
Pacific coast

<223.A-.W>
By state, A-W

<225.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Canada

<227>
General works

<228.A-Z>
By province, A-Z

<229.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Mexico

<230>
General works

<231.A-.W>
By state, A-W

<232.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Central America

<233>
General works
Belize

<234>
General works
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Costa Rica

<236>
General works
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

El Salvador
see BM246+
Cf. KBM246+ El Salvador

Guatemala

<238>
General works
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Honduras

<240>
General works
History of Judaism
By region or country
Central America
Honduras -- Continued
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
Nicaragua
General works
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
Panama
General works
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
Salvador. El Salvador
General works
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
West Indies
General works
Bahamas
General works
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
Cuba
General works
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
Haiti
General works
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
Jamaica
General works
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
Puerto Rico
General works
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
South America
General works
Argentina
General works
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
History of Judaism
By region or country
South America -- Continued

Bolivia
<264>
General works
<265.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Brazil
<266>
General works
<267.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Chile
<268>
General works
<269.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Columbia
<270>
General works
<271.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Ecuador
<272>
General works
<273.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Guianas
<274>
General works
Guyana
<276>
General works
<277.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Suriname
<278>
General works
<279.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

French Guiana
<280>
General works
<281.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Paraguay
<282>
General works
<283.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Peru
<284>
General works
<285.A-Z>
Local, A-Z
Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

Uruguay
<286>
General works
History of Judaism
  By region or country
  South America
  Uruguay -- Continued
  <287.A-Z>
    Local, A-Z
    Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
  Venezuela
  <288>
    General works
  <289.A-Z>
    Local, A-Z
    Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2
  Europe
  <290>
    General works
    Great Britain. England
    <292>
      General works
    <294.A-Z>
      By English county, A-Z
      By English city, A-Z
      London
      <294.8>
        General works
      <295.A-Z>
        Individual synagogues or congregations, A-Z
      <296.A-Z>
        Other, A-Z
        Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
    Scotland
    <297>
      General works
    <298.A-Z>
      By political division, A-Z
    <299.A-Z>
      By city, A-Z
      Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
  Northern Ireland
  <300>
    General works
  <301.A-Z>
    By political division, A-Z
  <302.A-Z>
    By city, A-Z
    Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
  Wales
  <303>
    General works
  <304.A-Z>
    By political division, A-Z
  <305.A-Z>
    By city, A-Z
    Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
  Ireland (Republic)
  <306>
    General works
  <306.2.A-Z>
    By political division, A-Z
  <306.3.A-Z>
    By city, A-Z
    Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
  Austria
  <307>
    General works
  <308.A-Z>
    By political division, A-Z
  <309.A-Z>
    By city, A-Z
    Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
  Belgium

44
History of Judaism
   By region or country
   Europe
      Belgium -- Continued
         General works
         By political division, A-Z
         By city, A-Z
            Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

      France
         General works
         By political division, A-Z
         By city, A-Z
            Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

      Germany
         General works
         By political division, A-Z
         By city, A-Z
            Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

      Greece
         General works
         By political division, A-Z
         By city, A-Z
            Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

      Italy
         General works
         By political division, A-Z
         By city, A-Z
            Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

      Netherlands
         General works
         By political division, A-Z
         By city, A-Z
            Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

      Portugal
         General works
         By political division, A-Z
         By city, A-Z
            Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

      Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
         For former Soviet Republics in Europe see
            BM376.A+
         For former Soviet Republic in Central Asia see
            BM399+
         Cf. KBM376.A+ Other European countries
         Cf. KBM399+ Central Asia

      Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
         General works
         By political division, A-Z
            Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

331>  General works
332.A-Z>  By political division, A-Z
History of Judaism
By region or country

Europe
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) -- Continued

<333.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Finland
<334>
General works
<335.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<336.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Poland
<337>
General works
<338.A-Z>
By political division A-Z
<339.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Scandinavia
<340>
General works
Denmark
<342>
General works
<343.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<344.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Iceland
<345>
General works
<346.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<347.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Norway
<348>
General works
<349.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<350.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Sweden
<351>
General works
<352.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<353.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Spain
<354>
General works
<355.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
<356.A-Z>
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Switzerland
<357>
General works
<358.A-Z>
By political division, A-Z
History of Judaism
By region or country
Europe
Switzerland -- Continued
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Turkey
General works
By political division, A-Z
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Balkan states
General works
Bulgaria
By political division, A-Z
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Romania
General works
By political division, A-Z
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Yugoslavia (to 1992)
For successor states see BM376.A+
Cf. KBM376.A+ Successor states
Other European countries, A-Z
Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a
Hungary
Lithuania
Slovakia
Ukraine
Asia
General works
Southwest Asia. Middle East
General works
Turkey in Asia
General works
By Turkish vilayet, region, etc., A-Z
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Armenia
General works
History of Judaism
By region or country
Asia
Southwest Asia. Middle East
Armenia -- Continued
<385.A-Z>	By political division, A-Z
<386.A-Z>	By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Iraq. Mesopotamia
<386.4>	General works
<386.5.A-Z>	By political division, A-Z
<386.5.B33>	Babylonia
<386.6.A-Z>	By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Palestine
Cf. KBM165+ Ancient history of Judaism
<387>	General works
<388.A-Z>	By political division, A-Z
<389.A-Z>	By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Israel (The modern state)
<390>	General works
<391.A-Z>	By political division, A-Z
<392.A-Z>	By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Arab countries
For Iraq see BM386.4+
For Arab countries in other regions, e. g. Africa see BM432+
Cf. KBM386.4+ Iraq
Cf. KBM432+ Arab countries in other regions, e. g. Africa
<393>	General works
<394.A-Z>	By country, A-Z
Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a
<394.S27>	Saudi Arabia
<394.S95>	Syria
<394.Y4>	Yemen
Iran
<396>	General works
<397.A-Z>	By political division, A-Z
<398.A-Z>	By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Central Asia
<399>	General works
Afghanistan
<400>	General works
History of Judaism
By region or country

Asia
Central Asia
Afghanistan -- Continued
By political division, A-Z
By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

<404.A-Z> Other, A-Z
Subarrange each country by Table KBM4
Including former Soviet Republics in Central Asia

South Asia. Southeast Asia

Pakistan
General works
<405.4> General works
<405.5.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
<405.6.A-Z> By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

India
General works
<406> General works
<409.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
<410.A-Z> By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

<410.3> Burma. Myanmar
<410.5> Sri Lanka

Indochina
General works
<411> General works
<412.A-Z> By country, A-Z
Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a
<412.C3> Cambodia
<412.L3> Laos
<412.V5> Vietnam

Malaysia
Indonesia
General works
<415> General works
<416.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
<417.A-Z> By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Philippines
General works
<418> General works
<419.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
<420.A-Z> By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

<421.A-Z> Other countries, A-Z
Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

East Asia
General works
History of Judaism
By region or country
Asia
East Asia -- Continued
China
<423> General works
<424.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
<425.A-Z> By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Japan
<426> General works
<427.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
<428.A-Z> By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
<431.A-Z> Other countries, A-Z
Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a
Africa
<432> General works
Egypt
<434> General works
<435.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
<436.A-Z> By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
<437> South Africa
<440.A-Z> Other regions or countries, A-Z
Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a
<440.A8355> Africa, North
<440.E8> Ethiopia
<440.M8> Morocco
Australia
<443> General works
<444.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
New Zealand
<446> General works
<446.2.A-Z> By political division, A-Z
<446.3.A-Z> By city, A-Z
Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
Islands of the Pacific
<447> General works
<449.A-Z> By individual island or group of islands, A-Z
Subarrange each island by Table KBM2
Sources
For collections, compilations, and selections see BM495+
For discussion of sources of Jewish law see KBM524.3
Cf. KBM495+ Collections. Compilations. Selections
## Sources -- Continued

**Tanakh, Hebrew Bible**

Alternative classification for Tanakh, not applied at the Library of Congress

For Library of Congress collections see BS701+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;450&gt;</td>
<td>Complete text of the Tanakh (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;452&gt;</td>
<td>Pentateuch. Humash (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;453&gt;</td>
<td>Genesis. Be-reshit (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;454&gt;</td>
<td>Exodus. Shemot (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;455&gt;</td>
<td>Leviticus. Va-yi kra (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;456&gt;</td>
<td>Numbers. Ba-midbar (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;457&gt;</td>
<td>Deuteronomy. Devarim (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;460&gt;</td>
<td>Prophets and writings. Nakh (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;461&gt;</td>
<td>Prophets. Nevi'im (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;462&gt;</td>
<td>Joshua. Yehoshu'a (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;463&gt;</td>
<td>Judges. Shoftim (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;464&gt;</td>
<td>Samuel. Shemu'el (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;464.7&gt;</td>
<td>Samuel, 1st. Shemu'el 1 (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;464.8&gt;</td>
<td>Samuel, 2nd. Shemu'el 2 (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;465&gt;</td>
<td>Kings. Melakhim (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;465.7&gt;</td>
<td>Kings, 1st. Melakhim 1 (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;465.8&gt;</td>
<td>Kings, 2nd. Melakhim 2 (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;468&gt;</td>
<td>Isaiah. Yeshayahu (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;469&gt;</td>
<td>Jeremiah. Yirmeyahu (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;470&gt;</td>
<td>Ezekiel. Yehezkel (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;471&gt;</td>
<td>Minor prophets. Tere 'asar (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;471.7&gt;</td>
<td>Hosea. Hoshe'a (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;471.76&gt;</td>
<td>Joel. Yo'el (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;471.77&gt;</td>
<td>Amos. 'Amos (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;471.78&gt;</td>
<td>Obadiah. 'Ovadyah (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;471.79&gt;</td>
<td>Jonah. Yonah (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;471.8&gt;</td>
<td>Micah. Mikhah (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;471.86&gt;</td>
<td>Nahum. Nahum (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;471.87&gt;</td>
<td>Habakkuk. Habakuk (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;471.88&gt;</td>
<td>Zephaniah. Tsefanyah (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;471.89&gt;</td>
<td>Haggai. Hagai (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;471.9&gt;</td>
<td>Zechariah. Zekharyah (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;471.96&gt;</td>
<td>Malachi. Mal'akhi (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;472&gt;</td>
<td>Hagiographa. Writings. Ketuvim (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;473&gt;</td>
<td>Psalms. Tehilim (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;474&gt;</td>
<td>Proverbs. Mishle (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;475&gt;</td>
<td>Job. Iyov (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;476&gt;</td>
<td>Five Scrolls. Hamesh megilot (Table KBM9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;476.6&gt;</td>
<td>Song of Songs. Shir ha-shirim (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;476.66&gt;</td>
<td>Ruth. Rut (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;476.7&gt;</td>
<td>Lamentations. Ekhah (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;476.76&gt;</td>
<td>Ecclesiastes. Kohelet (Table KBM10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sources
Tanakh. Hebrew Bible
  Complete text of the Tanakh
    Hagiographa. Writings. Ketuvim
      Five Scrolls. Hamesh megilot -- Continued
        <476.8> Esther. Ester (Table KBM10)
          (two or three published together) (Table KBM9)
        <477.7> Daniel. Daniyel (Table KBM10)
        <477.8> Ezra. ‘Ezra (Table KBM10)
        <477.9> Nehemiah. Nehemyah (Table KBM10)
        <478> Chronicles. Divre ha-yamim (Table KBM9)
        <478.7> Chronicles, 1st. Divre ha-yamim 1 (Table KBM10)
        <478.8> Chronicles, 2nd. Divre ha-yamim 2 (Table KBM10)
Pre-Talmudic literature (non-Biblical)
  <480> Collections. Compilations. Selections
  <485> History and criticism
    Particular texts or groups of texts
      For Letter of Aristeas see BS744.A7
    Apocrypha and apocryphal books
      Including the Pseudepigrapha
      Alternative classification for Apocrypha, not applied at the
        Library of Congress
      For Library of Congress collections see BS1691+
    Collections
      Polyglot. Texts in Hebrew, Aramaic, or Greek. By
        date
      <486.2.A-486.2.Z> Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
      <486.3> Selections
      <486.4> History and criticism. Commentaries
      <486.5.A-Z> Individual books, A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table KBM11
Dead Sea scrolls
  Texts
      <487.A05> Facsimiles. By date
      <487.A1> Original language. By date
        Translations
      <487.A2> Hebrew. By date
      <487.A3> English. By date
      <487.A4> French. By date
      <487.A5> German. By date
      <487.A6A-.A6Z> Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
      <487.A62> Periodicals
      <487.A7> History and criticism
      Language see PJ4901+
        For Biblical texts, see Subclass BS
Sources
Pre-Talmudic literature (non-Biblical)
Particular texts or groups of texts
Dead Sea scrolls
Individual scrolls, A-Z -- Continued

<488.A15>
4QInstruction (Table KBM3)

<488.C6>
Copper Scroll (Table KBM3)
Genesis Apocryphon see BS1830.G4+
Habakkuk commentary see BS1635.H26+

<488.M3>
Manual of discipline (Table KBM3)

<488.N48>
New Jerusalem Scroll (Table KBM3)

<488.R85>
Rule of the congregation (Table KBM3)

<488.S47>
Serekh shirot olat ha-Shabbat (Table KBM3)
Songs of the Sabbath sacrifice
see BM488.S47
Cf. KBM488.S47 Songs of the Sabbath sacrifice

<488.T44>
Temple scroll (Table KBM3)

<488.T5>
Thanksgiving Psalms. Thanksgiving scroll (Table KBM3)

<488.W3>
War of the Sons of Light against the Sons of Darkness (Table KBM3)

Selections of scrolls from individual caves
Cave 4
Texts

<488.5.A05>
Facsimiles. By date

<488.5.A1>
Original language. By date
Translations

<488.5.A2>
Hebrew. By date

<488.5.A3>
English. By date

<488.5.A4>
French. By date

<488.5.A5>
German. By date

<488.5.A6A-.A6Z>
Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

<488.5.A7-Z>
History and criticism
Cave 11
Texts

<488.8.A05>
Facsimiles. By date

<488.8.A1>
Original language. By date
Translations

<488.8.A2>
Hebrew. By date

<488.8.A3>
English. By date

<488.8.A4>
French. By date

<488.8.A5>
German. By date

<488.8.A6A-.A6Z>
Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

<488.8.A7-Z>
History and criticism
Elephantine papyri see PJ5208.E4+
Sources -- Continued

Rabbinical literature

Including the Mishnah, Talmud Yerushalmi, Talmud (Bavli),
baraita, Tosefta, and Midrash
For the codes see BM520.82+
Cf. KBM520.82+ The codes

Collections. Compilations. Selections

<495>
Several authors

<495.5>
Individual authors

Works about the sources

<496.A1>
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

General works

<496.A4-Z>
Early works through 1900

<496.5>
1901-2000

<496.6>
2001-

<496.8>
Publication and distribution

<496.9.A-Z>
Special topics, A-Z

For special topics in Talmudic literature see BM509.A+
For special topics in the midrash see BM518.A+

<496.9.A2>
Abraham

<496.9.A4>
Adam

<496.9.A45>
Allegory

<496.9.A48>
Angels

<496.9.A5>
Animals

Cf. KBM3122 Veterinary medicine and hygiene in
mishpat Ivri

<496.9.A68>
Asceticism

<496.9.A7>
Astrology

<496.9.A72>
Astronomy

<496.9.B57>
Boethusians

<496.9.B6>
Botany. Plants

<496.9.B87>
Burning bush

<496.9.C3>
Caesarean section

<496.9.C34>
Cain

<496.9.C45>
Census

<496.9.C47>
Ceramics

<496.9.C5>
Christians

<496.9.C57>
Circumcision

Cf. BM705 Berit milah (religious and ritual aspects)
Cf. KBM3119.C57 Circumcision in mishpat Ivri

<496.9.C67>
Creation

<496.9.C76>
Crown of God

<496.9.D5>
Dialectic

<496.9.D73>
Dream interpretation
Sources
  Rabbinical literature
  Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

  Economics
  Cf. DS140.5 Economic conditions (Jewish diaspora)
  Cf. KBM524.145 Relationship of Jewish law and economics
  Cf. KBM3190+ Economic law in mishpat Ivri

  Education
  Cf. BM70+ Study and teaching of Judaism
  Cf. KBM70+ Study and teaching of Judaism
  Cf. KBM3138+ Education in mishpat Ivri
  Cf. LC701+ Jewish education
  Cf. LC3551+ Education of Jews

  Elijah, the Prophet
  Eschatology
  Evil eye
  Gehenna see KBM496.9.H4

  Geography
  Gods
  Haman
  Hell. Gehenna
  Hermaphroditism
  Cf. KBM529.7.H47 Hermaphroditism in Mishpat Ivri

  Hides and skins
  Historiography
  Human anatomy
  Cf. KBM3115+ Biomedical engineering in mishpat Ivri

  Humanism
  Image of God
  Incense
  Iran
  Isaac
  Jerusalem
  Jews
  Jordan
  Kings and rulers
  Cf. KBM2129+ Kingship in Mishpat Ivri

  Laban
  Labor. Working class
  Cf. HD6305.J3 Jews in labor
  Cf. KBM1270+ Labor law and legislation in mishpat Ivri

  Mathematics
  Measures see KBM3257+

  Messiah
  Mnemonic devices
Sources
Rabbinical literature

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

Moses
Mysticism
Names
Cf. KBM529.8 Personality rights in mishpat Ivri
Narration
Natural history
Palestine
Parables
Plants
see BM496.9.B6
Cf. KBM496.9.B6 Botany
Politics
Prophets
Psychology
Rain
Rome
Rulers
see BM496.9.K5
Cf. KBM496.9.K5 Kings and rulers
Sabbath
Saul, King of Israel
Scapegoat
Science
Cf. KBM3160+ Science and the arts in mishpat Ivri
Sex
Cf. BM720.S4 Sex (Jewish religious and ritual aspects)
Cf. KBM4180+ Offenses against marriage, family, and family status in mishpat Ivri
Ships
Cf. KBM970.97 Ships and ship owners in mishpat Ivri
Skins
For hides and skins see BM496.9.H54
Cf. KBM496.9.H54 Hides and skins
Suffering of God
Supererogation
Titus, Emperor of Rome
Weights and measures see KBM3257+
Women
Cf. KBM526+ Women in mishpat Ivri
Working class
see BM496.9.L2
Cf. KBM496.9.L2 Labor
Sources

Rabbinical literature -- Continued

Talmudic literature

Class Talmudic literature in general in the range for Talmud (Bavli), BM499-BM504.7
For works limited to Talmud (Bavli) see BM499+
For individual orders and tractates see BM506+
Cf. KBM499+ Talmudic literature
Cf. KBM499+ Talmud (Bavli)
Cf. KBM506+ Individual orders and tractates
For works limited to Mishnah see BM497+
For works limited to Talmud Yerushalmi see BM498+
For individual minor tractates see BM506.4.A+
Cf. KBM497+ Mishnah
Cf. KBM498+ Talmud Yerushalmi
Cf. KBM506.4.A+ Individual minor tractates

Mishnah

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

<497>
Complete texts. By date
<497.2>
Selections. By editor or date
<497.5.A-Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
Under each language:
.x Complete texts. By date
.x2 Selections. By editor or date
Cf. KBM506.A+ Individual tractates
For individual tractates see BM506.A+

Works about the Mishnah

<497.7>
Early works through 1900
<497.8>
1901-2000
<497.85>
2001-

Talmud Yerushalmi. Jerusalem Talmud. Palestinian Talmud

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

<498>
Complete texts. By date
<498.2>
Selections. By editor or date
<498.5.A-Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
Under each language:
.x Complete texts. By date
.x2 Selections. By editor or date
Cf. KBM506.A+ Individual tractates
For individual tractates see BM506.A+

Works about the Talmud Yerushalmi

<498.7>
Early works through 1900
<498.8>
1901-2000
<498.9>
2001-

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Talmudic literature
Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud
Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic) -- Continued

<499>
Complete texts. By date
<499.2>
Selections. By editor or date
<499.5.A-Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
Under each language:
.x Complete texts. By date
.x2 Selections. By editor or date
For individual tractates see BM506.A+
Cf. KBM506.A+ Individual tractates

Works about the Talmud (Bavli)
Including works on both the Talmud (Bavli) and Talmud Yerushalmi

<500>
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
<500.2>
Collected works. Selections
<500.5>
Concordances. Subject dictionaries. Indexes, etc.
Hebrew language, Talmudic see PJ4901+
Aramaic language
Talmud Yerushalmi see PJ5251+
Talmud (Bavli) see PJ5301+

<501>
General works
History and development of the Talmud
Cf. BM177 History of Judaism, 70-500

<501.15>
Collective biography of Talmudists (General)
Under each group of Talmudists include collective biography
For the evaluation of individual Talmudists see BM502.3.A+
For the biography of individual Talmudists see BM755.A+
Cf. KBM502.3.A+ Evaluation of individual Talmudists

<501.17>
Soferim
<501.2>
Tannaim
<501.25>
Beth Hillel and Beth Shammai
<501.3>
Amoraim
For Baraita see BM507+
For Tosefta see BM508+
Cf. KBM507+ Baraita
Cf. KBM508+ Tosefta

<501.4>
Saboraim
<501.5>
Geonim
<501.6>
"Rishonim" (Early authorities)
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Talmudic literature
Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud
Works about the Talmud (Bavli)
History and development of the Talmud
"Rishonim" (Early authorities) -- Continued
North African and Spanish scholars
Cf. BM545+ Maimonides
French and German scholars
e. g. Rashi, 1040-1105 and his school; Tosafists
"Aharonim" (Later authorities, 16th century to date)
Talmudic academies in Babylonia and Palestine
(through 11th century)
Criticism and evaluation of individual Talmudists, A-Z
For biography see BM755.A+
Abba Arika, 3rd cent.
Akiba ben Joseph, ca. 50-ca. 132
Eleazer ben Azariah
Eliezer ben Hyrcanus
Gamaliel II, fl. 80-110
Hanina, Segan ha-Kohanim, 1st cent.
Hillel, 1st cent. B.C. - 1st cent. A.D.
Ishmael ben Elisha, 2nd cent.
Jose the Galilean
Joshua ben Ḥananiah, 1st cent.
Meir, 2nd cent.
Papa, ca. 300-375
Rabbah bar Bar Ḥana, 3rd cent.
Rav, 3rd cent.
see BM502.3.A2
Cf. KBM502.3.A2 Abba Arika, 3rd cent.
Samuel ben Naḥman, 3rd/4th cent.
Samuel of Nehardea, ca. 177-257
Simeon bar Yohai, 2nd cent.
Tarfon
Ulla I, 3rd cent.
Study and teaching of the Talmud
General works
Hadran
Individual institutions
see BM90+
Cf. KBM90+ By school
Evidences. Authority. Oral tradition. Authoritative
explication of oral law
Cf. BM529 Tradition (Judaism)
Sources

Rabbinical literature

Talmudic literature

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

Works about the Talmud (Bavli) -- Continued

<503.3>

Apologetics

For controversial works against the Jews, including works against the Talmud see BM585+

Cf. BM648 Apologetic works

<503.5>

Introductions

Methodology

For legal methodology see KBM524.32+

<503.6>

General works

<503.7>

Hermeneutics

<503.8>

Pilpul

<503.9>

Textual criticism

Commentaries

<504>

General works

<504.2>

Novellae (Hidushim)

<504.3>

Theology of the Talmud

<504.5>

Addresses, essays, lectures

<504.7>

Juvenile works

For Aggada see BM516+

Cf. BM530+ Jewish myths and legends

Cf. KBM516+ Aggada

<506.A-Z>

Individual orders and tractates of the Mishnah, the Talmud Yerushalmi, and the Talmud (Bavli), A-Z

Subarrange each by Table BM1

Minor tractates (not part of the Mishnah)

<506.2>

Collections. Compilations. Selections

<506.3>

Works on the minor tractates

<506.4.A-Z>

Individual minor tractates, A-Z

Abadim (Avadim)

<506.4.A15>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<506.4.A15A-.A15Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<506.4.A16>

Selections. By date

<506.4.A17>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Avadim

see BM506.4.A15+

Cf. KBM506.4.A15+ Abadim

Avot de-Rabbi Nathan

<506.4.A94>

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<506.4.A94A-.A94Z>

Translations. By language, A-Z

<506.4.A942>

Selections. By date

<506.4.A943>

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Derekh erez
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Talmudic literature
Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud
Minor tractates (not part of the Mishnah)
Individual minor tractates, A-Z
Derekh erez -- Continued
!<506.4.D4>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
!<506.4.D4A-.D4Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
!<506.4.D5>
Selections. By date
!<506.4.D6>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Evel
see BM506.4.S4+
Cf. KBM506.4.S4+ Semaḥot
Gerim
!<506.4.G4>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
!<506.4.G4A-.G4Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
!<506.4.G42>
Selections. By date
!<506.4.G43>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Kallah
!<506.4.K3>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
!<506.4.K3A-.K3Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
!<506.4.K32>
Selections. By date
!<506.4.K33>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Kallah rabbati
!<506.4.K35>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
!<506.4.K35A-.K35Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
!<506.4.K352>
Selections. By date
!<506.4.K353>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Kutim
!<506.4.K8>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
!<506.4.K8A-.K8Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
!<506.4.K82>
Selections. By date
!<506.4.K83>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Mezuzah
!<506.4.M48>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
!<506.4.M48A-.M48Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
!<506.4.M482>
Selections. By date
!<506.4.M483>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Semaḥot. Evel
!<506.4.S4>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
!<506.4.S4A-.S4Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
!<506.4.S42>
Selections. By date
!<506.4.S43>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Soferim
!<506.4.S6>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
!<506.4.S6A-.S6Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Talmudic literature
Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud
Minor tractates (not part of the Mishnah)
Individual minor tractates, A-Z
Soferim -- Continued

<506.4.S62>
Selections. By date

<506.4.S63>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Tsitit
see BM506.4.Z5+
 Cf. KBM506.4.Z5+ Zitz

<506.4.Z5>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<506.4.Z5A-.Z5Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<506.4.Z52>
Selections. By date

<506.4.Z53>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita

<507>
Collections

<507.2>
Works on the Baraita

<507.5.A-Z>
Individual baraitot, A-Z

Baraita de-Melekhet ha-Mishkan
see BM507.5.E6+
 Cf. KBM507.5.E6+ Baraita on the Erection of the tabernacle

Baraita on the Aboth (Abot)

<507.5.A2>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<507.5.A2A-.A2Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.A3>
Selections. By date

<507.5.A4>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita of Rabbi Ada

<507.5.A5>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<507.5.A5A-.A5Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.A6>
Selections. By date

<507.5.A7>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita on the Erection of the tabernacle

<507.5.E6>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<507.5.E6A-.E6Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.E7>
Selections. By date

<507.5.E8>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita of the Forty-nine rules

<507.5.F5>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<507.5.F5A-.F5Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<507.5.F6>
Selections. By date

<507.5.F7>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita of Rabbi Ishmael (Yishma'el)

<507.5.I7>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
Sources

Rabbinical literature
Talmudic literature

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

Baraita

Individual baraitot, A-Z

Baraita of Rabbi Ishmael (Yishma'el) -- Continued

<507.5.I7A-.I7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<507.5.I8> Selections. By date
<507.5.I9> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita de-Melekhet ha-Mishkan see KBM507.5.E6+

Baraita of the Mystery of the calculation of the calendar

<507.5.M7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<507.5.M7A-.M7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<507.5.M8> Selections. By date
<507.5.M9> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita de-Niddah

<507.5.N4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<507.5.N4A-.N4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<507.5.N5> Selections. By date
<507.5.N6> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair

Including sayings on Messianic times and on Sotah IX.15

<507.5.P4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<507.5.P4A-.P4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<507.5.P5> Selections. By date
<507.5.P6> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita on Salvation

<507.5.S2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<507.5.S2A-.S2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<507.5.S3> Selections. By date
<507.5.S4> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita of Samuel

<507.5.S6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<507.5.S6A-.S6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<507.5.S7> Selections. By date
<507.5.S8> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita of the Thirty-two rules

<507.5.T4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<507.5.T4A-.T4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<507.5.T5> Selections. By date
<507.5.T6> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Tosefta

Sources

Rabbinical literature

Talmudic literature

Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

Tosefta -- Continued

<508.12>
Selections. By editor or date

<508.13.A-Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

Under each language:

.x Complete texts. By date

.x2 Selections. By editor or date

<508.15>
Concordances. Subject dictionaries, indexes, etc.

<508.2>
Works on the Tosefta

<508.5.A-Z>
Individual orders and tractates, A-Z (Table KBM1)

<509.A-Z>
Special topics, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers see BM496.9.A+

Cf. KBM496.9.A+ Special topics in rabbinical literature

Midrash

<510>
Original language (Hebrew or Aramaic)

<511-513>
Translations

<514>
Works on the midrash

<515>
Halakhic midrashim. Midreshei halakhah

Including collections and works about the halakhic midrashim

Aggada

Including Talmudic Aggada

<516.A-Z>
Texts. By author or title, A-Z

Under each:

.x Original. By date

.x2A-.x2Z Translations. By language, A-Z and date

.x3 Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

<516.5>
Works about the Aggada

<517.A-Z>
Individual midrashim, A-Z

Abba Guryon

<517.A1>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.A1A-.A1Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.A12>
Selections. By date

<517.A13>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Abkir (Avkir)

<517.A2>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.A2A-.A2Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.A22>
Selections. By date

<517.A23>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Aggadat Bereshit

<517.A3>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.A3A-.A3Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Midrash
Individual midrashim, A-Z
  Aggadat Bereshit -- Continued
  <517.A32>
    Selections. By date
  <517.A33>
    Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
  Aggadat Ester
  <517.A34>
    Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
  <517.A34A-.A34Z>
    Translations. By language, A-Z
  <517.A35>
    Selections. By date
  <517.A36>
    Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Al yithalel
  <517.A4>
    Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
  <517.A4A-.A4Z>
    Translations. By language, A-Z
  <517.A5>
    Selections. By date
  <517.A6>
    Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Alef bet
  see BM517.A63+ KBM517.A63+
  Alef bet de-Rabbi Akiva
  see BM517.A63+ KBM517.A63+
Aleph beth
  <517.A63>
    Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
  <517.A63A-.A63Z>
    Translations. By language, A-Z
  <517.A632>
    Selections. By date
  <517.A633>
    Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
'A'seret ha-dibrot
  <517.A7>
    Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
  <517.A7A-.A7Z>
    Translations. By language, A-Z
  <517.A8>
    Selections. By date
  <517.A9>
    Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Avkir
  see BM517.A2+ KBM517.A2+
Bamidbar rabbah
  see BM517.A2+ KBM517.A2+
Baraita of Rabbi Eliezer
  see BM517.A2+ KBM517.A2+
Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair (Genesis)
  see BM517.A2+ KBM517.A2+
Bereshit rabati
  <517.B7>
    Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
  <517.B7A-.B7Z>
    Translations. By language, A-Z
  <517.B72>
    Selections. By date
  <517.B73>
    Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Bereshit rabbah
  see BM517.A2+ KBM517.A2+
Bereshit zuta
Sources

Rabbinical literature

Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z

Bereshit zuta -- Continued

<517.B8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.B8A-.B8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.B82> Selections. By date
<517.B83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Devarim rabbah see KBM517.M69+
Devarim zuta

<517.D4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.D4A-.D4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.D42> Selections. By date
<517.D43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Divrei ha-yamim shel Moshe

<517.D5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.D5A-.D5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.D6> Selections. By date
<517.D7> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Eikhah rabbah
see BM517.M74+ KBM517.M74+

Eleh ezkerah. Ma'a'seh 'a'sarah haruge malkhut

<517.E5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.E5A-.E5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.E52> Selections. By date
<517.E53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Eser galuyyot

<517.E6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.E6A-.E6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.E62> Selections. By date
<517.E63> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Esfah

<517.E7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.E7A-.E7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.E72> Selections. By date
<517.E73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Esther rabbah
see BM517.M76+ KBM517.M76+

Midrash ha-gadol
see BM517.M5+ KBM517.M5+

Hamish Megillot
see BM517.M7+ KBM517.M7+

Haserot vi-yeterot
see BM517.T2+ KBM517.T2+

Iyov

<517.I7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
Sources
Rabbinical literature

Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z

Iyov -- Continued

<517.I7A-.I7Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.I8>
Selections. By date

<517.I9>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Kohelet

<517.K5>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.K5A-.K5Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.K6>
Selections. By date

<517.K7>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Kohelet rabbah

see BM517.M75+ KBM517.M75+

Konen

<517.K8>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.K8A-.K8Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.K82>
Selections. By date

<517.K83>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Ma’a’seh ‘a’sarah haruge malkhut

see BM517.E5+ KBM517.E5+

Ma’a’seh Torah

<517.M2>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.M2A-.M2Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.M22>
Selections. By date

<517.M23>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Mekhilta of Rabbi Ishmael

<517.M4>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.M4A-.M4Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.M42>
Selections. By date

<517.M43>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Mekhilta of Rabbi Simeon ben Yohai

<517.M45>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.M45A-.M45Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.M46>
Selections. By date

<517.M47>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Midrash ha-gadol

<517.M5>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.M5A-.M5Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.M52>
Selections. By date

<517.M53>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Special parts

Genesis

<517.M55>
Texts. By date

Translations

<517.M55A3>
English. By date
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature</td>
<td>Midrash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature</td>
<td>Individual midrashim, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature</td>
<td>Midrash ha-gadol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>Special parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>Translations -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>Other languages, alphabetically. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>Exodus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>Translations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>English. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>Other languages, alphabetically. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature</td>
<td>Leviticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature</td>
<td>Translations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature</td>
<td>English. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>Other languages, alphabetically. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature</td>
<td>Translations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>English. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature</td>
<td>Other languages, alphabetically. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature</td>
<td>Deuteronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>Translations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature</td>
<td>English. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>Other languages, alphabetically. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature</td>
<td>Midrash rabbah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>Special parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabbinical literature</td>
<td>Pentateuch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrash</td>
<td>Texts. By date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sources

**Rabbinical literature**
- **Midrash**
  - Individual midrashim, A-Z
  - Midrash rabbah
- **Special parts**
  - Pentateuch -- Continued

**Translations**
- English. By date
- Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

**Genesis. Bereshit rabbah**
- Texts. By date
- Translations
- English. By date
- Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

**Exodus. Shemot rabbah**
- Texts. By date
- Translations
- English. By date
- Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- Criticism. Commentaries

**Leviticus. Vayikra rabbah**
- Texts. By date
- Translations
- English. By date
- Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

**Numbers. Bamidbar rabbah**
- Texts. By date
- Translations
- English. By date
- Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

**Deuteronomy. Devarim rabbah**
- Texts. By date
- Translations
- English. By date
- Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Midrash
Individual midrashim, A-Z
Midrash rabbah
Special parts -- Continued
Five Scrolls. Ḥamesh Megillot

<517.M7>
Texts. By date
Translations

<517.M7A3>
English. By date
<517.M7A32-
,M7A49>
Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M7A5-.M7Z>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Song of Solomon. Shir ha-shirim rabbah

<517.M72>
Texts. By date
Translations

<517.M72A3>
English. By date
<517.M72A32-
,M72A49>
Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M72A5-.M72Z>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Ruth. Ruth rabbah

<517.M73>
Texts. By date
Translations

<517.M73A3>
English. By date
<517.M73A32-
,M73A49>
Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M73A5-.M73Z>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Lamentations. Eikhah rabbah

<517.M74>
Texts. By date
Translations

<517.M74A3>
English. By date
<517.M74A32-
,M74A49>
Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M74A5-.M74Z>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Ecclesiastes. Kohelet rabbah

<517.M75>
Texts. By date
Translations

<517.M75A3>
English. By date
<517.M75A32-
,M75A49>
Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.M75A5-.M75Z>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Esther. Esther rabbah

<517.M76>
Texts. By date
Translations

<517.M76A3>
English. By date
<517.M76A32-
,M76A49>
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Midrash
Individual midrashim, A-Z
Midrash rabbah
Special parts
Five Scrolls. Hamesh Megillot
Esther. Esther rabbah -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M76A5-.M76Z&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M77&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M77A-.M77Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M78&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.M79&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.O8&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.O8A-.O8Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.O82&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.O83&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P1&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P1A-.P1Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P12&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P13&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P2&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P2A-.P2Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P22&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P23&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P3&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P3A-.P3Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P32&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P33&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P34&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P34A-.P34Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P35&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P36&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P4&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P4A-.P4Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P42&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P43&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P5&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;517.P5A-.P5Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sources

Rabbinical literature

Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z

Peṭirat Aharon -- Continued

<517.P52>
Selections. By date

<517.P53>
Criticisms. Commentaries, etc.

Peṭirat Mosheh

<517.P6>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.P6A-.P6Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.P62>
Selections. By date

<517.P63>
Criticisms. Commentaries, etc.

Pirkei de-Rabbi Eliezer

<517.P7>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.P7A-.P7Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.P72>
Selections. By date

<517.P73>
Criticisms. Commentaries, etc.

Proverbs see KBM517.M77+

Midrash rabbah see KBM517.M6+

Ruth rabbah see KBM517.M73+

Samuel see KBM517.S4+

Shemot rabbah see KBM517.M66+

Shemu’el. Samuel

<517.S4>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.S4A-.S4Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.S42>
Selections. By date

<517.S43>
Criticisms. Commentaries, etc.

Shir ha-shirim

<517.S45>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.S45A-.S45Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.S46>
Selections. By date

<517.S47>
Criticisms. Commentaries, etc.

Shir ha-shirim rabbah see KBM517.M72+

Shoḥerṭov see KBM517.M77+

Shoḥerṭov see KBM517.S4+

Shoḥerṭov see KBM517.T5+

Sifra. Torat Kohanim

<517.S6>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.S6A-.S6Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.S62>
Selections. By date

<517.S63>
Criticisms. Commentaries, etc.

Sifrei

<517.S7>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<517.S7A-.S7Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<517.S72>
Selections. By date

<517.S73>
Criticisms. Commentaries, etc.

Special parts
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Midrash
Individual midrashim, A-Z
Sifrei
Special parts -- Continued
Numbers

<517.S74>
Texts. By date
Translations

<517.S74A3>
English. By date
<517.S74A32-
.S74A49>
Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.S74A5-.S74Z>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Deuteronomy

<517.S75>
Texts. By date
Translations
<517.S75A3>
English. By date
<517.S75A32-
.S75A49>
Other languages, alphabetically. By date

<517.S75A5-.S75Z>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Sifrei zuta

<517.S85>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.S85A-.S85Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.S86>
Selections. By date
<517.S87>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Ta'am ḥaserot vi-yeterot

<517.T2>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.T2A-.T2Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.T22>
Selections. By date
<517.T23>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Tadshe

<517.T3>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.T3A-.T3Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.T32>
Selections. By date
<517.T33>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Tanḥuma. Yelammedenu

<517.T35>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.T35A-.T35Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.T36>
Selections. By date
<517.T37>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Tanna de-vei Eliyahu

In two parts: (1) Seder Eliyahu rabbah; (2) Seder Eliyahu
zuta

<517.T4>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.T4A-.T4Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.T42>
Selections. By date
<517.T43>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Sources
Rabbinical literature
Midrash
Individual midrashim, A-Z -- Continued
Tehillim
<517.T5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.T5A-.T5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.T52> Selections. By date
<517.T53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Temurah
<517.T6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.T6A-.T6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.T7> Selections. By date
<517.T8> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Torat Kohanim see KBM517.S6+
Va-yekhullu
<517.V2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.V2A-.V2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.V22> Selections. By date
<517.V23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Va-yikra rabbah see KBM517.M67+
Va-yiss'a'u
<517.V4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.V42> Selections. By date
<517.V43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Va-yosha'
<517.V5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.V5A-.V5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.V52> Selections. By date
<517.V53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Vayikra rabbah see KBM517.M67+
Ve-hizhir
<517.V6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.V6A-.V6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.V7> Selections. By date
<517.V8> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Yalkut ha-Makhiri
<517.Y2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.Y2A-.Y2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.Y22> Selections. By date
<517.Y23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Yalkut Shimoni
<517.Y3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.Y3A-.Y3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.Y32> Selections. By date
<517.Y33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
Sources

Rabbinical literature

Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z -- Continued
Yelammedenu see KBM517.T35+
Yeshayahu

<517.Y4>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.Y4A-.Y4Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.Y5>
Selections. By date
<517.Y6>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Yonah

<517.Y7>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.Y7A-.Y7Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.Y8>
Selections. By date
<517.Y9>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Midrash zuta

<517.Z8>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<517.Z8A-Z8Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z
<517.Z82>
Selections. By date
<517.Z83>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
<518.A-Z>
Special topics, A-Z

Halakhah

Class here works on Jewish law (Halakhah) including works limited to the ritual aspects of Jewish law
For works limited to Mishpat Ivri see KBM523.8+

<520>
Periodicals. Serials

Including yearbooks
For law periodicals see KB7+
For legal monographic series see KBM523.82

Collected works

<520.2>
Several authors

<520.3>
Individual authors

<520.32>
Bibliography

For bibliography on mishpat Ivri see KBM523.8
For bibliography of Jewish law (Halakhah) see Z6374.L4

<520.4>
Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

Including encyclopedias and dictionaries limited to mishpat Ivri
For dictionaries on Israeli law, see KMK26
For Hebrew language, and multilingual, law dictionaries see K50+

Yearbooks. Annuals see KB8+

<520.42>
Directories

<520.43>
Legal research. Methods of research on Jewish law

Including information services and computer network resources
Halakhah -- Continued

<520.45> Law societies. Associations

<520.46> Conferences. Symposia
   Including papers presented at the conference or symposium

History
   Cf. DS114+ History of the Jews
   For history of Judaism see BM150+
   For constitutional history of the Jewish community see
      KBM2085+
   Cf. KBM150+ History of Judaism

<520.5> General (Comparative)
   By period
      To 500
         Including the period of the redaction of the Talmud
         For works on the history and development of the
            Talmud see BM501.15+
         Cf. KBM501.15+ Works on the history and
            development of the Talmud

<520.52> General works
   Special topics
      see the topic

<520.53> 500-1500
   General works
   Special topics
      see the topic

<520.54> 1500-1800
   General works
   Special topics
      see the topic

<520.55> 1800-1948
   General works
   Special topics
      see the topic

<520.56> 1948-
   General works
   Special topics
      see the topic

<520.6> Philosophy (General)
   Cf. KBM524.12+ Concept of Jewish law
   Sources. Halakhic portions of the Hebrew Bible, Talmudic
      literature, and Midrash see BM450+
   Cf. KBM450+ Tanakh. Hebrew Bible

<520.7> Commandments. Mitsyot
   General works
Halakhah

Commandments. Mitsyot -- Continued

<520.73>
Noahide Laws. Sheva’ mitzvot bene Noah

Cf. KBM524.15 Relationship of Jewish law to natural law and international law
Cf. KBM529.7.N65 Legal status of non-Jews under halakhah

<520.75>
Ten Commandments. Aseret ha-dibrot

Class here works on the precepts of the Ten Commandments in Judaism
Cf. BS1281+ Texts and criticism of the Ten commandments

<520.8>
Six hundred and thirteen commandments. Taryag mitsvot

Codes. Restatements of halakhah. Posekim

For excerpts or selections based on a particular subject, see the subject
Cf. BM521 Works on codification

Alfasi, Isaac ben Jacob, 1013-1103. Halakhot

<520.82.A2>
Original texts. By date

<520.82.A21-.A219>
Translations. By language
Subarrange by translator

<520.82.A3-Z>
Criticisms, commentaries, etc.

Maimonides, Moses, 1135-1204 (Moses ben Maimon). Mishneh Torah

<520.84.A2>
Original texts. By date

<520.84.A21-.A219>
Translations. By language
Subarrange by translator

<520.84.A3-Z>
Criticisms, commentaries, etc.

Jacob ben Asher, ca. 1269-ca. 1340. Arba’ah turim

<520.86.A2>
Original texts. By date

<520.86.A3-.A39>
Original selections. By date

<520.86.A4-.A49>
Translations. By language
Subarrange by translator

Special parts

Orah hayim

Texts

<520.86.A52>

Criticisms, commentaries, etc.

Yoreh de’ah

Texts

<520.86.A53>

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Even ha-‘ezer

Texts

<520.86.A54>

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Hoshen mishpat

Texts

<520.86.A55>

Texts

<520.86.A56>

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

<520.86.A57>

Texts

<520.86.A58>
Halakhah
Codes. Restatements of halakhah. Posekim
Jacob ben Asher, ca. 1269-ca. 1340. Arba‘ah ṭurim
Special parts
Ḥoshen mishpaṭ -- Continued
Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim, 1488-1575 (Caro, Joseph).
Shulhan ‘arukh
Original texts. By date
Original selections. By date
Translations. By language
Subarrange by translator
Special parts
Orah ḥayim
Texts
Criticism, commentaries, etc.
Yoreh de‘ah
Texts
Criticism, commentaries, etc.
Even ha-‘ezer
Texts
Criticism, commentaries, etc.
Ḥoshen mishpaṭ
Texts
Criticism, commentaries, etc.
Other codes (after Shulḥan ‘arukh)
General works
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Class here responsa of authors from different periods or of
authors whose period cannot be determined
By period
To 1040
Including the geonim
Collected
Individual. By author or title
Halakhah
Responsa
Alternative classification for Responsa, not applied at the
Library of Congress
By period
1040-1500
Including the rishonim
<521.3>
Collected
<521.35>
Individual. By author or title
1500-1800
Including the aḥaronim
<521.4>
Collected
<521.45>
Individual. By author or title
1800-1948
<521.5>
Collected
<521.55>
Individual. By author or title
1948-
<521.6>
Collected
<521.65>
Individual. By author or title
By movement
Class here responsa issued by modern rabbinical assemblies
<521.7>
Conservative
<521.8>
Reform
<521.85>
Orthodox
<523>
Works on Responsa. History. Criticism
General and comparative works on specific areas of the law
as defined by Shulḥan ʿarukh
Including responsa and treatises on a single section
Oraḥ hayim law
<523.2>
General works
<523.3.A-Z>
Special topics, A-Z
Avot melakhot
see BM523.3.P7; KBM523.3.P7
Bein ha-shemashot
see BM523.3.T9; KBM523.3.T9
<523.3.B4>
Benediction. Berakḥah
Berakḥah
see BM523.3.B4; KBM523.3.B4
Bet keneset see BM653+
Festivals. Ḥagim. Moʿadim see BM690+
Fringes. Zizith see BM657.F7
Ḥagim see BM690+
<523.3.I5>
International date line
Cf. KBM524.4.T54 Time
Moʿadim see BM690+
Phylacteries. Tefillin see BM657.P5
Halakhah
General and comparative works on specific areas of the law as defined by Shulḥan ‘arukh
Oraḥ hayim law
Special topics, A-Z

<523.3.P7>
Prohibited work. Avot melakhot
Cf. KBM3419 Conditions of trading
Cf. KBM3455 Carriage of goods and passengers
Sabbath. Shabbat see BM685
Shabbat see BM685
Synagogue. Bet keneset see BM653+
Tefillin see BM657.P5

<523.3.T9>
Twilight. Bein ha-shemashot
Work see BM523.3.P7
Cf. KBM523.3.P7 Prohibited work. Avot melakhot
Zizith see BM657.F7

Yoreh de'ah law

<523.4>
General works

<523.5.A-Z>
Special topics, A-Z
Avelut see BM712
‘Avodat eilim
see BM523.5.I3; KBM523.5.I3

<523.5.B4>
Benevolence. Gemilut hasadim
Bikur ḥolim see BM729.V5
Legal (civil) aspects see KBM3119.C57
Circumcision. Berit milah
Religious and ritual aspects see BM705
Dietary laws. Kashrut see BM710
Gemilut hasadim
see BM523.5.B4; KBM523.5.B4
Galuah
see BM523.5.S53; KBM523.5.S53

<523.5.H3>
Hallah

<523.5.I3>
Idolatry. ‘Avodat eilim
Interest. Ribt see KBM955.4
Kashrut see BM710
Kibud av va-em
see BM523.5.R4; KBM523.5.R4
Mourning. Avelut see BM712
Pidyon ha-ben see BM720.R4
Purity. Tohorah see BM702+
Redemption of the firstborn. Pidyon ha-ben see BM720.R4

<523.5.R4>
Respect to parents and teachers. Kibud av va-em
Cf. KBM3140+ Teachers in mishpat Ivri
Ribt see KBM955.4

<523.5.S5>
Shaatnez
Halakhah
General and comparative works on specific areas of the law as defined by Shulḥan ʻarukh
Yoreh de'ah law
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

<523.5:S53>
Shaving. Giluah
Slaughter of animals see BM720.S6+
Ṭohorah see BM702+
Visiting the sick. Bikur ḥolim see BM729.V5

<523.5.W5>
Wine and winemaking. Yayin
Yayin
see BM523.5.W5; KBM523.5.W5

523.6
Even ha-ʻezer law (General)
For works on religious and ritual aspects of special topics, see the topic in subclass BM
For works on legal (civil) aspects of special topics, see the topic in KBM523.8+
For agunahs see KBM550.5
For common law marriage see KBM546.17
For divorce (legal (civil) aspects) see KBM558+
For divorce (religious and ritual aspects) see BM713.5
For marriage (legal (civil) aspects) see KBM542+
For marriage (religious and ritual aspects) see BM713
For parent and child (legal (civil) aspects) see KBM587+
For parent and child (religious and ritual aspects) see BM725+

523.72
Ḥoshen mishpaṭ law (General)
For special topics, see the topic, e. g. Dinei mamonot, see KBM639+

Mishpat Ivri
Class here works on that part of halakhah which corresponds to concepts of contemporary legal systems and the rules governing relationships and interactions in modern society
For the law of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction, e. g. KMK, Israel
For periodicals see KB8+

523.8
Bibliography
523.82
Monographic series
Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
see BM520.4
Cf. KBM520.4 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
Yearbooks. Annuals see KB8+
Directories
see BM520.42
Cf. KBM520.42 Directories
Mishpat Ivri -- Continued

Legal research. Methods of research on Jewish law
  see BM520.43
  Cf. KBM520.43 Halakah

Legal education. Study and teaching

Law societies. Associations
  see BM520.45
  Cf. KBM520.45 Law societies. Associations

Conferences. Symposia
  see BM520.46
  Cf. KBM520.46 Conferences. Symposia

History
  see BM520.5+
  Cf. KBM520.5+ History

General works

The concept of Jewish law

Law and justice

Equity

Ethics. Morality of law. Public policy
  Cf. KBM3098.5 Medical ethics

Relationship of Jewish law and economics

Relationship of Jewish law to natural law and international law
  e. g. John Seldon, De iure naturali et gentium juxta disciplinam Ebraeorum
  Cf. BM520.73 Noahide laws
  Cf. KBM520.73 Noahide laws

Legal positivism and contemporary Jewish law
  Including dichotomy of halakhah
  Divine law and secular authority to set and define law.
    Legal order. Respect for law
      Cf. KBM2020+ Rule of law

General works

Rights and duties. Sanctions

Validity, nullity, and effectiveness of law
  Including status of non-Jewish law (Dina de-malkhuta dina)

Legal certainty

Sources of Jewish law (Mishpat Ivri)
  Including custom (minhag), oral law and its authoritative explication, and tradition; including legislation (takanot; communal ordinance, rules and regulations, etc.)
  For Rabbinical literature see BM495+
  For Tanakh (Hebrew Bible) see BS701+
  Cf. KBM450+ Tanakh. Hebrew Bible

Methodology of law development
  Including law integration, approximation, harmonization, etc.

Legal hermeneutics. Interpretation and construction
Mishpat Ivri
Methodology of law development -- Continued
524.33 Legal semantics. Legal language
524.34 Asmakhta
524.36 Influence of other legal systems on Jewish law
   For comparisons of Jewish law with other legal or religious legal systems, including ancient systems, see KB190 and KB202+
524.38 Law reform and policies. Criticism
524.4.A-Z Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z
   Including diverse aspects of a particular subject falling within several branches of the law
524.4.C38 Causation. Gerama
   Including proximate cause
524.4.C65 Computers
524.4.E65 Equality
524.4.F52 Fictions
524.4.G66 Good faith
524.4.I58 Intent. Kayanah
   Kayanah see KBM524.4.I58
524.4.K55 Kinyanim
524.4.P74 Privacy, Right of
524.4.T54 Time
524.4.T73 Trees
   Cf. BM538.A4 Agriculture and Judaism
524.4.W75 Wrongful act, Prohibition of benefitting from. Isur hana’ah
524.42 Private law
   Class here general works on all aspects of private law
524.43 Conflict of laws. Plurality of laws conflict
524.44 Civil law in general
524.5 Assistance in emergencies
   Persons
524.6 General (Comparative)
   Natural persons
   Personality. Capacity and incapacity
524.7 General works
525 Minors. Ketanim
   Women
526 General (Comparative)
528.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
529 Insane persons. People with mental disabilities. Shoteh
529.3 Slaves
529.7.A-Z Other types of natural persons, A-Z
   Androginos see KBM529.7.H47
   Goyim see KBM529.7.N65
Mishpat Ivri
Persons
Natural persons
   Personality. Capacity and incapacity
      Other types of natural persons, A-Z -- Continued
529.7.N65
   Non-Jews. Goyim. Gentiles
   Persons of uncertain gender see KBM529.7.H47
529.7.U53
   Unborn children. Fetus. ‘Ubar
529.8
   Personality rights
      Including personal names
      Cf. CS3010 Jewish personal names
529.83
   Jewishness. Mihu Yehudi. Who is a Jew?
      For Jewishness under Israeli citizenship law see KMK1+
   Conversion. Giyur
      For religious aspects of conversion see BM645.C6
      For legal aspects of conversion see KBM2448
530
   Domestic relations. Family law
531
   General works
531.5
   Ḥerem de-Rabenu Gershom
   Marriage. Nissu‘in
      Cf. BM713 Jewish rites and customs of marriage
542
   General works
   Betrothal. Tenaim. Erusin
      Including pre-betrothal arrangements (shiddukhin)
543
   General works
543.5
   Betrothal of girls under age of Bat Mitzvah. Child marriage
   Impediments to marriage
544
   General (Comparative)
544.2
   Consanguinity and affinity. Incest
      Including matrilineal and patrilineal ascendants and descendants
      Cf. KBM583+ Domestic relations
544.5
   Restrictions on cohanim. Halal
544.6
   Bigamy
544.7
   Adultery
544.8
   Mamzerim. Questionable mamzerim. Safeḳ mamzerim
      Cf. KBM546.2 Marriage to non-Jews
   Performance of marriage
      Cf. BM713 Jewish marriage rites and customs
546
   General works
546.13
   Ketubah
      Cf. KBM572 Ketubah as an economic document
546.14
   Ḥuppah
546.15
   Kiddushin
Mishpat Ivri
Domestic relations. Family law
Marriage. Nissu'in
  Performance of marriage -- Continued
  546.16        Consummation. Bi'ah
  546.17        Irregular and de facto marriages. Yadu'a ba-tsibur.
                 Marriage by reputation. Unmarried cohabitation.
                 Concubinage. Pilegish. Common law marriages
  546.18        Validity and effect of civil marriages
  546.2        Interfaith marriage. Marriage to non-Jews
  546.3.A-Z    Marriage of members of Jewish sects, A-Z
  546.3.E86    Ethiopian Jews
  546.3.K37    Karaites
  546.3.S36    Samaritans
  546.4        Multiple marriage. Polygamy
                 Cf. KBM562.7 Heter me'ah rabanim
  546.5        Temporary marriage
                 Cf. HQ803 Temporary marriage (General)
Levirate marriage and ḥalitsah. Yibum see KBM563
Husband and wife. Rights and duties
  547        General works
  548        Matrimonial domicile. Choice of residence
  548.3        Duty of husband to support wife. Mezonot
  549        Family name
Legal status of married women
  Including duties and obedience of wife towards husband
  For marital property see KBM569
  550        General works
  550.5        Agunahs (Women who are barred from remarriage)
                 Including women whose husbands are missing and
                 women whose husbands refuse to divorce them
                 (de facto agunahs)
  552        Sexual behavior within marriage
                 Cf. BM720.S4 Sex (Jewish rites and customs)
  553.A-Z        Special topics, A-Z
Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage
  555        General works
  556        Defective marriage. Void or voidable marriage. Kidushe
ta'ut. Mistake
             Agunahs (Women whose husbands refuse to deliver a
get) see KBM550.5
Divorce. Gerushim
  557        General works
  558        Particular grounds for divorce
  559        General works
  559.3        Misconduct by wife. Rebellious wife. Moredet

85
Mishpat Ivri
Domestic relations. Family law
Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage
Divorce. Gerushim
  Particular grounds for divorce -- Continued
    Misconduct by husband
559.6
    Impotence
559.65
    Grounds for compelling a divorce
559.7
    General works
559.8
    Adultery
      Cf. KBM544.7 Impediments to marriage
560
Reconciliation. Pursuit of Shelom bayit. Condonation
Procedure. Sidur ha-get
562
General works
562.3
Get. Bill of divorce
      Cf. KBM549 Family name
562.4
Procedure if husband refuses to deliver a get. Heter me’ah rabanim
      Including coercion (Kefiyah. Get me’ušeḥ)
562.5
Use of non-Jewish courts as kefiyah
      For use of non-Jewish courts to compel issuance of a get
      in specific countries, see the country, e. g.
      KFN5126.5
      Status of women whose husbands refuse to divorce them (De facto agunahs) see KBM550.5
562.7
Procedure if wife refuses to accept a get
      Including Heter me’ah rabanim
      Cf. KBM562.4 Procedure if husband refuses to deliver a get
562.8
Initiation of divorce proceedings by wife
563
Levirate marriage. Ḥalitsah. Yibum
567
Settlement of economic claims from defective or dissolved marriages
      Including alimony, dowry, payment of ketubah, etc.
Quasi-matrimonial relationships. Unmarried cohabitation
      see KBM546.17
Marital property and regime
569
General works
570
Statutory regimes. Takkanot ha-Ḳahal. Communal ordinances
572
Prenuptial agreements. Ketubah as an economic document
      Cf. KBM546.13 Performance of marriage
573
Separation of property
574
Community of property
Property questions arising from unmarried cohabitation
      see KBM546.17
Mishpat Ivri
Domestic relations. Family law -- Continued
Consanguinity. Affinity. Kinship. Yiḥus
Cf. KBM544.2 Impediments to marriage

583    General works
584    Support
Parent and child
Cf. BM523.5.R4 Respect for parents
Cf. BM725+ Religious duties of parents

587    General works
Children
   Including children from defective marriages, divorced
   marriages, etc.

589    General works
589.3    Non-Jewish children of Jews
Jewishness see KBM529.83

Parental power
598    General works
602    Custody. Access to children
   Including parental kidnapping

606    Property management
607    Parental power of mother
608    Stepchildren
609    Adoption. Raising a child not one's own
Illegitimacy. Mamzerut

612    General works
613    Mamzer. Legal status of a child of an incestuous or
   adulterous relationship

Paternity and maternity
   Including patrilineal and matrilineal descendants and
   ascendants

616.5    General works
619.A-Z    Special topics, A-Z
   Surrogate motherhood
   Cf. KBM3117 Public health
Mamzer see KBM613

619.P38    Paternity, Proof of
   Including child of an adulterous relationship
   (Mamzer)
   Surrogate motherhood see KBM619.A77

Guardian and ward. Apotropos
   Including curatorship

622    General works
625    Guardianship over minors
Guardianship over adults
Mishpat Ivri
Guardian and ward. Apotropos
Guardianship over adults -- Continued
627
General works
Guardianship in marriage see KBM572
628
Interdiction
628.5.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Inheritance and succession
Including legal causes of inheritance, e.g. consanguinity, affinity, marriage, etc.
632
General works
Decedents’ estates. Shares
Including claims against estate, and partition and distribution of estate
633
General works
633.2.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Qualification as heir. Legal sharers
633.5
General works
Order of succession
634
General works
634.3.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
634.6
Exclusion from inheritance
Including slave quality, homicide, infidelity, apostasy, domicile, etc.
634.7
Liability. Debts of estate
Wills. Testamentary succession
635
General works
635.2
Legacies. Testamentary bequests. Distribution of estate
635.4
Executors and administrators of estate
636
Unworthiness of heir. Disinheritance
636.2
Gifts mortis causa
636.3
Gifts. Charitable gifts. Donations
Including donation for life and donation for the surviving party
Dinei mamonot
639
General works
Property. Res in commercio
640
General (Comparative)
Things. Types of property
642.3
Fungibles. Non-fungibles
Including fungibles such as measured, weighed, or counted things
Real (Immovable) property see KBM683+
643
Personal (Movable) property
644.A-Z
Other, A-Z
Possession and ownership
Including owner and possessor
646
General works
88
Mishpat Ivri
Dinei mamonot

Property. Res in commericio
Possession and ownership -- Continued

Acquisition and transfer of possession and ownership
Including original and derivative acquisition

648 General works
651 Dispossession
652 Possessory actions
Acquisition and loss of ownership

655 General works
656 Occupation
657 Lost property
658 Treasure troves
659 Acquisition of fruits and parts of things
672 Loss of ownership
Including abandonment and dereliction

674 Co-ownership. Joint ownership
For co-ownership of land see KBM694
675 Protection of ownership. Claims and actions resulting from ownership

Real (Immovable) property. Land law

683 General (Comparative)
685.5 Collective patrimony
Acquisition and loss of ownership
Including vendor and purchaser

687.5 General works
687.6 Occupation of waste land by cultivator
694 Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership of land
Cf. KBM698 Rights to water

Rights incident to ownership of land

695 General works
696 Air and space above ground
697 Underground. Minerals, metals, and other resources
698 Riparian rights. Water rights. Underground water
699 Hunting and fishing rights

Adjoining landowners

700 General works
701.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Rights as to the use of another's land

706 General works
708 Commonage and pasture. Grazing rights

Servitudes

709 General works
710 Real servitudes
  e. g. Right of way (passage); right to draw water
713 Personal servitudes
Mishpat Ivri
Property. Res in commercio
Real (Immovable) property. Land law
Rights as to the use of another’s land
Servitudes -- Continued

Usufruct
Right of pre-emption
Mortgage. Hypotheca
Pledges. Contracts of pledging
General works
Pledges of personal property
Pledges of rights
Retention to secure a claim
Class here general works
For particular rights in rem (lien), see KBM77.2; KBM81.3; KBM94

Land register. Registration of land titles
General works
Special topics, A-Z
Effect of registration
Cadastral surveys. Cadaster

Inheritance and succession see KBM632+

Obligations. Contracts and transactions
General (Comparative)
Debtor and creditor
Plurality of debtor and creditor. Joint obligations
Types of obligations
Civil and natural (aleatory) obligations
Cf. KBM899+ Aleatory contracts
Obligations to give
Obligations to do or refrain from doing
Transfer and assumption of obligations
Extinction of obligation
General works
Performance. Payment. Settlement. Acquittance
General works
Special rules as to payment of money debts
Bankruptcy. Discharge of debt according to secular law
see KBM1942
Compensation for maintenance and improvement
Enforcement
Confusion of rights
Special topics, A-Z
Rescission see KBM869.3+
Withdrawal see KBM869.3+
Nonperformance

90
Mishpat Ivri
Dinei mamonot
Obligations. Contracts and transactions
Nonperformance -- Continued
824 General works
824.5 Culpa
Including dolus and negligence
826 Breach of contract
827.5 Default
Damages
For damages (compensation), including lost profits and
damages for pain and suffering, see the particular torts
under KBM842-853
For delict liability (liability for wrongful acts) see
KBM834+
Delicts. Torts
Class here works on wrongful acts and damages
834 General works
Liability
Including dolus and negligence
839 General works
839.7 Liability for the torts of others
Individual torts and damages
Including lost profits and damages for pain and suffering
842 Violation of freedom
Physical injuries
842.2 General works
842.3 Accidents
842.6 Death by wrongful act
Violation of integrity
842.7 General works
842.8 Libel and slander
843 Violation of privacy
Immoral transactions see KBM868+
846 Deceit. Forgery. Misrepresentation
846.2 Usurpation of another's property. Theft
Breach of contract see KBM826
848 Sports. Sports fields and installations
852.4 Liability for environmental damage
For environmental crimes see KBM4351.5
853.A-Z Other liabilities, A-Z
853.E47 Emotional distress
853.F57 Fire
853.T74 Trespass
Unjust enrichment
854 General works
855 Restitution
Mishpat Ivri
Dinei mammonot
Obligations. Contracts and transactions
Unjust enrichment -- Continued

857.A-Z
  Special topics, A-Z

858
  Concepts and principles of contract law
  General works

858.3
  Liberty of contract. Party autonomy

858.5.A-Z
  Types of contracts, A-Z
  Option

858.5.O68
  Security. Secured and fiduciary transactions
  For particular transactions, see KBM877.2; KBM881.3
  KBM894

859
  Intention. Declaration of intention
  General works

860
  Agency

861
  General works

861.2
  Criminal liability of agents and principals
  Including agency for a criminal purpose (shaliaḥ li-devar ʻaverah)

862
  Unauthorized representation. Falsus procurator

864
  Mandate

866
  Form requirements. Notice. Time of effectiveness

866.5
  Risk
  Void and voidable contracts and transactions. Nullity

867
  General works

867.3
  Mistake. Error

867.5
  Fraud. Duress. Threat
  Unconscionable transactions. Illegal contracts

868
  General works

868.2
  Usurious contracts
  Formation of contracts
  Including commercial contracts

869
  General works
  Offer and acceptance
  Including withdrawal of offer and right of rescission

869.3
  General works
  Contracts by adhesion

869.55
  Declaration of consent. Implied consent (conclusive act or gesture)

870
  Clauses. Terms. Conditions

872
  Stipulations
  Cf. KBM869.3+ Right of rescission

872.5
  Formalities
  Parties to contract

873
  General works

873.3
  Third parties
Mishpat Ivri
Dinei mamonot
Obligations. Contracts and transactions
Concepts and principles of contract law -- Continued

873.8
Cancellation of contract

Individual contracts and transactions
Sale

874
General (Comparative)

875
Warranty

876
Defects of goods sold
Including right of rescission

Modes of sale
Conditional sale

877
General works

877.2
Retention of ownership

877.3
Sale on credit

878.A-Z
Other, A-Z

878.R47
Resale

Exchange of monetary assets or rights. Barter

879
General works

879.2.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Pecuniary transaction without countervalue
Donations. Gifts see KBM636.3

879.23
Loan of non-fungibles

Lease. Landlord and tenant

880
General works

881.3
Liens of the landlord

884.A-Z
Types of property, A-Z

884.R43
Real property. Land lease

Fiduciary transactions. Trust and trustee

889
General works
Deposit see KBM896

890
Loan for use

891
Personal loans

Contract for service and labor. Master and servant

892
General works

892.3
Independent work. Professions
Dependent work. Hire and lease

892.5
General works

892.6
Servants and employees
Including rent and wage

892.7.A-Z
Particular groups, A-Z

Contract for work and labor
Class here works on contracts concluded by independent contractor or artisan

893
General works
Mishpat Ivri
Dinei mamonot
Obligations. Contracts and transactions
  Individual contracts and transactions
    Contract for work and labor -- Continued
  893.3.A-Z
      Particular contracts or tasks, A-Z
  893.5
      Liability and warranty
  894
      Security. Liens
  896
      Deposit
  Aleatory contracts. Natural obligations
    General works
  899
    Gambling. Betting. Lotteries
  900
    Suretyship. Debtor and guarantor
      Including suretyship for the person and for the claim
Commercial law. Commercial transactions
  920
    General works
    Merchant and business enterprise
  921
    General works
    Accounting
  923
    Agency and prokura
      Including commercial employees, traveling salespeople, etc.
Commercial sale
  926
    General works
  926.2.A-Z
    Particular, A-Z
  926.2.C65
    Consignation
  926.2.D43
    Default of buyer
  926.2.F87
    Futures
  926.3.A-Z
    Special modes of selling, A-Z
  926.3.F72
    Franchises
  926.3.T73
    Traveling salespeople
  926.5.A-Z
    Particular products or goods, A-Z
  927
    Commercial agents
  928
    Consignment. Commission merchants
  929
    Brokerage
  930
    Auctioneers. Auctions
  930.3
    Warehousing
  931
    Freight forwarders and carriers. Carriage of goods and passengers
    Negotiable instruments. Titles of credit
  937
    General works
  937.3
    Possession, ownership, and transfer
  938
    Bills of exchange
    Banks and banking
  940
    General (Comparative)
    Banking transactions
  951
    General works
Mishpat Ivri
Dinei mamonot
Obligations. Contracts and transactions
Commercial law. Commercial transactions
Banks and banking
Banking transactions -- Continued
Loans. Credit
955                         General works
955.2                         Free loan societies. Gemach
955.4                         Interest
961.5                         Commercial investments
962.8                         Commodity exchanges. Produce exchanges
Maritime contracts. Maritime law
970                         General works
970.97                        Ships and ship owners. Ship masters
971                         Affreightment. Carriage of goods at sea and on inland waters
976                         Carriage of passengers at sea and inland waters
Average
978                         General works
979                         Havarie grosse
980                         Collision at sea
981                         Salvage
984.5                         Maritime courts
985                         Marine insurance
Insurance law
998                         General works
1020.A-Z                      Particular hazards, A-Z
1030                        Particular risks and damages
Associations. Corporations
1040                         General works
Partnerships. Personal companies
Including commercial partnerships
1043                         General works
1043.3                      Partners
Unlimited commercial partnership
1045                         General works
1045.4                      Equal shares
1045.6                      Liability
Limited partnership
Including limited liability partnership
1047                         General works
1047.4                      Capital. Profits
1047.6                      Liability
1048                          Artisans' partnership
Silent partnership
1049                         General works
Mishpat Ivri
Dinei mamonot
Obligations. Contracts and transactions
Commercial law. Commercial transactions
Associations. Corporations
Partnerships. Personal companies
Silent partnership -- Continued
1049.3 Silent partners
1049.4 Capital. Profits
1049.7 Termination. Dissolution
Stock companies. Incorporated business associations
1050 General works
Corporate finance
1061 General works
1062 Capital stock
1064 Securities. Stocks. Bonds. Trust investments
1085 Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation
Cooperative societies
1120 General works
1131 Membership
1133.A-Z Types of cooperatives, A-Z
1134 Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation
Combinations. Industrial trusts
1137 General works
1138 Consortium
1139 Joint ventures
1147 Corporate reorganization
Insolvency and bankruptcy see KBM1885+
Intellectual and industrial property
1155 General works
1156 Principles
Copyright
1160 General works
1160.6 Scope of protection
1185 Author and publisher
1194 Patent law and trademarks
Unfair competition
1234 General works
1235 Public policy
1237 Advertising
1250 Rebates and premiums
Labor laws and legislation
1270 General works
Labor contract and employment
1279 General works
1295 Formation of contracts
1302 Void and voidable contracts. Immoral contracts
Mishpat Ivri
Dinei mamonot
  Labor laws and legislation
    Labor contract and employment -- Continued
  1303                      Extinction of employment
  1330                      Wages
    Protection of labor
      General works
  1408                      Child and youth labor
  1422                      Women's labor

Social laws and legislation
  1468                      Social reform and policies
  1469                      General works
    Social insurance. Social security
      General works
  1472                      Coverage and benefits
  1476                      Health insurance
  1495                      Worker's compensation
  1508                      Old age, survivors, and disability insurance
  1512                      Unemployment insurance

Social service. Welfare
  1520                      General works
    Social service beneficiaries
  1528                      The poor and destitute
  1529                      Older people
  1530                      Pensioners
  1531                      Large families
    People with disabilities
      Including people with physical, mental, and social disabilities
  1532                      General works
  1534.A-Z                  Beneficiaries, A-Z
  1534.B54                 Blind
  1534.D42                 Deaf-mute
  1534.S38                 Severely disabled people
  1536                      Homeless persons
    War-related and conflict-related groups of beneficiaries
  1537                      General works
  1538                      Refugees
      Including ex-prisoners and veterans

Children. Youth
  1542                      General works
    Measures and provisions
  1545                      General works
  1546                      Protection of children in public
Mishpat Ivri
Social legislation
Social service. Welfare
Social service beneficiaries
Children. Youth
Measures and provisions -- Continued

1547
Protection of children against obscenity

Courts and procedure
Administration of justice. Organization of the judiciary

1572
General works
1574
The judiciary and foreign relations
1575
Relationships with secular courts

Courts and tribunals

1580
General works
1582
Rabbincal courts. Bet din
Ad hoc bet din see KBM1619
1586
Appeal from one court to another
Sanhedrin

1587
General works
1587.5
Proposals for restoration of the Sanhedrin
1588
Courts of special jurisdiction. Special tribunals. Arbitration
1593.A-Z
Other public bodies with judicial functions, A-Z
1595
Court decorum and discipline

The legal profession. Court personnel

1600
General works
1610
Judges. Dayyanim
1611
Women judges
1612
Independence of judges
1614
Ethics and discipline
1619
Arbitrators. Appointment of judges for an ad hoc bet din
Notaries see KBM1846+

Auxiliary personnel

1620
General works
1623
Court administration. Court records
1624
Bailiffs. Gabai or Shammash. Sheliah bet din
Cf. BM659.A+ Religious functionaries

Experts and expert witnesses

1626
General works
1628.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
1630
Practice of law. Attorneys
Class here works on the practice of law before Jewish courts
For works on Jewish lawyers in a particular place see the law of the jurisdiction, e.g. KF299.J4
For the status under Jewish law of Jewish lawyers practicing in non-Jewish courts see KBM3522
Mishpat Ivri
Courts and procedure -- Continued
Procedure in general
Including civil procedure
1650
General works
Procedural principles
1651
Due process of law
Parties to action
1655
General works
1657
Litigants
Including third parties
Pretrial procedures
1660
General works
1662.A-Z
Particular, A-Z
1662.S86
Summons. Hazmanah
1662.T56
Time periods. Deadlines
Including default and restitution
Procedure at trial
1663
General works
1664
Jurisdiction. Competence in subject matter and venue.
The competent court
Actions and defenses. Types of proceedings
1666
General works
1667.A-Z
Particular, A-Z
Evidence. Burden of proof
1672
General works
Witnesses. Testimony
1675
General works
1676
Privileged witnesses (Confidential communications). Expert testimony
1676.5
Testimony by a single witness. 'Ed eḥad
1676.7
Documentary evidence
1677.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
1677.H37
Hazakah
Oaths see KBM1677.S53
Presumptions see KBM1677.H37
1677.S53
Shevuot
Judicial decisions
1679
General works
1679.3
Judicial opinions. Advisory opinions
1679.5
Judicial errors. Mistakes
Including correction of judicial errors
1680.A-Z
Particular decisions, A-Z
Remedies
1686
General works
1687
Appellate procedure
1690
Execution of judgment
Mishpat Ivri
Courts and procedure
  Procedure in general -- Continued
  1804 Particular procedures
  1829 Arbitration
Notaries. Notarial practice and procedure
  1846 General works
  1846.5 Jewish scribes. Soferim
      Cf. BM659.S3 Practical Judaism
  1847 Legal instruments. Certification
  1850 Registration. Recording
  1880 Inheritance (Probate court) procedure
Insolvency
  1885 General works
  1888 Execution
      Including attachment and garnishment
  1913 Detention of debtors
  1926 Remedies
  1942 Bankruptcy
Public law. The state and the Jewish community. Kehillah
  Class here comparative works on relationships between the
  Jewish community (kehillah) and governments (the state),
  and other ethnic or religious communities, as well as works
  on the internal governance of the Jewish community. For
  works on the status of Jews in a particular jurisdiction, or
  discussions of the state’s legal and political institutions in
  halakhah, see the jurisdiction
  Cf. BM538.S7 Judaism and state
  2000 General works
Philosophy and theory
  2015 Questions of sovereignty
Rule of law
  For works on divine law and secular authority see
  KBM524.2+
  Cf. KBM524.24 Dina de-malkhuta dina
  2020 General works
Obedience to the law issued by secular authorities
  2021 General works
  2022 Obligation of paying taxes to secular authority
  2023 Bribery of officials of secular authority
  2024 Criminal laws
  2025 Mesirah
      Including informing or using non-Jewish authorities and
      courts in matters pertaining to Jews
      Cf. KBM4442 Criminal law of informers

100
Mishpat Ivri -- Continued
Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community
Including internal self-government

2070
General works
Constitutional history
Cf. BM520.5+ History of Halakhah
Cf. BM520.52 Constitutional history
Cf. KBM150+ History of Judaism
Cf. KBM520.5+ History of Halakhah

2085
General works
Biblical period, through ca. 135 C.E.

2090
General works
2095
To establishment of the first monarchy
Including the periods of the Avot through Shoftim
(Patriarch and judges)

2100
First Commonwealth. Bayit rishon
Including the House of Saul and David

2104
Second Commonwealth. Bayit sheni, to 135 C.E.
Class here works from the destruction of the First Commonwealth through the Bar Kokhba Rebellion (132-135)

Diaspora
2106
General works
2107
Exilarch. Resh galuta

Constitutional principles
Kingship

2129
General works
2130
House of David. Bet David

2200.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Class here works on topics not otherwise provided for

2200.R33
Rabbis. Rabbinate

Concepts and principles
Including historic concepts

2240
Legitimacy
2250
Legality
2250.3
Duties and responsibilities of leaders
Rule of law see KBM2020+

2275
Ethics in government. Conflict of interests

2300
Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities of rulers

Sources and relationships of the law
2340
Customary law
Relationship of the Jewish community (Kehillah) to the secular state

2370
General works
2380
Cooperation of the Jewish community and state government
Mishpat Ivri
Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community
Relationship of the Jewish community (Kehillah) to the secular state -- Continued

2385 Concurring and exclusive jurisdiction
2387 Jews leading, serving, or employed by the state
2400 Relations with non-Jews

Relationship of the individual to the Jewish community and state

2430 General works
Membership in the Jewish community
Cf. KBM529.83 Jewishness

2447 General works
2448 Conversion to Judaism. Giyur
2450.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
2450.M37 Marranos

Human rights. Civil and political rights
Including civil duties

2460 General works
2462 Human dignity

Equality before the law. Legal and social equality
Including positions of the Jewish community on civil rights under secular states and governmental entities

2465 General works
2467.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
2467.B32 Ba'ale teshuvah. Jews returning to Orthodox Judaism
2467.C48 Children. Youth
2467.C64 Converts to Judaism
2467.D58 Disabilities, People with
Including people with physical, mental, and social disabilities
2467.G37 Gays. Lesbians
Jews returning to Orthodox Judaism see KBM2467.B32
Lesbians see KBM2467.G37
2467.N64 Non-Jews
People with disabilities see KBM2467.D58
2467.P64 The poor
Youth see KBM2467.C48
2467.5 Sex discrimination
2468.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
Culture see KBM2468.L36
2468.L36 Language and culture
Including rights of speakers of linguistic minorities within the Jewish community

102
Mishpat Ivri
Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community
Relationship of the individual to the Jewish community and state
Human rights. Civil and political rights -- Continued
Freedom

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2469</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2470</td>
<td>Freedom of expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2472</td>
<td>Freedom of religion. Freedom of worship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. KBM4418 Heresy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Freedom of thought and speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2474</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2476</td>
<td>Freedom of information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2478</td>
<td>Prohibition of censorship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2483</td>
<td>Freedom of association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2484</td>
<td>Due process of law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2484.5</td>
<td>Right to life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including works on reproductive choices and death penalty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2486</td>
<td>Right to resistance against political authority. Civil disobedience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2490</td>
<td>Control of subversive activities or groups</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Organs of government and administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2500</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510</td>
<td>Legislative power and process. Communal legislation. Takkanot ha-kahal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510.4.A-Z</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2532</td>
<td>Jewish communal leaders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Nagid, Parnas, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For Resh galuta see KBM2107</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The executive branch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2577</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2612.A-Z</td>
<td>Special boards, councils, bureaus, task forces, etc. By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jewish councils see KBM2612.J83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2614.A-Z</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administrative law and process of communal agencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2711</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2724</td>
<td>Autonomy. Rulemaking power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2732</td>
<td>Acts of government or communal agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2757</td>
<td>Enforcement. Administrative sanctions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mishpat Ivri
Administrative law and process of communal agencies --
Continued
Indemnification for acts performed by government. Public
restraint on private property
2824 General works
2840 Government liability. Liability of communal agencies
2970 Civil service. Employees of communal agencies
Police and public safety
3000 General works
3002 Licenses, concessions, permits
3007 Police force
Including communal-sponsored patrols, militias, etc.
3009 Public safety
Including control of hazardous articles and processes
3016 Fire prevention and control
3022 Control of individuals
Control of social activities
3034 General works
3034.5 Vacationing
Including campgrounds, hostels, outdoor swimming
facilities, etc.
Sport activities
3035 General works
3035.5 Mass events
3036.A-Z Particular sports, A-Z
3036.S65 Soccer
3036.5.A-Z Other, A-Z
3036.5.D45 Demonstrations. Processions
3036.5.G35 Gambling
Including lotteries, games of chance, etc.
Games of chance see KBM3036.5.G35
Lotteries see KBM3036.5.G35
Processions see KBM3036.5.D45
3037 Emergency management. Disaster control. Disaster relief
Public property. Communal property. Restraints on private
property
Cf. KBM2824+ Indemnification
3040.5 General works
3042 Records management. Access to records
3044.7 Roads and highways
Water resources
Including rivers, lakes, watercourses, underground water, etc.
3046 General works
3046.5 Common use
Architectural landmarks and historic monuments see
KBM3183
Mishpat Ivri
Public property. Communal property. Restraints on private property -- Continued

3055.A-Z
Other, A-Z

Public land law
Agrarian land policy see KBM3293
City planning and redevelopment

3062
General works

3065
Assessment of utilities
Including sanitation

Building and construction
Including administrative control and procedure
Cf. KBM3402 Building and construction industry

3067
General works

3069
Adjoining landowners

3071
Building safety and control

3072.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

3072.R65
Roofs. Ma’akeh

3073
Public works
Including public works contracts

Public health

3075
General (Comparative)
Burial and cemetery laws. Disposal of the dead
Cf. BM712 Jewish funeral rites

3078
General works

3078.5
Burial society. Hevra kaddisha

Contagious and infectious diseases. Parasitic diseases

3080
General works

3082.A-Z
Diseases. Agents. Parasites, A-Z

3082.A53
AIDS

3082.S47
Sexually transmitted diseases. Venereal diseases

3082.T82
Tuberculosis
Venereal diseases see KBM3082.S47

Public health measures
Including compulsory measures

3084
General works
Immunization. Vaccination

3085
General works

3086.A-Z
Diseases, A-Z

3086.S62
Smallpox

3087
Quarantine

Environmental pollution see KBM3130+

3088.A-Z
Other public health hazards and measures, A-Z

3088.R43
Refuse disposal

3088.S77
Street cleaning

3089
Drinking water standards
Food laws see KBM3377+

105
Mishpat Ivri
Public health -- Continued

Drug laws
3090 General works
3092 Narcotics
   Including psychopharmaca
3096.5 Tobacco use. Smoking
3097 Alcoholic beverages
   Cf. BM538.H43 Relation of Judaism to health and medicine

Medical legislation
3098 General works
3098.5 Jewish medical ethics
The health professions
   Class here works on education, licensing, and liability
   Physicians
      Including works on medical personnel in general
3100 General works
3100.5 Malpractice
3103.A-Z Other, A-Z
3103.D45 Dentists. Refuat shinayim
3103.H42 Healers
   Including herbalists, homeopaths, naturopaths, etc.
3103.P79 Psychologists. Psychotherapists
   Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions
3104 General works
3105 Nurses and nursing
3106 Midwives
3107 Physical therapists
3108.A-Z Health organizations. By name, A-Z
3108.H36 Hatsalah
3108.M33 Magen David adom
3108.R43 Red Cross
   Cf. KBM3037 Emergency management. Disaster relief

Hospitals and other medical institutions or health services
3110 General works
3111 Health resorts
3112 Blood banks
3113 Institutions for the mentally ill and/or developmentally disabled
   Including group homes
3114.A-Z Other health organizations, institutions, or services, A-Z
3114.D39 Day care centers for infants and children
3114.E43 Emergency medical services
   Nursing homes see KBM3114.O42
Mishpat Ivri
Medical legislation
Other health organizations, institutions, or services, A-Z --
Continued

3114.O42  Old age homes. Nursing homes
           Including invalid adults
Biomedical engineering. Medical technology
           Including human experimentation in medicine
3115  General (Comparative)
3115.5  Genetic engineering
           For artificial insemination see KBM3117
3116  Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
           Including donation of organs, tissues, etc.
3117  Human reproductive technology
           Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro
           Cf. KBM619.A77 Domestic relations
3119.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
3119.A36  Abortion
           Cf. KBM4070 Criminal law
3119.A88  Autopsy
3119.C57  Circumcision
           Cf. BM705 Berit milah
3119.D43  Death, Definition of
           Experiments with the human body see KBM3115+
3119.M43  Medical instruments and apparatus. Medical devices
3121  Eugenics. Sterilization and castration
3121.7  Euthanasia
           Including works on right to die and living will
3122  Veterinary medicine and hygiene
           Including prevention of cruelty to animals
3123  General works
3123.2  Animal experimentation and research
Birth control. Family planning
3124  General works
3125.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
3125.A36  Abortion, Forced, for population control
           Voluntary abortion see KBM3119.A36
Environmental law
           For civil liability for environmental damages see
           KBM852.4
3127  General works
3129  Environmental planning. Conservation of environmental
           resources
           Environmental pollution
3130  General works
Mishpat Ivri

Environmental law

Environmental pollution -- Continued

3130.5  Air pollution
        Including noxious gases, automobile emission control, etc.
        Smoking see KBM3096.5

3131  Water and groundwater pollution
        Including pollutants and sewage control

Pollutants

3131.5  General works

3132  Radioactive substances

3132.5  Noise
        Including traffic noise and noise control

3134  Wilderness preservation
        Including natural monuments, parks, and forests

Cultural affairs

3137  General works

3137.5  Freedom of science and the arts. Academic freedom

3137.7  Cultural policy. Encouragement of science and the arts

Language

3137.9  Hebrew language

3137.92.A-Z  Other languages, A-Z

Education

Cf. BM70+ Study and teaching of Judaism

3138  General (Comparative)

3138.55  School government

3139  General works

3139.3  Right of children to education. Obligation of parents to educate their children

3139.4  Compulsory education

Teachers. School functionaries

For particular teachers, see the level of instruction, e.g.
KBM3141 Elementary teachers
Cf. BM523.5.R4 Respect for parents and teachers
Cf. KBM523.5.R4 Respect to parents and teachers

3140  General works

3140.5  Education and training

3140.7  Disciplinary power

3140.9  Preschool education

3141  Elementary education
        Including teachers

3143  Education of disabled children

3143  General works
Mishpat Ivri
Cultural affairs
Education
   Education of disabled children -- Continued
   3143.4 Socially disabled children
      Including children of converts to Judaism, and Ba'ale teshuvah
   3143.6 Physically and mentally disabled children
   3144.5 Vocational education
      Including teachers
   3146 Secondary education
      Higher education
      3147 General works
      3147.5 Universities and colleges offering secular studies
      3147.6 Schools and departments of Jewish studies
      3147.8 Teachers' training institutes and seminaries
      3152 Teachers
      3153 Students
      3156.A-Z Universities and institutions. By name, A-Z
      3158.5 Adult education
      3159 Physical education. Sports
         For liability for sports accidents see KBM848
         Cf. KBM3035+ Sports activities
   Science and the arts
      Including public policies in research
      3160 General works
      3161 Public institutions. Academies
      3165.A-Z Branches and subjects, A-Z
         Language see KBM3137.9+
   The arts
      3168 General works
      3169 Fine arts
      3170 Performing arts
         General works
      3171 Music. Musicians
      3172 Theater
      3173 Motion pictures
   Public collections
      3176 General works
      3177 Archives. Historic documents
      3179 Libraries
         Including librarians
      3182.5 Museums and galleries
      3183 Historic buildings and monuments. Architectural landmarks
         Including sites of archaeological importance
Mishpat Ivri -- Continued

Economic law

Including theories and concepts

3190  General works
3210  Prices and price control
3217  Community-owned business enterprises

Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade.

Competition rules

For unfair competition see KBM1234+

3220  General works
3242  Monopolies. Antitrust law
3247  Damages (Private law) and indemnification (Public law)

Standards. Norms

For particular products, see the product

3254  General works
3255  Quality control

Weights and measures. Midot. Containers

3257  General works
3258.A-Z  By instrument, A-Z

Standardization

3259  General works
3268  Price norms see KBM3210

Labeling

Class here general works; for the labeling of particular goods or products, see the product

Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

3272  General works
3273  Licensing
3276  Consumer protection
3280  Advertising

Primary production. Extractive industries

Agriculture. Forestry. Rural law

3293  Land policy legislation

Including mitzvah connected to the land

Cf. BM538.A4 Agriculture and Judaism
Cf. BM720.S2 Sabbatical year
Cf. KBM524.4.T73 Trees in Mishpat Ivri

3295  General works

Collective farming. Agricultural cooperatives

3316  General works
3317  Producers and marketing cooperatives

Livestock industry and trade

3327  General works
3328.A-Z  Particular, A-Z

Milk production. Dairy farming

3329  General works
3329.5.A-Z  Products, A-Z
Mishpat Ivri
Economic law
   Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
   Primary production. Extractive industries
      Agriculture. Forestry. Rural law -- Continued
      3333  Viticulture
      3334  Apiculture. Beekeeping
      3335  Horticulture
      3336  Forestry
         Including timber laws and game laws
   3340  Fishery
   Mining and quarrying
      Including metallurgy
      3344  General works
   3345  Public restraint on property rights and positions.
         Government rights
Manufacturing industries
   Including heavy and light industries
      3372  General works
   3373.A-Z  Types of manufacture, A-Z
   3373.L57  Liturgical objects. Tashmishe ḳodesh
   Cf. BM657.A+ Jewish liturgical objects
   Tashmishe ḳodesh see KBM3373.L57
Food processing industries. Food products
   Class here works on trade practices, economic assistance,
      labeling, sanitation, and quality inspection
   Including regulation of adulteration and food additives
   Cf. BM710 Jewish dietary laws
      3377  General works
      3378  Labeling
      3379  Purity
      3380  Cereal products
      3381  Fruits and vegetables
      3382  Confectionary industry
      3383  Meat and meat products
      3384  Poultry products
      3388  Dairy products
      3392  Fish. Seafood
      Beverages
      3395  Brewing
      3397  Winemaking
   3400.A-Z  Related industries and products, A-Z
   3402  Building and construction industry
      For building laws see KBM3067+
   3405  Trade with non-Jews
   Trade within the Jewish community
      3415  General works
Mishpat Ivri
Economic law
Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
Trade within the Jewish community -- Continued
3416
Wholesale trade
Retail trade
Cf. KBM3429 Artisans
3418
General works
3419
Conditions of trading
Including licensing
For holiday and Sabbath legislation, see the jurisdiction
Cf. BM523.3.P7 Prohibited work
3420.A-Z
Modes of trading, A-Z
Fairs see KBM3420.M37
3420.M34
Mail-order and Web-based businesses
3420.M37
Markets. Fairs
3420.P43
Peddling
Web-based businesses see KBM3420.M34
3421
Cooperative retail trade
3422.A-Z
Products, A-Z
3422.A88
Automobiles
3422.D52
Diamonds
3422.M48
Metals
Metals, Precious see KBM3422.P73
3422.P73
Precious metals
Secondhand trade
3423
General works
3423.5.A-Z
Types of trade, A-Z
3423.5.A82
Auction houses
3423.5.C64
Consignment shops. Pawnbrokers
Pawnbrokers see KBM3423.5.C64
Service trades
3424
General works
Old age homes see KBM3114.O42
3424.5
Hotels. Restaurants
Artisans
3426
General works
3427
Apprentices
3428
Licensing and registration
3429
Associations and societies
3430.A-Z
Crafts, A-Z
Energy policy. Power supply
Including publicly and privately owned utilities
3431
General works
3432
Particular sources of power
3436
Nuclear energy
Transportation and communication

112
Mishpat Ivri
Transportation and communication -- Continued
3440  
General works
Road traffic, Automotive transportation
3442  
General works
3448  
Traffic regulations and enforcement
Including highway safety
3455  
Carriage of goods and passengers
For holiday and Sabbath legislation, see the jurisdiction
Cf. BM523.3.P7 Prohibited work
3459  
Railroads
3467  
Aviation, Air law
3469  
Space law
3471  
Water transportation
Communication, Mass media
3482  
General works
3483  
Freedom of communication, Censorship
Postal services
3485  
General works
3485.7  
Non-governmental delivery of letters
3487  
Telecommunication, Telephone
Radio communication
Including radio and television broadcasting
3491  
General works
3495  
Broadcasting
Including programming
Press law
3500  
General works
Censorship see KBM3483
3500.3  
Right to information
Publishers and publishing
3503  
General works
3504  
Community-operated publishing activities
3504.5  
Bookdealers
Libel and slander see KBM842.8
Professions
3515  
General works
Individual professions
3517  
Accountants
3518  
Auditors
3519  
Engineers
Other professions, see the subject
Mishpat Ivri

Professions

Individual professions -- Continued

3522

Lawyers

Class here works on the status under Jewish law of Jewish lawyers practicing in non-Jewish courts

For works on Jewish lawyers in a particular place see the law of the jurisdiction, e.g. KF299.J4

For works on the practice of law before Jewish courts see KBM1630

Public finance

3526

General works

Money

Including control of circulation

3534

General works

3537

Gold trading and gold standard

Communal taxation and fundraising

Including revenue raising by the Jewish community for communal purposes

Cf. KBM2022 Obligation of paying taxes to secular authority

3540

General works

Taxation and tax exemption as a measure of social and economic policy. Fairness. Equality

3556.A-Z

Taxation of particular activities, A-Z

3557

Tax saving. Tax avoidance

For tax planning relating to a particular tax, see the tax

3558

Tax administration. Administration of fundraising

3572.A-Z

Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z

Income tax. Taxation based on current income

3573

General works

3576

Assessment

Taxable income. Exemptions

3578

General works

3578.5.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

Capital gains see KBM3578.5.P75

3578.5.P75

Profits. Capital gains

Deductions

3579

General works

3580

Charitable or educational gifts and contributions

Expenses and losses

3582

General works

3582.3.A-Z

Kinds of expenses, A-Z

3582.3.B88

Business expenses

3582.3.E38

Educational expenses

3584

Salaries and wages

Including fringe benefits, non-wage payments, etc.
Mishpat Ivri

Public finance

Communal taxation and fundraising

Income tax. Taxation based on current income --

Continued

3592
Income from corporations or business associations

Wealth tax. Property tax. Taxation of capital

Including fundraising based on individual assets

3616
General works

3617
Tax valuation

3619
Assessment

3620
Taxable property. Exemptions

3621
Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes

3623
Capital gains tax

Surtaxes

3624
General works

3625
Excess profits tax

Including war profits tax

3626
Taxation per capita. Poll tax. Taxation independent of
income, wealth, or expenses

Excise taxes. Taxes on transactions

3627
General works

3640.A-Z
Commodities, services, and transactions, A-Z

3640.K66
Kosher food. Kosher meat

Kosher meat see KBM3640.K66

3640.R48
Retail trade

Local finance

3655
General works

3660
Taxation and fundraising

For particular topics see KBM3540+

Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Procedure

3693
General works

3695.A-Z
Individual offenses, A-Z

Measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic
crisis

3709
General works

Particular measures

3710
Requisition of private property for community use

3712
Control of property. Confiscations

3714
Control of unemployment. Manpower control

3717
Insolvent debtors. Wartime and crisis relief

Special levies, war taxes, etc. see KBM3624+

3720
Economic recovery measures. Expropriation and
nationalization

3724
Rationing. Price control
Mishpat Ivri

Measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis -- Continued

Damage compensation
  Including compensation for damages resulting from actions taken by communal authorities
  For damages inflicted by non-Jews upon the Jewish community, see the particular institution
  Cf. KBM2020+ Rule of law

3727
General works

3728.A-Z
Particular claims, A-Z
  Confiscations see KBM3728.R47

3728.P47
Personal damages. Property loss or damages
  Property loss or damages see KBM3728.P47

3728.R47
Requisitions. Confiscations

3729.A-Z
Particular victims, A-Z

Community defense. Military law
  For emergency and wartime legislation see KBM3709+
  Cf. BM538.P3 Peace and war in Judaism

Organized defense forces. Patrols. Militias. The armed forces

3738
General works
  Obligation to serve

3739
General works

3740.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
  Conscientious objection

3740.C65
Milhemet Mitzvah. War declared by a king

3749
Auxiliary services during war or emergency

3752
Civil defense

Military criminal law and procedure

3758
General works
  Illegality and justification. Superior orders

3760.A-Z
Individual offenses, A-Z
  Desertion

3760.D46
Draft evasion

3760.I53
Incitement. Mutiny

3760.I56
Insubordination
  Malingering see KBM3760.S44
  Mutiny see KBM3760.I53

3760.S32
Sabotaging weapons, equipment, or means of defense

3760.S44
Self-mutilation. Malingering

3770
Courts and procedure

Military discipline. Law enforcement. Procedure
  Including all branches of the armed forces

3780
General works

3782
Superior orders. Enforcement of orders

3785.A-Z
Other, A-Z
Mishpat Ivri -- Continued
Criminal law and procedure
For criminology and penology see HV6001+

3790
Reform of criminal law and procedure
For punishment for violation of a specific legal or religious principle, see the subject in BM or KBM
For criminology and penology see HV6001+

Criminal law and procedure
Including criminal law and criminal procedure discussed together

3800
General works
3810
Criminal law in the Ḥumash. Doraita
3811
Rebelliousness

Philosophy of criminal law
3812
General works
Theories of punishment. Criminal policy see KBM3950+

Relationship of criminal law to other disciplines, subjects, or phenomena

3817
General works
3818
Criminal law and society
Cf. HV6115+ Social pathology
3819
Criminal law and psychology
Cf. HV6080+ Criminal psychology

3821
Interpretation and construction. Legal hermeneutics
3823.A-Z
Terms and phrases, A-Z
Drugs see KBM3823.F67
3823.F67
Force and coercion. Ḥônas
Including drugs and hypnosis
Hypnosis see KBM3823.F67
Ḥônas see KBM3823.F67

Concepts and principles
Applicability and validity of the law
3825
General works
3826
Nulla poena sine lege. Nullum crimen sine lege
3835
Conflict of laws
Including violation of secular laws
3838.3
Personal applicability. Immunities

Criminal offense. Criminal act
3840
General works
3851
Causation. Proximate cause
3853
Omission
3854
Attempt. Preparation
Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
3855
General works
3856
Self-defense or defense of another
3857
Necessity
Mishpat Ivri
Criminal law and procedure
Criminal law
Criminal offense. Criminal act
Justification of otherwise prohibited acts -- Continued
Preservation of life. Pikku'ah nefesh
Duty to act (Legal authority or duty)
Consent of the injured party
Criminal intent. Mens rea. Kaynahan
Warning by witnesses and acknowledgment by offender
Negligence and wantonness
Including foresight and standard of conduct
Criminal liability. Guilt
General works
Capacity
General works
Incacity and limited capacity
General works
Insane persons. People with mental or emotional disabilities
Minors. Ketanim
Including infants, juveniles, and young adults
Special topics, A-Z
Distemper. Passion
Intoxication
Passion see KBM3892.D58
Exculpating circumstances
Superior orders and justification or excusation
Including Divre ha-rav and Divre ha-talmid
Error
Including error about fact, error about grounds for justification or excusation, and error about extenuating circumstances, error in persona, etc.
Forms of the criminal act
Perpetrators and accomplices
Compound offenses and compound punishment
Punishment
General works
In Ḥumash. Doraita
Theory and policy of punishment
General works
Retaliation. Retribution
Safeguarding the social and political order
General and special prevention
Including education, rehabilitation, etc.
Mishpat Ivri
Criminal law and procedure
Criminal law
Punishment
Penalties -- Continued
  General works
  Capital punishment
  General works
3964.1 Stoning. Sekilah
3964.2 Decapitation. Herev
3964.3 Burning. Serefah
3964.4 Strangulation. Hinuk
3964.5 Being tossed into a pit due to lack of admissible evidence
3965 Execution other than after formal proceedings
  Including assassination by order of Bet din
  Cf. KBM1582 Bet din (General)
3970 Imprisonment
3976 Fines. Knasim
3978 Reprimand
3980.A-Z Other penalties, A-Z
3980.F55 Flogging. Makot
  Makot see KBM3980.F55
3980.M87 Mutilation
Measures entailing deprivation of liberty
  Including commitment to medical, psychiatric, or other therapeutic facilities
3982 General works
3992 Protective custody
  Including dangerous or habitual criminals
3995 Protective surveillance
Other measures
3997 Expulsion. Banishment. Deportation. Herem
  Including exile to a city of refuge
  Cf. KBM4826+ Criminal law
4002 Prohibition against practicing a profession
4004 Loss of civil rights. Infamy. Disenfranchisement
4006 Property confiscation
4010 Forfeiture
4012 Sentencing and determining the measure of punishment
4038 Limitation of actions
Individual offenses
Offenses against the person
Homicide
4050 General works
4052 Murder
Mishpat Ivri
Criminal law and procedure
Criminal law
Individual offenses
Offenses against the person
Homicide -- Continued

4054                      Manslaughter
4056                      Assisting suicide. Killing on request
        Euthanasia see KBM3121.7

4070                   Crimes against inchoate life. Illegal abortion
        Including ethical, social, medical, and eugenic aspects
        Cf. KBM3119.A36 Medical legislation

Crimes against physical inviolability

4074                      General works
4076                      Battery
4077                      Wife abuse. Husband abuse
4096                   Criminal aspects of surgical and other medical
        treatment
        Cf. KBM3115+ Medical legislation

Crimes against personal freedom
        Cf. KBM842+ Individual torts and damages

4116                      General works
4118                      False imprisonment
4120                      Extortionate kidnapping
4121                      Kidnapping for sale. Slave traffic
4125                      Abduction
        Cf. KBM4188 Parental kidnapping

Crimes against dignity and honor see KBM842.7+
Violation of personal privacy and secrets see
        KBM843

Offenses against religious tranquility and the peace of
the dead

4170                      General works
4172                      Blasphemy
4174                      Disturbing a religious observance
4176                      Disturbing the peace of the dead
        Including cemeteries and funerals

Offenses against marriage, family, and family status

4180                      General works
4182                      Incest
4184                      Adultery
        Including Sotah ritual
        Cf. KBM544.2 Domestic relations

Bigamy see KBM544.6
Multiple marriage. Polygamy see KBM546.4

4188                      Abduction of a minor from legal custodian. Parental
        kidnapping

120
Mishpat Ivri
Criminal law and procedure
Criminal law
Individual offenses
Offenses against marriage, family, and family status -- Continued
4190 Abandonment, neglect, or abuse of a child
4192 Breach of duty of support
Offenses against sexual integrity
4200 General works
4202 Rape
4224 Pandering and pimping. Prostitution
Offenses against private and public property
4230 General works
4234 Theft. Larceny and embezzlement. Genevah. Gezelah
4256 Destruction of property and conversion
4258 Fraud
4264 Extortion
4266 Breach of trust
4268 Usury
Cf. KBM868.2 Usurious contracts
4270 Defeating rights of creditors
Offenses against the national economy
4286 General works
4290 Violation of price regulations
Including price fixing, hoarding, discrimination, overselling and underselling prices established by government, etc.
4292 Foreign exchange violations
Offenses against public order and convenience
Including aggravating circumstances
4305 General works
4307 Inciting insubordination
4309 Rowdyism. Vandalism
4310 Inciting crime
4320 Disrupting the peace of the community
4330 Crimes against security of legal and monetary transactions and documents
Including forgery and counterfeiting
Cf. KBM846 Torts
4351.5 Crimes involving danger to the community
Including terrorism, crimes against the environment, and arson
Crimes affecting traffic
4380 Dangerous interference with rail, ship, or air traffic
Mishpat Ivri

Criminal law and procedure

Criminal law

Individual offenses

Offenses against public order and convenience

Crimes affecting traffic -- Continued

4384
Dangerous interference with street traffic. Motor vehicle offenses
Including driving while intoxicated or improper driving

4396
Crimes aboard aircraft. Air piracy

4398
Riots

Crimes against public health

4400
General works

4404
Illicit use of, possession of, and traffic in narcotics

4406
Gambling

Offenses against the peace. Political offenses

4415.7
General works

4418
Idolatry. Heresy. Apikoros

4432
Endangering the welfare of the community

4442
Informing. Malshinim. Collaborating

Cf. KBM2025 Public law and policy pertaining to Mesirah and informers

Endangering the administration of justice. Obstruction of justice

4484
False testimony. Perjury

4496
False accusation

4498
Bringing false complaint

4500
Thwarting criminal justice

4507
Prosecuting innocent persons

4510
Contempt of court

Crimes against communal employees

4514
General works

Corruption

Including omission of official acts

4516
General works

4520
Bribery. Shoḥad

4538
Crimes against humanity

4545
War crimes

For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure see KBM3800+

Criminal procedure

4610
General works

4612
Dine nefashot. Capital punishment. Trial by little or great Sanhedrin

122
Mishpat Ivri
Criminal law and procedure
Criminal procedure -- Continued

4613  Criminal proceeding by a formal Rabbinical court (Beis din)
Including proceedings that are criminal in nature even if not
denominated as criminal

4613.5  Other de facto proceedings
Including proceedings involving individuals acting in an
informal or underground manner

4616  Sociology of criminal procedure
Courts see KBM1580+
Procedural principles

4620  Due process of law

4621  Duty to warn accused before commission of the crime
Cf. KBM4630.W56 Witnesses as accusers

4630.A-Z  Parties to action, A-Z
4630.A25  Accused. Person charged. Defendant
Avenger see KBM4630.V52

4630.C74  Criminal judge
Defendant see KBM4630.A25

4630.D43  Defense attorney. Public defender
ʻEdim see KBM4630.W56
Person charged see KBM4630.A25
Procurator see KBM4630.S73
Public defender see KBM4630.D43

4630.S73  State prosecutor. Procurator
Including accusers other than witnesses

4630.V52  Victim. Avenger
Including victim's family

4630.W56  Witnesses. ʻEdim

Pretrial procedures

4632  General works

4634  Penal report. Charges brought against a person.
Accusation by witnesses

4636  Investigation
For techniques of criminal investigation see
HV8073+

4646  Summonses, service of process, and subpoena.
Wanted notice

4648  Time periods. Deadlines

4650  Compulsory measures against the accused. Securing of
evidence
Including arrest and detention before trial

Procedure at trial

4664  General works
Mishpat Ivri
Criminal law and procedure
Criminal procedure
Procedure at trial -- Continued

4666 Jurisdiction
   Including competence in subject matter and venue
4668 Action. Complaint. Formal charge
4670 Exclusion and challenge of court members
   Time periods and deadlines see KBM4648
   Limitation of actions see KBM4038

Trial
4673 General works
   Evidence. Burden of proof
5675 General works
   Admission of evidence
4679 General works
4681 Confession. Self-incrimination. Entrapment
4687 Physical examination
   Including blood tests, urine tests, etc.
   For forensic medicine see RA1001+
4689 Electronic listening and recording devices
   Including wiretapping
4690 Previous testimony, police records, etc.

Witnesses
4692 General works
4696 Privileged witnesses (confidential communication)
4698.A-Z Other witnesses, A-Z
4700 Expert testimony
   Cf. RA1001+ Medical jurisprudence
4702 Testimony of the accused
4704 Documentary evidence
4705 Circumstantial evidence
4706 Alibi
4709.A-Z Other, A-Z

Procedure for juvenile delinquency

Judicial decisions
4736 General works
4738 Judgment
   For punishment see KBM4012
4740 Judicial discretion
   Including opportunity and equity
4744 Acquittal
4746 Conviction
4750 Dismissal
4753 Correction or withdrawal of faulty decisions (errors)
4754 Res judicata
Mishpat Ivri
Criminal law and procedure
  Criminal procedure
    Judicial decisions -- Continued
  4767  Civil suits of victims in connection with criminal
        proceedings
        Including reparation (compensation to victims of crimes)
  Special procedures
  4769  Criminal proceedings by an irregular court
  Post-conviction remedies
  4790  General works
  4792  Reopening a case. New trial
  Execution of sentence
  4795  General works
        Capital punishment see KBM3964+
  4798  Imprisonment
  4820  Sale as slave as punishment for convicted criminals
        Exile. Banishment. Punitive deportation
  4826  General works
  4826.5  'Ire miklat. Cities of refuge. Asylum
        Cf. BS1199.A8 Right of asylum
  4845  Criminal registers
  4855  Victimology. Victims of crimes
Islamic law. Sharī‘ah. Fiqh.

Class here works on concepts, doctrines and schools of Islamic law, not related to any given jurisdiction (country or organization). Further, class here comparative works on Islamic legal principles as present in the law of two or more jurisdictions (e.g., Islamic countries) or comparative works on laws and legal acts affecting Muslims in two or more jurisdictions. For comparison of the Islamic legal system with another legal or religious legal system see KB.

<1>

Periodicals

For Islamic law periodicals see KB26+

Bibliography

Including international and national bibliography:

2.2 Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances

2.3 General bibliography

2.4 Indexes for periodical literature, society publications, collections, etc.

Subject bibliography

Including manuscripts
For subject bibliography on Islam see Z7835.M6

3 General (Collective)

Individual subjects and topics
see the subject

3.3 Personal bibliography.

Including bio-bibliography

Catalogs, inventories, and guides to manuscripts and early or rare book collections in public libraries or archives. By name of the library or archive
Including university, museum, or mosque libraries, and other institutional libraries or archives

4 General (Collective)

4.2 A-Z North American, A-Z

Including United States and Canada

5 A-Z Central and South American, A-Z

6 A-Z European, A-Z

7 A-Z Asian and Pacific, A-Z

8 A-Z African, A-Z

<9> Annuals. Yearbooks

For legal yearbooks see KB26+

9.5 Monographic series

Societies. Associations

10 International

National

11 North American

Including United States and Canada

12 Central and South American

13 European
### Societies. Associations

#### National -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Asian and Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>African</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Congresses. Conferences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Academies. Institutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Court decisions (including advisory opinions). Maḥākim sharʿiyah.

- See the Islamic court in the appropriate K subclass for the country

### 40 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

- For dictionaries of Islamic law as applied in a particular country, see the K subclass for the country
- For Arabic dictionaries, not limited by subject, see class P
- For dictionaries on the Qur’ān or ḥadīth, see (KBP133) and (KBP135.2)
- For dictionaries on uṣūl al-fiqh see KBP427

### 40.2 Maxims. Quotations

### 40.5 Directories

### 41 Legal research

#### Legal education. Study and teaching

- Including all periods
- For Islamic schools of law (Madhāhib) see KBP250+

### 42 General works

#### 43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- Under each:
  - .x General works
  - .x2A-.x2Z Institutions of learning. By name, A-Z

- Including historic regions and jurisdictions (e.g. during Ottoman rule)

### <44-48> Religious education

- See BP44+

### Historiography

- Cf. BP49+ Islam

### <49> General works

### <49.5> Biography of scholars and historians

- Including non-Muslim scholars
- For other biography (collective and individual) see BP70+
- For biography of legal scholars (collective and individual)
  - Including non-Muslim scholars see KBP253

#### The legal profession

- See KBP1572

#### Law and lawyers in literature

- See class P
History, development and application of Islamic law
Including contemporary theoretical and polemic literature on
application (taṭbīq. تطبيق الشريعة) of sharī‘ah and works
on codification
Cf. BP50+ Islam

50 General works

53.5 Auxiliary sciences
Legal archaeology. Symbolism in law

54 Chronology

54.5 Genealogy

By period
55 Early period (from origins through 11th century)

56 Middle period (to ca. 1920)
Including the Ottoman Empire

60 Late period (ca. 1920-)

By region or country
For Islamic law in non-Islamic countries see KBP69.5
Cf. BP63+ Islam

62 General
  e.g. Islamic countries in different regions

63 Asia
  General

63.3 Middle East

64 Africa

65 Europe

66 Pacific Area
  Including Australia and New Zealand
  The Americas
  North America
  Including United States and Canada

68 Central and South America

69.A-Z Countries, A-Z

69.5 Islamic law in non-Islamic countries

Biography
For bio-bibliography see KBP3.3

Collective biographies
<70>

General
  For biography of legal scholars (collective and
  individual) including non-Muslim scholars see
  KBP253

<72>

Martyrs

<73>

Women

By region or country
74.12 General
  e.g. Islamic countries in different regions
  Asia

74.2 General
Biography
Collective biographies
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
74.3 Middle East
74.4 Africa
74.5 Europe
74.6 Pacific Area
    Including Australia and New Zealand
The Americas
74.7 North America
    Including United States and Canada
74.8 Central and South America
74.9.A-Z Countries, A-Z

Biography of Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632
The numbers <KBP75>-<KBP75.4> are provided as an optional arrangement for libraries using this classification. The Library of Congress uses the numbers BP75+
For other individual legal biography, including profession or qualification (e.g. qāḍī; quḍāt) see KBP250+
For companions, Sahābah (collective) see KBP255

<75-75.29> By language
<75.3> Historiography. History and criticism of biographies
<75.4> Biographers of Muhammad (Collective)

Sources
For sources of fiqh see KBP449+

Qur’an. Koran.
The numbers <KBP100>-<KBP133.5> are provided as an optional arrangement for libraries using this classification. The Library of Congress uses the numbers BP100+
Cf. BP100+ Islam. Sacred books

Texts. By language
Arabic
    Including facsimiles or originals; and including typographical reproductions of the text entirely in non-Roman or ancient type, or transliterated into Roman characters
    Cf. BP100+ Islam

Entire work
<100> Texts. By date
<100.2> Rearrangements of the entire Qur’an
    Including chronological and topical rearrangements
<100.22> Variant readings of the Qur’an
<100.3> Works on manuscripts
<101> Selections. By date
    Including selections arranged by topic
    For abrogated verses, see <KBP130.3>
Sources

Qur’an. Koran.

Texts. By language

Arabic -- Continued

History and criticism

see <KBP130.1>

<102-127> Other languages (Translations)

Subarrange each language as follows:

.12 Entire work (including editions with or without comment). By date

.2 Selections (including two or more selected surahs, and including editions with or without comment). By date

Including parallel presentations of Arabic text and translation

<128.15-129.83> Individual parts and chapters

Subarrange each by Table K20b

Cf. BP128.15+ Islam

Works on the Qur’an

<130> General works

Including theological-topical essays on the Qur’an

Criticism

<130.1> General works

<130.2> Principles of criticism. Hermeneutics

<130.3> Abrogation. Abrogated verses (collected). Nāsikh wa-al-mansūkh.

Cf. <KBP136.78> Abrogated hadith

For naskh (theory of abrogation) see KBP463

<130.32> Revelation. Asbāb al-nuzūl.

<130.4> Exegesis. Interpretation. Commentary

Cf. BP130.4 Islam

Theological-topical essays on the Qur’an

see <KBP130>

<133> Dictionaries. Concordances. Indexes, etc.

For philological studies on the Qur’an see PJ6696.A6+

Cf. BP133 Islam

<133.5> Study and teaching of the Qur’an

Hadith. Traditions. Sunna.

Including statements of companions

The numbers <KBP135.A1>–<KBP136.8> are provided as an optional arrangement for libraries using this classification.

The Library of Congress uses the numbers BP135+

Collections. Compilations

<135.A1> General

Cf. BP135.A1 Islam
Sources

Hadith. Traditions. Sunna. حديث. سنة
Collections. Compilations -- Continued

By compiler

Cf. BP135.A12+ Islam

<135.A12>
Bukhārī, Muḥammad ibn Ismā'īl, 810-870. البخاري محمد بن اسماعيل (Table K20b)

<135.A13>
Abū Dā'ūd Sulaymān ibn al-Ash'ath al-Sijistānī, 817 or أبو داود سليمان بن الاشعث .889-889
السجستاني (Table K20b)

<135.A14>
Muslim ibn al-Hajjāj al-Qushayrī, ca. 821-975. مسلم بن الحجاج القشري (Table K20b)

<135.A15>
Tirmidhī, Muḥammad ibn ʻĪsá, d. 892. الترمذي محمد بن عيسى (Table K20b)

<135.A16>
Nasā'ī, Aḥmad ibn Shu'ayb, ca. 830-915. النسائي أحمد بن شعيب (Table K20b)

<135.A17>
Ibn Mājah, Muḥammad ibn Yazīd, d. 887. ابن ماجة محمد بن يزيد (Table K20b)

<135.A2>
Other compilations

Subarrange by author
Cf. BP135.A2 Islam

Selections. Extracts, etc.
Cf. BP135.A3 Islam

<135.A3>
General

Abrogated hadith (Collected)
see (KBP135.3)

<135.2>
Dictionaries. Concordances. Indexes, etc.

For dictionaries on a particular collection, see the collection
For philological studies see PJ6696.A6+
Cf. BP135.2 Islam

<135.3>
Particular hadith genre

Including aḥkām al-ḥadīth collections, collections of
mawḍū‘āt, nāsikh or mansūkh collections, "Forty hadith",
etc.

Study and teaching. علوم الحديث

History
Cf. BP135.6+ Islam

<135.62>A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Including collective biography of commentators and
scholars
For individual biography see BP80.A+
Cf. BP135.62.A+ Islam

<135.65>
General works. Treatises

Appreciation. Excellence. Authority. Credibility
Including biography
Cf. BP136.4+ Islam

<136.4>
General works

131
Sources

Hadith. Traditions. Sunna. حديث. سنة

Appreciation. Excellence. Authority. Credibility -- Continued

Isnād. Ascription and chain of transmission. Transmitters.

'Ilm al-rijāl. علم الرجال

For works on an individual transmitter present in a particular collection, see the collection, e.g.

<KBP135.A12> Bukhārī, Muḥammad ibn Ismāʻīl

<136.42> Establishment of authoritativeness of transmitters

<136.5> Quality of the transmission of the tradition

<136.78> Abrogating hadith and abrogated hadith

For (collected) instances of abrogated hadith see

<KBP135.3>

For naskh (theory of abrogating) see KBP463

Cf. BP136.78 Islam

<136.79> Asbāb al-wurūd. اسباب الورود

<136.8> Commentaries on the hadith

Cf. BP136.8 Islam

144 General works

Class here general contemporary introductions to Islamic law

Including visual aids, maps, charts, etc.

For general works on Islam see BP160+

Islamic law compared with other religious legal systems

see KB190; KB195

Islamic law and other disciplines or subjects

For Islamic law and mysticism (Sufism) see <KBP188.5>+

For Islam and international law see KB260

For Islamic law and women see KBP526+

For Islam and human or civil rights see KBP2460+

For Islam and mass media, communication, etc. see KBP3482+

173.25 Islamic law and society

<173.6> Islam and the state

For works on the compatibility of Islam and democratic government see KBP2035

Cf. BP173.6 Islam

173.75 Islamic law and economics

Observances and practice of Islam

Class here works on legal aspects of observances and practice of Islam

Cf. BP174+ Islam

<174> General works

The five duties of a Muslim. Pillars of Islam

<176> General works

<177> Profession of faith

<178> Prayer

<179> Fasting. Sawm.
Observances and practice of Islam
The five duties of a Muslim. Pillars of Islam -- Continued

<180>
Zakat. Zakāh. Almsgiving. ﺺﻛﺎة
Cf. KBP3620+ Taxation

<181>
Pilgrimage to Mecca. Ḥajj. ﻋﺠ
Cf. KBP187.2+ Mecca
Jihād. Inner conflict (Conflict of conscience). ﺗﺠ ﺟ
For jihād as conflict between nations see KBP2416

182
General (Table KBP2)
182.2.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table KBP3

<182.5>
Symbols and symbolism
For symbolism in law see KBP53.5
ʻIbādāt. Ritual law. Worship. ﻋﺒﺎدات
184
General (Table KBP2)
184.12
Niyyah. Purity of intention. ﻧﻴة
Prayer
Including times and call to prayer, conditions, traditions, and
obligatory elements of prayer
Cf. KBP178 Pillars of Islam (Prayer)

184.3
General works
184.32.A-Z
Kinds of prayer, A-Z
184.32.F74
Friday prayer
Funeral procession prayer see KBP184.55
184.32.G75
Group prayer. Public worship
Public worship see KBP184.32.G75
184.32.R34
Rain prayer
184.32.T72
Traveler's prayer
184.33.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
184.33.C67
Corruption of prayer
184.33.M58
Mistakes in prayer

Ritual purity. Tahārah. ﻁﻫارة
Including stipulations and requirements for purity and
purifying agents (e.g. water)

184.4
General works
Impurity
Including alcoholic beverages (intoxicants; khamr);
alcoholic preparations (e.g. perfumes), tobacco, etc.
Cf. KBP4045 Hadd crimes

184.42
General works
Acceptable impurity

Purification
184.44
General works
184.45
Istinjāʾ. ﻏﺴٰء
Including various types of purification (e.g. for female
pilgrims)
Observances and practice of Islam
Ritual purity. Ṭahārah. طهارة -- Continued
Ablutions. Wudū’. وضوء
Including duties, traditions, customs, peculiarities, etc.

184.46
General works

184.47.A-Z
Other special topics, A-Z

184.47.C45
Childbirth

184.47.M45
Menstruation

184.47.M68
Mosques

184.47.P72
Prayer (Ablutions (cleansing) before prayer)

184.47.P82
Public baths
Taghṣīl (Ritual bathing of the corpse). 
see KBP184.55

Fasting. Ṣawm. Seclusion. صوم
Including laws and rules for fasting (obligatory fasting, traditions, customs, kinds of fasting, etc.)
Cf. KBP179 Pillars of Islam

184.5
General works

184.54.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

184.54.I32
ʻĪd al-Fitr. Feast of breaking the Ramadan fast. عيد الفطر

184.54.R35
Ramadan fast

184.55
Funeral rites
Including burial service (tadfīn), ritual bathing of the corpse (taghṣīl), shroud (takfīn), funeral procession prayers, etc.

Blood sacrifices. Ritual slaughtering

184.6
General works

184.62.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

184.62.L43
Legitimacy

184.62.S23
Sacrificial animal

184.62.S74
Stipulations

Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages. Duty of pilgrimage
Cf. (KBP187.52) Non-Meccan shrines and sanctuaries, etc.

184.7
General works

184.72
Laws, requirements, time, and place for major and minor pilgrimages

184.73.A-Z
Elements of the major and minor pilgrimages, A-Z

184.8
Circumcision
Cf. KBP3119.C57 Medical legislation

184.9.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z

184.9.A27
Abstinence (Mandatory) from alcohol

184.9.B43
Beards

184.9.B45
Blood as food or medicine
Observances and practice of Islam
Special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

184.9.B66 Books
184.9.C45 Clothing and dress. Hijāb. حجاب
184.9.D54 Dietary laws
    Including food and forbidden food, eating customs, etc.
    Dress see KBP184.9.C45
184.9.D74 Drinking
184.9.F34 Faith
184.9.I57 Insects
184.9.J38 Intoxicants see KBP184.42
184.9.P45 Penance
184.9.P56 Perfume see KBP184.42
184.9.R35 Rain. Rainfall
    Ritual bathing of the corpse see KBP184.55
184.9.S38 Sex. Sexual etiquette
    Shroud see KBP184.55
    Tadfin. تدقين see KBP184.55
    Taghsil. تغسيل see KBP184.55
    Takfin. تكفين see KBP184.55
    Tobacco see KBP184.42
184.9.T72 Travel
    Cf. KBP184.32.T72 Traveler's prayer
184.9.V65 Voice
184.9.V68 Vows
184.9.W43 Weapons
184.9.W55 Wine
    Cf. KBP184.42 Ritual purity
184.9.W75 Writing
    Liturgical objects, memorials, etc. Minbars
    Cf. BP184.95+ Islam

<184.95>
General works
<184.96.A-Z>
Special objects, A-Z
<185>
    ‘Ulamā’. علماء
    Cf. BP185+ Islam
Mass media and telecommunication
    see KBP3482
    Cf. BP185.7+ Islam

<186-186.9>
Calendar. Sacred times. Fasts and feasts
    Cf. BP186+ Islam

<186>
General works
Observances and practice of Islam
Calendar. Sacred times. Fasts and feasts -- Continued

- Fridays. al-Jum‘ah.
- New Year's Day (The first of Muḥarram).
- ‘Āshūrā’ (The tenth of Muḥarram).
- Mawlid al-Nabī. مولد النبي
- Laylat al-Mi‘rāj. ليلة المغأر
- Ramadan. رمضان
- Laylat al-Qadr. ليلة القدر
- ‘Īd al-Fitr. Fast-breaking at the end of Ramadān. عيد الفطر
- ‘Īd al-Adhā (Day of sacrifice).
- Other, A-Z

Veneration. Relics, etc.
Including superstitious practices

- General works
- Special topics, A-Z
- Amulets
- Tombs, Visitation of tombs see KBP186.97.T65

Sacred places
Cf. BP187+ Islam

- General works
- Mecca
- Non-Meccan shrines, sanctuaries, etc. Mazārāt. Ḥaram.
- Mosques. Monasteries

Sufism. Mysticism
Cf. BP188.45+ Islam

- History
- General works
- Biography
  Including Saints, etc.
- Sufi. Ṣūfī.

- General works
- Saint worship
- Monasticism. Ṣūfī orders

Communal religious activities
For endowments, charitable uses, foundations, waqf (وقف) see KBP637.2+

Topics not otherwise provided for, A-Z

136
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Class here scholarly works, including works on both usūl al-fiqh and furūʻ al-fiqh combined, with or without 'Ibādāt (عبادات)

For works limited to 'Ibādāt (عبادات) see KBP184+
For works limited to furūʻ al-fiqh (فروع الفقه) see KBP490.2+

250
General (Collective and comparative)

252
Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632

Class here works on his views on law and his role in the development of Islamic law

253
Biography. Biographical dictionaries

Unaffiliated authors

Class here authors not affiliated with a particular school

Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)

Including companions and successors

255
General (Collective)

260.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

260.A226
Abân al-Ahmar, 8th cent. (Table K4)

260.A23
‘Abd Allâh ibn al-Abbâs, d. 688 (. Table K4)

260.A28
Abû ‘Ubâydah Ma’mar ibn al-Muthânâ al-Taymi, 728-824 (Table K4)

260.A45
‘Afî ibn Abî Talib, Caliph, approximately 600-661 (Table K4)

260.H37
Ḥasan al-Basrî, 641 or 2-728 or 9 (Table K4)

260.I262
Ibn Abî Laylât, Muḥammad ibn ‘Abd al-Rahmân, 693 or 694-765 or 766 (Table K4)

260.I263
Ibn Abî Rabâh, ‘Aṭâ‘ ibn Aslam, 647 or 8-732 or 3. (Table K4)

260.I267
Ibn Râhwayh, 778?-852 (Table K4)

260.L39
Layt ibn Sa’d, 713-791. (Table K4)

260.M35
Makhîl al-Dîmashqî, d. ca. 734. (Table K4)

260.N39
Naẓza‘m, Ibrâhîm ibn Sayyâr, 760?-845. (Table K4)

260.S48
Sharû‘ ibn al-Hârîth, d. ca. 697. (Table K4)

260.T39
Tâwûs ibn Kaysân, 653 or 4-724 or 5. (Table K4)

Middle period (to ca. 1920)

270
General (Collective)

275.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

137
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Unaffiliated authors

Middle period (to ca. 1920)

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

275.A35
Ahmad bin 'Ali Sa'id, d. 1717.

275.I245
Ibn al-Qaṭṭān al-Fāsī, 'Ali ibn Muhammad, 1166 or 7-

275.I26
Ibn al-Tilimsānī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Muhammad, 1171 or 2-

275.K39
Kawtharī, Muhammad Zāhid ibn al-Ḥasan.

275.K43
Khattābī, Ḥamd ibn Muhammad, 931-996.

275.M39
Māwardī, 'Alī ibn Muhammad, 974?-

275.R39
Rāzī, Fakhr al-Dīn ibn 'Umar, 1149 or 50-

275.S26
Ṣanʻānī, Muḥammad ibn Ismāʻīl, 1688-

275.S438
Shawkānī, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 1759-

275.S55
Sijilmāsī, Aḥmad ibn Mubārak, d. 1743.

275.W37
Waṣābī, 'Ulwāh ibn Muḥammad al-Ḥibrī, 14th cent.

Late period (ca. 1920- )

General (Collective)

280

283.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table K4

e. g.

283.A28
Abū Iṣba', 'Abd al-Hādī Idrīs.

283.A45
'Alī ibn Abī Tālib, Caliph, approximately 600-

283.F37
Farfūr, Walī al-Dīn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ.

283.H36
Ḥammād, Miṣbāḥ al-Mutawallī al-Sayyid.

283.I25
Ibn al-Siddīq, Ahmād, 1902-

283.K87
Kurdī, Ahmād al-Ḥajjī.
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب
Unaffiliated authors
Late period (ca. 1920-)
Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued
المالكي، علوي، 1909-1971 (Table K4)
283.M37 Marʻashi, Muhammad Ḥabd al-Raḥmān. المرعشلي. محمد عبد الرحمن (Table K4)
283.Q367 Qaraḍāwī, Yusuf. Qaradawi, Yusuf (Table K4)
283.Q37 Qāsimī, Mujahidulislām, 1936-1996. القاسمي، مجاهد، 1936-1996 (Table K4)
283.R34 Rahmānī, Khālid Saifullāh. الرحماني، خالد سيف الله (Table K4)
283.R59 Riz̤vī Amjad ʻAlī Aʻẓamī (Table K4)
283.S234 Saʻdī, ʻAbd al-Raḥmān ibn Nāṣir. السعدي، عبد الرحمن بن ناصر (Table K4)
283.S34 Schacht, Joseph. (Table K4)
283.U83 ʻUthaymīn, Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ. عثيمين، محمد صالح (Table K4)

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunnī schools

General (Collective and comparative)
Including works on several schools or on several authors belonging to different Sunnī (السني) schools (السني) and including biography
For works comparing Sunnī law (السني) with Shīʻī law (الشيعي) see KBP420

Biographical dictionaries. Ṭabaqāt

Hanafi. Hanafiyyah.

General works on school or authors (collective)
Including histories

Individual authors, A-Z

ʻAbd al-Ḥaqq ibn Sayf al-Dīn Dīhlavī, 1551-1642. عبد الحكيم بن سيف الدين دهلالي (Table K4)
Abdullah Yenişehirli, -1742 or 1743 (Table K4)
Abū al-Layth al-Samarqandī, Naṣr ibn Muḥammad, d. أبو الليث السمرقندى، نصر بن محمد (Table K4)
Abū al-Saʻūd Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1492 or 3-1574 or 5. أبو السعد محمد بن محمد (Table K4)
Abū al-Suʻūd, Muḥammad, d. 1758 or 9. أبو السعد محمد (Table K4)
Abū ʻUthaymīn, Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ. عثيمين، محمد صالح (Table K4)
Abū ʻAlī ʻAbd al-Raḥmān Šaft. أبو علي عبد الرحمن شفت (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunní schools
Hanafī. Hanafiyah. الحنفية

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

300.A28
Abū Zayd al-Dābūsī, ‘Abd Allāh ibn ‘Umar, 977 or 8-1038 or 9
(Table K4)

300.A37
Afghanī, ‘Abd al-Ḥakīm, 1835 or 6-1908 or 9.
(Table K4)

300.A39
Akhsīkāthī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1247.
(Table K4)

300.A42
Akmāl al-Dīn al-Bābartī, Muḥammad ibn Maḥmūd, 1310 or 11-1384 or 5.
(Table K4)

300.A44
‘Alī, 1117 or 8-1196 or 7.
(Table K4)

300.B37
Baqqālī, Muḥammad ibn Abī al-Qāsim, 1096 or 7-1166 or 7.
(Table K4)

300.B847
Bukhārī, ‘Abd al-ʻAzīz ibn Aḥmad, d. 1329 or 30.
(Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunni schools
Hanafi. Hanafiyah. ﻓﻘﻪ
Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued
300.B85 Bukhārī, Tāhir ibn Ahmad, 1090-1147.
300.D35 Dāmaghānī, Ḥusayn ibn Muhammad, 1007-1085.
300.F36 Fanārī, Ṭāhir ibn Aḥmad, 1090-1147.
300.F362 Fanārī, Ḥasan ibn Muhammad Shāh, 1436 or 7-1481 or 2.
300.F363 Fanārī, Muhammad ibn Hamzah, 1350 or 51-1430 or 31.
300.F37 Faraḍī, Mahmūd ibn Abī Bakr, 1246 or 7-1300.
300.G528 Ghaznawi, Aḥmad, d. 1196 or 7.
300.G53 Ghaznawi, ‘Umar ibn Ishaq, 1304 or 5-1371 or 2.
300.H33 Ḥaddād, Abū Bakr ibn ‘Alī, d. 1397 or 8.
300.H35 Ḥalabī, Ibrāhīm ibn Muhammad, d. 1549 or 50.
300.H369 Ḥaṣīrī, Jamāl al-Dīn, 1151 or 2-1238 or 9.
300.H37 Ḥaṣkafī, Muḥammad ibn ‘Alī, ca. 1616-1670.
300.H39 Ḥaytham ibn Sulaymān, 9th/10th cent. ﺗﺤﺒﻢ ﺑﻦ ﺳﻠﺒﺎن (Table K4)
300.H55 Hilāl al-Ra’ī, d. 859 or 60. ﻫﻼل ﺍﻟﺮأﺎ (Table K4)
300.H59 Hızir Bey, 1407-1458. ﺑﺦ ﺑـ (Table K4)
300.H87 Hüsrev, Molla, d. 1480. ﻫـر و ﻣـ (Table K4)
300.I224 Ibn Abī al-‘Izz, ‘Alī ibn ‘Alī, 1330 or 31-1389 or 90.
300.I228 Ibn ‘Abidīn, Muḥammad Amin ibn ‘Umar, 1783 or 4-1836.

141
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunni schools

Hanafi. Hanafiyah. editText

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

300.I233
Ibn al-Humām, Muhammad ibn ‘Abd al-Wāhīd, 1388-1459 or 1460 (Table K4)

300.I234
Ibn al-Jarrāḥ, Wākī’, 746-812 (Table K4)

300.I237
Ibn al-Sāʻātī, ‘Abd al-Wāḥid ibn ‘Alī, 1254-1294 or 5 (Table K4)

300.I2372
Ibn al-Shīhnah, ‘Abd al-Barr ibn Muḥammad, 1447 or 8-1515 or 16 (Table K4)

300.I23724
Ibn al-Shīhnah, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad, d. 1477 or 8 (Table K4)

300.I238
Ibn al-Thaljī, Muḥammad ibn Shujā‘, 797 or 8-879 or 90 (Table K4)

300.I239
Ibn Al-Turkumānī, ‘Abd al-‘Azīz ibn ʻAbd al-Waḥīd, 1284 or 5-1349. (Table K4)

300.I24
Ibn Amīr Ḥāj, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1421 or 2-1474 or 5 (Table K4)

300.I243
Ibn Balabān, ‘Alī, 1276 or 7-1339 (Table K4)

300.I25
Ibn Ḥabīb, Ṭāhir ibn al-Ḥasan, ca. 1339-1405 or 6 (Table K4)

300.I257
Ibn Makkī, ‘Abd al-Wāḥid ibn Aḥmad, d. 1201 or 2 (Table K4)

300.I258
Ibn Malak, ‘Abd al-Latīf ibn ‘Abd al-‘Azīz, d. 1398 or 9 (Table K4)

300.I2615
Ibn Nujaym, Zayn al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn ‘Alī, 1485? - 1546 (Table K4)

300.I264
Ibn Qutlūbughā, al-Qāsim ibn ‘Abd Allāh, 1399 or 1400-1474 or 5 (Table K4)

300.I267
Ibn Ṭūlūn, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn ‘Alī, 1485? - 1546 (Table K4)

300.I27
Ibn Wahbān, ‘Abd al-Wahhāb ibn Ahmad, d. 1366 or 7 (Table K4)

300.I43
Imām ʻizādah, Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr, 1097 or 8 - 1177 or 8 (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunni schools

Hanafi. Hanafiyah. Hanafī. ﻓﻘﻪ. ﻳﺤﻴﻰ ﺑﻦ اﻟﺨﻴﺮ (Table K4)

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

300.I47
'Imrānī, Yahyā ibn Abū al-Khayr, 1095 or 6-1163.

300.I95
İzmi, Muḥammad ibn Wālī, d. 1751 or 2.

300.J37
Jaṣṣāṣ, Aḥmad ibn 'Alī, 917-982.

300.K365
Kārābīsī, Asʻad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1174.

300.K45
Khiṭāʻī, ʻUthmān, 15th cent.

300.K537
Khaṣṣāf, Aḥmad ibn 'Umar, d. 874 or 5.

300.K538
Khaṭīb al-Tamartāshī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1532 or 3-1595 or 6.

300.K54
Khīṭāʻī, 'Uthmān, 15th cent.

300.K549
Khwājahzādah, Muṣṭafá ibn Yūsuf, d. 1487 or 8.

300.K87
Kūrānī, Aḥmad ibn Ismāʻīl, 1410 or 11-1487 or 8.
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunni schools

Hanafi. Hanafiyyah.

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

300.L36
Lāmishī, Mahmūd ibn Zayd, 11th/12th/cent.

(Table K4)

300.L85
Lu’lu’ī, al-Ḥasan ibn Ziyād, d. 819 or 20.

(Table K4)

300.M338
Maḥsūbī, Mahmūd ibn ‘Ubayd Allāh, d. 1344 or 5.

(Table K4)

300.M34
Maḥsūbī, ‘Ubayd Allāh ibn Mas’ūd, d. 1346 or 7.

(Table K4)

300.M345
Mahmut Esat bin Emin, 1857-1917.

(Table K4)

300.M35
Makkī, Muhammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1480.

(Table K4)

300.M36
Manbiji, ‘Alī ibn Zakariyā, d. 1287 or 8.

(Table K4)

300.M365
Maqdisī, ‘Alī ibn Ghānim, 1514-1596.

(Table K4)

300.M37
Marghīnānī, ‘Alī ibn Abī Bakr, d. 1196 or 7.

(Table K4)

300.M372
Marghīnānī, Maḥmūd ibn Aḥmad, 1156 or 7-1219 or 20.

(Table K4)

300.M374
Marīsī, Bishr ibn Ghayāth, d. 833.

(Table K4)

300.M38
Māturīdī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 944 or 5.

(Table K4)

300.M39
Mawsīlī, ‘Abd Allāh ibn Maḥmūd, 1202 or 3-1284.

(Table K4)

300.M835
Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥayy, 1848-1886 or 7.

(Table K4)

300.M84
Mu’in al-Dīn Farāhī, d. 1501 or 2.

(Table K4)

300.M85

(Table K4)

300.M88
Mutarrīzī, Nāṣir ibn ‘Abd al-Sayyid, 1144-1213.

(Table K4)

300.N33

(Table K4)

300.N37
Nasafī, ‘Abd Allāh ibn Ahmad, d. 1310.

(Table K4)

300.N373
Nasafī, Maymūn ibn Muḥammad, d. 1115.
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>School</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nasafi, Muhammad ibn Muhammad</td>
<td>1203 or 4-1288</td>
<td>Hanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasafi, ‘Umar ibn Muḥamad</td>
<td>1068-?</td>
<td>Hanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāzīrzādah, Muḥammad ibn Sulaymān</td>
<td>17th cent.</td>
<td>Hanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qāḍī Khān, al-Hasan ibn Manṣūr al-Ūzjandī al-Farghānī</td>
<td>d. 1196</td>
<td>Hanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qādir Āfandī, ‘Abd al-Qādir ibn Yūsuf</td>
<td>(300.Q27)</td>
<td>Hanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qārī al-Hidāyah, ‘Alī</td>
<td>d. 1426</td>
<td>Hanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qārī al-Harawī, ‘Alī ibn Sultaṅ Muḥammad</td>
<td>1605 or 1606</td>
<td>Hanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qudūrī, Ahmad ibn Muḥammad</td>
<td>972 or 3-1037</td>
<td>Hanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quhandizī, ‘Alī ibn Muḥammad</td>
<td>d. 1267 or 8.</td>
<td>Hanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāzī, Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr</td>
<td>fl. 1261</td>
<td>Hanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa’dī Chalabī, Sa’d Allāh ibn ‘Īsā</td>
<td>d. 1538 or 9.</td>
<td>Hanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Şadr al-Shahīd, ‘Umar ibn ‘Abd al-‘Azīz</td>
<td>1090 or 91-1141</td>
<td>Hanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Şaghānī, al-Hasan ibn Muḥammad</td>
<td>1181-1252.</td>
<td>Hanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saghnāqī, al-Ḥusayn ibn ‘Alī</td>
<td>d. 1311 or 12.</td>
<td>Hanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sajāwandi, Sirāj al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad</td>
<td>12th cent.</td>
<td>Hanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sakkākī, Yūsuf ibn Abī Bakr</td>
<td>b. 1160</td>
<td>Hanafīyah</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>School</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nasafī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad</td>
<td>1203 or 4-1288</td>
<td>Ḥanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāẓirzādah, Muḥammad ibn Sulaymān</td>
<td>17th cent.</td>
<td>Ḥanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qādī Khān, al-Hasan ibn Manṣūr al-Ūzjandī al-Farghānī</td>
<td>d. 1196</td>
<td>Ḥanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qādir Āfandī, ‘Abd al-Qādir ibn Yūsuf</td>
<td>(300.Q27)</td>
<td>Ḥanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qārī al-Hidāyah, ‘Alī</td>
<td>d. 1426</td>
<td>Ḥanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qārī al-Harawī, ‘Alī ibn Sultaṅ Muḥammad</td>
<td>1605 or 1606</td>
<td>Ḥanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qudūrī, Ahmad ibn Muḥammad</td>
<td>972 or 3-1037</td>
<td>Ḥanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quhandizī, ‘Alī ibn Muḥammad</td>
<td>d. 1267 or 8.</td>
<td>Ḥanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāzī, Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr</td>
<td>fl. 1261</td>
<td>Ḥanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa’dī Chalabī, Sa’d Allāh ibn ‘Īsā</td>
<td>d. 1538 or 9.</td>
<td>Ḥanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Şadr al-Shahīd, ‘Umar ibn ‘Abd al-‘Azīz</td>
<td>1090 or 91-1141</td>
<td>Ḥanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Şaghānī, al-Hasan ibn Muḥammad</td>
<td>1181-1252.</td>
<td>Ḥanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saghnāqī, al-Ḥusayn ibn ‘Alī</td>
<td>d. 1311 or 12.</td>
<td>Ḥanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sajāwandi, Sirāj al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad</td>
<td>12th cent.</td>
<td>Ḥanafīyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sakkākī, Yūsuf ibn Abī Bakr</td>
<td>b. 1160</td>
<td>Ḥanafīyah</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunni schools

Hanafī. Hanafiyah. تفاسير، الحنفي. الحنفية

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

300.S25 Salāmat ‘Alī K̲h̲ān̲, 18th cent. (Table K4)

300.S258 Samarqandī, ‘Alā’ al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Ahmad, d. السمرقندي، علاء الدين محمد بن أحمد (Table K4)

300.S26 Samarqandī, Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, d. 1160 or 61. السمرقندي، محمد بن يوسف (Table K4)

300.S27 Sarakhsī, Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, d. 1160 or 61. االسروخی، احمد بن ابراهيم (Table K4)

300.S29 Şaybānī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan, ca. 750–804 or 5. الشيباني، محمد بن الحسن (Table K4)

300.S31 Shāshī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, d. 955 or 6. الششي، احمد بن محمد (Table K4)

300.S33 Shumunnī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1399-1468. الشموني، احمد بن محمد بن محمد (Table K4)

300.S34 Shurunbulālī, Ḥasan ibn ʻAmmār, 1585 or 6-1659. الشرنبلالي، حسن بن عمár (Table K4)

300.S35 Sindī, Raḥmat Allāh ibn ʻAbd Allāh, ca. 1523-1585. السندي، رحمه الله بن عبد الله (Table K4)

300.S36 Sughdī, ʻAlī ibn al-Ḥusayn, d. 1068 or 9. السغردی، علی بن الحسين (Table K4)

300.T335 Taftāzānī, Masʿūd ibn ῾Umar, 1322-1389? التفتازاني، مصوع بن عمر (Table K4)

300.T34 Ţaḥāwī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 852?–934 or 3. الطحاوي، احمد بن محمد (Table K4)

300.T367 Ţarābulusī, Ibrāhīm ibn Mūsá, 1439 or 40-1516 or 17. الطرايسي، ابراهيم بن موسى (Table K4)

300.T37 Ţarasūṣī, Ibrāhīm ibn ‘Afī, 1320-ca. 1356. الطراصوصي، ابراهيم بن علي (Table K4)

300.T375 Ţāshkubrīʿzādah, Aḥmad ibn Muṣṭafá, 1495-1561. الشاشكبريزاده، احمد بن مصطفى (Table K4)

300.T87 Ťūrī, Muḥammad ibn al-Husayn, fl. 1726. التشوري، محمد بن الحسين (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunni schools


Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

300.T875 Tūsī, 'Alī ibn Muhammad, d. 1472 or 3. (Table K4)
300.U76 Úshī, 'Alī ibn 'Uthmān, 12th cent. (Table K4)
300.U78 Ustarūshani, Muḥammad ibn Māhmūd, d. 1234 or 5. (Table K4)
300.V36 Vankulu Mehmet Efendi, d. 1592. (Table K4)
300.W35 Walwālījī, ʻAbd al-Rashīd ibn Abī Ḥanīfah, 1074 or 5-ca. 1145. (Table K4)
300.Z35 Zamakhshārī, Māhmūd ibn 'Umar, 1075-1144. (Table K4)
300.Z39 Zayla‘ī, ʻAbd Allāh ibn Yūsuf, d. 1360 or 61. (Table K4)
300.Z394 Zayla‘ī, 'Uthmān ibn 'Alī, d. 1342 or 3. (Table K4)


General works on school or authors (collective)

Including histories

310.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
310.A33 Adamī, Aḥmad ibn Muhammād, d. ca. 1348 or 9. (Table K4)
310.B33 Badrān, 'Abd al-Qādir, d. 1927. (Table K4)
310.B346 Ba‘lī, 'Abd al-Rahmān ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1698 or 9-1778 or 9. (Table K4)
310.B347 Ba‘lī, 'Alī ibn Muhammad. (Table K4)
310.B35 Ba‘lī, Muhammad ibn Abī al-Fath, 1247 or 8-1309 or 10. (Table K4)
310.B353 Ba‘lī, Muhammad ibn 'Alī, d. 1375. (Table K4)
310.B39 Baghdādī, 'Abd al-Raḥīm ibn 'Abd Allāh, d. 1341. (Table K4)
310.B84 Buhūtī, Mansūr ibn Yūnús, d. 1641. (Table K4)
310.G43 Ghassānī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Razīn, d. 1258. (Table K4)
310.H34 Ḥājj Aḥmad, Yūsuf. (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunni schools

310.H37 Harrānī, Muḥammad ibn Tamīm, d. ca. 1276. محمد بن تميم (Table K4)
310.H854 Ḥujjāwī, Mūsá ibn Aḥmad, d. 1560. موسى بن احمد (Table K4)
310.I224 Ibn ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq, ‘Abd al-Muʿmin, 1260-1338. عبد الحق، عبد المومن (Table K4)
310.I228 Ibn ‘Abd al-Wahhāb, ‘Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, d. 1826 or 7. عبد الوهاب، عبد الله بن محمد (Table K4)
310.I246 Ibn Abī al-Qāsim, ʻAbd al-Rahmān ibn ʻUmar, 1227-1285. عبد الرحمن بن عمر (Table K4)
310.I254 Ibn al-Bannā’, ʻAbd al-Rahmān ibn Aḥmad, 1227-1285. عبد الرحمن بن احمد (Table K4)
310.I256 Ibn al-Najjār, Taqī al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 1492 or 3-1564 or 5. تقی الدين محمد بن احمد (Table K4)
310.I263 Ibn ʻAqīl, Abū al-Wafā’ ʻAlī, d. 1119. ابو الوفاء علي (Table K4)
310.I266 Ibn Balabān, Muḥammad ibn Badr al-Dīn, 1597 or 8-1672 or 3. محمد بن بدر الدين (Table K4)
310.I266 Ibn ʻAqīl, Abū al-Wafā’ ʻAlī, d. 1119. ابو الوفاء علي (Table K4)
310.I269 Ibn Ḍūyān, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad, 1858 or 9-1934 or 5. إبراهيم محمد بن (Table K4)
310.I270 Ibn Baṭṭah, ʻUbayd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, 917-997. عبيد الله محمد بن (Table K4)
310.I271 Ibn Dūyān, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad, 1858 or 9-1934 or 5. إبراهيم محمد بن (Table K4)
310.I272 Ibn Ghuṣūn, Ṣāliḥ ibn ʻAlī, d. 1119. صالح بن علي (Table K4)
310.I273 Ibn Ḥanbal, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 780-855. أحمد محمد بن (Table K4)
310.I274 Ibn Ḥamdān, Aḥmad ibn Hamdān, 1206 or 7-1295 or 6. أحمد بن حمدان (Table K4)
310.I275 Ibn Ḥāmid, al-Ḥasan, d. 1012 or 13. الحسن (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school


Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

310.I27  Ibn Muḥīṭ al-Maqdisī, Muḥammad, d. 1362. مقلع المقدس، محمد (Table K4)

310.I277  Ibn Qāsim, ʻAbd al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad. ابن قاسم، عبد الرحمن بن محمد (Table K4)

310.I28  Ibn Qayyim al-Jawzīyah, Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr, اَلْحَنْبَلِيّ اَلْحَنْبَلِيّة

310.I285  Ibn Qudāmah, Muwaffaq al-Dīn ʻAbd Allāh ibn Aḥmad, 1147-1223. ابن قدامة، موفق الدين عبد الله بن أحمد (Table K4)

310.I2855  Ibn Qundus, Abū Bakr ibn Ibrāhīm, ca. 1406-ca. 1456. ابن قندوس، أبو بكر بن إبراهيم (Table K4)

310.I2864  Ibn Shihāb, al-Ḥasan ibn Shihāb, ca. 946-1037. ابن شهاب، الحسن بن شهاب (Table K4)

310.I2867  Ibn Sunaynah, Muḥammad ibn ʻAbd Allāh, 1140 or 41-1219. ابن سنيناء، محمد بن عبيد الله (Table K4)

310.I287  Ibn Rajab, ʻAbd al-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, 1336-1393. ابن رجب، عبد الرحمن بن أحمد (Table K4)

310.I2878  Ibn Taymīyah, ʻAbd al-Salām ibn ʻAbd Allāh, 1193 or 1194-1254 or 5. ابن تيمية، عبد السلام بن عبد الله (Table K4)

310.I288  Ibn Taymīyah, Ahmad ibn ʻAbd al-Ḩalīm, 1263-1328. ابن تيمية، أحمد بن عبد الحليم (Table K4)

310.I2885  Ibn Taymīyah, Muḥammad ibn al-Khūdr, 1147-1225. ابن تيمية، محمد بن الخضر (Table K4)

310.I294  Ibn ʻUbaydān, ʻAbd al-Raḥmān ibn Maḥmūd, 1276 or 7-1333. ابن عبيدان، عبد الرحمن بن محمود (Table K4)


310.J57  Jirā‘ī, Abū Bakr ibn Zayd, 1422-1478. أَبُو زَيْد (Table K4)

310.K35  Kalwadhānī, Maḥfūẓ ibn Ahmad, 1041-1116. الكولذاني، محفوظ بن أحمد (Table K4)

310.K37  Karāmī, Maḥfūz ibn Yūsuf, d. 1623 or 4. بن يوسف (Table K4)

310.K53  Khallāl, Ahmad ibn Muḥammad, d. 923. خليل، أحمد بن محمد (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذاهب
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Hanbalî. Hanbalîyah. Hanâbilah. الحنابلة
Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued
310.M363 Maqdisî, al-Hasan ibn Ahmad, -1371 or 1372.
310.M368 Mardawi, ‘Alî ibn Sulaymân, 1414 or 15-1480 or 81.
310.M37 Mardawi, Muḥammad ibn ‘Abd al-Qawî, 1232 or 3-1299.
310.S24 Saffârînî, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1702 or 3-1774.
310.S87 Surramarrî, Yûsuf ibn Muḥammad, 1297-1374.
310.S89 Šuwayyigh, ‘Abd al-Muhsin ibn ‘Abd al-‘Azîz
Mâlîkî. Mâlikiyah. المالكي. المالكية
315 General works on school or authors (collective)
Including histories
320.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
320.A24 ‘Abd al-Wâhhab, 972 or 3-1031 or 2.
320.A393 Akhḍari, ‘Abd al-Rahmân ibn Muḥammad, 1512 or
al-‘Îzzî, ‘Abd al-Raḥmân ibn Muḥammad, 1575
320.A53 Amîr al-Kabîr, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1742-
320.A84 Averroës, 1126-1198
320.B33 Bajâ‘î, ‘Abd al-Raḥmân ibn Ahmad, d. 1384 or 5.
320.B35 Bûjî, Sulaymân ibn Khalaf, 1012 or 1081.
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Mālikī: Mālikīyah.

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued


320.B37 Baqqūrī, Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1307 or 8.

320.B87 Burzulī, Abū al-Qāsim ibn Ahmad, 1340-1440.

320.F35 Falayṣi, Muḥammad ibn ʻAbd al-Rahmān, fl. 17th cent.

320.F36 Fandlāwī, Yūsuf ibn Dūnās, d. 1148 or 9.

320.G47 Ghafajūmī, Mūsā ibn ʻĪsā, 978 or 910-1038 or 9.


320.H34 Ḥajwī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan. 

320.H35 Ḥalūlū, Aḥmad ibn ʻAbd al-Raḥmān, 15th cent.

320.H37 Ḥasanī, Muḥammad ibn Laḥsan.

320.I223 Ibn ʻAbd al-Barr, Yūsuf ibn ʻAbd Allāh, 978 or 9-1071.


320.I23 Ibn Abī Zayd al-Qayrawānī, ʻAbd Allāh ibn ʻAbd al-Rahmān, 10th cent.


Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Mālikī. Mālikīyah. المالكية

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Author and Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>320.I2614</td>
<td>Ibn al-Khaydīrī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1418 or 1419-1488 or 9 (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320.I2617</td>
<td>Ibn al-Qāṣār, d. ca. 1007 (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320.I2618</td>
<td>Ibn al-Qurṭī, Muḥammad ibn al-Qāsim ibn Sha'bān, - (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320.I262</td>
<td>Ibn ʻArafah al-Warghamī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1316-1401. محمد بن محمد (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320.I2623</td>
<td>Ibn ʻAshīr, ʻAbd al-Wāḥid ibn Ṭāhir, 1582 or 3-1630 or 31 (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320.I2624</td>
<td>Ibn ʻAṣīm, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1359-1426. ابراهيم بن علي (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320.I26242</td>
<td>Ibn ʻAṣīm, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1453? (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320.I2625</td>
<td>Ibn Daqīq al-ʻĪd, Muḥammad ibn ʻAlī, 1228-1302. (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320.I26255</td>
<td>Ibn Farhūn, Ibrāhīm ibn ʻAlī, d. 1397. (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320.I2626</td>
<td>Ibn Ḥammādī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad ibn Ḥasan, 1864-1947. (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320.I263</td>
<td>Ibn Nāṣir al-Dīn, Muḥammad ibn ʻAbd Allāh, 1375-1438. (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320.I264</td>
<td>Ibn Rushd, 1126-1198. ابن رشد. (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320.I265</td>
<td>Ibn Saʻdūn, Yahyā ibn ʻUmar, 1093 or 4-1172. (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320.I2653</td>
<td>Ibn Sahnūn, Muḥammad ibn ʻAbd al-Salām, 817 or 818-869 or 70. (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320.I267</td>
<td>Ibn Wahb, ʻAbd Allāh, 742 or 3-812 or 13. (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320.I269</td>
<td>Ibn Zarb, Muḥammad ibn Yabqā, 929-991. (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320.I2694</td>
<td>Ibn ʻUṣūl, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 852 or 3-935 or 6. (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320.I44</td>
<td>ʻIllāysh, Muḥammad ibn Ṭāhir, 1802-1882. محمد بن أحد (Table K4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Mālikī: Mālikiyah. المالكي، المالكية

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

320.I72 'Irāqī, ʻAbd al-Rahīm ibn al-Husayn, 1325-1404. عراقی، عبد الرحیم بن الحسین (Table K4)

320.I93 ʻIyād ibn Mūsā, 1083-1149. (Table K4)

320.J37 Jashtīmī, Abū Zayd ʻAbd al-Rahmān ibn ʻAbd Allāh, 1771-1853. (Table K4)

320.J39 Jazīrī, ʻAlī ibn Yaḥyá, -1189 or 1190. جزیری، علي بن يحيى (Table K4)

320.K43 Khalīl ibn Isḥāq al-Jundī, d. 1365? خليل بن سهاق الجندی (Table K4)

320.L35 Lakhmī, ʻAlī ibn Muḥammad, d. 1085. (Table K4)

320.L37 Laqānī, Ibrāhīm ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1631 or 2. لقانية، ابراهیم بن ابراهیم (Table K4)

320.M36 Manjūr, Aḥmad ibn ʻAlī, 1520 or 21-1586 or 7. منجور، احمد بن علي (Table K4)

320.M38 Mawwāq, Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, d. 1491 or 2. مواق، محمد بن يوسف (Table K4)

320.M88 Mayyārah, Muḥammad ibn Amīn, 1590 or 1661. میاراه، محمد بن عمه من (Table K4)

320.M84 Muḥammad ibn ʻAbd Allāh, Sultan of Morocco, d. 1790. مهدی بن عبد الله، سلطان المغرب (Table K4)

320.M93 Muzanī, Ismāʿīl ibn Yahyā, 791-878. مزني، اسماعیل بن يحيى (Table K4)

320.Q24 Qafṣī, Muḥammad ibn Rāshid, d. 1335 or 6. كيفی، محمد بن راشد (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Mālikī. Mālikīyah. الفقه المالكي

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

320.Q27 Qarāfī, Ahmad ibn Idrīs, d. 1285. (Table K4)
320.S25 Ṣaghīr, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, d. 1319 or 20. (Table K4)
320.S26 Saḥnūn, 'Abd al-Salām ibn Sa‘īd, 776 or 785-854. (Table K4)
320.S265 Saktānī, ʻĪsá ibn ʻAbd al-Raḥmān, d. 1652. (Table K4)
320.S27 Ṣanhājī, Abū ʻImrān ʻUbayd ibn Muḥammad al-Fāsī. (Table K4)
320.S53 Shāṭibī, Ibrāhīm ibn Mūsā, d. 1388. (Table K4)
320.S55 Shinqīṭī, ʻAbd Allāh bin Ḥamī Allāh. (Table K4)
320.S553 Shinqīṭī, al-Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad al-Amīn ibn ‘Ābidīn al-Mālikī, 1959- . (Table K4)
320.S64 Sijilmāsī, Muḥammad ibn Abī al-Qāsim, d. 1800. (Table K4)
320.T36 Tamīmī, Muḥammad ibn ‘Abd Allāh, d. 1059 or 60. (Table K4)
320.T38 Tatā’ī, Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm, -1535 or 1536. (Table K4)
320.T39 Ṭāwudī, Muḥammad, 1699 or 1700-1795. (Table K4)
320.T55 Tilimsānī, Muḥammad ibn Ahmad, 1310 or 1311-1369. (Table K4)
320.T86 Tūnisī, Abū Yaḥyā ibn Jamāʻah, d. 1312 or 13. (Table K4)
320.U44 Ujḥūrī, ‘Alī ibn Muḥammad, 1559 or 60-1656. (Table K4)
320.U88 Usūman dan Fodio, 1754-1817. (Table K4)
320.W36 Wansharīsī, Ahmad ibn Yahyā, 1430 or 1431-1508. (Table K4)
320.W37 Waqashī, Abū al-Walīd Hishām ibn ʻAbd al-Qāsim, d. 1096. (Table K4)
320.Z37 Zaqqāq, ‘Alī ibn Qāsim, d. 1506 or 7. (Table K4)

Shāfi‘ī. Shāfi‘iyah. الفقه الشافعي.
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. 
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunni schools
Shāfi‘ī. Shāfi‘īyah. -- Continued

325
General works on school or authors (collective)
Including histories

330.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

330.A26
Abnāsī, Ibrāhīm ibn Müsā, 1325-1399.
(Table K4)

330.A28
Abū Shujā‘ al-Iṣfahānī, Aḥmad ibn al-Ḥusayn, b. ca. 1042.
(Table K4)

330.A45
Āmidī, ‘Alī ibn Abī ‘Alī, 1156 or 7-1233.
(Table K4)

330.A49
ʻAmrīṭī, Yaḥyá ibn Mūsá, fl. 1581.
(Table K4)

330.A57
Anṣārī, Zakarīyā ibn Muḥammad, ca. 1423-ca. 1520.
(Table K4)

330.A73
Ardabīlī, Yūsuf ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1396 or 7.
(Table K4)

330.A84
Asfarāyīnī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, ca. 1278-1346.
(Table K4)

330.B34
Bāfaḍl al-Ḥaḍramī, ʻAbd Allāh ibn ʻAbd al-Raḥmān, 1446 or 1512 or 13.
(Table K4)

330.B345
Baghawī, al-Ḥusayn ibn Mas‘ūd, d. 1117?
(Table K4)

330.B36
Banbī, Muḥammad ibn Ḥasan, 1398 or 9-1460 or 61.
(Table K4)

330.B393
Baydāwī, ‘Abd Allāh ibn ‘Umar, d. 1286?
(Table K4)

330.B398
Baytūshī, ʻAbd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, 1748 or 1749-1807.
(Table K4)

330.B84
Bulqīnī, ʻUmar ibn Raslān, 1324-1403.
(Table K4)

330.D36
Damiṛ, Bahrām ibn ‘Abd Allāh, 1333 or 4-1402 or 3.
(Table K4)

330.F38
Al-Fatani, Daud bin Abdullah, Syeikh, ca. 1763-ca. 1845.
(Table K4)

330.F57
Firūzābādī al-Shirāzī, Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn ‘Alī ibn Yūsuf, cal 1003-1083.
(Table K4)

330.G43
Ghazzālī, 1058-1111.
(Table K4)

330.G44
Ghazzi, Muhammad ibn Qāsim, 1454 or 1555-1512 or 1513.
(Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.
Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

330.H37
Harawi, Mansūr ibn Muhammad, d. 1048.

330.H53
Ḥibbānī, Ismā‘īl ibn Muḥammad ibn ‘Umar, d. 1430 or

330.H57
Ḥiṣnī, Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr ibn Muḥammad, 1351 or

330.I22

330.I24
Ibn al-Dahhān, Muḥammad ibn ʻAlī, d. 1193.

330.I244

330.I248
Ibn al-ʻIrāqī, Aḥmad ibn ʻAbd al-Raḥīm, 1361-1423.

330.I25
Ibn al-ʻImām al-Kāmilīyah, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad,

330.I2612
Ibn al-Mundhir al-Naysābūrī, Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm, -930?

330.I2613
Ibn al-Muqrī, Ismā‘īl ibn Abī Bakr, 1354-1433 or 1434.

330.I2615
Ibn al-Mutafanninah, Muḥammad ibn ‘Alī, 1103 or 4-1181 or 2.

330.I2626

330.I2625
Ibn Daqīq al-ʻĪd, Muḥammad ibn ʻAlī, 1228-1302.

330.I2628
Ibn Ḥajar al-Haythamī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, ca.

330.I263
Ibn Raslān al-Ramlī, Aḥmad ibn Ḥusayn, ca. 1371-1441.
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Shāfi‘ī. شافعی، الشافعية

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued


330.J33 Ja‘barī, Ṣāliḥ ibn Thāmir, d. 1306 or 7.

330.J87 Jurjānī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1089.


330.K87 Kurdī, Muḥammad ibn Sulaymān, 1715 or 16-1780 or 81.


330.M357 Marṣafī, Yūsuf Mūsá.

330.M36 Marwarrūdhī, Ḥusayn ibn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, d. 1369.

330.M885 Muzajjad, Aḥmad ibn ‘Umar, 1443 or 4-1523 or 4.


330.Q24 Qaffāl, Muḥammad ibn ‘Alī, 903 or 4-976 or 7.


330.R36 Ramli, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 1513-1596.
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunnī schools
Shāfiʻī. Shāfiʻīyah.

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

330.R39 Raymī, Muḥammad ibn ‘Abd Allāh, d. 1389 or 90
(riage, محمد بن عبد الله (Table K4)

330.S26 Sam‘ānī, Mansūr ibn Muḥammad, 1035-1096.
(سرعان، منصور بن محمد (Table K4)

330.S53 Shāfi‘ī, Muḥammad ibn Idrīs, 767 or 8-820.
(شافعي، محمد بن ادريس (Table K4)

330.S535 Shālyātī al-Malībārī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abī al-Sa‘ādāt
d. 1565 or 6. (شليطي الـميلبوري، شهاب الدين ابي السعادات احمد (Table K4)

330.S54 Shāshī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 1037-1114.
(ش하시، محمد بن احمد (Table K4)

(سوبني، ابراهيم بن عمر (Table K4)

(سلمي، عز الدين عبد العزيز بن عبد السلام (Table K4)

330.S92 General works on schools or authors (collective)
Including histories

340.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4

(ابن حزم، علي بن احمد (Table K4)

Mixed. Comparative see KBP290


General (Collective and comparative)
Including works on several schools (branches); or on
several authors belonging to different Shī‘ī schools
(brances); and including biography
For works comparing Shī‘ī law with Sunnī law see
KBP420

Ismā‘īlī. إسماعيلي
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Shi'a schools. Shī'ah. شيعة. فقه. اثنان عشرة

Ismā'īlī. ا السماعيلي. -- Continued

355  General works on school or authors (collective)
Including histories
360.A-Z  Individual authors, A-Z
Subarrange each author by Table K4
Ja'faris. Ithna'asharis. الجعفريون. الائتلاف الافتريء
365  General works on school or authors (collective)
Including histories
370.A-Z  Individual authors, A-Z
370.A55  'Āmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Ḥusayn, 1547-
العالم، بهاء الدين محمد بن حسین. 1621.
(Table K4)
370.A57  Anṣārī, Murtaḍá ibn Muḥammad Amīn, 1799 or 1800-
الانتصاری، مرتضی بن محمد آمین. 1864.
(Table K4)
370.B336   Bahbahānī, Muḥammad Bāqir ibn Ṭāhir Ḥusayn, 1868 or 1869.
(ךלולו, מוחמד בקיר בןitre. (ךלולו K4)
370.B34   Baḥrānī, Muḥammad Ṣanqūr ʻAlī. (ךלולו בחראני, מוחמד סאןкур علي.
(Table K4)
370.B373   Baraghānī, Muḥammad Taqī ibn Muḥammad, -1847
(ךלולו, מוחמד תקוי בןمحمد. (ךלולו K4)
370.B85   Bujnūrdī, Ḥasan ibn ʻAlī Aṣghar al-Mūsawī. (ךלולו בוגנירדי, حسن بن علي اصغر الموسمي
(Table K4)
(Table K4)
370.F33   Faḍl Allāh, Muḥammad Ḥusayn. (ךלולו פשלאלה, מוחמד حسین.
(Table K4)
370.F39   Fāz̤il Lankarānī, Muḥammad. (ךלולו פאזלי, מוחמד.
(Table K4)
370.H35   Ḥā'irī, ʻAlī ibn ʻAbd al-Ḥusayn, b. 1883 or 4. (ךלולו הaireי, علي بن عبد الحسين.
(Table K4)
370.H353  Ḥā'irī, al-Burūjirdī, Bahā' al-Dīn, 1891 or 2-1969 or 70.
(ךלולו הaireי, אל-בורהרדי, באה' אל-דלון.
(Table K4)
370.H55   Hillī, Yahyā ibn Sa'd, 1204 or 1205-1291. (ךלולו חילי, יוהיibalSad.
(Table K4)
(ךלולו ابن המוחלוף חילי, אל-הסן ابنيوسف.
(Table K4)
(Table K4)

159
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Shi‘ī schools. Shi‘ah.

Indi370.I27 
Bābawayh al-Qummi, Muhammad ibn ‘Ali, 918 or
19-991 or 2. (Table K4)

 Schiff 370.I28 
Fahd, Ahmad ibn Muḥammad, 1356 or 7-1437 or
370.K46 
Khomeini, Ruhollah. (Table K4)

370.K4874 
Khūʿī, Abū al-Qāsim ibn ‘Alī Akbar, 1899-

370.K49 
Khurāsānī, Muḥammad Kāẓim, 1839 or 40-

370.K57 
Kirmānshāhī, ‘Abd al-Raḥīm ibn ‘Abd al-Raḥmān,

370.K57 
Mashhadī, Muḥammad ibn ʻAlī, d. 1164 or 5. (Table K4)

370.M33 
Madani, ‘Alī ibn Jaʿfar, d. 825. (Table K4)

370.M37 
Mashhadī, Muḥammad ibn ‘Alī, d. 1164 or 5. (Table K4)

370.M83 
Mufīd, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1022. (Table K4)

370.M84 
Muḥaqiq al-Ḥillī, Jaʿfar ibn al-Ḥasan, 1205 or 6-

370.N34 
Najafī, Muḥammad Ḥasan ibn Bāqir, ca. 1788-1850. (Table K4)

370.N57 
Nirāqī, Ahmad ibn Muḥammad Mahdī, 1771 or 2-

370.R34 
Rahmatī, Muhammad. (Table K4)

370.S227 
Sabzavārī, Hādī ibn Mahdī, b. 1797 or 8. (Table K4)

370.S23 
Ṣadr, Muhammad Bāqir. (Table K4)

370.S52 
Shahīd al-Awwal, Muḥammad ibn Makki, 1333 or 4-

370.S53 
Shahīd al-Thānī, Zayn al-Dīn ibn ʿAlī, 1506-1559. (Table K4)

370.S58 
Sīstānī, ʿAlī al-Ḥusaynī. (Table K4)

370.S87 
Surūr, Muḥammad. (Table K4)

370.S88 
Surūsh, ‘Abd al-Karīm. (Table K4)

370.T329 
Ṭabāṭabāʾī al-Hakīm, Muḥammad Saʿīd. (Table K4)
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.
Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
Ja‘farīs. Ithna‘asharis.

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

370.T33
Tabātabā‘ī al-Hakīm, Muḥsin ibn Mahdī.

370.T35
Tabātabā‘ī al-Yazdī, Muḥammad Kāzim, d. 1919.

370.T54
Tūsī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan, 995-1067?

370.T88
Ṭabāṭabā‘ī al-Ḥakīm, Muḥsin ibn Mahdī.

Individual authors, A-Z

370.T33
Ṭabāṭabā‘ī al-Ḥakīm, Muḥsin ibn Mahdī.

370.T35
Ṭabāṭabā‘ī al-Yazdī, Muḥammad Kāzim, d. 1919.

370.T54
Ṭabāṭabā‘ī al-Ḥakīm, Muḥsin ibn Mahdī.

370.T88
Ṭabāṭabā‘ī al-Ḥakīm, Muḥsin ibn Mahdī.

Zaydī. Zaydiyah.

375
General works on school or authors (collective)
Including histories

380.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

380.A42
ʿAlawī, Muḥammad ibn ʿAlī, 978-1053?

380.I264
Ibn Bahārān, Muḥammad ibn Yahyā, 1483 or 4-1550.

380.M82
Muʿayyad, Yahyā ibn Ḥamzah, 1270 or 71-1348.

380.M83
Muʿayyad billāh Aḥmad ibn al-Husayn, 944 or 5-1030?

380.M84
Muʿayyidī, Majd al-Dīn ibn Muḥammad ibn Maḥrūṣ.

380.N34
Naḥwī, al-Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad, d. 1389.

380.S26
Ṣanʿānī, Muḥammad ibn Ismāʿīl, 1688-1768.

380.W39
Wazīrī, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad, 1431-1508.

380.Z39
Zayd ibn ʿAlī, d. 740.

ʿIbāḍī.

390
General works on school or authors (collective)
Including histories

395.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

395.A24
Ahmad ibn Sa‘īd ibn Khalfān, d. 1907.

395.A45
ʿĀmir ibn Khamīs, ca. 1067-1157.
Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib.

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

395.A87 Aṭṭafayyish, Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, 1820 or 21-1914.

395.A94 ‘Awtabī, Saḥīḥ ibn Muslim, active 11th century.

395.B57 Bisyawī, ‘Alī ibn Muḥammad (Table K4)

395.H367 Hārithī, Ḥaṭṭī ibn Ṣāliḥ, 1874 or 5-1946 or 7.


395.I25 Ibn Abī Karīmah, Muslim, d. ca. 762.


395.I26 Ibn Sayyīd, Ḥanīyī, b. ca. 815.

395.J36 Jannawnī, Ḥanīyī ibn al-Khayrī (Table K4)


395.S29 Sayyābī, Sālim ibn Ḥaţīmūd.

395.S55 Shiqṣī al-Rustāqī, Ḥamīs.


Mixed. Comparative

Class here works comparing Sunnī and Shī‘ī schools and authors, and works comparing Sunnī law with Shī‘ī law


425 Bibliography
427 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
430 Biography

see the school or individual author, KBP250+

440.2-.95 General works. Treatises (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP440
Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4
Including works on derivation of furūʿ from uṣūl

Concepts of uṣūl al-fiqh

442 Maqāṣid al-sharīʿah. Maslaḥah. Object and objective of law. Law and justice. مقاصد الشريعة. مصلحة

444 Akhlāqīyah. Mores of Islam. Ethics. اخلاقية

Rule of law see KBP2020+

445 Dichotomy of fiqh (derived by legal scholarship) and siyāsah (of the ruler). فقه

446 Qist. Equity. قسط

447 Ḥukm. Legal qualification. حكم

Class here works on legal qualification for facts and acts such as wājib (الواجب) (obligation), ibāḥah (الإباحة) (permission), fasād (الفساد) or buṭlān (validity and invalidity), ‘illah (عَلْه) (cause), sabab (سبب) (occasions), etc.

448.A-Z Other topics, A-Z

‘Adl. عدل see KBP524.7+
‘Aql. عقل
Bid‘ah. Innovation
Duress see KBP448.N43

448.F35 Falsehood
448.I38 Iḥtiyāṭ. Precaution

Innovation see KBP448.B53


Precaution see KBP448.I38
Reason see KBP448.A74
Truth see KBP448.H37

Sources of fiqh

Including instances of application
Class here discussions on textual and rational sources

449 Qur’an. Koran. القرآن

Including works on the Qur’an in relation to hadith

450 Hadith. Sunna. الحديث. السنة

For particular hadith genre see <KBP135.3>

451 Ijmā’. Consensus. اجماع

Sources of fiqh -- Continued

Other sources

Including disputed sources

452 Qiyāṣ. Analogical deduction.
453 Ijtihād. Ijtihād al-ra’y. Rational deduction and derivation of law from scriptural sources for lack of a definitive revelation.
454 Taqlīd. Relying upon opinion of another. Legal conformism
454.3 Istihsān. Scholarly discretion in breach of strict analogy.

455 ‘Urf. ‘Ādāt. Custom.
457 Istiṣḥāb. Presumption of preference.
457.3 Sadd al-dhārā’ī. غَنَبَ النَّزَاعَة
458.A-Z Non-traditional sources of law, A-Z
458.T74 Tribal law
458.Y37 Yāsā.

Cf. KBP2535.Y37 Dynastic rules

460 Ta‘aruḍ al-adillah. Conflict of sources.

Interpretation and grammar. Logic. Words

461 General works
462.A-Z Terms, A-Z
462.A57 Amr ‘āmm. أمر عام
462.I78 Istithnā‘. Exceptions.
462.K45 Khāṣṣ. خاص
463 Naskh. Theory of abrogation.
466 Jadal. Rules of legal disputation.
466.3.A-Z Other, A-Z
469 Influence of other legal systems on Islamic law

Including Jewish law, early canon law, etc.

For the influence of Islamic law on other legal systems, see the legal system or jurisdiction


Including reform of administration of justice and courts
Including diverse aspects of a particular subject falling within several branches of the law

474.C65 Computers
Conflict of laws. Tanāzuʻ al-qawānīn.
Class here works on conflict of laws, e.g. secular law and Islamic law, or indigenous (tribal or customary) law and Islamic law, etc.
Including plurality of laws conflict
For works on conflict rules of branches other than private law (e.g. criminal law), see the subject

480 General works
481 Public order
Choice of law
Including indigenous (tribal or customary) law and Islamic law

482 General works

490.2-.95 General works. Treatises (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP490
Class here general works on furūʻ al-fiqh (فروع الفقه)
For broad and comprehensive works on both furūʻ al-fiqh and usūl al-fiqh, with or without ‘ibādāt see KBP250+
For general works limited to usūl al-fiqh (أصول الفقه) and works on the derivation of furūʻ from usūl see KBP440.2+

Particular genres
For Ījmāʻ see KBP451
For Ikhtilāf, scholarly legal disagreement see KBP465

Fatwas
491 General. Theory of the fatwa. Muftis
Official fatwas
Class here individual or collected fatwas issued by government bodies and other public organizations
For fatwas of inter-governmental (regional) organizations, see the organization in the appropriate region, e.g. KME, Middle East

492 General (Collective and comparative)
493 Individual
For contemporary fatwas issued by government bodies and other public organizations, see the jurisdiction

494.2-.95 Private fatwas (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP494
Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4

496 Hiyal. Legal artifices. حيال
496.3 Shurūṭ. Forms. شروط
Particular genres -- Continued

497.2-.95
Furūq Ashbāh wa-nazāʻir, qawā'id. (Table KBP1)
A number in table to KBP497

General concepts
For ethics of the law see KBP444

500
Ignorance of the law
For error, see KBP867.3; KBP3902

Applicability. Validity of the law

501
General works

501.3
Validity of pre-Islamic law

501.5
ʻAẓīmah/Rukhṣah. Strict or lenient application of the law.

Qiyāṣ. Interpretation and deduction. see KBP452

502.2
Wara`. Extreme scrupulousness.
Legal status see KBP524.7+

502.4
Adāllah. Probity.
Including immaterial, non-proprietary rights

504
Legal implications of acts and facts
Class here works on legal effects of various psychological
states beyond error or ignorance, e.g. fear (khawf),
forgetfulness (nisyān), confusion (waswasah), etc.

Illegal and unlawful acts see KBP868

504.5
Nīyah. Intention.

Agency. Power of attorney see KBP861+

505
Conditions. Terms

506
Time periods. Waqt.
Limitation of actions. Taqādum. Muddah al-qānūnīyah lil-
dāwā. The legal period of action.

507
General works

508
Delay

509
Exercise of rights. Protection of rights

Self-defense. Difāʻ an al-nafs. Necessity. Ḍarūrah. دفاع
عن النفس. ضرورة

Evidence see KBP1672

509.8.A-Z
Other, A-Z

ʻIbādāt. Ritual law. Worship. see KBP184+

Aḥwāl shakhṣiyah. \(\text{ حوال شخصية} \)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>(Table KBP2) Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4 Persons. Ashkhāṣ. Afrād. اشخاص. افراد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.6</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>(Table KBP2) Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4 Personality. Legal capacity and disability. Ahlīyah. ‘Adam al-kaf’. الهية/ عدم الكفاءة Including capacity to acquire rights and duties (ahlīyat al-wujūb) (االهيهة الواجب) and capacity to fulfill obligations (ahlīyat al-adā‘) (االهيهة الادأ‘) and including limited capacity and heightened capacity (‘adl) (عمل)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.7</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>(Table KBP2) Birth. Unborn child. Nasciturus. Janīn. ﻷجين</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.8</td>
<td>Death</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>Minors.</td>
<td>ﺹﺒﻲ. ﺻﻌﻴﺮ Children. ﺛﯿﻞ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525.5</td>
<td>Adults.</td>
<td>مکلٌف. ﺑﺎﻟﻨﺂرة. ﺑﺎﻟﺒٌﻎ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525.6.A-Z</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525.6.B84</td>
<td>Bulūgh. Puberty. ﺑﻠﻮغ. ﺗﻌﺮي ﺗﻌﺮي</td>
<td>Puberty see KBP525.6.B84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525.6.A-Z</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525.6.B74</td>
<td>Dress see KBP528.H54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525.6.B74</td>
<td>Breastfeeding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525.6.B54</td>
<td>Bikr. Virginity. ﺑكثر</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525.P74</td>
<td>Pregnancy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.2-.95</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>(Table KBP1) Add number in table to KBP526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.2-.95</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.2-.95</td>
<td>Equality see KBP528.K33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.2-.95</td>
<td>Hijāb. Dress. ﻣﻀﺎء Cf. KBP184.9.C45 Ritual law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.2-.95</td>
<td>Kafā’ah. Equality. ﺑﻌاة</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.2-.95</td>
<td>Pregnancy see KBP528.B54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

167
Aḥwāl shakhṣiyah. 

529
For interdiction (ḥajr) see KBP628. 
For institutional care of the mentally ill see KBP3113.

Including slaves and slavery before Islam.

529.3
General (Table KBP2)
529.5
Emancipation
Including kitābah (contractual emancipation), tadbīr (emancipation depending on death), istīlād (claiming a child), umm walad (mother), etc.

529.52
Patronage. Walā’. 
529.53
Manumission. ‘Itq or I’tāq. 
529.54
Children of a female slave

529.6
Non-Muslims. Dhimmīyūn. Ḥarbīyūn. 
Cf. KBP2449 Constitutional law.

529.7.A-Z
Other groups of persons, A-Z
529.7.H47
Hermaphrodites

529.7.O43
Older people
529.7.P48
People with physical disabilities and illness (marad).

529.72
Citizenship
Cf. KBP2430+ Individual and state.

529.8
Personality rights
Including personal names.

529.83
Privacy, Right of
Juridical persons. Corporations. Associations see KBP1040+
Charitable trusts and uses. Endowments. Waqf. 
see KBP637.2+
Public waqf (e.g. in social welfare) see KBP1522.

540.2-.95
Domestic relations. Family law.
Aḥwāl shakhṣīyah. حوال شخصية
Domestic relations. Family law
Marriage. Nikāḥ. زواج
Continued

542.2-.95
General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP542
Betrothal. ختطية

543.2
General works

543.952
Prenuptial agreements. Offer and acceptance.
Consent. Riḍá. رضى
Including stipulations
Cf. KBP572 Marital property and regime
Dower. Bride price. Mahr. مهر
Including nuptial gifts (ṣadūqa) صدوقه

543.953
General works

543.9532.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Guardianship over the betrothed. Wālī.

543.954
General works

543.955
Marriage age. Child marriage
Including both bridegroom and bride

543.956.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

543.957
Equal status of bridegroom. Kafāʾah.

543.958
Witnesses. Shuhūd.

Impediments to marriage
Including non-marriageable persons (mahārim) محرم

544.2
General works

544.955
Including matrilineal and patrilineal ascendants or descendants, and quasi-consanguinity, such as relationship by nursing (raḍāʿ) رضاع

Iddah. Waiting period. عدد
see KBP566

545
Premarital examinations
Performance of marriage
Witnesses see KBP543.958
Certification. Registration. Recording of marriage see KBP1860

546.16
Consummation. Dukhūl.

546.17
De facto marriage. Unmarried cohabitation.
Concubinage

546.2
Validity and effect of marriage. Valid (ṣaḥīḥ). حديث
marriage
For defective (voidable or correctable) marriage and (void) non-marriage see KBP556+
Domestic relations. Family law

Marriage. Nikāḥ. Zawāj. زواج

Interfaith marriage. Marriage to a non-Muslim. Zawāj bayna Muslim wa-ghayr Muslimah مسلم وغير مسلمة

Cf. HQ1031 Family. Marriage. Home

Multiple marriage. Polygamy. Polyandry. Ta’addud al-zawjāt تعدد الزوجات

Cf. HQ803 Family. Marriage. Home

Concubinage see KBP546.17


Zوج. زوجة

Matrimonial domicile (Maskan). Choice of residence. مسكن

Duty of husband to support wife

Legal status of married women. Ḥuqūq wa-qawānīn al-mutazawwjāt حقوق وقوانين المزوجات
Including disciplinary authority of the husband and obedience of the wife towards husband, and including status of widows (arāmil) ارامل

Add number in table to KBP550

Special topics, A-Z

Freedom, Personal

Paternal ancestry

Personal freedom see KBP553.F73

Property regime

Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage

General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP555

Defective (fāsid) (فاسد) marriage and invalid or void (bātil) (باطل) marriage

General works

Annulment. Faskh. فسخ

Invalidity of originally valid marriage
Including apostasy from Islam of a spouse

Divorce. Ṭalāq divorce. طلاق
Including conditions and legal effect of divorce

Grounds for divorce

Add number in table to KBP558
Aḥwāl shakhṣīyah. حوال شخصية
Domestic relations. Family law
Marriage. Nikāḥ. زواج
Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage
Divorce. Ṭalāq divorce. طلاق
Grounds for divorce
559.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
559.952 Discord. شقيق
559.953 Disobedience. Nushūz. نشوذ
559.958 Zinā’. Unlawful intercourse. زنا
560 Raj’ah. Retaining the repudiated wife. Reconciliation. رجعة
Procedure
Including procedure for both husband and wife
Repudiation (Ṭalāq) of wife by husband. طلاق
562.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
562.953 Revocable divorce. Ṭalāq raj’ī. Final (Irrevocable) divorce. طلاق باين
562.954 Variant forms of repudiation
563 Tafrīq. Wife has the power to repudiate herself. تفرقة
563.2 Mubāra’ah. Divorce with mutual waiving of financial obligations. مبارعة
563.4 Khul’. Divorce for a consideration/compensation. خلع
563.6 Zihār. ظهار
564 Ilā’. Oath of abstinence by husband. Separation from marital bed. ايلاء
564.2.A-Z Other, A-Z
564.2.L52 Li‘ān. Husband's oath on wife's unchastity. ليان
565 Tafrīq. Dissolution of marriage pronounced by qādī. تفريق
Including both husband and wife's right of rescission (age), impotence or incurable diseases of husband, etc.
566 ‘Īdah. Waiting period. عدة
Including status of a woman (mu’taddah) during ‘iddah (عدة)
567 Settlement of claims from dissolved marriage
Including alimony (nafaqah) and dower (mahr)
Aḥwāl shakhşiyah. احوال شخصية

Domestic relations. Family law
Marriage. Nikāḥ. Zawāj. -- Continued
Concubinage. De-facto marriage. Unmarried cohabitation see KBP546.17

Marital property and regime

569.2-.95
\begin{itemize}
\item General (Table KBP1)
\item Add number in table to KBP569
\end{itemize}

572
\begin{itemize}
\item Marriage contracts. Prenuptial agreements. ‘Uqūd al-zawāj.
\end{itemize}

Including civil and social responsibilities for relatives
For consanguinity and affinity as marriage impediments see KBP544.955

583.2-.95
\begin{itemize}
\item General (Table KBP1)
\item Add number in table to KBP583
\end{itemize}

584
\begin{itemize}
\item Support. Alimony. Nafaqah.
\end{itemize}

Parental power

598.2
\begin{itemize}
\item General works
\item Parental power
\end{itemize}

602
\begin{itemize}
\item Custody. Access to children
\item Including parental kidnapping
\end{itemize}

602.5
\begin{itemize}
\item Ḥiḍānah. Care for the child.
\end{itemize}

609
\begin{itemize}
\item Adoption. Kafālah.
\end{itemize}

610.2
\begin{itemize}
\item Fosterage. Relationship by nursing. Raḍā‘.
\end{itemize}

Cf. KBP544.955 Consanguinity

612
\begin{itemize}
\item General (Table KB10)
\item Special topics, A-Z
\end{itemize}

612.5.A-Z
\begin{itemize}
\item Paternity. Nasab.
\end{itemize}

616.5
\begin{itemize}
\item General (Table KBP2)
\end{itemize}

619.A-Z
\begin{itemize}
\item Special topics, A-Z
\item Artificial insemination see KBP619.T34
\item Assisted reproduction see KBP619.T34
\item Foundling see KBP619.L34
\item Ithbāt al-nasab. Proof of paternity. Qiyāfah.
\end{itemize}

619.L34
\begin{itemize}
\item Laqīṭ. Foundling.
\end{itemize}

172

Aḥwāl shakhšīyah. حوال شخصية

Domestic relations. Family law

Consanguinity. Qarābah. Affinity. Sabab. ﻗرأبة. سب

Parent and child. Wālid. Walad. ولد. والد

Paternity. Nasab. ﻤنسب

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

Talqīḥ basharī. Artificial insemination. Assisted reproduction. تلقّيح بشري

Cf. KBP3117 Human reproductive technology

Guardianship. Guardian and ward. Wālī. Qāṣir. ﻤوالد. ﺑ.quit

Including curatorship

General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP622

Guardianship over minors

Guardianship over adults

General works

Guardianship in marriage see KBP543.954+

Interdiction. Ḥajr. ﺝر

Including procedure, and including six categories of mahājīr (محتاجين), e.g. children, people with mental disabilities, slaves, bankrupts, patients, and consorts

Special topics, A-Z


Including legal causes of inheritance, e.g. consanguinity (قارابه), affinity (سب), marriage, and decedent's estate (تاركية)

General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP632

Decedents’ estates. Tarikah. Shares. ﺑ.تاركية

Including claims against, and partition and distribution of, estate (تقسام التركة)

General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP633

Special topics, A-Z

‘Awl. Decrease of share. عول

Claims against, and partition and distribution of, estate see KBP633.952.T37

Decrease of share see KBP633.952.A84

Radd. Return. رد

Return see KBP633.952.R33

Taqsim al-tarikah. Claims against, and partition and distribution of, estate. تقسم التركة

173

Aḥwāl shakhshīyah. حوَال شخصية


Mīrāth. تويرث. قرآء

Qualification as heir. Wārīth. Legal sharers. Dhawū al-furūḍ.

وارث. ذو الفروض

Including agnates (‘aṣabah) (العصبة), cognates (dhawū al-arḥām) (ذو العرائج), Patronage/clientship (mawlā al-muwālat) (مولى الموالي), etc.

633.955 General works

Order of succession

634.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP634

634.953.A-Z Special topics, A-Z


634.953.L67 Lost or missing persons

Missing persons see KBP634.953.L67

Unborn children see KBP634.953.J35

634.953.W34 Walad al-li’aän. وﻟﺪ اﻟﻠﻌﺎن

Cf. KBP564.2.L52 Li’an. Husband’s oath on wife’s unchastity

Walad al-mulā’anah. وﻟﺪ اﻟﻤﻼﻋﻨة see

KBP634.953.W34

634.953.W35 Walad al-zinā’. وﻟﺪ اﻟﺰﻧﺎء

Cf. KBP612+ Illegitimate children

634.954 Surviving spouses

634.955 Natural parents

634.956 Exclusion from inheritance

Including partial exclusion (ḥajb al-nuqṣān) (حِﻔْﯿَةٌ) and complete exclusion (ḥajb al-ḥirmān) (حِﺠْﺐ اﻟﺤِﺮْﻣَﺎن) in favor of an heir with a stronger legal position

634.957 Liability. Debts of estate

Wills. Testamentary succession. Waṣiyyah. وصية

635.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP635

635.952 Legacies. Testamentary bequests. Distribution of estate

635.954 Executors and administrators of estate. Waṣīy. Munaffidh al-waṣiyyah. وصي. منفذ الوصية

636 Impediments to inheritance. Mawānī. ﻣﻮاﻧﻲ

Including slave quality, homicide, infidelity, apostasy, difference of religion or domicile, etc.

636.2 Gifts mortis causa

Aḥwāl shakhṣiyah. нский контекст.


Including donation for life (ʻumrā) (عمرى) and donation for the surviving party (ruqbā) (رقيً)


Including supervisor (nāẓir) (نظير)

637.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP637

Subject and object of waqf

637.955 General works

638 Particular beneficiaries of waqf

For waqf for social welfare see KBP1522

Mu‘āmalāt. معاملات

639.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP639

Property. Māl. Res in commercio. مال

640.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP640

Things. ‘Ayn. Types of property.

642.3 Fungibles. Mithlī. Non-fungibles. Qīmī. المثل

Including fungibles such as measured (makīl) (يكل), weighed (mawzūn) (وزن), or counted (ma’dūd mutaqārib) (معدد معارف) things

Real (Immovable) property see KBP683+

643 Personal (Movable) property. Māl manqūl. مال منتقل

644.A-Z Other, A-Z

Possession and ownership. Yad. Milk

Including owner (mālik) (مالك) and possessor (dhū al-yad) (ذو اليد)

646.2 General works

647.A-Z Types of possession, A-Z

Acquisition (original and derivative) and transfer of possession and ownership (milk) (ملك)

648.2 General works

651 Dispossession

652 Possessory actions

Acquisition and loss of ownership

655.2 General works

656 Occupation. Isfīlā’. استيلاء

657 Lost property

658 Treasure troves. Luqāṭah. لقاطة

659 Accessions

Including commixtion, confusion, and specification

663 Acquisition of fruits and parts of things, and proceeds. Istighlāl. الاستغلال

175

Property. Māl. Res in commercio. مال
Possession and ownership. Yad. Milk
Acquisition (original and derivative) and transfer of possession and ownership (milk) (ملك)
Acquisition and loss of ownership -- Continued

673
Loss of ownership
Including abandonment and dereliction

674
Co-ownership. Joint ownership. Sharikat māl. Mushā‘. شرکة مال. مشاع. اشترک
For co-ownership of land see KBP694

675
Protection of ownership. Claims and actions resulting from ownership. Māl manqūl. مال متناول
Real (Immovable) property. ‘Aqār. Land law. عقار
Including land ownership and tenancy

683.2-.95
General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP683

686
Terres communes. Group lands. Commons for use without shares in ownership
Acquisition and loss of ownership

687.5
General (Table KBP2)

687.6
Occupancy of wasteland by cultivator. Iḥyāʿ al-mawāt. احیاء الموت

694
Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership
For communal property see KBP686
Cf. KBP698 Rights to water
Rights incident to ownership of land

695.2
General works

696
Air and space above ground

697
Underground. Minerals, metals and other resources

698
Riparian rights. Water rights. Underground water

699
Hunting and fishing rights
Adjoining landowners

700.2
General works

701.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Rights as to the use of another’s land

706.2
General works

708
Commonage and pasture. Grazing rights
Servitudes

709.2-.95
General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP709

710
Real servitudes
e.g. right of way (passage), right to draw water

713
Personal servitudes

715
Usufruct. Muzāra’ah. Manfa‘ah. مزاوقة. منفعة

716
Right of pre-emption. Shuf‘ah. شفعة
Muʿamalāt.

Property. Māl. Res in commercio. -- Continued


726.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP726

728 Pledges of personal property
730 Pledges of rights

Retention to secure a claim. Ḥabs.

731.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP731

Particular rights in rem (lien)
see KBP877.2; KBP881.3; KBP894

737 Land register. Registration of land titles. Tawthīq ʿaqārī.
Tasjīl ʿaqārī. توثيق عقاري. تسجيل عقاري

759.A-Z Other, A-Z

Inheritance and succession see KBP632+


810.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP810


812 Plurality of debtor and creditor. Joint obligations

Types of obligations

814 Civil and natural (aleatory) obligations
Cf. KBP899 Aleatory contracts

814.5 Obligation to give
815 Obligation to do or refrain from doing

Transfer and assumption of obligations. Ḥawālah. حوالة

816 General (Table KBP2)
816.7 Iqrār. Assumption of debt. اقرار

Extinction of obligation

817 General works

817.2 General works
817.3 Counterclaim. Muqāṣṣah. مقصة
Cf. KBP1667.T33 Procedure at trial
817.5 Acquittance. Waiver. ʿIbrāʿ. Substituted performance.
Taṣyīr. ابراء. تسير

820 Special rules as to payment of money debts
822 Compensation for maintenance and improvement
822.5 Enforcement
823 Confusion of rights
823.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Rescission see KBP869.3+
Withdrawal see KBP869.3+

 Mu‘āmalāt. Transactions.


 Continued

 Nonperformance

 Including breach of contract

 824.2 General works

 825.5 Culpa in contrahendo

 Damages see KBP842+

 Delicts. Torts. Ta‘addiyāt.

 834.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)

 Add number in table to KBP834

 Liability. Extra-contractual liability. Ḍamān.

 Including dolus and negligence (mistake)

 839 General (Table KBP2)

 839.7 Liability for the torts of others

 e.g. a slave

 Individual torts and damages

 842 Violation of freedom

 Physical injuries. Crimes against the person

 Including liability of payment of blood money (díyah) (دِيَاه) in place of retaliation, and ghurrah (غرر) for causing an abortion

 Cf. KBP3976 Qiṣāṣ punishment.

 842.2 General (Table KBP2)

 842.6 Death (unintentional) by wrongful act

 842.8 Destruction of property. Itlāf. اتِلَف

 Immoral transactions see KBP868+

 845 Immoral transactions and acts. Abuse of rights

 846 Deceit. Forgery. Misrepresentation

 846.2 Usurpation of another's property. Ghaṣb. غصب

 Breach of contract see KBP824+

 853.A-Z Other torts and liabilities, A-Z

 Unjust enrichment. Faḍl māl bi-lā ‘iwaḍ.

 854.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)

 Add number in table to KBP854

 855 Restitution

 Including restitution to the poor


 857.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

 Concepts and principles of contract law

 858 General (Table KBP2)

 858.3 Liberty of contract. Party autonomy

 858.5.A-Z Types of contracts, A-Z

 858.5.K45 Khīyār. Option


Concepts and principles of contract law

Types of contracts

Option see KBP858.5.K45

859

Security. Secured and fiduciary transactions

For particular transactions, see KBP877.2; KBP881.3; KBP894

Nīyah. Intention.

Cf. KBP184.12 Ritual law

860.2

General works

Agency

861

General works

Authorization. Idhn.

861.3

Unauthorized agent. Falsus procurator. Fuḍūlí.

864

Mandate

866

Form requirements. Notice. Time of effectiveness

866.5

Risk. Gharar.

867

Void and voidable contracts and transactions. Nullity

General (Table KBP2)

867.3


867.5


Unconscionable transactions. Illegal contracts. ‘Uqūd ghayr sharī‘ah.

868

General (Table KBP2)

868.2

Usurious contracts. Ribā

Formation of contract

Including commercial contracts

869

General (Table KBP2)

Offer and acceptance. Ījāb and qabūl.

Including withdrawal of offer (rujū‘) (شرط رجوع) and right of rescission (shart al-khiyār) (شرط الخيار)

869.3

General (Table KBP2)

869.55

Contracts by adhesion

869.6

Declaration of consent. Riḍá. Implied consent

(conclusive act or gesture). Ishārah ma‘hūdah.

870

Clauses. Terms. Conditions

872

Stipulations

Cf. KBP869.3+ Right of rescission

872.5

Formalities

Parties to contract

873

General (Table KBP2)

873.3

Third parties

873.8

Cancellation of contract. Faskh.
Mu‘āmalāt. معااملات 
Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. دم --
Continued

Individual contracts and transactions
Sale. Bay‘. بيع

874.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP874

875 Warranty
876 Defects of goods sold
Including right of rescission

Modes of sale
Conditional sale
877 General (Table KBP2)
877.2 Retention of ownership
877.3 Sale on credit. Bay‘ al-‘īnah. بيع العينة
877.4 Salam contract
Including contract of manufacture (istiṣnā‘)
(إسناع)

878.A-Z Other, A-Z
878.A93 Auctions. Muzāyadah. مزيدة
878.R47 Resale
Including waḍī‘ah (with rebate) and murābāhah (with surcharge)
(وضيعة) (مراحنة)

Exchange of monetary assets or rights. Mu‘āwaḍah māliyyah. معوضة مالية

879 General (Table KBP2)
879.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
879.2.S27 Şarf. Exchange of money and precious metals.
صرف

Pecuniary transaction without countervalue. ‘Iwaḍ. عوض

Donations (Hibah) (هبة). Gifts see KBP636.3

879.4 Loan of non-fungibles. Commodity. ‘Āriyah. عارية
Including return (rujū‘) (رجوع)

Lease. Landlord and tenant
880 General (Table KBP2)
881.3 Liens of the landlord
884.A-Z Types of property. A-Z
884.R43 Real property. Land lease

Fiduciary transactions. Trust and trustee. Amānah. أمانة

889.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
Add number in table to KBP889

180
Muʿāmalāt. معاملات

Individual contracts and transactions
Fiduciary transactions. Trust and trustee. Amānah. امانت

Waqf. Charitable uses see KBP637.2+
Waqf for social welfare see KBP1522
Waḏiʿah see KBP896

Contract for service and labor. Master and servant
General (Table KBP2)
Independent work. Professions
Dependent work. Hire and lease. Ijārah. Locatio

General works
Servants and employees. Ajīr and Ajīr khāṣṣ.
Including rent (ujrah) (اجر) and wage (ajīr) (اجير)
Particular groups, A-Z
Contract for work and labor
Class here works on contracts concluded by independent
contractor or artisan (ajīr mushtarak)

General works
Particular contracts or tasks, A-Z
Agricultural contracts
Construction contracts
Istiṣnāʿ see KBP877.4

Liability and warranty
Security. Liens. Ḥabs
Offer of reward. Jiʿāla.
Deposits. Waḍīʿah.
Aleatory contracts. Ilqā bi-al-ḥajar.
Including suretyship for the person (kafālah bi-al-nafs)
and for the claim (kafālah bi-al-māl)

Commercial law. Commercial transactions
General works
Brokerage
Freight forwarders and carriers. Carriage of goods and passengers
Negotiable instruments. Titles of credit
General works
Possession, ownership, and transfer


Commercial law. Commercial transactions

Negotiable instruments. Titles of credit -- Continued

Bills of exchange. Suftajah.

Including the difference between ḥawālah and suftajah

Banks and banking. Qānūn al-bunūk. Stock exchange.

General works

Banking transactions

General works

Loans. Credit. Qurūḍ.

General (Table KBP2)

Mukhāṭarah. ʿĪnah. Interest device.

Commercial investments (Muqaradah) see KBP1049+

Noncash funds transfer

Including electronic funds transfer and bill paying services

Stock exchange transactions. Securities

Commodity exchanges. Produce exchanges


General works

Ships and ship owners. Ship masters

Affreightment. Carriage of goods at sea and inland waters

Carriage of passengers at sea and inland waters

Average

General works

Havarie grosse

Collision at sea

Salvage. Shipwreck

Maritime courts

Insurance law. Qānūn al-taʾmīn.


Including works on juristic persons in general

For waqf see KBP637.2+

General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP1040

Muʿāmalāt. معاملات

Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions

Commercial law. Commercial transactions

Partnerships. Personal companies. Sharikat ‘aqd.

Partnerships. Personal companies. Sharikat ‘aqd.

Including commercial partnerships

1043                        General works
1043.3                        Partners. Sharīk.

Unlimited commercial partnership. Mufāwaḍah.

Including limited liability partnership

1045                        General works
1045.4                        Equal shares
1045.6                        Liability

Limited partnership. Sharikat ‘inān. شركة عنان

1047                        General works
1047.4                        Capital. Profits
1047.6                        Liability

1048                        Artisans’ partnership. Sharikat al-ṣanāʿī wa-al-taqabbul.

Silent partnership. Muḍārabah.

1049                        General works
1049.3                        Silent partners. Rabb al-māl.
1049.4                        Capital. Profits
1049.7                        Termination. Dissolution

Stock companies. Incorporated business associations

1050.2                        General works

1052.2                        General works

1061.2                        Corporate finance
1062                        General works
1064                        Capital stock

Securities. Stocks. Bonds. Trust investments

1085                        Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation

1116                        Multi-national corporations

1120.2                        General works

1131                        Membership

1133.A-Z                        Types of cooperatives, A-Z

Credit cooperatives see KBP1133.S35

1133.S35                        Credit cooperatives. شركة الوجوه

1134                        Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation

Combinations. Industrial trusts

- Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions
- Commercial law. Commercial transactions
- Partnerships. Personal companies. Sharikat ‘aqd.
- Combinations. Industrial trusts -- Continued

1137 General works
1138 Consortium
1139 Joint ventures
1147 Corporate reorganization
Insolvency and bankruptcy see KBP1885+

1154.A-Z Other, A-Z

Intellectual and industrial property

1155 General works
1156 Principles
Copyright
1160 General works
1160.6 Scope of protection
1185 Author and publisher
1194 Patent law and trademarks

Unfair competition

1234 General works
1235 Public policy
1237 Advertising
1250 Rebates and premiums
1259.A-Z Other, A-Z

Labor laws and legislation

1270 General works

Labor contract and employment

1279 General works
1295 Formation of contract
1300 Parties to contract
1302 Void and voidable contracts. Immoral contracts
1303 Extinction of employment
1330 Wages
Protection of labor

1408 General works
1422 Child and youth labor
1424 Women’s labor
1467.A-Z Other, A-Z

Social laws and legislation

1468 Social reform and policies
1469 General works
Social insurance. Social security

1472 General works
1476 Coverage and benefits
### Furūʿ al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. فروع الفقه

#### Social laws and legislation

Social insurance. Social security — Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1483</td>
<td>Health insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1495</td>
<td>Worker's compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1508</td>
<td>Old age, survivors and disability insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1512</td>
<td>Unemployment insurance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social service. Welfare. Charities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1520</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1522</td>
<td>Waqf for social welfare. وقف</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For waqf for charitable (private) uses see KBP637.2+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social service beneficiaries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1528</td>
<td>The poor and destitute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1529</td>
<td>Older people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530</td>
<td>Pensioners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1531</td>
<td>Large families</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

People with disabilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1532</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1534.A-Z</td>
<td>Beneficiaries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1534.B54</td>
<td>Blind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1534.D42</td>
<td>Deaf-mute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1534.S38</td>
<td>Severely disabled people</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Homeless persons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1536</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

War-related and conflict-related groups of beneficiaries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1537</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1538</td>
<td>Refugees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1539</td>
<td>Soldiers. Prisoners of war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including ex-prisoners and veterans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Children. Youth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1542</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Measures and provisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1545</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1546</td>
<td>Protection of children in public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1547</td>
<td>Protection of children against obscenity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other, A-Z

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1569.A-Z</td>
<td>Revolutions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courts and procedure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1572</td>
<td>Ahkām sultanīyah. Administration of justice. احكام سلطانية</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including shari‘ah (شريعة) courts (mahākim) and siyāsah (سياسة) tribunals (regulatory) of both civil and criminal jurisdiction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courts and procedure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1580</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1585</td>
<td>Multiple-judge court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1586</td>
<td>Appeal from one court to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1587</td>
<td>Administrative courts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1588</td>
<td>Courts of special jurisdiction. Special tribunals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1588.3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1588.4</td>
<td>Criminal or police court. Shurtah.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1588.7</td>
<td>Religous minority court. Ahl al-dhimmah.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1591.2.A-Z</td>
<td>Other courts of special jurisdiction, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1591.5</td>
<td>Supreme judicial authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1593.A-Z</td>
<td>Other public bodies with judicial functions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1595</td>
<td>Court decorum and discipline. Duty of the qāḍī. Adab al-qāḍī.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The legal profession

For biography see KBP70+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1610</td>
<td>Judges. Qāḍī.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1611</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1612</td>
<td>Women judges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1614</td>
<td>Independence of judges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1619</td>
<td>Ethics and discipline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1619.3</td>
<td>Arbitrator. Ḥakam.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notaries see KBP1846+

Auxiliary personnel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1620</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1621</td>
<td>Assistant to the qāḍī. Clerk. Kātib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1622</td>
<td>Agent/interpreter of the qāḍī. Amīn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1622.2</td>
<td>Divider of inheritance. Qaṣīm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1624</td>
<td>Bailiffs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1626</td>
<td>Experts and expert witnesses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1630</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courts and procedure

The legal profession
Practice of law. Wakālah. وکالتا

1637
Procurator. Attorney. Wakīl. وکیل

1648.A-Z
Other, A-Z

Procedure in general

1650
General works

Procedural principles

1651
Due process of law

1655
General works

1656
Privileged parties

Litigants

Including plaintiff (claimant; muddaʻī) (مدعی) and defendant (muddaʻá ‘alayhī) (مدعی عليه)

Pretrial procedures

1660
General works

1662.A-Z
Particular, A-Z

Deadlines see KBP1662.T56

1662.S86
Summons

1662.T56
Time periods. Deadlines

Including default and restitution

Procedure at trial

1663
General works

1664
Jurisdiction. Competence in subject matter and venue.

The competent court

Actions and defenses. Khuṣūmah. Litigation. خصومه

1666
General works

1667.A-Z
Particular, A-Z

Counterclaim see KBP1667.T33

1667.F67
Form requirements

1667.L55
Limitation of actions

1667.L58
Lis pendens

(1667.R48)
Res judicata

see KBP1681

Set-off see KBP1667.T33

1667.T33
Tahāluf. Counterclaim. Set-off. تحالف

1668.A-Z
Particular proceedings, A-Z

1668.C53
Change of parties. Death of party

Compromise see KBP1668.S88
Death of party see KBP1668.C53

1668.L68
Intervention

Out of court settlement see KBP1668.S88
Settlement out of court see KBP1668.S88

الصلح

Sulḥ. Compromise. Settlement out of court. بینه

Evidence. Bayyinah. Burden of proof. بیان
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Substantive law. Branches of law</td>
<td>1672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure in general</td>
<td>1675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure at trial</td>
<td>1676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence. Bayyinah. Burden of proof</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>1676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witnesses. Testimony. Shahâdah</td>
<td>1676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privileged witnesses. Confidential communications.</td>
<td>1676.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expert testimony</td>
<td>1676.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circumstantial evidence</td>
<td>1677.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special topics. A-Z</td>
<td>1677.T35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflict of equivalent testimony see KBP1677.T35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oath see KBP1677.Y35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presumptions see KBP1677.T35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahâluf see KBP1667.T33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahâtur. Conflict of equivalent testimony.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presumptions.</td>
<td>1677.W65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women witnesses</td>
<td>1677.Y35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamin. Oath.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Including oath of witnesses and parties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>1679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judicial opinions. Advisory opinions</td>
<td>1679.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particular decisions, A-Z</td>
<td>1680.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res judicata</td>
<td>1681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remedies</td>
<td>1686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>1687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Including Qâḍī al-Qudâh (قاضي القضاة)</td>
<td>1690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execution of judgment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particular procedures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrimonial actions see KBP555+</td>
<td>1807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure in parent and child cases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdiction in guardianship cases see KBP628</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal procedures see KBP4601+</td>
<td>1815.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other particular procedures. A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbitration</td>
<td>1829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>1829.3.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special topics. A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notaries. Kātib. Notarial practice and procedure. كاتب</td>
<td>1846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal instruments. Certification</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration. Recording</td>
<td>1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courts and procedure
Registration. Recording -- Continued

1852
Publicity
Civil register
1854
General works
Registration of civil status
1856
General works
1857
Family names
1860
Marriage
1862
Birth
1864
Death

For absence and presumption of death see KBP524.8
1865
Aliens. Stateless foreigners
Land registers see KBP737
1880
Interdiction. Hajr. حجر see KBP628
1883
Inheritance (Probate court) procedures
1885
Execution of judgment and self-help
Insolvency
1888
Execution for payment due. Procedure
General works
1913
Detention of debtors
1925.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
1925.M85
Mulāzamah. ملاءمة
1925.S87
Surety for the defendant
1926
Remedies
1932
Suspension. Accord and satisfaction
1942
Bankruptcy. Muflis. Iflās. المفلس

Public law. The Islamic state
Class here works on the legal philosophy and theory of the
Islamic theocratic state, with or without comparisons to two
or more Islamic countries
For works on public law and Islam in a particular country, see
the country
For works on the political philosophy and theory of the
Islamic theocratic state see JC49
Cf. BL65.S8 Religion in relation to the state

2000
General works
2015
Questions of sovereignty
International law and Islam see KB270+
Rule of law. God's rule
Cf. KBP2510+ Legislative power and process

2020
General works
Siyāsah and sharī‘ah. Secular authority and sharī‘ah.
السياسة والشريعة see KBP2511

189
Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law
Public law. The Islamic state
Rule of law. God's rule
Dichotomy of siyāsah (السياسة) and fiqh (الفقه) see KBP445

2035 Compatibility of Islam and democratic government
Cf. BP173.6 Islam
Constitution of the state
Comparative constitutional history
Including periods of colonization in Africa and Asia

2101 General works
2200.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Particular principles
Including historic concepts

2240 Legitimacy
2250 Legality
2250.3 Secular authority and duties of leaders
2255 Shūrā. Consultation. الشورى
Rule of law see KBP2020+
2270 Separation and delegation of powers
2275 Ethics in government. Conflict of interests
2300 Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities of rulers
2310.A-Z Other, A-Z

Sources and relationships of the law
Including the Arab-Israeli conflict

2340 Customary law and observances. ʻUrf. الارتباط
Code and decree law. "King's law". Qānūn (القانون), niẓām (النظام) and fiqh (الفقه) see KBP445

2390 Territory
Foreign relations. Siyar. السير

2400 General works
2415 Neutrality
2416 Jihād. War. الجهاد
For jihād as a concept see KBP182+
2418.A-Z Particular countries or regions, A-Z
2418.I86 Israel. Palestine
Including the Arab-Israeli conflict
For Arab-Israeli conflict in Law of Nations see KZ6795.A72

Individual and state
Nationality and citizenship

2430 General works
2449 Non-Muslims. Dhimmiyūn. حاربين

2450.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z

Constitution of the state

Individual and state

Nationality and citizenship

Particular groups, A-Z -- Continued


see KBP2449

Human rights. Civil and political rights

2460 General works
2462 Dignity

Equality before the law

2465 General works
2467 A-Z Groups discriminated against, A-Z
2467.D58 Disabled. People with disabilities

Including physical, mental, and social disabilities, and minority disabled people

2467.5 Sex discrimination
2468.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

Culture see KBP2468.L36

2468.L36 Language and culture

Freedom

2469 General works
2470 Freedom of expression
2472 Freedom of religion. Freedom of worship

Freedom of thought and speech

2474 General works
2476 Freedom of information
2478 Prohibition of censorship
2483 Freedom of assembly, association, and demonstration

2484 Due process of law

Particular rights

2484.5 Life. Right to life

Including works on reproductive choices

2485.5 Right of asylum

Right to be free from torture and other cruel, inhuman, or degrading treatment or punishment see KBP4541

2486 Right to resistance against political authority or ideology

2490 Control of subversive activities or groups

Organs of government. Organs of state power and state administration

2500 General works
2506 Election law

Legislative (law-making) power

2510 General works
Constitution of the
Organs of government. Organs of state power and state administration
Legislative (law-making) power

2511 Siyāsah sharī‘ah. Ruler's right to issue decrees within the limits of divine law.

2516 Legislative (law-making) process. Decree law versus ijtihād

Traditional leaders. Imams. Imām. Dynasty. Including Caliph (Khulīfah); Sultan (Sulṭān); King (Malik); Prince or ruler (Amīr), etc.

2532 General works
2535.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Dynastic rules. Legal status of dynasty see KBP2535.Y37

Guardianship of the jurist see KBP2535.W55

Succession
Wilāyat al-faqīh. Guardianship of the jurist

Yāsā. Dynastic rules. Including legal status of dynasty

Cf. KBP458.Y37 Disputed sources of fiqh

2540 Presidents
Prerogatives and powers

2550 General works
2554 Crown privilege
2558 Treatymaking power
The executive branch
2577 General works

2585 Council of ministers and other organs or bodies
2604 The Foreign Office
2612.A-Z Special boards, commissions, bureaus, task forces, etc., A-Z

Government and administration. Siyāsah. Administrative process.

2730 General works
2732 Acts of government
2754 Legal transactions. Government contracts
2757 Enforcement. Administrative sanctions

Eminent domain. Nationalization. Public restraint on private property
Including procedure

2824 General works

Government and administration. Siyāsah. Administrative process.

Eminent domain. Nationalization. Public restraint on private property -- Continued

Expropriation or land appropriation by the state for public utility's sake

Including land under customary co-ownership (collectivité)

2825 General works
2829 Categories of land

Including agricultural, grazing, hunting, and forest land

2840 Government liability

Including liability of communal agencies

Administrative organization

2860 General works

Local government. Municipal government

2920 General works

2938 Autonomy and rulemaking power

Municipal public services. Public utilities

2955 General works

2956 Water. Sewage

2968.A-Z Other, A-Z

2970 Civil service. Employees of communal agencies

Police and public safety

3000 General works

Public safety

3009 General works

Hazardous articles and processes

Including transportation by land

3011 General works

3012 Nuclear power. Reactors

3014.A-Z Poisons and toxic substances, A-Z

Control of individuals

3022 General works

3025 Particular groups

3033 Traveling and transit traffic. Tourism

Control of social activities

3034 General (Table KBP2)

3034.3 حبس. الحسبة

3037 Emergency management. Disaster control. Disaster relief

Public property. Government property

3040.5 General (Comparative)

3044.7 Roads and highways

Water resources

Including rivers, lakes, watercourses, underground water, etc.

3046 General works

3046.5 Common use
Furūʻ al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law
Public property. Government property
Water resources -- Continued

3046.7 Water rights
Cf. KBP698 Riparian rights (Property)

3047 Abutting property

3049 Development and conservation of water resources

3053 Shore protection. Coastal zone management
Land reclamation. Irrigation. Drainage see KBP3058

3054 National preserves
Architectural landmarks and historic monuments see KBP3183+
Continental shelf and its resources see KBP3347
Natural resources and mines see KBP3350

3055.A-Z Other, A-Z

3056 Land reform and land policy. Legislation on new land systems
Regional planning. Land development

3057 General works
3057.3 Public land acquisition legislation
For incorporation of derelict, undeveloped (unexploited) and unoccupied land (terres vacantes et sans maître) see KBP2824+

3058 Public irrigation zones
Rural planning and development zones

3059 General works
3060 Land settlement. Village settlement
Collective patrimony see KBP686
Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership see KBP694

3061 State land grants. Iqṭā‘. إقطاع
City planning and redevelopment

3062 General works
3065 Assessment of utilities
Including sanitation
Building and construction
Including administrative control and procedure
Cf. KBP3402 Building and construction industry

3067 General works
3069 Adjoining landowners
3071 Building safety and control
3072.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3072.C48 Church buildings
Furūʿ al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. --

Continued

Public health

For alcohol and alcoholic beverages see KBP184.42+

3075 General (Comparative)

3078 Burial and cemetery laws. Disposal of the dead

Contagious and infectious diseases. Parasitic diseases

General works


3082.A53 AIDS

3082.S47 Sexually transmitted diseases. Venereal diseases

3082.T82 Tuberculosis

Venereal diseases see KBP3082.S47

Public health measures

Including compulsory measures

3084 General works


Environmental pollution see KBP3130+

3088.A-Z Other public health hazards and measures, A-Z

3088.R43 Refuse disposal

3088.S77 Street cleaning

3089 Drinking water standards

Food laws (General)

see KBP3377+

Dietary laws

see KBP184+

Drug laws. Drugs of abuse

3090 General works

3092 Narcotics. Opium legislation

3096.5 Tobacco use. Smoking

Medical legislation

3098 General works

The health professions

Class here works on education, licensing, ethics, and liability

Physicians

3100 General works

3100.5 Malpractice

3103.A-Z Other, A-Z

3103.D45 Dentists

3103.H42 Healers

Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions

3104 General works

3105 Nurses and nursing

3106 Midwives

3108.A-Z Health organizations. By name, A-Z

3108.R42 Red Crescent
Furūʻ al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. محتوى الفقه
Medical legislation
Health organizations. By name, A-Z -- Continued

3108.R43
Red Cross
  Cf. KBP3037 Disaster relief

Hospitals and other medical institutions or health services

3110
General works

3112
Blood banks

3113
Institutions for the mentally ill

3114.A-Z
Other health organizations, institutions, and services, A-Z

Biomedical engineering. Medical technology
  Including human experimentation in medicine

3115
General (Comparative)

3115.5
Genetic engineering
  For artificial insemination see KBP3117

3116
Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
  Including donation of organs, tissues, etc.

3117
Human reproductive technology
  Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro
  Cf. KBP619.T34 Family law

3118
Stem cell research

3119.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

3119.B55
Blood transfusion

3119.C57
Circumcision
  For female circumcision see KBP3119.F45
  Cf. KBP184.8 Ritual laws

3119.C66
Conjoined twins

3119.C87
Cupping
  Euthanasia see KBP4058
  Experiments with the human body see KBP3115+

3119.F45
Female circumcision. Clitoridectomy

3119.G46
 Genetic disorders

3119.M43
Medical instruments and apparatus. Medical devices

3119.P42
Plastic surgery

3119.R33
Radiology
  Eugenics. Sterilization and castration

3121
General (Comparative)

3121.5.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

3122
Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health
  Class here works on treatment and prevention of cruelty to animals
  Cf. HV4701+ Animal rights as a social issue

3123
General works

3123.2
Animal experimentation and research
  Including vivisection and dissection

3123.3  Slaughtering of animals
3123.5.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
3123.5.M88  Mutilation

Birth control. Family planning
3124  General (Comparative)
3125.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
3125.A36  Abortion

Cf. KBP4070 Illegal abortion (Penal law)

Environmental law
For criminal provisions see KBP4351.5+

3127  General (Comparative)
3128  Organization and administration
3129  Environmental planning. Conservation of environmental resources

Environmental pollution
3130  General (Comparative)
3130.5  Air pollution
Including noxious gases, automobile emission control, etc
3131  Water and groundwater pollution
Including pollutants and sewage control

Pollutants
3131.5  General works
3132  Radioactive substances
3132.5  Noise
Including traffic noise and noise control
3133.3.A-Z  Other, A-Z

Wilderness preservation
Including natural monuments, parks, deserts, and forests
3134  General works
3134.6  Plant protection
3135  Wildlife conservation
Including game, birds, and fish

Cultural affairs
3137  General (Comparative)
3137.9  Language
Including purity, regulation of use, etc.

Education
3138  General (Comparative)
3138.55  School government
3139  Students

3139.3  Obligation of parents to educate their children
Teachers. School functionaries (General)
For particular teachers, see the level of instruction, e. g.
KBP3152 University teachers

Cultural affairs

Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3140</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3140.5</td>
<td>Education and training of teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including religious education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elementary education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3141</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3142</td>
<td>Rural schools</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Education of children with disabilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3143</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3143.4</td>
<td>Children with social disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including orphans, outcasts, paupers, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3143.6</td>
<td>Children with physical and mental disabilities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vocational education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3144.5</td>
<td>Vocational education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including teachers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Secondary education

Higher education. Universities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3146</td>
<td>Secondary education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3147</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3152</td>
<td>Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3153</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3153.7</td>
<td>Fellowships. Grants. Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3156.A-Z</td>
<td>Universities. By place, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adult education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3158</td>
<td>Adult education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3158.3.A-Z</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physical education. Sports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3159</td>
<td>Physical education. Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3160</td>
<td>Science and the arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3165.A-Z</td>
<td>Branches and subjects, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Language see KBP3137.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3168</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3169</td>
<td>Fine arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Performing arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3170</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3171</td>
<td>Music. Musicians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3172</td>
<td>Theater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3173</td>
<td>Motion pictures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3175.A-Z</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public collections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3176</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cultural affairs

Science and the arts

Public collections -- Continued

3177 Archives. Historic documents
3179 Libraries
    Including librarians
3182.5 Museums and galleries
3182.7.A-Z Other, A-Z
3183 Historic buildings and monuments. Architectural
    landmarks
    Including sites of archaeological importance
3183.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Economic law

Including theories and concepts

3190 General (Comparative)
3206 Economic assistance
3210 Prices and price control
3217 Government business enterprises

Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade.
    Competition rules

3220 General works
3225 Cartels
3228.A-Z Industries, occupations, etc., A-Z
3237 Licensing contracts
3239 Standardized forms of contract
3242 Monopolies. Oligopolies. Antitrust law
3247 Damages (Private law) and indemnification (Public law)
3249 Small business
3250 Cooperative societies
3252.A-Z Other, A-Z

Money, currency, and foreign exchange control see
    KBP3534+

Standards. Norms

For a particular product, see the product

3254 General (Comparative)
3255 Quality control
    Weights and measures. Containers
    General works
3257 By instrument, A-Z
3258.A-Z Standardization
3259 General works

Economic law

Standards. Norms

Standardization -- Continued

Norms and standards for conservation of raw or scarce materials

Including recycling of refuse (metal, glass, paper, wood, etc.)

3264 General works

3265 Prohibition of industrial use of scarce materials

Price norms see KBP3210

3268 Labeling

Class here general works. For the labeling of particular goods or products, see the good or product

Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

3272 General works

Ḫisbah. حسبة see KBP3034.3

3273 Licensing

3276 Consumer protection

3280 Advertising

Agriculture. Forestry. Rural law

Primary production. Extractive industries

Land reform. Land use policy see KBP3056

Collective patrimony see KBP686

Co-ownership of land see KBP694

3295 General (Comparative)

3299 Conservation of agricultural and forest lands

Including soil conservation, field irrigation, erosion control, etc.

3316 Collective farming. Agricultural cooperatives

Including grazing associations

Cf. KBP3059+ Rural planning and development

Marketing orders

3320 General works

3321 Economic assistance

Livestock industry and trade

3327 General works

3328.A-Z Particular, A-Z

Milk production. Dairy farming

3329 General works

3329.5.A-Z Products, A-Z

3334 Apiculture. Beekeeping

3335 Horticulture

3336 Forestry

Including timber laws and game laws
Economic law
Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
Primary production. Extractive industries -- Continued
Fishery
   For conservation and ecological aspects see
      KBP3135
3340
   General works
3342.A-Z
   Particular fish or marine fauna, A-Z
Mining and quarrying
   Including metallurgy
3344
   General (Comparative)
3345
   Public restraint on property rights and positions.
      Government rights
3347
   Continental shelf and its resources
3350
   Rights to mines and mineral resources
      Including procedure and registration
3353
   Mining industry and finance
   Resources
      Petroleum. Natural gas
3366
   General works
3367
   Oil and gas leases
3369.A-Z
   Other resources, A-Z
3371.A-Z
   Special topics, A-Z
Manufacturing industries
   Including heavy and light industries
3372
   General (Comparative)
3373.A-Z
   Types of manufacture, A-Z
Food processing industries. Food products
   Class here works on trade practices, sanitation, and quality
      inspection
3377
   General works
3379
   Purity
      Including regulation of adulteration and food additives
      Cf. KBP184.9.D54 Ritual laws
3380
   Cereal products
3381
   Fruits and vegetables
3382
   Confectionary industry
3383
   Meat
3384
   Poultry products
3386
   Egg products
3388
   Dairy products
3392
   Fishery products. Seafood
3393
   Oils and fats
   Beverages
3396
   Coffee
3399
   Mineral waters

Economic law

- Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
- Food processing industries. Food products -- Continued
  - 3401.A-Z Other, A-Z
  - 3402 Building and construction industry
    - Including contracts and specifications
    - For building laws see KBP3067+
  - International trade
    - 3405 General (Comparative)
    - 3410 Export trade
  - Domestic trade
    - 3415 General works
    - 3416 Wholesale trade
    - Retail trade
      - Cf. KBP3429 Artisans
    - 3418 General works
    - 3419 Conditions of trading
      - Including holiday laws
  - 3420.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - 3422.A-Z Products, A-Z
    - 3422.A88 Automobiles
    - 3422.M48 Metals
      - Metals, Precious see KBP3422.P73
    - 3422.P73 Precious metals
  - Secondhand trade
    - 3423 General works
    - 3423.5.A-Z Types of trade, A-Z
    - 3423.5.A82 Auction houses
  - Service trades
    - 3424 General works
    - 3424.5 Hotels, taverns, and restaurants
    - Artisans
    - 3426 General works
    - 3427 Apprentices
    - 3429 Guilds and other cooperative societies. Corporate representation
  - 3430.A-Z Crafts, A-Z

Energy policy. Power supply

- Including publicly and privately owned utilities
  - 3431 General (Comparative)
  - 3431.15 National, state, and local jurisdiction and supervision
    - Special topics
      - 3431.2 Planning and conservation
      - 3431.25 Licensing
      - 3431.4 Corporate structure
      - 3431.7 Engineering

202
Economic law

Energy policy. Power supply -- Continued

Particular sources of power

3432
  Electricity

3433
  Gas. Natural gas
  Water see KBP2956

3435
  Heat. Steam distributed by central plant

3436
  Nuclear energy
    For protection from radiation see KBP3012
    For ecological aspects see KBP3132

3437.A-Z
  Other sources of power, A-Z

Transportation and communication

3440
  General works

3442
  Road traffic. Automotive transportation
    General works

3448
  Traffic regulations and enforcement
    General works

3455
  Carriage of passengers and goods
    General works

3458
  Holiday laws

3459
  Railroads

3466
  Pipelines

3467
  Air and space law

3470
  General works

3478
  Water transportation
    Coastwise and inland shipping
      Including carriage of goods and passengers, and including rafting
      Cf. KBP971 Affreightment

3481.A-Z
  Special topics, A-Z

Communication. Mass media

3482
  General (Comparative)

3483
  Freedom of communication. Censorship

3485
  Telecommunication. Postal services
    General works

3487
  Telecommunication

3491
  Radio communication
    Including radio and television broadcasting

3500
  Press law. Publishers and publishing
    General works
      Freedom of the press and censorship see KBP3483

3500.3
  Right to information

3504.3
  Journalists. Domestic and foreign correspondents

3504.5
  Bookdealers

3507
  Press and criminal justice

3512.A-Z
  Special topics, A-Z
Furū’ al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. Transportation and communication

Communication. Mass media
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

3512. P76
Propaganda

Professions
Including occupations

3515
General (Comparative)
Individual professions
Health professions see KBP3100+
Veterinarians see KBP3122
Lawyers see KBP1630+

3519
Engineering and construction. Engineers

3521. A-Z
Other professions, A-Z

3521. T73
Translating and interpreting. Translators

Public finance

3526
General (Comparative)
Money
Including control of circulation

3534
General (Comparative)

3537
Gold trading and gold standard

3540
General (Comparative)

3540.3
Fees. Fines
Taxation

3541
General (Comparative)
Taxation and tax exemption as a measure of social and economic policy

3553
General works

3553.3
Investments
Including foreign investments

3555. A-Z
Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z

3556. A-Z
Taxation of particular activities, A-Z

Tax administration. Revenue service

3558
General (Comparative)
Collection and enforcement

3560
General works
Financial courts see KBP3682+
Tax avoidance see KBP3695

3570
Execution

3571. A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

3572. A-Z
Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z

Income tax

3573
General works
Taxable income. Exemptions

3578
General works

3578.5. A-Z
Particular, A-Z
Furu’ al-fiqh. Substantive law. Jurisprudence
Public finance
National and local revenue
Taxation
Income tax
Taxable income. Exemptions
Particular, A-Z
Capital gains see KBP3578.5.P75
Profits. Capital gains
Deductions
3579
General works
3580
Charitable or educational gifts and contributions
3582.3.A-Z
Expenses and losses, A-Z
3588
Capital investment
Including foreign investment
3589.3.A-Z
Sources of income, A-Z
3591.A-Z
Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
Corporation tax
3592
General (Comparative)
Nonprofit associations, nonprofit corporations, etc.
3593
General works
3593.5.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Personal companies. Unincorporated business associations
3594
General works
3594.5.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Cooperatives
3595
General works
3595.5.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Stock companies. Incorporated business associations
3596
General works
3597.3
Assessment
3613.A-Z
Lines of corporate business, A-Z
Drilling see KBP3613.M54
3613.M54
Mining. Drilling
Foreign corporations and stockholders
3614
General (Comparative)
3614.3
Special topics, A-Z
Multi-national corporations
3615
General (Comparative)
3615.3
Special topics, A-Z
Property tax. Taxation of capital
Including juristic persons and business enterprises
3616
General works
Real property tax see KBP3670+
Public finance
National and local revenue
Taxation
Property tax. Taxation of capital -- Continued
Including obligations, conditions, times, and requirements for almsgiving

3620 General works
3620.3.A-Z Kinds of taxable income, A-Z
3620.3.A54 Animals
3620.3.B84 Buildings
 Commercial merchandise see KBP3620.3.M47
3620.3.C75 Crops and fruits
 Fruits see KBP3620.3.C75
3620.3.M47 Merchandise, Commercial
3620.3.M48 Metals
3620.3.M55 Minerals
3620.3.M65 Money
3620.3.S76 Stocks
3620.3.T72 Transactions
3621 Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes
3623 Capital gains tax
3624 Surtaxes
 Excise taxes. Taxes on sales, services, and transactions
3627 General works
3640.A-Z Particular commodities, services, and transactions, A-Z
3640.B35 Banking transactions
 Bonds see KBP3640.S42
3640.E96 Export-import sales
 Import sales see KBP3640.E96
3640.R48 Retail trade
3640.S25 Sales
3640.S42 Securities and bonds
3640.S76 Stock exchange transactions
 Real property tax. Land tax. Kharāj
3670 General works
3672 Capital gains tax
 Including development gains
 Business tax
3674 General works
3679.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
3680.A-Z Other taxes, A-Z
3680.J59 Jizyah. Poll tax. جزية
 Poll tax see KBP3680.J59

Public finance -- Continued

3681 Customs. Tariff
   Tax and customs courts and procedure
3682 General (Comparative)
3692.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
   Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Procedure
3693 General works
   Individual offenses
3695 Tax evasion and avoidance
3698 Organized smuggling
3699 Forgery of seals, stamps, etc.
   Procedure
   General see KBP3693
3704.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3705 Amnesty. Pardon

Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis

3709 General works
   Particular measures
3710 Military requisitions from civilians. Requisitioned land
   For damages and compensation see KBP3727
3712 Control of property. Confiscations
   Including enemy and alien property
   Manpower control
3714 General works
3715 Compulsory and forced labor
3720 Economic recovery measures. Expropriation and nationalization
3724 Rationing. Price control
3725.A-Z Other, A-Z
3727 Damage compensation
   Including compensation for damages resulting from actions taken by communal authorities

Military law
   For jihād see KBP182+
   For emergency and wartime legislation see KBP3709+
   For the law of war and neutrality see KZ6378+

Organized defense forces. The armed forces

3738 General works
   Obligation to serve
3739 General works
3740.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3748.A-Z Particular services, A-Z
3748.M54 Militias. Patrons
   Patrots see KBP3748.M54

Military law -- Continued

Military criminal law and procedure
Cf. KBP4470 Crimes against national defense
3758 General works
3760.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z
3760.D46 Desertion
3760.I53 Incitement. Mutiny
3760.I56 Insulation
Malingering see KBP3760.S44
Mutiny see KBP3760.I53
3760.S32 Sabotaging weapons, equipment, or means of defense
3760.S44 Self-mutilation. Malingering
3770 Courts and procedure
Military discipline. Law enforcement. Procedure
Including all branches of the armed forces
3780 General works
3782 Superior orders. Enforcement of orders
3785.A-Z Other, A-Z

Criminal law and procedure
For criminology and penology see HV6001+
3790 Reform of criminal law, procedure, and execution
3791 General (Comparative)
Class here works on crimes, procedure, and punishment discussed together
Criminology and penology see HV6001+
Theory of punishment see KBP3950+
Relationship of criminal law to other subjects or phenomena
3817 General works
3818 Criminal law and society
Cf. HV6115+ Social pathology
3821 Interpretation and construction. Legal hermeneutics
3823.A-Z Terms and phrases, A-Z
3824.I55 Immunities. Personal applicability
Personal applicability see KBP3824.I55

Criminal offense. Criminal act
3840 General works
3851 Causation. Indirect causation. Tasbib
Form of criminal act
3852 General works
3854 Attempt
For active repentance (tawbah) see KBP4023.T38
Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
3855 General works

Criminal law and procedure

Criminal offense. Criminal act

Justiceification of otherwise prohibited acts -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3856</td>
<td>Self-defense or defense of another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including limits of self-defense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3857</td>
<td>Necessity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3858</td>
<td>Preservation of life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3859</td>
<td>Duty to act (Legal authority or duty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3861</td>
<td>Consent of the injured party. Assumption of risk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3865.A-Z</td>
<td>Other grounds for justification, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Criminal intent. Mens rea

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3867</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3868</td>
<td>Deliberate intent. Tawbah. Qaṣd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3869</td>
<td>Quasi-deliberate intent. Shibh al-ʻamd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3870</td>
<td>Khātā'.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Criminal liability. Guilt. Culpability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3878</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3882</td>
<td>Capacity. Limited capacity and incapacity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3884</td>
<td>Insane persons. People with mental disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3886</td>
<td>Minors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including infants, juveniles, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3886.5</td>
<td>Slaves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3892.A-Z</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3897.A-Z</td>
<td>Exculpating circumstances, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Error

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3902</td>
<td>Including error about fact, error about grounds for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>justification or excusation, error in persona, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Perpetrators (Principals and accessories). Complicity

Crimes and punishment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3946</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3950</td>
<td>Theory of punishment. Measure of punishment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3950.2</td>
<td>Safeguarding the social and political order (Siyāsah) (سياسة)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3951</td>
<td>Tashābuh. Resemblance of punishment to the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>committed act. تشابه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3964</td>
<td>Ḩadd punishment (with scriptural authority proscribed). حدر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3965</td>
<td>Taʻzīr punishment (Discretionary punishment awarded by the qāḍī). تعزير</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Qiṣāṣ punishment. قصاص</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3975</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3976</td>
<td>Blood money. Dīyah. Compensation. Fines. For settlement see KBP842.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3979</td>
<td>Expiation. Kaffārah.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3980.A-Z</td>
<td>Particular penalties, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3980.A46</td>
<td>Amputation of limbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3980.B43</td>
<td>Beheading. Decapitation by the sword</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3980.C78</td>
<td>Crucifixion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3980.F57</td>
<td>Flagellation. Whipping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3980.M87</td>
<td>Mutilation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3980.S85</td>
<td>Stoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3980.W68</td>
<td>Wounds, Surgical repetition of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3982</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3995</td>
<td>Protective surveillance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4004</td>
<td>Infamy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4006</td>
<td>Property confiscation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4011.A-Z</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4012</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4020</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4023.A-Z</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4023.T38</td>
<td>Tawbah. Active repentance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4034</td>
<td>Pardon. ‘Afw.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4038</td>
<td>Limitation of actions. Taqādum.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Criminal law and procedure

Crimes and punishment -- Continued

Individual offenses. Jarā'im.

Hadd crimes.

4041
General works

4043
Zinā'. Unlawful intercourse. Cf. KBP4147 Defamation (Qadhf)

4044
Qadhf. False accusation of unlawful intercourse. Cf. KBP4235 Theft

4045
Shurb al-khamr. Drinking of wine.

4046
Qaṭʻ al-tarīq. Highway robbery with homicide.

4046.2
Aggravated theft Cf. KBP4254 Robbery

4047.A-Z
Other, A-Z

Other offenses

Including crimes falling under the category of taʻzīr (تعرض) or intentional qiṣāṣ (قصاص)

4048
General works

Homicide

Including murder and manslaughter

4050
General works

4054.5
Indirect homicide. Qatl bi-sabab.

4058
Euthanasia

Including assisting suicide

4070
Crimes against inchoate life. Abortion without consent of father

Including causing an abortion

Cf. KBP842.2+ Torts

4074
Crimes against physical inviolability

4076
Battery

4076.5
Battery with deadly consequences

4116
Crimes against personal freedom

4120
General works

4121
Extortionate kidnapping

4125
Abduction

4147
Defamation. Hate speech

Including qadhf (accusation of sexual intercourse)

4170
General

Offenses against religious tranquility and the peace of the dead
Furūʻ al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. Criminal law and procedure

Crimes and punishment

Individual offenses. Jarā'īm. جرائم

Other offenses

Offenses against religious tranquility and the peace of the dead -- Continued

4174 Disturbing a religious observance
4176 Disturbing the peace of the dead

Including cemeteries and funerals

Offenses against marriage, family, and family status

4180 General
4182 Incest
4184 Adultery
4186 Bigamy
4187 Family violence

(4188) Abduction of a minor from legal custodian. Parental kidnapping
see KBP602

4190 Abandonment, neglect, or abuse of a child
4192 Breach of duty of support
4194 Breach of duty of assistance to a pregnant woman

Abortion see KBP4070

Offenses against sexual integrity

4200 General
4202 Rape
4204 Lewd acts with persons incapable of resistance
4206 Abduction for lewd acts
4208 Lewd acts with children or charges
4216 Sodomy

Crimes against property

Including works on things extra commercium

4230 General works
4235 Theft. Larceny. سرقة

Including works on family theft and pickpocketing

(ikhtilās) (أخلاق)

4250 Embezzlement. خيانة
4254 Robbery. Nahb. 
4256 Destruction of property and conversion

Usurpation of another's property (Ghasb) غ/Register (Ghasb)

see KBP846.2

4258 Fraud

Offenses against public order and convenience

4305 General works
4307 Inciting insubordination
4310 Inciting crime

Criminal law and procedure

Crimes and punishment

Individual offenses. Jarāʿim.

Other offenses

Offenses against public order and convenience --

Continued

4320 Disrupting the peace of the community

4330 Crimes against the security of legal and monetary transactions and documents

Including forgery and counterfeiting

Cf. KBP846 Torts

4351.A-Z Other, A-Z

Crimes involving danger to the community.

Terrorism

4351.5 General works

4354 Arson

4364 Poisoning wells or soil

4368 Biological terrorism

Including spreading communicable diseases, morbific agents, or parasites

4377 Crimes aboard aircraft. Air piracy

Crimes affecting traffic

4380 Dangerous interference with rail, ship, or air traffic

4384 Dangerous interference with street traffic. Motor vehicle offenses

4398 Riots

4400 Crimes against public health

Offenses against the peace. Political offenses

4415 General works

4417 High treason and treason

4442 Espionage

4470 Offenses against national defense

4507.5 Chicanery and abuse of legal process

4514 Crimes involving communal employees. Corruption.

Bribery

Including omission of official acts

International crimes. International criminal law

Including crimes against humanity

4538 General works

4540 Genocide

4541 Torture

4543 Crimes against foreign states, supranational institutions, or international institutions

4545 War crimes

4550.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

213
Criminal law and procedure
Crimes and punishment
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
4550.M66
Money laundering
Criminal procedure
For works on the reform of criminal procedure see
KBP3790
For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure
see KBP3791
4601
General (Comparative)
Administration of criminal justice. Courts see KBP1572
Procedural principles
4624
Accusation principle (no prosecution ex officio)
4630.A-Z
Parties to action, A-Z
4630.A25
Accused. Person charged. Defendant
4630.A253
Accusers
4630.D43
Defense
4630.V52
Victim
Including victim's family
Witnesses see KBP4692
Pretrial procedures
4632
General works
4636
Investigation. Examination
For techniques of criminal investigation see
HV8073+
For ḥisbah (office of the muḥtasib) see KBP1619.3
4648
Time periods. Deadlines
4650
Compulsory measures against the accused. Securing
of evidence
Including arrest and detention before trial
Procedure at trial
4664
General works
4666
Jurisdiction
Including competence in subject matter and venue
4668
Action. Complaint. Charges
Including accusation by witnesses
4670
Exclusion and challenge of court members
Time periods and deadlines see KBP4648
Limitation of actions see KBP4038
Trial
4673
General works
Evidence. Burden of proof
4675
General works
Admission of evidence
Criminal law and procedure
Criminal procedure
Procedure at trial
Trial
Evidence. Burden of proof
Admission of evidence -- Continued
General works
Including withdrawing (rujūʿ) of confession
Cf. KBP816.7 Assumption of debt
Physical examination
For forensic medicine see RA1001+
Electronic listening and recording devices
Including wiretapping
Previous testimony, police records, etc.
Witnesses
Including qualification and number of witnesses, etc.
Expert testimony
Cf. RA1001+ Medical jurisprudence
Testimony of accused
Documentary evidence
Other, A-Z
Alibi
Circumstantial evidence
Oath see KBP4709.Y35
Retraction of evidence see KBP4709.R84
Yamīn. Oath.
Including oath of witnesses and parties
Particular proceedings
Proceedings against absentees and fugitives
Procedure for juvenile delinquency
General works
Judicial discretion
Including opportunity and equity
Acquittal
Conviction
Dismissal
Correction or withdrawal of faulty decisions (errors)
Res judicata
Cf. KBP1681 Courts and procedure
Criminal proceedings by an irregular court
Remedies

Criminal law and procedure

Criminal procedure – Continued

Execution of sentence

4795

General works

Hadd punishment see KBP3964

Exile. Banishment. Punitive deportation see KBP3997

Imprisonment

4798

General

4810

Prisoners

Pardon see KBP4034

4855

Victimology. Victims of crimes

4860.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z
History of canon law
   Class here sources (collected and individual) and general works on
   the development of canon law, including all early sources
   before 1054 (Great Schism)
   For the codification period of canon law, see subclass KBU
   For post-schismatic sources of the Eastern Church, see subclass
   KBS and KBT

Bibliography
   Including international and national bibliography
2       Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances
3       General bibliography
   Including works with consilia and rotal decisions
4       Indexes for periodical literature, society publications,
   collections, etc.

Subject bibliography
   General (Collective)
   see KBR3
   Individual subjects and topics
   see the subject
   Early works, e. g. Repertoria
   see the author in the appropriate period

6       Personal bibliography. Canonists. Writers on canon law
   (Collective or individual)

   Catalogs, inventories and guides to manuscripts and
   incunabula collections in libraries or archives open to the
   public. By name of the library or archive
   Including university, museum, cathedral, religious order and
   other institutional libraries or archives

9          General (Collective)
10.A-Z        North American, A-Z
   Including Canada, United States, Mexico, and Central
   America

   European
14.5.A-Z      French, A-Z
15.A-Z        German, A-Z
15.5.A-Z      Italian, A-Z
15.5.A725     Archivio della Sacra Romana Rota
15.5.A73      Archivio Vaticano
15.5.B5       Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana
17.A-Z        Other European, A-Z
<20>        Periodicals
   see KB46+
Annuals. Yearbooks

Monographic series
e. g. Canon law studies; Theses as lauream in iure canonico
(Pontificia Università lateranense); Monographias canonicas
Penafort; Monumenta iuris canonici; Studia et documenta
juris canonici; Annali di dottrina e giurisprudenza canonica;
Österreichisches Archiv für Kirchenrecht
Kirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen see KB70.K57
Studia Gratiana

Official gazette of the Holy See
Cf. BX850+ Catholic Church

Acta Sanctae Sedis (1865-1904)
Superceded by Acta Apostolicae Sedis
see KBU25

Acta Apostolicae Sedis (1908- )
see KBU26

Official acts of the Holy See
Class here early or discontinued collections and compilations of
apostolic constitutions, decrees, bulls, etc.
Including editions of papal registers

Regesta. Registers. Digests

General. By editor, A-Z
Index bullarum, brevium, et constitutionum apostolicarum

Jaffé, Philipp, 1819-1870. Regesta Pontificum
romanorum: Ab condita ecclesia ad annum post
Christum natum MCXVIII, 1885-88
Including indexes

Kehr, Paul Fridolin, 1860-1944. Italia pontificia

Potthast, August, 1824-1898. Regesta Pontificum
romanorum inde ab A. post Christum natum
MCXCVIII ad A. MCCCIV, 1874-75
Including indexes

By pope, A-Z
Alexander IV (1254-1261)
Benedict XI (1303-1304)
Boniface VIII (1294-1303)
Clement IV (1265-1268)
Clement V (1305-1314)
Gregory IX (1227-1241)
Gregory X (1272-1276)
Honorious III (1216-1227)
Honorious IV (1285-1287)
Innocent III (1198-1216)
Innocent IV (1243-1254)
Innocent VI (1352-1362)
Leo X (1513-1521)
Martin IV (1281-1285)
Official acts of the Holy See
Regesta. Registers. Digests
By pope, A-Z -- Continued

27.5.N52
Nicholas III (1277-1280)

27.5.N53
Nicholas IV (1288-1292)

27.5.U72
Urban IV (1261-1264)

27.5.U73
Urban V (1362-1370)

Collections. Compilations. Selections

27.6
Indexes. Chronology

General
Class here comprehensive collections and compilations of
pontifical acts, decrees, constitutions, and papal bulls, not
relating to a specific historic period or pope, with or
without ecclesiastical court decisions and acts/decisions
of the Roman Curia, etc.
Including annotated editions and commentaries, and
including topical collections
For individual acts, constitutions, bulls, etc. see the subject
Cf. BX870 Catholic Church

27.7
Agostinho Barbosa (1590-1649). Collectanea bvllarii,
aliavmve svmmorvm pontificvm constituvtionvm,
necon praicipuarum decisionum, qvae ab apostolica
sede, et sacris congregationibus S. R. E. cardinalium
Romae celebratis usque ad annum 1633 emanarunt

27.8
Acta pontificum Romanorum inedita (Julius von Pflugk-
Harttung, 1848-1919, ed.)

28
Collectio diversarum constitutionum et litterarum Rom.
Pont. a Gregorio VII usque ad sanctissimum D.N.D.
Gregorium XIII ...

28.12
Bullae diuersorum pontificum incipiente a Ioanne XXII ...:
ex bibliotheca R.P.D. Ludouici Gomes ... excerptae,
& in vnum redactae ...

28.2
Summa constitutionum summorum pontificum et rerum in
Ecclesia Romana gestarum a Gregorio IX usque ad
Sixtum V ... per Petrum Matthaeum

28.3
Compendium constitutionum summorum Pontifici
quae extant a Gregorio VII usque ad Clementem VIII
... per ... locobum Castellanum ... collectum

(28.4)
Constitutiones pontificiae et romanorum congregationem
decensiones ad episcopos et abbates ... (Giovanni
Battista Pittoni, d. 1748, comp.)
see KBR2792

28.42
Collectio constitutionum, chirographorum, et brevium
diversorum Romanorum Pontificum ...

28.43
Bullarum privilegiorum, ac diplomatum romanorum
pontificum amplissima collectio (Charles
Cocquelles, d. 1758, ed.)

219
Official acts of the Holy See
Collections. Compilations. Selections
General -- Continued

28.5 Bullarum, diplomatum et privilegiorum sanctorum
romanorum pontificum taurinensis editio ... facta
collectione novissima plurium brevium, epistolargum,
decretorum actorumque s. Sedis a s. Leone Magno
usque ad praeens ... (Charles Cocquelines, d. 1758
& Francesco Gaude, 1809-1860, et al., eds.)

28.52 Bullarum, diplomatum et privilegiorum sanctorum
romanorum pontificum neapolitana editio

28.7 Bullarium, sive Nova collectio plurimarum apostolicae
 diversorum Romanorum Pont. a beato Leone Primo
usque ad ... Paulum Quintum (Laerzio Cherubini, d.
ca. 1626, ed.) constitutionum multorum pontif. a
Gregori Septimo usque ad s.d.m. sextum quintum
pontificem ...

28.8 Bullarium Romanum novissimum: ab Leone Magno
usque ad S.D.N. Urbanum VIII (Laerzio Cherubini, d.
ca. 1626, and Angelo Maria Cherubini)

28.9 Magnum Bullarium Romanum: ab Urbano VIII usque ad
S.D.N. Clementem X/ opus absolutissimum a ... 
Angelo a Lantusca, & Ioanne Paulo a Roma ...

29 Magnum bullarium romanum ab Leone Magno usque ad
S.D.N. Innocentium X (Laerzio Cherubini, d. ca.
1626, & Angelo Maria Cherubini, eds.)

29.15 Bullarium Romanum seu novissima et accuratissima
collectio apostolicae constitutionum ... 
complectens constitutiones Clementis XI ab Anno XIII
usque ad XXI Innocentii XIII, & Benedicti XIII Anno I
editas

29.2 Bullarii romani continuatio summorum Pontificum
Benedicti XIV, Clementis XIII ..., Pii VIII:
constitutiones ... complectens

29.3 Canonici compendium bullarum/ A Laertio Cherubini patre;
Flavii Cherubini (Laerzio Cherubini, d. ca. 1626, and
Flavio Cherubini, comp.)

29.4 Summae bullarum, sive Apostolicae constitutionum
usu frequentorum commentaria ... (Giovanni Antonio
Novario, fl. 1631-1635)

29.5 Bullarium Patronatus

Individual popes

29.6 Innocent VI (1352-1362)
Clement XI (1700-1721)

30 General

30.12 Clementis undecimi Pont. Max. Bullarium
Benedict XIV (1740-1758)
Official acts of the Holy See
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Individual popes
  Benedict XIV (1740-1758) -- Continued
    30.2
    General
    30.22
    Benedicti Papae XIV bullarium ... in quo continentur constitutiones, epistolae, & ... Clement XIII (1758-1769)
    30.23
    General
    30.24
    Acta. Bullae, etc.
    Clement XIV (1769-1774)
    30.25
    General
    30.26
    Acta. Bullae, etc.
    Gregory XVI (1831-1846)
    30.3
    General
    30.32
    Acta Gregory XVI
    Pius IX (1846-1878)
    30.4
    General
    30.42
    Acta Pii IX
    Leo XIII (1878-1905)
    30.5
    General
    30.52
    Acta Leonis XIII
    Pius X (1903-1914)
    30.6
    General
    30.62
    Acta Pii X

Individual Apostolic constitutions and other particular acts
  Class individual constitutions and acts by subject
  Cf. BX870 Catholic Church

<32>
  By pope
  Subarrange further by date of accession of pope
  Litterae Encyclicae. Encyclicals see BX860
  Epistolae. Litterae Pontificiae. Letters see BX863

<38>
  Collections. Compilations. Selections
  For collected concordats of a particular signatory jurisdiction, see secular ecclesiastical law in the appropriate K subclass for the jurisdiction, e. g. Germany, KK5520+
  For universal collections not related to any particular jurisdiction, and collections by individual popes see KBU38

Individual
  see the subject in the appropriate K subclass for the signatory jurisdiction

<39>
  Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
  General (Collective)
  Not including Papal documents
  Signatura Gratiae. Signatura of Grace
Official acts of the Holy See
Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
Signatura Gratiae. Signatura of Grace -- Continued

39.2
Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title
Individual
see the subject
Camera Apostolica. Apostolic Chamber. Treasury

<39.3>
Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title
Individual
see the subject
Secretaria Status. Secretariate of State of the Catholic Church

<39.4>
Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title
Individual
see the subject
Secretaria Brevium

<39.5>
Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title
Individual
see the subject
Secretaria Memorium

<39.6>
Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title
Individual
see the subject

Roman congregations

40
Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis
Inquisitionis. Supreme Congregation of the Holy
Roman and Universal Inquisition (1542-1908) (Table KB1)
Cf. KBR2502+ Constitution of the Church

40.2
Congregatio Indicis. Congregation of the Index (1571-1917) (Table KB1)

<40.45>
Congregation Sacrorum Rituum (1588-1969)
see KBU40.45

40.52
Congregatio super Consultationibus Regulareum.
Congregation for Consultations about Regulars
(1586-1601) (Table KB1)

40.54
Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et
Aliorum Praetorum. Congregation for Consultations
about Bishops and other Prelates (Table KB1)

40.55
Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium. Congregation
of Bishops and Regulars (Table KB1 modified)
Official records. Working documents
Official acts of the Holy See
Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
Roman congregations

Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium. Congregation of Bishops and Regulars
Official records. Working documents -- Continued

40.55.A35 Collectanea in usum secretariae S.C. Congregation episcoporum et regularium

<40.6> Congregatio pro Episcopis
see KBU40.6

<40.7> Congregatio de Propaganda Fide
see KBU40.7

<40.8> Congregatio Concilii (Congregatio Cardinalium Concilii Tridentini Interpretum) (to 1967)
see KBU40.8

41.2 Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis (Congregatio super Correctione Librorum Ecclesiae Orientalis) (Table KB1 modified)
Official records. Working documents
Rules of proceedings of the organ and its committees, etc.

41.2.A45 Monographs. By date
e.g. Collectanea S.C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907

41.3 Congregatio Consistorialis (Congregation pro Erectione Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus Consistorialibus).
Congregation of the Consistory (1588) (Table KB1)

41.32 Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae (Table KB1)

41.33 Congregatio Ceremonialis. Congregation of Ceremonies (1588) (Table KB1)

41.34 Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae. Congregation of the Visitations (1592) (Table KB1)

41.35 Congregationes super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regularium (Table KB1)

41.36 Congregatio Iurisdictionis et Immunitatis Ecclesiasticae (Table KB1)

41.4 Congregatio Indulgentiarum et Sacrarum Reliquiarum (Table KB1 modified)
Recommendations
Including opinions, consultations, etc.
For individual decisions, etc., see the subject Collections. Selections

41.4.A6 Monographs. By date

41.4.A6 1668 Decreta authentica, 1668-1882

41.45 Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis (Table KB1)
Official acts of the Holy See
Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
Roman congregations -- Continued

41.5 Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae Basilicae (Sancti Petri) (Table KB1)
41.7 Congregatio Boni Regiminis (Table KB1)

Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
Class here historic collections with or without annotations
For modern decisions, see subclass KBU

Collections. Compilations. Selections

42.A-Z General. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z
Class here general collections not related to a particular court, with or without decisions of the Rota Romana.

42.B44 Gilles de Bellemère (1342 or 3-1407) and Guilielmus Cassador (1477-1527 or 8?), comp. Sacrosanctae decisiones canonicae
Including decisiones Capellae Tolosanae and others

42.S63 Alessandro Sperelli, 1590-1671

By tribunal or court
Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana

Including indexes of the decisions of Rotal auditors with or without biographical notes
For indexes of decisions of an individual auditor, see the auditor at KBR43.2+
For the inventories of the Rota Archives see KBR15.5.A+

43.B37 Andrea Barberi

43.B53 Francesco Bianchi (fl. 1686). Elenchvs, sive index decisionvm Sacrae Rotae Romanae in libris impraessis ... & post indicem Ioannis Baptistae Cantalmaij aeditarum ..., 1687

43.C37 Guilielmus Cassador, 1477-1527 or 8?. Decisiones ac intelligentiae

43.C45 Emmanuele Cerchiari. Capellani papae et Apostolicae Sedis auditores causarum Sacri Palatii Apostolici, seu Sacra Romana Rota ab origine ad diem usque 20 Septembris 1870

43.C47 Aloisius Cerroti. Collectio omnium juris theorematum: quae in decisionibus S.Rotae Romanae ab anno MDCCXLI editis: continetur ... annuales indices, alphabetice digesta, 1846
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

By tribunal or court

Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana


43.C97
Controversiarum forensium liber primus[-tertius]: ...
accesserunt decisiones aliquae Rotae Romanae nondum impressae ...
(Franciscus Niger Cyriacus, fl. 1629, comp.)

43.I53
Index decisionum Sacrae Rotae Romanae que Anno 1751-1860?. Predierunt alphabetico conclusionum ordine digestus ...

43.N88
Johannes Balthassar Nuvoli, fl. 1841. Index generalis conclusionum rerumque notabilium quae continentur decisionibus a S. Romana Rota editis ab anno 1814 ad annum 1819 (and ab anno 1819 ad annum 1824)

43.15
Serials

Older (monographic) collections
Class here the early collections or compilations of Rota auditors, including collections with indexes, register, annotations and scholarly comment
For independently published commentaries (annotationes, additiones), etc. see KBR44.7.A+

43.2
Decisiones Thomae Falstoli (Thomas Falstolus, fl. 1338-1361)

43.3
Decisiones Antiquiores (Bernardus de Bosqueto, "Bisigneto," d. 1371)

43.4
Decisiones Antiquae (Guilielmus Gallici, comp.; continued by Guillelmus Horborch and Bonaguida Cremonensis)

43.5
Decisiones Aegidii Bellemère (Gilles de Bellemère, 1342 or 3-1407)

43.6
Decisiones novae (Conclusiones Dominorum de Rota) (Guillelmus Horborch, comp. et ed.)

Subsequent (comprehensive) collections. Compilations. Selections
Class here compilations that may include one or all of the earlier collections with or without annotation (additiones)

43.62
Novissimae decisiones (S. Rotae Romanae seu diversorum S. Palatii Apostolici auditorum)

43.64
Decisiones novae [et] antiquae
Including decisiones of earlier compilations by Guillelmus Horborch, Guilielmus Gallici, and Bonaguida Cremonensis

43.7
S. Rotae Romanae decisiones recentiores
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

By tribunal or court

Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana

Subsequent (comprehensive) collections. Compilations.

Selections -- Continued

43.72                S. Rotae Romanae decisiones recentiores in compendium redactae

43.74                Decisiones nuperrimae

43.75                Decisiones recentissimae

43.8                Rotae auditorum decisiones novae, antiquae, et antiquiores

Including decisions of earlier compilations by Thomas Falstolus, Bernardus de Bosquete (Bisigneto), Gulielmus Gallici, Bonaguida Cremonensis, and Guillelmus Horborch

44.A-Z                Other. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z

44.A84                Ateneo di Milano

44.C37                Guillelmus Cassador, 1477-1527

44.C4                Luigi Cenci, d. 1637

44.C6                Francesco Maria Constantini, 1639-1713

44.C74                Marcello Crescenzi, 1500?-1552

44.F37                Prospero Farinacci, 1554-1618

44.F72                Girolamo Francini

44.G73                Achilles de Grassis, 1498-1558

44.G74                Caesar de Grassis, fl. 1572-1591

44.M44                Camillus Melle, fl. 1550

44.M66                Benedetto Monaldi, 1588-1644

44.P38                Gianfrancesco Pavini

44.R43                Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557

44.R8                Paolo Rubeo

44.U22                Francesco Ubaldi, 1554-1626

44.5.A-Z                Decisiones (Conclusiones) by auditors ("coram auditore") of the Rota. By auditor, A-Z

44.5.A54                Martin Andrés

44.5.A6                Ansaldo Ansaldi, 1651-1719

44.5.A7                Guttierrez Arguelles

44.5.B3                Jacopo Balducci, 1657-1709

Gilles de Bellemère see KBR43.5

44.5.B4                Alexander Benincasa

44.5.B52                Celio Bichi, d. 1657

44.5.B8                Matteo Buratti, 1553-1657

44.5.C34                Alessandro Caprara

44.5.C35                Pedro Carrillo de Acuna, d. 1664

44.5.C36                Juan del Castillo Sotomayor, 1563-1640

44.5.C37                Giacomo Cavalerio

44.5.C38                Angelo Celso, fl. 1645-1668

226
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

By tribunal or court

Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana

Decisiones (Conclusiones) by auditors ("coram auditore") of the Rota. By auditor, A-Z -- Continued

44.5.C39  Serafino Cenci
44.5.C4   Carlo Cerri, d. 1690
44.5.C6   Giovanni Battista Coccino
44.5.C64  Ercole Consalvi, 1757-1824
44.5.C67  Cosimo Corsi, 1798-1870?
44.5.C74  Marcello Crescenzi, 1500?-1552
44.5.C75  Marcello Crescenzi, d. 1768
44.5.D42  Giovanni Battista De Luca, 1614-1683
44.5.D45  Giacomo del Pozzo (Puteus), 1508-1563
44.5.D75  Aimé du Nozet, d. 1657 (Amatus Dunozetus)
44.5.D76  Guilemus Du Nozet, d. 1626
44.5.D8   Pablo Durán, 1580-1651
44.5.E63  Joannes Emerix, d. 1669
44.5.E64  Jacob Emerix de Matthiis, 1626-1696
44.5.F44  Alessandro Falconieri, 1657-1734
44.5.G73  Achilles de Grassis, 1498-1558
44.5.G74  Caesar de Grassis, fl. 1572-1591
44.5.H4   Juan de Herrera, 1661-1726
44.5.I76  Joachim Jean Xavier Isoard, 1766-1839
44.5.K3   Franz Karl von Kaunitz, 1676-1717
44.5.L35  Cyriacus Lancette
44.5.L8   Alessandro Ludovisi, 1554-1623 (Pope Gregory XV)
44.5.M34  Alexander Malvasia, 1740-1819
44.5.M36  Francesco Mantica, 1534-1614
44.5.M37  Alfonso Manzanedo de Quiñones
44.5.M47  Clemens Merlinus, d. 1642
44.5.M48  Teodolfo Mertel, 1806-1899
44.5.M5   Giovanni Garzia Millini, 17th cent.
44.5.M58  Joannes Mohedano, d. 1549
44.5.M6   José de Molinés, 1645-1717
44.5.O52  Bartolomeo Olivazzi, 1704 - ca. 1790?
44.5.O55  Seraphin Olivier, ca. 1533-1609
44.5.O8   Pietro Vito Ottoboni, 1610-1691 (Pope Alexander VIII)
44.5.P35  Giambattista Pamphili, 1574-1655 (Pope Innocent X)
44.5.P46  Francisco Peña, 1540-1612
44.5.P48  Christoph Peutinger
44.5.P74  Hieronymus Priolus, d. 1674
44.5.R38  Thomas Ratto, 1683-1738
44.5.R46  Johannes Baptist Rembold, 1580 or 2-1627
44.5.R49  Carlo Rezzonico, 1693-1769 (Pope Clement XIII)
44.5.R65  Francisco Rojas Borja y Aries, 1604-1684
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

By tribunal or court

Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana

Decisiones (Conclusiones) by auditors ("coram auditore") of the Rota. By auditor, A-Z -- Continued

44.5.R68  Aurelio Roverella, 1784-1812
44.5.T3  Alessandro Tanara, 1668-1754
44.5.U2  Felix Ubago y Rio, d. 1679 (Faelix Ubago et Rio)
44.5.V469 Paolo Emilio Veralli, d. 1577
44.5.V47  Joseph Alphonse de Veri, 1742-1799
44.5.V58  Giovanni Battista Visconti, d. 1756
44.6.A-Z Collections, compilations, or selections on particular subjects, A-Z

44.6.C38 Cathedral and collegiate chapter cases

Subarrange by date

44.6.C45 Church property

Subarrange by date

Including res sacrae and sacred utensils

44.6.C58 Civil law

Subarrange by date

44.6.C66 Commercial law

Subarrange by date

44.6.C75 Criminal law

Subarrange by date

44.6.M37 Marriage. Matrimonial actions

Subarrange by date

Matrimonial actions see KBR44.6.M37

44.6.O75 Oriental Church

Subarrange by date

Res sacrae see KBR44.6.C45

Utensils, Sacred see KBR44.6.C45

44.7.A-Z Commentaries (Annotationes. Additiones) to decisiones.

By author or title, A-Z

Including commentaries on collected decisions of an individual auditor or on comprehensive collections

44.7.C36 Giovanni Battista Cantalmagi, 17th cent. Selectanea rerum notabilium ad usum decisionum Sacrae Rota Romanae

44.7.P36 Antonio Maria Papazzoni, 1501-1588. Aurea annotationes in Nouas Rotae decisiones, 1551.

44.7.R83 Theodosius Rubeus, fl. 1640. Singularia ex Sacrae Romanae decisionibus selectae

45 Tribunal of the Camera Apostolica

46 Signatura Apostolica

46.3 Signatura Justitiae

47 Dataria Apostolica

228
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
By tribunal or court -- Continued

48
Poenitentiaria Apostolica

Diocesan courts or tribunals
Class here decisions of ecclesiastical courts, tribunals and other authorities in a particular diocese or other ecclesiastical jurisdiction

Collections

<49>
General
The Americas
Including territories, colonies, or states

<49.2>
General (Collective)
North America

<49.5.A-Z>
Canadian, A-Z

<50.A-Z>
United States, A-Z
Central and South America

<50.2.A-Z>
Mexican, A-Z

<50.3.A-Z>
Other, A-Z

Europe

<50.5.A-Z>
Austrian, A-Z
Including the Austro-Hungarian Empire

<50.7.A-Z>
Dutch, A-Z

<50.9.A-Z>
English, A-Z

<51.A-Z>
French and Belgian, A-Z

<51.T68>
Archdiocese of Toulouse. Decisiones Capellae Tholosanae (Jean Corsier, fl. ca. 1392-1416, comp.; Etienne Aufreri, d. 1511, commentator)

<51.2.A-Z>
German, A-Z

<51.3.A-Z>
Hungarian, A-Z

<51.4.A-Z>
Italian, A-Z

<51.5.A-Z>
Polish, A-Z

<51.6.A-Z>
Spanish and Portuguese, A-Z

<51.7.A-Z>
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
Including territories, colonies, etc.

<52.A-Z>
Middle East. By region or country, A-Z

<53.A-Z>
Southeast Asia. By region or country, A-Z

Africa
Including territories, colonies, etc.

<54.A-Z>
North Africa. By region or country, A-Z

<54.5.A-Z>
Other, A-Z
Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries. Terms and phrases.

Vocabularia
Including early works to the mid-16th century
For law dictionaries and vocabularies published after the mid-16th century see KB90.A+
For indexes and vocabularies on the corpus iuris canonici see KBR1564+

Directories
Including early works
64.E56 Nicolau Eimeric, 1320-1399. Directorium inquisitorium, 1587
64.R39 Petrus Ravennas, ca. 1448-1508 or 9. Alphabetum aureum famatissimi juris utriusque doctoris ...
Methodology see KBR190+

Auxiliary sciences

General works

Diplomatics

Paleography
e. g. Coloman E. Viola. Exercitationes paleographiae iuris canonici
Papyrology see KBR190+

Linguistics. Semantics see KBR2203

Archaeology. Symbolism in law
Class here general works on various manifestations of legal symbolism
For early works including schemata, stemmata, arbores, etc., see the author in KBR1576+ or KBR1704+ e.g. Giovanni d'Andrea, KBR1775
Inscriptions. Epigraphy see KBR190+

Heraldry. Seals. Insignia, etc.

Proverbia. Legal maxims. Regulae juris. By author or title, A-Z
Including legal maxims, etc. on both canon and Roman law
Cf. KJA100 Roman law

Damasus, fl. 1210-1215 (Table K4 modified)

Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism
e.g. Brocarda, 1566

Brocardica juris
Including brocardica juris on both canon and Roman law
Formularies. Clauses and forms. Formularia. By author or title, A-Z

Including individual or collected formularies for notaries or trial lawyers, court and procedural practice before a particular office or court, e.g. the Rota Romana, Camera apostolica, Cancellaria apostolica, etc.

Including comparative works about formularies (Roman and canon law)

105.F64 Formularium instrumentorum, necnon artis notariatus
105.F65 Formularium instrumentorum ad usum Curiae Romanae
105.F66 Formularium instrumentorum et variorum processuum
105.F67 Formularium procuratorum (et advocatorum Curiae Romanae). Formularium variarum commissionum, articulorum, exceptionum ... sentiarum & appellationum

Formularium procuratorum

105.F68 Formularium terminorum Rotae Romanae
105.F69 Formularium terminorum seu registrorum noviter impressum & emendatum

Formularium variarum commissionum, articulorum, exceptionum ... sentiarum & appellationum see KBR105.F67

105.G66 Luis Gomez, d. 1542. Commentarii in judiciales regulas Cancellariae

Cf. KBR1925.G66 Sources

105.M36 Quintiliano Mandosi, d. 1593. Praxis seu theoria commissionum ... ad causas decidendas quibuscunque iudicibus

105.M37 Antonio Massa, 16th cent. Ad formulam cameralis obligationis liber

105.N54 Dietrich von Nieheim, ca. 1340-1418. Stilus palatii abbreviatus

105.S85 Stil general des notaires apostoliques
105.S86 Stilus palatii
105.T53 Sallustius Tiberius. De modis procedendi in causis ... coram auditore Camerae

Repertoria. Summarias. Margaritae

General works see KBR2153

Comprehensive repertories, indexes, etc. By author see KBR2153.5.A+

Repertories, indexes, etc. for a particular work see the title/author in the appropriate period

Repertories, indexes, etc. on the works of a particular author collectively see the author in the appropriate period

Other forms/genre of contemporary legal literature see KBR2138.62+
Canon law and canonists in literature
see classes PB - PZ
Collective biography of canonists or jurists
Including decretists and decretalists
For individual biography see the canonist or jurist in the
appropriate period
For early Christian biography (to ca. 600) see BR1720.A+

122 General
123 By school
e. g. 123.B65 Bologna
By country
see the subdivision for the nationality of the canonist or jurist, e.
g. KBR1850+ Spanish and Portuguese

124 Collections of portraits

Trials
127 Collections
Including criminal and civil trials
Criminal trials
Including inquisition trials
128 Collections

128.5 A-Z Individual. By defendant or best known (popular) name, A-
Joan of Arc. Jeanne d'Arc see KJV130.J625
128.5.G35 Galilei, Galileo, 1564-1642
Templars Trial see KJV131.T46

Civil trials
129 Collections
129.5 A-Z Individual. By plaintiff, A-Z

Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
130 General works
132 Systems of citation. Legal abbreviation. Modus legendi
abbreviaturas
Including early works
Legal education. Study and teaching
For works on study and teaching of both Roman and canon law
comparatively, e. g. Johannes Jacobus Canis (d. 1490), De
modo studendi in utroque iure see KB133

133 General works
134 A-Z By school, A-Z
e. g.
134.B64 Bologna
The legal profession see KBR3822+

National
Societies. Associations. Academies, etc.
National -- Continued
  Including United States and Canada
139.A-Z Central and South American, A-Z
  European
141.A-Z English, A-Z
142.A-Z French, A-Z
143.A-Z German, A-Z
144.A-Z Italian, A-Z
146.A-Z Other European, A-Z
150 Conferences. Symposia
160 General works
  Class here modern introductions to the history of canon law
  For studies on sources see KBR190+
  For works on system and doctrinal development of Canon
    law see KBR2160+
Canon law compared with other legal systems
  Religious legal systems
    see subclass KB
  Roman law
    General works
      see subclass KB
    Comparison by subject
      see the subject or the author in the appropriate period in
        subclass KBR
      For subjects not provided for in KBR see KB400+
    Comparative genre
      see the genre in subclass KBR, e. g. Differentiae KBR2151;
        Vocabularia KBR56; Formularies KBR105; etc.
Civil law
  see subclass KB
Sources
Studies on sources. By author
  Including history of sources and methodology, e. g. papyrology,
    epigraphy, etc.
  Class here collected or individual works of authors regardless of
    nationality or language
190 A - Hove
  Subarrange each author by Table K4
190.B35 Ballerini, Pietro (1698-1769) (Table K4 modified)
Sources
Studies on sources. By author
A - Hove

Ballerini, Pietro (1698-1769) -- Continued
190.B35A3-.B35A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism
e.g. De antiquis ... collectionibius et collectoribus canonum ad Gratianum usque, tractatus in quatuor partes distributus

Cimetier, Francisque, 1880-1946 (Table K4 modified)
190.C57 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism
E.g. Les sources du droit ecclésiastique

Fournier, Paul (1853-1935) and G. Le Bras (Table K4 modified)
190.F68 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism
E.g. Histoire des collections canoniques en Occident depuis les Fausses Décrétales jusqu'au Décret de Gratien

Friedberg, Emil (1837-1910) (Table K4 modified)
190.F75 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism
E.g. Die Canones-Sammlungen Zwischen Gratian und Bernhard von Pavia

Hove, A. van (Alphonse) (1872-1947) (Table K3 modified)
190.3 Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism
E.g. Prolegomena ad codicem iuris canonici (Commentarium Lovaniense in codicem iuris canonici, 1-2)

Hove - Kuttner
Subarrange each author by Table K4

Kuttner, Stephan (1907-1996) (Table K3 modified)
Sources

Studies on sources. By author

Kuttner, Stephan (1907-1996) -- Continued

190.5.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
   Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism
   e.g. Medieval Councils, Decretals, and Collections of Canon Law: selected essays

190.6 Kuttner - Stickler
   Subarrange each author by Table K4

190.6.L36 Landau, Peter, 1935- (Table K4)

190.6.M33 Maassen, Friedrich B.C. (1823-1900) (Table K4 modified)

190.6.M33A3-.M33A39 Individual works. By title
   Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism
   e.g. Geschichte der Quellen und Literatur des Canonischen Rechts im Abendlande

190.6.S35 Schulte, Johann Friedrich von (1827-1914) (Table K4 modified)

190.6.S35A3-.S35A39 Individual works. By title
   Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism
   e.g. Die Geschichte der Quellen und Literatur des canonischen Rechts von Gratian bis auf die Gegenwart

191 Stickler, Alphonsus M. (Table K3 modified)

   Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism
   e.g. Historia iuris Canonici Latini: institutiones Academiae, 1. Historia Fontium

191.3 Stickler - Z
   Subarrange each author by Table K4

191.3.T28 Adolphe Tardif (1824-1890) (Table K4)

191.3.T54 Augustin Theiner (1804-1874) (Table K4 modified)

191.3.T54A3-.T54A39 Individual works. By title
   Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism
   e.g. Disquisitiones criticæ in praecipuas canonum et decretalium collectiones seu sylloges Gallandianae dissertationum de vetustis canonum collectionibus continuatio

235
Sources
Studies on sources. By author
Stickler - Z -- Continued

191.3.V66 Vööbus, Arthus (Table K4 modified)
   Including unannotated and annotated editions,
   translations, particular manuscript editions, and
   including textual criticism
   e.g. Syrische Kanonessammlungen; ein Beitrag zur
   Quellenkunde

191.3.W37 Wasserschleben, Hermann (1812-1893) (Table K4 modified)
191.3.W37A3- .W37A39 Individual works. By title
   Including unannotated and annotated editions,
   translations, particular manuscript editions, and
   including textual criticism
   e.g. Beiträge zur Geschichte der vorgratianischen
   Kirchenrechtsquellen

192 Classification of sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
195 General
   Class here comprehensive collections stemming from all
   historic periods of canon law
   Including translations
   For collections relating to a particular historic period or type of
   source, see the period or type of source, e.g. decretals,
   consilia, etc.

195.5 Indexes. Chronologies. Concordances
   e.g. John Fulton (1834-1907). Index canonum: Containing
   the canons called apostolical, the canons of the ... general councils, and the canons of the provincial
   councils of Ancyra, Neo-Caesarea, Gangra ... with a
   complete digest of the whole code of canon law in the
   undivided primitive church, 1872

Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons, to ca. 400 A.D.
   Class here collections of canonical legislation and church
   orders for the early church (ca. 30-600)
   For general works see KBR190+

195.7 General collections. Selections
   e.g. Reliquiae iuris ecclesiastici antiquissimae (Paul de
   Lagarde, 1827-1891, ed.)

196 Didache (Didachê tou Kyriou dia tôn Dōdeka Apostolōn
   tois Ethnesin. Teaching of the Twelve Apostles.
   Church order), between 1st and 3rd cent.? (Table
   K20b)
   Cf. BS2940.T4+ New Testament apocryphal books

236
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons, to ca. 400 A.D. -- Continued

196.2
Traditio apostolica (Apostolikē paradosis) (Hippolytus, Antipope, ca. 170-235 or 6), 215? (Table K20b)

196.22
Canones Hippolyti (Canons of Hippolyt. Hippolytus, Antipope, ca. 170-235 or 6) (Table K20b)

196.3
Didascalia apostolorum (Catholic Teaching of the Twelve Apostles and Holy Disciples of Our Saviour). Syriac. 3rd cent. (Table K20b)
Canones apostolorum (Canones ecclesiastici sanctorum apostolorum. Apostolic canons) see KBR196.6

196.5
Constitutiones apostolorum (Diatagai tōn hagión apostolōn. Apostolic constitutions). Late 4th cent.? (Table K20b modified)
Also called Octateuchus Sancti Clementis

196.5.A22
Individual parts or sections. Selections. By title
Canones apostolorum see KBR196.6
Octoginta quinque regulae, seu canones apostolorum (Eighty-five ecclesiastical canons of the apostles) see KBR196.6
Canones Hippolyti see KBR196.22
Epitome libri VIII constitutionum apostolorum (Constitutiones per Hippolytum) see KBR196.7

196.6
Octoginta quinque regulae, seu canones apostolorum (Eighty-five ecclesiastical canons of the Apostles), early 4th cent.? (Table K20b)

196.7
Epitome libri VIII constitutionum apostolorum (Constitutiones per Hippolytum), 4th or 5th cent.? (Table K20b)

196.78
Horos kanonikos tōn hagión apostolōn (Canones poenitentiales apostolorum), 4th cent. (Table K20b)

196.9
Canones 9 synodi Antiochenae apostolorum (ascribed to the Synod of Antioch, 341)
Octateuchus Sancti Clementis see KBR196.5
Didascalia (Syriac) see KBR196.3
Didascalia (Ethiopian) see KBR196.3

197.33
Testamentum Domini nostri Jesus Christi (Testament of Our Lord), 5th cent.? (Table K20b)
Cf. BS2960.T5+ New Testament apocryphal books

197.4
Liber canonum diversorum sanctorum patrum siue collectio in CLXXXIII titulos digesta

237
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections -- Continued

Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine collections, to ca. 1054 (Great Schism)
General works see KBR190+

197.45 Syntagmata canonum (Synodon conciliorum oecumenicorum) Chronological collection
Including decrees and canons of the early councils, beginning with the Council of Ancyra (314) to the Council of Chalcedon (451), and (since 6th cent.) the 85 Canones Apostolorum

197.5 Codex vetus Ecclesiae Universae, a Iustiniano Imperatore confirmatus ... ex Graecis codicibus editis & mss. collegit & emendavit. Latinum fecit (Christofle Iustel, 1580-1649, ed.)

197.6 Canones sanctorum Apostolorum, conciliorum generalium particularium, sanctorum patrum Dijonysij Alexandrini ... & alterum veterum theologorum: Photii Constantinopolitan Patriarchae praeefixus est Nomocanon ..., de Graecis conversa ... (Gentian Hervet, 1499-1584, trans.) (Table K20b)

197.7 Codex Canonum ecclesiae primitivae (William Beveridge, 1637-1708, comp.) (Table K20b)

Systematic collections

197.8 Collectio sexaginta titulorum, ca. 535
197.9 Synagoge L titulorum (Collectio quinquaginta titulorum)
(John III, Scholasticus, Patriarch of Constantinople, -577)

198 Synopsis [canonum], 6th cent. (Stephanus of Ephesus)
198.2 Epitome canonum (Simeon)
198.3 Collectio XXV capitulorum, 565-578
198.4 Collectio LXXXVII capitulorum, 565-578
198.6 Collectio tripartita (Collectio constitutionum ecclesiasticarum) (Table K20b)

Nomocanon collections

(199) Nomocanon L titulorum (John III, Scholasticus, Patriarch of Constantinople, -577)
see KBS199

(199.2) Nomocanon quatuordecim titulorum
see KBS199.2

(199.3) Revision 883
see KBS199.3

(199.33) Scholia (on Nomocanon quatuordecim titulorum, 1198)
see KBS199.6.B35

Secular (Imperial Byzantine) law relating to the church

199.34 General (Comparative)
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine
collections, to ca. 1054 (Great Schism)
Secular (Imperial Byzantine) law relating to the church --
Continued
Theodorus Hermopolitanus, Scholasticus, fl. ca. 600
see KJA1462
Ecloge (Ecloge ton nomon; Leo III, 717-ca. 741), ca.
726 see KJA1362.2+
Prochiron (Procheiros nomos; Basileus I, Macedo, 867-
886), ca. 870-879 see KJA1392.2+
Epanagoge tou nomou (Basileus I, Macedo, 876-886)
see KJA1405
199.7.A-Z
Canonists or jurists, A-Z
(199.7.B47) Bestes, Theodore, 11th cent. (Table K4)
see KBS199.7.B77
199.7.E88 Euthymius, the Illuminator, Saint, ca. 955-1028 (Table
K4)
199.7.M48 Methodius, Saint, Apostle of the Slavs, ca. 825-884 or
5 (Table K4)
199.7.P76 Prodromus, Theodore, late 8th cent. (Table K4)
199.7.S96 Symeon, Metaphrastes (Symeon, Logothetes, fl. 10th
cent.) (Table K4)
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Apostolic councils. Councils of the ancient church. 1st to
3rd centuries
199.8
General works
199.82 Council of Jerusalem, ca. 50 (Table KB9)
199.83 Council of Jerusalem, 56 (55?) (Table KB9)
199.84 Council of Rome, 155 (Table KB9)
199.86 Council of Rome, 193 (Table KB9)
199.87 Council of Ephesus, 193 (Table KB9)
199.9 Council of Carthage, 255 (Table KB9)
Councils (Concilia) and synods from the 4th century to
1054 (Great Schism)
Class here works on Eastern councils and Western
councils (Frankish Church), including non-accepted
councils
200.A-Z
General (Collective). By author, editor, or title, A-Z
200.B35 Louis Bail, 1610-1669 (Table K4)
200.B36 Étienne Baluze, 1630-1718 (Table K4)
200.B48 William Beveridge, 1637-1708 (Table K4)
200.B56 Severin Binius, 1573-1641 (Table K4)
200.C37 Bartolomé Carranza, 1503-1576 (Table K4)
200.C63 Concilia Galliae (Les canons des conciles
mérovingiens, Vle-VIIe siècles)

239
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Councils (Concilia) and synods from the 4th century to
1054 (Great Schism)
General (Collective). By author, A-Z -- Continued
200.C66 Conciliorum omnium generalium et principalium
collectio regia (1644)
200.C73 Pierre Crabbe, 1470-1553 (Table K4)
200.H37 Jean Hardouin (Table K4)
200.M36 Giovan Domenico Mansi, 1692-1769 (Table K4)
200.T36 Norman P. Tanner (Table K4)
205 General works
  e. g. Peter L-Huillier, 1926-. The church of the ancient
councils, 1995
Ecumenical or general councils
(209) Council of Elvira
  see KBR244.3
210 1st Council of Nicea (1st Ecumenical), 325 (Table KB9)
(213) Council of Saragossa, 380
  see KBR249 380
(214) Council of Aquileia, 381
  see KBR249 381
215 1st Council of Constantinople (2nd Ecumenical), 381
  (Table KB9)
220 Council of Ephesus (3rd Ecumenical), 431? or 449
  (Table KB9)
225 Council of Chalcedon (4th Ecumenical), 451 (Table
  KB9)
230 2nd Council of Constantinople (5th Ecumenical), 553
  (Table KB9)
232 Lateran Council, 649 (Table KB9)
235 3rd Council of Constantinople (6th Ecumenical), 680-
  681 (Table KB9)
237 Council of Constantinople (Concilium Trullanum.
  Quinisext Synod), 692 (Table KB9)
  Sequel council to the 5th and 6th Ecumenical Councils
  of Constantinople
240 2nd Council of Nicea (7th Ecumenical), 787 (Table
  KB9)
(242) Council of Frankfurt, 794
  see KBR248
Provincial and national councils and synods
General (Collective) see KBR200.A+
General works see KBR205
Individual
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Councils (Concilia) and synods from the 4th century to 1054 (Great Schism)
Provincial and national councils and synods
Individual -- Continued

244                      Council of Carthage, 299
244.3                      Council of Elvira, 309?
244.5                      Council of Carthage, 311
245                      Council of Arles, 314
245.3                      Council of Ancyra (Ankara), 314
245.5                      Council of Neocaesarea (Niksar), 315
246                      Council of Antioch (Antakya), 341
246.3                      Council of Serdica (Sofia), 343
246.5                      Council of Gangra (Cankiri), 340 or 343
247                      Council of Constantinople, 394
247.2                      Council of Carthage, 398
247.5                      Council of Carthage, 419
248                      Council of Frankfurt, 794
Other
249 335                         Council of Tyre, 335
249 380                         Council of Sargossa, 380
249 381                         Council of Aquileia, 381
249 401                         Council of Turin, 401
249 553                         Council of Aquileia, 553
249 553a                         Council of Carthage, 553
249 633                         4th Council of Toledo, 633
(260.29)                         Council of Constantinople (Concilium Trullanum. Quinisext Synod), 692
see KBR237
Councils of the late 9th and 10th centuries
261                      General (Collective)
Individual
262                      4th Council of Constantinople (Ignatian Council), 869-870 (Table KB9)
Contested by Eastern bishops
263                      Council of Union (Photian Council), 879 (Table KB9)
Contested by Western bishops
264 [date]                      Other councils and synods. By date of opening
Provincial and national councils and synods
265                      Council of Aachen, 809
266                      Council of Worms, 868
Western (post-schism) councils. 11th-21st centuries
For post-schism pan-orthodox councils see KBS272
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Western (post-schism) councils. 11th-21st centuries -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>820</th>
<th>General works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For general histories on the councils, synods, etc. see BX820+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General (Collective) see KBR200.A+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>830</th>
<th>General councils. By date of opening</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cf. BX830 0809+ Catholic Church</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 830 1064 | Council of Mantua, 1064 (Table KB9) |
| 830 1095 | Council of Clermont, 1095 (Table KB9) |
| 830 1123 | Lateran Council (1st), 1123 (Table KB9) |
| 830 1139 | Lateran Council (2nd), 1139 (Table KB9) |
| 830 1179 | Lateran Council (3rd), 1179 (Table KB9) |
| 830 1215 | Lateran Council (4th), 1215 (Table KB9) |
| 830 1225 | Council of Bourges, 1225 (Table KB9) |
| 830 1245 | Council of Lyons (1st), 1245 (Table KB9) |
| 830 1274 | Council of Lyons (2nd), 1274 (Table KB9) |
| 830 1311 | Council of Vienne, 1311 (Table KB9) |
| 830 1409 | Council of Pisa (1st), 1409 (Table KB9) |
| 830 1414 | Council of Constance, 1414 (Table KB9) |
| 830 1423 | Council of Pavia-Siena, 1423 (Table KB9) |
| Council of Basel, 1431, and Ferrara, 1438 see KBR830 1439 |
| 830 1439 | Council of Ferrara-Florence (Florentinum), 1439 (Table KB9) |
| 830 1511 | Council of Pisa (2nd), 1511 (Table KB9) |
| 830 1512 | Lateran Council (5th), 1512 (Table KB9) |
| 830 1545 | Council of Trent, 1545 (Table KB9) |
| Council of Brest-Litovsk see KBR830 1596 |
| 830 1596 | Union of Brest, 1596 (Table KB9) |
| 830 1869 | Vatican Council (1st), 1869 (Table KB9) |
| 830 1962 | Vatican Council (2nd), 1962 (Table KB9) |

Episcopal synods. Synodus episcoporum

| 830.5 | General works |
| For general histories on the synods see BX831 |

| 831 | Individual episcopal synods. By date of opening |

Plenary councils. National councils

North America

United States

Cf. BX833+ Catholic plenary councils in the United States

| 833 | General (Collective) |
| 835 | Individual. By date |

| 835 1852 | Plenary Council (1st), Baltimore, 1852 |
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Plenary councils. National councils
North America
United States
Individual. By date -- Continued
835 1866
Plenary Council (2nd), Baltimore, 1866
835 1884
Plenary Council (3d), Baltimore, 1884
Canada
Cf. BX837.C2 Catholic plenary councils in
Canada
836
General (Collective)
837
Individual. By date
837 1909
Plenary Council (1st), Quebec, 1909
Mexico, Central, and South America
Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic plenary councils in Latin America
838
General (Collective)
For general histories on the plenary/national councils see BX832
839.A-Z
Individual. By country, A-Z
Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
Europe
848
General (Collective)
849.A-Z
Individual. By country, A-Z
Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
Asia
858
General (Collective)
Middle East. Southwest Asia
859
General (Collective)
860.A-Z
Individual. By country, A-Z
Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia
868
General (Collective)
869.A-Z
Individual. By country, A-Z
Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
Africa
880
General (Collective)
882.A-Z
Individual. By country, A-Z
Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
Pacific Area
903
General (Collective)
905
Australia. By date
910
New Zealand. By date
915.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z
Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

243
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods -- Continued
  Episcopal conferences. Conferencia episcoporum
    Cf. BX837.5 Catholic episcopal conferences
  General (Collective)
935
  Individual. By ecclesiastical province
    Subarrange further by date of opening of the conference
Diocesan councils and synods
  Including diocesan pastoral councils
    Cf. BX838 Catholic diocesan synods
950
  General (Collective)
The Americas
  North American countries (and territories/colonies)
    United States
      General (Collective)
953
      By province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council
954
  Canada
    General (Collective)
963
    By province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council
964
  Mexican and Central American countries
    Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council
    Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic councils
973
  General (Collective)
975
  Mexico
    Central American countries
979
    Costa Rica
980
    Guatemala
981
    Honduras
982
    Nicaragua
983
    Panama
984
    El Salvador
985.A-Z
    Other, A-Z
  South American countries
    Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council
987
    General (Collective)
989
    Argentina
990
    Bolivia
991
    Brazil
992
    Chile
992.5
    Colombia
993
    Ecuador
993.5
    Guiana
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Diocesan councils and synods

The Americas
South American countries -- Continued
994.5                      Paraguay
995                      Uruguay
995.5                      Venezuela
996.A-Z                      Other, A-Z

European countries
Subarrange each country by ecclesiastical jurisdiction,
i.e., province or diocese, and date of opening of
synod or council
998                   General (Collective)
999                   Austria. Austro-Hungarian Monarchy

Baltic countries
1001                      General (Collective)
1001.2                      Estonia
1001.5                      Latvia
1001.6                      Lithuania
1003                   Belgium

Catholic Church. Diocese of Liege
General
1003.L54                      Council of Aachen, 809
1003.M43                      Catholic Church. Archdiocese of Mechelen
1003.3                   Czechoslovakia
1003.5                      Finland
1004                   France
1004.T68                      Catholic Church. Diocese of Toulouse. Statuta
synodalia civitatis et diocesis Tholosane

1005                   Germany

Great Britain
1005.5                      General (Collective)
England. England and Wales (to ca. 1559)
For later periods of the Church of England see
KD8624+

1006                   General (Collective)
Catholic Church. Province of Canterbury

1006.2                      General (Collective)
Class here constitutions of several provincial
councils, with or without provincial statutes,
e.g. Constitutiones provinciales ecclesiae
Anglicanae (Provinciale, seu constitutiones
Anglie)

Individual
1006.22                          Legatine Council, London, 1237 (Table KB9)

245
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Diocesan councils and synods
European countries
Great Britain
  England. England and Wales (to ca. 1559)
    Catholic Church. Province of Canterbury
      Individual, A-Z -- Continued
  Legatine Council, London, 1268 (Table KB9)
  Scotland (to ca. 1560) (Table KB9)
    For later periods of the Church of Scotland see KDC958+

Greece

Holland. The Netherlands

Hungary
  Cf. KBR999 Austro-Hungarian Monarchy

Ireland. Éire

Italy
  Catholic Church. Province of Florence
    General
  Concilium 1517: Statuta Concilii Florentini
  Concilium Provinciale Florentinum 1573: cum citationibus decretorum & canonum

Catholic Church. Province of Milan
  General
  Synod of 1592
  Synod of 1594

Poland

Portugal

Russia
  Scandinavian countries
    General (Collective)
    Denmark
    Iceland
    Norway
    Sweden

Spain
  Catholic Church. Archdiocese of Tarragona
    General
  Synod of 1704
  Catholic Church. Diocese of Valencia

Southeast European countries. The Balkans

246
Sources
 Collections. Compilations. Selections
 Canonical collections of councils and synods
 Diocesan councils and synods
 European countries
 Southeast European countries. The Balkans --
 Continued
 1015                      General (Collective)
 1015.2                      Albania
 1016                      Bosnia and Hercegovina (1992- )
 1016.2                      Bulgaria
 1016.4                      Croatia (1992- )
 1016.6                      Cyprus
 1017                      Macedonia (Republic) (1992- )
 1017.5                      Montenegro (2006- )
 1017.6                      Romania
 1017.7                      Serbia (2006- )
 1017.8                      Slovenia (1992- )
 1018                      Turkey
 1018.2                      Yugoslavia (to 2003)
 1018.5                      Switzerland
 1019.A-Z                      Other European countries, A-Z
                                Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of
                                opening of synod or council
 Asian countries
 1020                      General (Collective)
 1022                      General (Collective)
 1023.A-Z                      By country, A-Z
                                Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date
                                of opening of synod or council
 South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia
 1043                      General (Collective)
 1044                      China
 1045                      India
 1046                      Indochina
 1047                      Indonesia
 1048                      Japan
 1049                      Malaysia
 1050                      Nepal
 1051                      Thailand
 1052                      Vietnam
 1053.A-Z                      Other South and East Asian countries, A-Z
                                Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date
                                of opening of synod or council
 African countries
 1064                      General (Collective)
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Diocesan councils and synods
African countries -- Continued
1066                      Algeria
1069                      Egypt
1071                      Ethiopia
1075                      South Africa
1077                      Tunisia
1080.A-Z                  Other African countries, A-Z
                                Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of
                                opening of synod or council
Pacific Area countries
1082                      General (Collective)
1083                      Australia
1084                      New Zealand
1086.A-Z                  Other Pacific Area countries, A-Z
                                Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of
                                opening of synod or council
Latin (western) versions of early canonical collections prior
                                to pseudo-Isidoriana
                                Including collections of both canons of the early councils or
                                synods and decretals
General works see KBR190+
Africa
1100                      Summary of canons, Council of Hippo, 393
1110                      Codex Canonum Ecclesiae Africanae, Christophorus
                                Justellus ex mss. codicibus edidit. (Christofle
                                Justel, 1580-1649, ed.)
1112                      Corpus canonum Africanum, ca. 420
1120                      Ferrandus, Fulgentius, fl. 523-ca. 546. Breviatio
                                canonum, ca. 535
1130                      Cresconius, African Bishop, 7th cent. Concordia
                                canonum
1140                      Athanasius, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria, d. 373.
                                Canons (Wilhelm Riedel, ed. and tr.), 1904
                                Cf. KBS421+ Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate)
1145                      Die Kirchenrechtsquellen des Patriarchats Alexandria
                                (Wilhelm Riedel, ed. and tr., 1900)
                                Cf. KBS421+ Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate)
Italy
1150                      Collectio Prisca vel Itala, 5th cent.
1157                      Collectio Isidoriana vel Hispana see KBR1255
1159                      Collectio Vaticana, begin 6th cent.
                                Dionysius Exiguus, d. ca. 540
                                General

248
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Latin (western) versions of early canonical collections prior to pseudo-Isidoriana

Italy
Dionysius Exiguus, d. ca. 540 -- Continued
1160 Collectio canonum (Collectio prima)
1162 Collectio XXXVIII decretalium (Collectio secunda)
   Including Papal decretals from Siricius, 384-399, to Anastasius II, 496-498
1164 Collectio tertia
1166 Collectio Dionysiana (Collectio quarta), ca. 500
1170 Corpus codicis canonum
1175 (Collectio) Dionysio-Hadriana (Dionysiana. Hadriana);
   (Pope Adrian I, 772-795), before 774
1180 Theodosius, Diaconus. Collectio Theodosii diaconi,
   before 7th cent.
1182 Collectio Avellana, ca. 555

Gaul
Constitutiones Sirmondianae see KBR1268
1200 Collectio Vetus Gallica, between 585 and 626
1205 Quesnel, Paschasius. Collectio Quesnelliana (Codex canonum vetus Ecclesiae Romanae, end 5th to 6th cent.), 1675
1207 Collectio Remensis, 2nd half 6th cent.
1208 Collectio Hispana Gallica, end 7th cent.
1210 Statuta Ecclesiae antiqua (Statuta Ecclesiae unica.
   Statuta antiqua Orientis; ascribed to the Synod IV of Carthage, 398), late 5th or early 6th cent.
1215 Second recension, 7th cent.
   Including canons of Gallic councils
1220 D’Archery, d. 1685. Collectio Dacheriana, ca. 800
1224 Collectio Hispana Gallica Augustodunensis, first half 9th cent.
1225 Quadrupartitus (Antiqua canonum collectio ..., ed. E. L. Richter, 1844)

England and Ireland
Theodore, Bp. of Canterbury. Collectio canonum Cantabrigiensis, 673
1230
1235 Egbert, Saint, d. 766 (Egbert, Abp. of York). Collection, ca. 750
1240 Collectio Hibernensis, first half 8th cent.
1245 Liber ex lege Moysis, ca. 750
1247 Collectio Lanfranci, after 1059

Spain
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Latin (western) versions of early canonical collections prior to pseudo-Isidoriana
Spain -- Continued
1250
  Martin, of Braga, Saint, ca. 515-579 or 80. Collectio canum (Collectio canonum Martini Bracarensis. Excerpta Martini. Capitula Martini Papae), 572
1255
  Collectio Isidoriana seu Hispana (Corpus canonum. Codex canonum of Synod IV of Toledo; since 9th cent. ascribed to Isidore, of Seville, Saint, d 636), 7th ? cent.
1257
  Epitome Hispana, between 598 and 619
Compilations of secular law pertaining to religious law
General works see KBR190+
Mosaicarum et Romanarum legum collatio
see subclass KB
Codex Theodosianus (Breviarium Alarici), 506 see KJA592.2+
1268
  Constitutiones Sirmontianae (Jacques Sirmond, 1559-1651, ed.), between 425 and 438
1270
  Lex Romana canonice compta (Capitula legis Romanae ad canones pertinentia), 9th cent.
  Ansegisus, Saint, Abbot of Fontanelle, ca. 770-833.
    Capitularia see KJ322
  Capitula episcoporum
    Class here adaptations of provincial synodal canons to diocesan conditions
    General works see KBR190+
1280
  Theodolphus of Orleans, d. 821
1285
  Haito of Basel, d. 836
1290
  Herard of Tours, d. 870
    Capitula Heraldi Archiepiscopi Turonensis, 858
1292
  Hincmar, Archbishop of Reims, ca. 806-882
    Collectio de ecclesiis et capellis
Pseudo-Isidoriana. 9th century
Cf. BX875.A2+ Forgeries of Catholic documents
1295
  General works
    e. g. Friedrich B.C. Maassen (1823-1900), Pseudoisidor-Studien II, 1885
1298
  Isidori Mercatoris falsarum decretalium collectio.
    Decretailes pseudo-Isidorianae (Isidore, of Seville, Saint, d. 636), ca. 850
  Benedictus, Levita, fl. 850
1305
  Collectio capitularium, ca. 847-852
1308
  Capitula Angilramni, ca. 850
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections -- Continued
Post Pseudo-Isidorian collections of canons and decretals, to 1140

1315
General works
Italy
Anselmo, Saint, Bishop of Lucca, 1036-1086
Collectio canonum (Collectio Anselmi Lucani), after 1081

1320
Atto, Bp. of Vercelli, 10th cent.
Collectio canonum, mid 10th Cent.
Bonizo, Bp. of Sutri, ca. 1045-ca. 1096
Liber de vita christiana, between 1089 and 1095

1325
Decretum
Deusdedit, Cardinal, d. ca. 1099
Collectio canonum, 1083-1087

1328
Gregory, Cardinal of San Crisogono, d. 1113
Polycapurs, begin 12th cent.
Collectio LXXIV titulorum

1330
Germany
Burchard, Bishop of Worms, ca. 965-1025
Decretum, between 1008 and 1012

1337.92
(Pseudo-) Remedius of Chur
Collectio canonum, after 880-895
Regino, Abbot of Prum, 840-915

1339
Libri duo de synodalibus causis et disciplinis ecclesiasticis, ca. 906 (Libri duo de ecclesiasticis disciplinis et religione christiana), ca. 906

1340
Gaul
Abbo, of Fleury, Saint, ca. 945-1004
Collectio canonum, between 988 and 996
Ivo, Saint, Bishop of Chartres, ca. 1040-1116
Collectio trium partium (collectio tripartita), end 11th cent.

1347
Panormia, ca. 1094-1095
Decretum (Decretum Ivonis Episcopi Carnutensis), after 1093

1349
Alger, of Liège, ca. 1060-ca. 1132
De misericordia et iustitia, between 1095 and 1121
Collectio Burdegalensis

1350
Spain
Collectio Tarreconensis, after 1085
Collectio Caesaraugustana, 1110-1125
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections -- Continued

1362.2-1367
Decretum Gratiani. Concordia discordantium canonum
(Gratian, 12th cent.), 1140 (Table K20a)
Add number from table to KBR1360
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions
(i.e. the marginal Glossa Ordinaria Decreti (Ordinary
Gloss) of Johannes Teutonicus, d. 1245? and
Bartolomeo da Brescia, d. 1258) and including
"emendatio Decreti" editions (after 1582). For
independently published related works such as the Gloss,
additiones, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular
decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the
appropriate period

Collections. Compilations. Selections between 1140 and
1234 (Decretum Gratiani to Decretales Gregorii IX)

General
1410
Decretaales ineditae saeculi XII (Walther Holtzman,
1891-1963; Stanley Chodorow and Charrels
Duggan, eds.)

1411
Summa constitutionum summorum pontificum et rerum
in Ecclesia Romana gestarum a Gregorio IX vsque
ad Sixtum V. (Pierre Matthieu, 1563-1621, ed.)

1412
Breviarium super totum Corpus iuris canonici (Paolo
Attavanti, 1445?-1499, comp.)
Flores sive Decretorum compilationes
see KBR1362.22

1415
Collectio Farfensis (Gregorio, di Catino, fl. 1100, comp.),
12th cent.

1420
Appendix Concilii Lateranensis III (ascribed to Gilbertus,
Anglicus), after 1181

1424
Collectio canonum Casinensis duodecimi seculi

1425
Collectio Compendiensis (Compiègne), ca. 1181-1185

1428
Collectio Lipsiensis (Leipzig), after 1181-1185

1430
Collectio Casselana (or Hesse-Casselana), ca. 1181-
1185

1432
Collectio Parisiensis I, 1175-1179

1434
Collectio Parisiensis II (ascribed to Bernard, of Pavia),
before 1179

1436
Collectio Brugensis, ca. 1187-1191

1438
Collectio Halensis, end 12th cent.

1440
Collectio Lucensis, end 12th cent.

1442
Compilations of Gilbertus, Anglicus, ca. 1205

1444
Compilatio of Alanus Anglicus, ca. 1208

1446
Collection of Bernard, Compostella, ca. 1208

1448
Rainerius, of Pomposa, 1201-1202

252
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Collections. Compilations. Selections between 1140 and 1234 (Decretum Gratiani to Decretales Gregorii IX) -- Continued
Quinque compilationes antiquae. The five compilations of decretales, 1188-1226
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period

1450
Compilatio Prima (Breviarium extravagantium decretalium), ca. 1192
For Bernard, of Pavia, Summa (1191-1198), see KBR1700
For glossa ordinaria of Tancred see KBR1696.A3A+

1460
Compilatio Secunda (John of Wales, 13th cent.), 1210-1212
For glossa ordinaria of Tancred see KBR1696.A3A+

1470
Compilatio Tertia (Petrus, of Benevent; Collivaccinus), ca. 1209-1210
For glossa ordinaria of Tancred see KBR1696.A3A+

1480
Compilatio Quarta (Joannes, Teutonicus, d. 1245?), ca. 1216-1217
Cf. KBR1697 Individual canonists

1490
Compilatio Quinta (Johannes, Teutonicus, d. 1245?), 1226
For Jacobus de Albenga, d. 1274, Apparatus, see KBR1699

1502.2-1507
Liber Extra. Decretales Gregorii IX (Gregory IX, Pope, 1227-1241), 1234 (Table K20a)
Add number from table to KBR1500
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period

1510
Novellae constitutiones, 1234-1298

1510.2
Collection of Innocent IV, Pope, 1243-1254

1510.3
Collection of Gregory X, Pope, 1271-1276

1512.4
Collection of Nicolaus III, Pope, 1277-1280
Sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections -- Continued

1532.2-1537
Liber Sextus decretalium. Sext (Boniface VIII, Pope, 1294-1303), 1298 (Table K20a)
Add number from table to KBR1530
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions
(i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or
decretalists). For independently published related works
such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of
a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in
the appropriate period

1542.2-1547
Clementinae Constitutiones (Clement V, Pope, 1305-1315), 1317 (Table K20a)
Add table number to KBR1540
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions
(i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or
decretalists). For independently published related works
such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of
a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in
the appropriate period

1552.2-1557
Extravagantes Joannis XXII (John XXII, Pope, 1316-1334),
end 15th cent. (Table K20a)
Add number from table to KBR1550
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions
(i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or
decretalists). For independently published related works
such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of
a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in
the appropriate period

1562.2-1567
Extravagantes communes, end 15th cent. (Table K20a)
Add number from table to KBR1560
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions
(i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or
decretalists). For independently published related works
such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of
a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in
the appropriate period
Sources

Collections. Compilations. Selections -- Continued

Corpus iuris canonici

Class here the editions of the body of church law in force until 1917 (enactment of the Codex Iuris Canonici), beginning with the authenticated Rome edition of the Corpus (comprising the six compilations, i.e., Decretum Gratiani; Decretales Gregorii IX; Liber Sextus Bonifici VIII; Clementinae; Extravagantes Joannis XXII, and Extravagantes communes) as promulgated by Pope Gregory XIII in his brief, Cum pro munere pastorali (1580). Including collections predating 1580 under the title "Corpus Iuris Canonici", already adopted by the Council of Basel in 1441.

Cf. KBR1360+

1564.A-Z


1564.G47
Francis Germovnik

1564.J56
Henricus Jerung

1565
Particular editions. By date

1565 1500
Jean Chappuis (fl. 1500), Paris 1500-1501

1565 1554
Charles Du Moulin (Molinaeus, 1500-1566), Lyon 1554, etc.

1565 1570
Antoine Leconte (Contius, 1517-1586), Antwerp, 1570

1565 1582
Editio Romana (Correctores Romani), 1582

For the emendatio Decreti Gratiani see KBR1362.2+

1565 1687
Pierre et François Pithou (Pithoeus), 1687, etc.

1565 1728
Christoph Heinrich Freiesleben (d. ca. 1733), Prag 1728

1565 1747
Justus Henning Boehmer (1674-1749), Halle 1747

1565 1839
Aemilius Ludwig Richter (1808-1864), Leipzig 1839

1565 1879
Emil Friedberg, Leipzig 1879-81

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Class here works produced by the early canonical jurisprudence (canonics) between Decretum Gratiani and Tridentinium (ca. 1140 to 1545)


1570
General works

1573
Collections. Compilations. Selections

Paolo Attavanti Breviarium

see KBR1412

255
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries -- Continued

Decretists and early decretalists

Class here works of canonists on the Decretum Gratiani, and works of canonists on the Quinque compilationes antiquae (collection decretalists), ca. 1140-ca. 1234

Including the school of Bologna, the French, Rheinish and Anglo-Normanic schools, etc.

General works see KBR1570

Particular types of contemporary legal literature (including auxiliary literature)

see KBR2139+

Collections see KBR1573

Individual titles or canonists

1575 In primis hominibus (12th cent.) (Table K20b)
1576 Paucapalea. Summa, before 1148 (Table K3)
1580 Stroma Rolandi, before 1148 (Table K20b)
1584 Rufinus, Bp. of Assissi, fl. 1157-1179 (Table K3 modified)


Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa decretorum, ca. 1157-59

1586 Stephen, of Tournai (Stephanus Tornacensis), 1128-1203 (Table K3 modified)


Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa, ca. 1160

1587 Distinctiones Monacenses ("Si Mulier eadem hora"), ca. 1168-1171 (Table K20b)
1588 Ordinaturus, ca. 1180-1182 (Table K3)
1590 Summa Coloniensis ("Summa Elegantius in iure diuino seu Coloniensis") (Gérard Fransen and Stephan Kuttner, eds., 1969) (Table K20b)
1592 Summa Parisiensis ("Magister Gratianus in hoc opere"), 1160 or 1170 (Table K20b)
1594 Johannes Faventinus, d. 1190 (Table K3)

Summa, after 1171
1598 Summa Monacensis ("Imperatorie maiestati"), 1175-1178 (Table K20b)
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretists and early decretalists
Individual titles or canonists -- Continued
1600
Raymond, of Peñafort, Saint, 1175?-1275 (Table K3 modified)
1600.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa de poenitentia et matrimonio
Decretales dni. pape Gregorij ... emendate
see KBR1500
1605
Simon de Bisignano (Table K3 modified)
1605.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa, between 1177-1179
1610
Sicardus, Bishop of Cremona, d. 1215 (Table K3 modified)
1610.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa, between 1179-1181
1620
Permissio quaedam (Summa), between 1179-1187 (Table K20b)
1630
Et est sciendum (Glossae Stuttgardienses), ca. 1181-1185 (Table K20b)
1635
Notae Atrebatenses, ca. 1182 (Table K20b)
1640
Summa Lipsiensis ("Omnis qui iuste iudicat"), ca. 1186 (Table K20b)
1645
De iure canonico tractaturus, ca. 1185-1190 (Table K20b)
1648
Honorius (Table K3 modified)
1648.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa quaestionum decretalium, 1186-1190
1653
Summa ("Circa ius naturale"), 1186-1187 (Table K20b)
1655
Summa brevis, ca. 1196-1198 (Table K20b)
1660
Alanus Anglicus (Table K3 modified)
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretists and early decretalists
Individual titles or canonists
Alanus Anglicus -- Continued

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
E.g. Glossa ordinaria ("Ius naturale"), 1205 (1192);
Ecce vicit Leo (Apparatus), after 1202

1665 Summa Bambergensis ("Animal est substantia"),
1206-1210 (Table K20b)
1670 Laurentius Hispanus, Bp., d. 1248 (Table K3
modified)

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
E.g. Apparatus, between 1210-1215

1680 Burchardus Anerbe, de Argentina, 13th cent. (Table
K3 modified)

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
E.g. Summa de paenitentia seu de casibus
conscientiae, between 1300 and 1350

1685 Glossa Palatina, ca. 1210-1215
1691 Vincentius Hispanus, 13th cent. (Table K3
modified)

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
E.g. Apparatus 1209/10-1215

1696 Tancred, ca. 1185-1236? (Tancredus Bononiensis)
(Table K3 modified)
Cf. KJA1696 Roman law

258
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretists and early decretalists

Individual titles or canonists

Tancred, ca. 1185-1236? (Tancredus Bononiensis)

-- Continued


Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Glossa ordinaria on Compilatio decretalium prima and secunda, 1210-1215, 1220; on Compilatio tercia decretalium, 1216-1220

1697 Joannes, Teutonicus, d. 1245? (Table K3 modified)


Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Glossa ordinaria on Compilatio quarta decretalium, 1216-1217

1698 Bartolomeo, da Brescia, d. 1258 (Table K3)

1699 Jacobus de Albenga, d. 1274 (Table K3 modified)


Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Apparatus on Compilatio quinta decretalium, after 1226

1700 Bernard, of Pavia (Bernardus Balbus) (Table K3 modified)


Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Ambrosius (revised edition, ca. 1215); Damasus (revised edition, ca. 1215); Flores sive Decretorum compilationes, 126-?; Summa on Compilatio prima decretalium, between 1191-1198

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

General works see KBR1570

Collections see KBR1573

Individual titles or canonists

1704 Peter Lombard, Bishop of Paris, ca. 1100-1160 (Table K3 modified)
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
Peter Lombard, Bishop of Paris, ca. 1100-1160 -- Continued

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. Sententiarum libri IV

1705  Innocent III, Pope, 1160 or 61-1216 (Table K3)
1706  Innocent IV, Pope, ca. 1200-1254 (Table K3 modified)

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. Apparatus super libros Decretalium

1707  Bernardo Bottoni (Bernardus de Botone Parmensis), d. 1266 (Table K3 modified)

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. Casus longus super quinque libros decretalium

1708  Henricus, de Segusio, Cardinal, ca. 1200-1271
 (Table K3 modified)
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. Summa Hostiensis

1709  Vivianus Tuscus, 13th cent. (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1709 Roman law
1710  Alberto Gandino, 13th cent. (Table K3 modified)
Cf. KJA1710 Roman law

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. Tractatus maleficiorum (1494)

1748  Guillaume Durand, ca. 1230-1296 (Table K3 modified)
Cf. KJA1748 Roman law

260
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
Guillaume Durand, ca. 1230-1296 -- Continued

1748.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Breviarium aureum; Repertorium aureum iuris canonici; Speculum iudiciale

1748.A4A-.A4Z
Indexes. Repertories. Margaritae, etc., A-Z
e.g. Bérenger Frédol, d. 1323, Inventarium Speculi iudicialis

1748.5
Goffredo, da Trani, d. 1245 (Table K3 modified)
1748.5.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa super rubricis Decretalium

1748.7
Bartholomew, of San Concordio (Bartolommeo de Granchi da San Concordio, Pisano), 1262-1347 (Table K3 modified)
1748.7.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa de casibus conscientiae

1748.9
Tancredus, de Corneto, fl. 1298-1310 (Table K3)
1749
Gilbertus Anglicus, fl. 1250 (Table K3)
1749.3
Innocentius Hispanus (Table K3)
1749.5
Jacobus de Albenga, d. 1274 (Table K3)
1749.6
Martinus Polonus, d. 1279 (Table K3)
1749.8
Guido, de Baysio (da Baisio), d. 1313 (Table K3)
1749.8.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Rosarium

1750
Rolandinus, de Passageriis, d. 1300 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1750 Roman law

1753
Dinus, de Mugello, 1245-ca. 1300 (Table K3 modified)
Cf. KJA1753 Roman law

261
## Sources

### Canonists and jurists

#### By period

**12th to mid 16th centuries**

- **Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545**
  - **Individual titles or canonists**
    - Dinus, de Mugello, 1245-ca. 1300 -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1753</td>
<td>A3A-.A3Z</td>
<td>Individual works. By title, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>e.g. Commentarius in regulas iuris pontificij: cum additionibus Nicolai Boerij et. al.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1762</td>
<td>Pietro, da Unzola, d. 1312 (Table K3)</td>
<td>Cf. KJA1762 Roman law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1769</td>
<td>Oldrado da Ponte, d. 1335 (Table K3)</td>
<td>Cf. KJA1769 Roman law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1769.5</td>
<td>Guilielmus de Monte Lauduno, d. 1343 (Table K3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1772</td>
<td>Cino da Pistoia, 1270?-1336 or 7 (Table K3)</td>
<td>Cf. KJA1772 Roman law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1774</td>
<td>Joannes de Anguissola (Table K3 modified)</td>
<td>Cf. KBR3112+ Marriage law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1774</td>
<td>A3A-.A3Z</td>
<td>Individual works. By title, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>e.g. De sponsalibus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1775</td>
<td>Giovanni d'Andrea, ca. 1270-1348 (Table K3)</td>
<td>Cf. KJA1775 Roman law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1775</td>
<td>A3A-.A3Z</td>
<td>Individual works. By title, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>e.g. Novella super secundo decretalium; Novella super I-V decretalium; Novella super VI decretalium; Novella super tit. de Regulis juris; Super arboribus consanguinitatis (Cf. KBR2237+ Consanguinity); Summa de sponsalibus et matrimoniis (Cf. KBR3112+ Marriage law); Quaestiones mercuriales super regulis iuris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1775</td>
<td>A4A-.A4Z</td>
<td>Indexes. Repertories. Margaritae, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>e.g. Lucas Panaetius, Repertorium Novellarum Joannis Andre... (Cf. KBR2153.5+A Repertoria)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1776</td>
<td>Albericus, de Rosate, 1290-1360 (Table K3)</td>
<td>Cf. KJA1776 Roman law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists -- Continued

1777
Bartolo, of Sassoferrato, 1314-1357 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1777 Roman law

1777.5
Johannes Calderinus, d. 1365 (Table K3 modified)

1777.5.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. Repertorium iuris

1782
Goffredus, Saligniacus, fl. ca. 1373 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA1782 Roman law

1784
Baldo degli Ubaldi, 1327?-1400 (Table K3)
Cf. KBR2139 Glossae (Contemporary legal
      literature)
Cf. KJA1784 Roman law

1786.3
Adam Coloniensis, d. 1408 (Table K3 modified)

1786.3.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. Summula (Summula Raymundi)

1786.4
Pietro, d’Ancarano, 1330-1416 (Table K3 modified)

1786.4.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. Lectura super Sexto decretalium

1786.6
Giovanni, da Legnano, d. 1383 (Table K3 modified)

1786.6.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. De pluralitate beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum
      (Cf. KBR2358+ Constitution of the Church)

1787
Gilles de Bellemère (Aegidius Bellemera), 1342 or
    3-1407 (Table K3 modified)
For his decisiones see KBR43.5

263
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
Gilles de Bellemère (Aegidius Bellemera), 1342 or 3-1407 -- Continued
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
E.g. In primam primi[-tertiam secundi] Decretalium libri partem praelectiones; De permutatione beneficiorum

1788 Bartholomeo da Saliceto, d. 1412 (Table K3)
1791 Joannes de Imola, d. 1436 (Table K3)
1791.5 Francesco Zabarella, 1360-1417 (Table K3 modified)
1791.5.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
E.g. Lectura super Clementinis

1792 Libellus de modo confitendi et penitendi, 1488 (Table K3)
1796 Marianus Socinus, 1401-1467 (Table K3)
1796.5 Joannes de Anania, d. 1457 (Table K3 modified)
1796.5.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
E.g. Super primo Decretalium; Super secundo et tertio Decretalium; Super quinto decretalium; Index ... rerum ac sententiarum quae in lectura domini Ioannis de Anania super Decretalibus continentur

1798 Alessandro Tartagni, 1424-1477 (Table K3 modified)
Cf. KJA1798 Roman law

264
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

Alessandro Tartagni, 1424-1477 -- Continued

1798.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

E.g. Lectura super rubrica de translatione episcoporum

1798.5

Niccolò, de’ Tudeschi (Panormitanus, Abbas Siculus) Archbishop, 1386-1445 (Table K3 modified)

1798.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

E.g. Lectura super tertio Decretalium; Commentaria primae partis in primum Decretalium librum; Lectura super secundam partem libri secundi Decretalium; Commentaria in quartum et quintum Decretalium librum; Lectura super rubrica de translatione episcoporum

1798.5.A4A-.A4Z

Indexes, etc., A-Z

E.g. Alonso Díaz de Montalvo, 1405-1499, Repertorium Quaestionum super Nicolaum de Tudeschis (Cf. KBR2153.5.A+ Repertoira); Antonio Corsetti (ca. 1450-1503), Repertorium in opera Nicolai de Tudeschis (Cf. KBR2153.5.A+ Repertoria)

1799

Bartolomeo Cipolla, d. 1477 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1799 Roman law

1800

Francesco Accolti (Franciscus de Accoltis; Francesco Aretio), 1416 or 17-1488 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1800 Roman law

1802

Giovanni Battista Caccialupi, d. 1496 (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KBR2360+ Union and incorporation of benefices

Cf. KJA1802 Roman law

265
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
Giovanni Battista Caccialupi, d. 1496 -- Continued
1802.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. De unionibus ecclesiarum et beneficiorum
       tractatus
1805
Lancelotto Decio, d. 1503 (Table K3)
  Cf. KJA1805 Roman law
1806
Bartholomaeus Raimundus, fl. 1506 (Table K3)
  Cf. KJA1806 Roman law
1806.5
Joannes Antonius de Sancto Georgio (Sangiorgi)
  (Table K3)
1807.5
Juan de Torquemada (Ioannis de Turre Cremata),
  1388-1468 (Table K3 modified)
1807.5.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. Super toto Decreto; In primum volumen
       causarum; Super secundo volumine Causarum
1809.5
Nicholas, of Osimo, d. 1453 (Table K3 modified)
1809.5.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. Supplementum Summae Pisanellae
1814
Filippo Decio, 1454-1536 or 7 (Table K3)
  Cf. KJA1814 Roman law
1817
Angelo Carletti, 1411-1495 (Table K3 modified)
1817.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. Summa Angelica de casibus conscientiae
1819
Battista, da Sambagio, ca. 1425-1492 (Table K3 modified)
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
Battista, da Sambagio, ca. 1425-1492 -- Continued
1819.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. Varii tractatus juridici
Compendium iuris canonici see KBR2154.3
English and Scottish canonists
1820
General works
1820.2
Collections. Compilations. Selections
1820.3
Odo of Dover. Decreta minora (1160-1170)
(Table K3)
1820.4
Langton, Stephen, d. 1228 (Table K3)
1821
Richardus, Anglicus (Richard of Mores), d. 1252
(Table K3 modified)
1821.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. Summa quaestionum decretalium;
        Distinctiones (1196-1198)
1821.2
Peckham, John, d. 1292 (Table K3)
1821.3
Rolle, Richard, of Hampole, 1290?-1349 (Table K3)
1821.4
Stratford, John, d. 1348 (Table K3)
1822
William, of Pagula, ca. 1290-1332 (Table K3)
1822.12
William Lyndwood, 1375?-1446 (Table K3)
  For his Provinciale, seu constitutiones Anglie
  see KBR1006.2
1822.2
Fliscus, Stephanus (Table K3)
1822.4
Robert, of Flamborough (Table K3 modified)
  Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials
1822.4.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. Liber poenitentialis
French canonists
1822.5
General works
1823
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

English and Scottish canonists

1824

John, of Salisbury, Bishop of Chartres, d. 1180

(Table K3)

1825

Alanus, de Insulis (Alain de Lille), d. 1202 (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials

1825.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Liber poenitentialis

1828

Jacques, de Révigny (Jacobus de Ravennis), d. 1296 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1828 Roman law

1830

Guide de Cumis, 13th cent. (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1830 Roman law

1832

Simon de Paris, 13th cent. (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1832 Roman law

1833

Zenzelinus de Cassanis (Jesselin de Cassagnes), d. ca. 1350 (Table K3)

1835

Henri Bohic (Boyk, Voich), 1310-ca. 1390 (Table K3 modified)

1835.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

Cf. KJA1835 Roman law

1846

Joannes Faber (Jean Faure), 14th cent. (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1846 Roman law

1847

Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557 (Table K3 modified)

1847.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

Cf. KJA1847 Roman law

1847.5

Dietrich von Nieheim, ca. 1340-1418 (Table K3 modified)
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

French canonists

Dietrich von Nieheim, ca. 1340-1418 -- Continued

1847.5.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

Stilus palatii abbreviatus see KBR105.N54

Spanish and Portuguese canonists

1850 General works

1850.2 Collections. Compilations. Collections

1863 Diego de Covarrubias y Leyva, 1512-1577
(Table K3)

1864 Alonso Díaz de Montalvo, (Alphonsus Didaci),
1405-1499 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1864 Roman law

1864.2 Juan Bernardo Díaz de Luco, d. 1556 (Table
K3)

Practica criminalis canonica

1874 João de Deus (Deogratia), ca. 1190-1267
(Table K3)

Cf. KJA1874 Roman law

1875 Martín de Azpilcueta, 1492?-1586 (Table K3
modified)


Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Tractado de las rentas de los beneficios
ecclesiasticos

1877 Juan López de Palacios Rubios, 1450-1524
(Table K3 modified)


Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Repetitio rubriceae et capituli Per vestras

German canonists

1882 General works

1884 Collections. Compilations. Selections

1885 Henricus Merseburgensis (Heinrich von
Merseburg), d. after 1276 (Table K3)

269
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
German canonists -- Continued
1887
Johannes, de Erfordia (von Erfurt), ca. 1250-ca. 1325 (Table K3 modified)
Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials
1887.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa confessorum
Tabula utriusque iuris see KBR56
1887.3
Johannes, von Freiburg, d. 1314 (Table K3 modified)
Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials
1887.3.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa confessorum
1887.5
Berthold von Freiburg, fl. 1304 (Table K3 modified)
1887.5.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa Johannis
1889
Balduinus Brandenburgensis (Balduin von Brandenburg) (Table K3 modified)
1889.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Summa titulorum
1891
Nicolaus Stör, d. 1424 (Table K3)
Expositio officii Missae sacrique Canonis
1893
Johann von Breitenbach, d. ca. 1507 (Table K3 modified)
1893.A3A-.A3Z
Individual works. By title, A-Z
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
e.g. Repetitio

270
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
German canonists -- Continued
1894                         Nicasius de Voerda, d. 1492 (Table K3)
                      Cf. KJA1894 Roman law
1895                         Konrad Summenhart, 1465-1511 (Table K3)
1895.5                         Johann Freiberger, ca. 1470-1541 (Table K3 modified)
1895.5.A3A-.A3Z                            Individual works. By title, A-Z
                                            Including unannotated and annotated editions,
                                            translations, particular manuscript editions,
                                            and textual criticism
                                            e.g. De pluralitate beneficiorum
Dutch canonists
1905                         General works
1907                         Collections. Compilations. Selections
1920                         Johannes de Turnhout, d. 1492
                      Cf. KJA1920 Roman law
1925.A-Z                      Other canonists or jurists, A-Z
                                            For Jurists of the 14th and 15th centuries see
                                            KJA1925.A+
1925.A39                         Albericus, de Maletis (Table K4)
1925.A42                         Pietro Albignani (Petrus Albignanus Trecius)
                                            (Table K4)
1925.A44                         Alexander, Anglus (Alexander, Carpentarius, fl. 1429) (Table K4)
1925.A48                         Jacopo Alvarotti, 1385-1453 (Table K4)
1925.A57                         Antonio, da Cannara (Table K4)
1925.A77                         Paolo Attavanti, 1445?-1499 (Table K4)
1925.A78                         Astesano (Astesanus de Ast), d. 1330? (Table K4 modified)
                      Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials
1925.A78A3-.A78A39                            Individual works. By title
                                            Including unannotated and annotated editions,
                                            translations, particular manuscript editions,
                                            and textual criticism
                                            e.g. Summa de casibus conscientiae
1925.A96                         Johannes Auerbach(Urbach), fl. 1405 (Table K4 modified)
                      Cf. KJA1925.A96 Roman law

271
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
Other canonists or jurists, A-Z
Johannes Auerbach(Urbach), fl. 1405 --
Continued
1925.A96A3-.A96A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. Processus judiciarius
1925.B36 Andrea Barbazza, ca. 1410-1480 (Table K4)
1925.B37 Battista, da Sambagio, ca. 1425-1492 (Table K4 modified)
1925.B37A3-.B37A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  e.g. Varii tractatus judici
1925.B42 Benedicto Capra de Benedictis (Table K4)
1925.B43 Jean Barbier (Johannes Berberius), 15th cent.
  (Table K4)
1925.B47 Bertachini, Giovanni, b. ca. 1448 (Table K4)
1925.B65 Nicolas de Bohier, 1469-1539 (Table K4 modified)
  Cf. KBR4076+ Foreign affairs of the Holy See
1925.B65A3-.B65A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
  Tractatus ... de officio et potestate ... de latere legati see KBR4083.B65
1925.B85 Antonius de Butrio, 1338-1408 (Table K4)
1925.C32 Vitalis de Cambanis, 15th cent. (Table K4)
1925.C35 Giovanni Campeggi (Joannes Campegius), 1448-1511 (Table K4)
1925.C63 Joannes Jacobus Canis, d. 1490 (Table K4)
1925.C64 Guilielmus Cassador, 1477-1527 (Table K4)
1925.C65 Johannes de Castellione, 15th cent. (Table K4)
1925.C66 Paolo Cittadino, d. 1525 (Table K4)
1925.C67 Stephanus Costa, 15th cent. (Table K4)
1925.C675 Emanuel Costa, d. 1564 (Table K4)
1925.C68 Antonio Corsetti, ca. 1450-1503 (Table K4)
1925.C82 Jerónimo Cucalón, 16th cent. (Table K4)
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

12th to mid 16th centuries

Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

Individual titles or canonists

Other canonists or jurists, A-Z -- Continued

1925.C83 Marco Antonio Cucchi, 1506-1567 (Table K4)
1925.C86 Nicolaus Cusanus (Table K4)
1925.D44 Pietro del Monte, d. 1457 (Table K4)
1925.D65 Dominicus, de Sancto Geminiano, ca. 1375-1424 (Table K4)
1925.F34 Enea Falconi (Table K4)
1925.F48 Johannes Ferrarius, 1485 or 6-1558 (Table K4)
1925.F54 Filippo Franchi, d. 1471 (Table K4 modified)

Cf. KJA1925.F54 Roman law

1925.F54A3-.F54A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

E.g. Lectura super titulo De Appellationibus

1925.F55 Marcello Francolini, 1533-1591 (Table K4)
1925.G33 Antonio Gabrieli, d. 1555 (Table K4)
1925.G35 Angelo Gambiglioni, 15th cent. (Table K4 modified)

Cf. KJA1925.G35 Roman law

1925.G35A3-.G35A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

E.g. Tractatus de maleficiis

1925.G36 Pietro Andrea Gammaro, 1480-1528 (Table K4 modified)
1925.G36A3-.G36A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

Tractatus de officio atque auctoritate legati de latere see KBR4083.G36

1925.G37 Martino Garrati, 15th cent. (Table K4 modified)
1925.G37A3-.G37A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

E.g. De primogenitura

1925.G55 Girolamo Giganti, d. 1560 (Table K4)
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
Other canonists or jurists, A-Z -- Continued

1925.G66                         Louis Gomez (Ludovicus Gomesius), d. 1542 or 3
                                      (Table K4 modified)

                                      Including unannotated and annotated editions,
                                      translations, particular manuscript editions,
                                      and textual criticism
                                      Commentarii in iudicales regulas Cancellariae
                                      see KBR105.G66

1925.J62                         Johannes, Monachus (Jean le Moine), d. 1313
                                      (Table K4)

1925.K65                         Kölner, Johannes, active 15th century (Table K4)

1925.L36                         Cesare Lambertini, d. 1550 (Table K4)

1925.L37                         Bernardino da Landrino, 15th/16th cent. (Table K4)

1925.L56                         Johannes Lindholz, d. 1535 (Table K4 modified)

1925.L56A3-.L56A39                            Individual works. By title
                                      Including unannotated and annotated editions,
                                      translations, particular manuscript editions,
                                      and textual criticism
                                      e. g. Arbores consanguinitatis, affinitatis,
                                      cognationis spiritualis atque legalis

1925.M5                         Joannes Nicolaus Milis, 15th cent. (Table K4 modified)

1925.M5A3-.M5A39                            Individual works. By title
                                      Including unannotated and annotated editions,
                                      translations, particular manuscript editions,
                                      and textual criticism
                                      e. g. Repertorium iuris

1925.M66                         Lodovico Montalto, d. ca. 1533 (Table K4)

1925.N36                         Thomas Naogeorg, 1511-1563 (Table K4)

1925.N48                         Antonius Nicellus (Table K4 modified)

                                      Including unannotated and annotated editions,
                                      translations, particular manuscript editions,
                                      and textual criticism
                                      e.g. Concordantiae glossarum iuris canonici et
civilis

1925.N5                         Alessandro Nievo (Alexander de Nevo), d. 1484
                                      (Table K4)

274
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
Other canonists or jurists, A-Z -- Continued
1925.P36
Guy de La Pape, ca. 1402-ca. 1487 (Table K4 modified)
Cf. KJA1925.P36 Roman law
1925.P36A3-.P36A39
Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Super decretales
1925.P38
Paulus, de Roma (15th cent.) (Table K4 modified)
1925.P38A3-.P38A39
Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Tractatus de pensione ecclesiastica
1925.P48
Petrus Ravennas (Peter Tomasi), d. 1502 (Table K4)
1925.P54
Pietro, d’Ancarano, 1330-1416 (Table K4)
1925.P65
Ludovico Pontano, 1409-1439 (Table K4)
Cf. KJA1925.P65 Roman law
1925.P73
Ioannis de Prato (Table K4)
1925.P88
Paris de Puteo, ca. 1413-1493 (Table K4)
1925.R42
Jacobus Rebuffi (of Montpellier), d. 1428 (Table K4)
1925.R53
Gregorius Rhamnusius, fl. 16th cent. (Table K4)
1925.R58
Gianfrancesco Riva di San Nazarro, d. 1535
(Table K4)
1925.R68
Antonius Rosellus (of Arezzo), 1466 (Table K4)
1925.R75
Caspar de Rossi, d. 1455 (Table K4 modified)
1925.R75A3-.R75A39
Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Tractatus de reservationibus beneficiorum
1925.S27
Felino Maria Sandeo, 1444-1503 (Table K4 modified)
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
12th to mid 16th centuries
Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
Individual titles or canonists
Other canonists or jurists, A-Z
Felino Maria Sandeo, 1444-1503 -- Continued
1925.S27A3-.S27A39
Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
E.g. Lectura super I, II, IV, et V Decretalium;
Commentaria in quinque Decretalium libros
1925.S27A4-.S27A49
Indexes. Repertories. Margaritae, etc., A-Z
E.g. Benedetto Vadi (16th cent.) Repertorium
Felini Sandei Commentarios ad quinque
Decretalium libros (Cf. KBR2153+
Repertoria)
1925.S45
Jean de Selve, fl. ca. 1500 (Table K4 modified)
1925.S45A3-.S45A39
Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
E.g. Tractatus beneficiales
1925.S89
Johannes de Stymna, fl. 1327-1342 (Table K4
modified)
1925.S89A3-.S89A39
Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
E.g. Speculator abbreviatus
1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century
Class here works of the post-Tridentine period of canonical
jurisprudence
1928
General works
1929
Collections. Compilations. Selections
By nationality
English
See subclass KD
French and Belgian
Cf. KJA1942+ Roman law
1942
General works
1944
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)
1950
Andrea Alciati 1492-1550
See KBR2074.A52

276
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality

French and Belgian

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators) --

Continued

1950.2                         Antoine de Mouchy (Antonius Demochares),
                               1491-1574 (Table K3)
1953                         Jean Quintin, 1500-1561 (Table K3)
1954                         Francois Baudouin (Balduinus), 1520-1573 (Table
                               K3)
                               Cf. KJA1954 Roman law
1956                         Barnabe Brisson, 1531-1591 (Table K3)
                               Cf. KJA1956 Roman law
1956.2                         Ioannes a Costa (de Lacoste), 1560-1637 (Table
                               K3)
1957                         Pierre Grégoire, 1540-1617 (Table K3 modified)
                               Including unannotated and annotated editions,
                               translations, particular manuscript editions,
                               and textual criticism
                               e.g. Commentaria et annotationes in Decretalium
                               Proemium ...
1959                         Jean Chappuis, fl. 1500 (Table K3)
1966                         Jacques Cujas, 1522-1590 (Table K3 modified)
                               Cf. KJA1966 Roman law
                               Including unannotated and annotated editions,
                               translations, particular manuscript editions,
                               and textual criticism
                               e.g. Recitationes ad librum secundum
                               Decretalium Gregorii IX
1967                         Jean Doujat (Joannes Dovalius), 1609-1688
                               (Table K3)
1970                         Hugo Doneau (Donellus), 1527-1591 (Table K3)
                               Cf. KJA1970 Roman law
1970.5                        François Douaren, 1509-1559 (Table K3)
                               Cf. KJA1970.5 Roman law
1972                         Charles Du Moulin (Carolus Molinaeus), 1500-
                               1566 (Table K3)
                               Cf. KJA1972 Roman law
                               In regulas Cancellariae romanæ
                               see KBR2430
1974                         Antoine Dadin d'Hauteserre (Antonius Alteserra),
                               1602-1682 (Table K3)
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century
By nationality
French and Belgian
Individual canonists and jurists (commentators) -- Continued
1975 Flavin-francois de Hautesere de Salvaizon
(Flavius Alteserra), 16th/17th cent. (Table K3)
1979 Pierre Pithou, 1539-1596 (Table K3)
1979.3 Francois Pithou, 1543-1621 (Table K3)
1982 Francois Hotman (Hotomanus), 1524-1590 (Table K3)
1985 Philippe Labbé, 1607-1667 (Table K3)
1986 Jean de Launoy, 1603-1678 (Table K3)
1987 Antoine Le Conte (Antonius Contius), 1517-1586
(Table K3)
1988 Jean Majoret (Joannes Majoretus), fl. 1676 (Table K3)
1989.5.A-Z Other canonists and jurists, A-Z
1989.5.A72 Valerius Andreas, 1588-1655 (Table K4)
1989.5.B35 Etienne Baluze, 1630-1718 (Table K4)
1989.5.B54 Antoine Fabrice Bleynianus, 1520-1573 (Table K4)
1989.5.B56 David Blondel, 1591-1655 (Table K4)
1989.5.C33 Jean Cabassut, 1604-1685 (Table K4)
1989.5.C53 Barthelemy de Chasseneuz, (1480-1541) (Table K4 modified)
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Catalogus gloriae mundi
1989.5.C68 Pierre Coustant, d. 1721 (Table K4)
1989.5.D37 Jean Darts, 1572-1651 (Table K4)
1989.5.D44 André Delvaux, 1569-1636 (Table K4)
1989.5.D86 Louis Ellies Dupin, 1657-1719 (Table K4)
1989.5.D88 André Duval, d. 1638 (Table K4)
1989.5.F44 Claude Joseph de Ferrière, d. ca. 1748 (Table K4)
1989.5.F54 Claude Fleury, 1640-1723 (Table K4)
1989.5.G53 Jean Pierre Gilbert, 1660-1736 (Table K4)
1989.5.G67 Gabriel Gossart, 17th cent. (Table K4)
1989.5.G74 Pierre Grégoire (Gregorius Tolosanus), 1540-
1597 (Table K4)
1989.5.H35 Francois Hallier, 1595-1659 (Table K4)
278
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality

French and Belgian

Other canonists and jurists, A-Z -- Continued

1989.5.M37  Pierre de Marca, 1594-1662 (Table K4)
1989.5.M57  Celestine Mirebeau (Mirbellus), fl. 1668 (Table K4)
1989.5.M67  Jean Morin, 1591-1659 (Table K4)
1989.5.T56  Louis Thomassin, 1619-1695 (Table K4)
1989.5.T66  Pierre Francois de Tonduti, 1583-1669 (Table K4)

Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese

Cf. KJA1990+ Roman law

1990  General works
1992  Collections. Compilations. Selections

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

1994  Giovanni Paolo Lancelotti, 1522-1590 (Table K3 modified)

   Including unannotated and annotated editions,
   translations, particular manuscript editions,
   and textual criticism

   e.g. Institutiones iuris canonici

2000  Antonio Augustin, 1517-1586 (Table K3 modified)

   Including unannotated and annotated editions,
   translations, particular manuscript editions,
   and textual criticism

   De Pontifice Maximo: De Patriarchis & Primatibus see KBR2803
   De Archiepiscopis & Metropolitanis see KBR2803

2002  Agostinho Barbosa, 1590-1649 (Table K3 modified)

   Including unannotated and annotated editions,
   translations, particular manuscript editions,
   and textual criticism

   e.g. Juris ecclesiastici universi libri tres

2004  Diego Covarrubias y Leyva, 1512-1577 (Table K3 modified)

   Including unannotated and annotated editions,
   translations, particular manuscript editions,
   and textual criticism

   e.g. Juris ecclesiastici universi libri tres

Cf. KJA2000 Roman law

Cf. KJA2002 Roman law

Cf. KJA2004 Roman law
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century
By nationality
Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese
Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)
Diego Covarrubias y Leyva, 1512-1577 --
Continued
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. In quartum Decretalium librum epitome; De
regulis juris libri sexti relectio
2005 Antonio Gómez, b. 1501 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA2005 Roman law
2009 Prospero Fagnani, 1588-1678 (Table K3
modified)
Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism
e.g. Commentaria in primum-quintum librum
Decretalium
2054 Prospero Farinacci, 1554-1618 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA2054 Roman law
2057 Alberico Gentili, 1552-1606 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA2057 Roman law
2066.5 Lorenzo Ridolfi (Table K3)
Cf. KJA20665 Roman law
2066.6 Prospero Lambertini (Benedict XIV, Pope), 1675-
1758 (Table K3)
2074.A-Z Other jurists, A-Z
2074.A53 Mattia degli Alberti, d. 1575 (Table K4)
2074.A54 Andrea Alciati, 1492-1550 (Table K4)
Cf. KJA2034.7 Roman law
2074.A55 Alonso de la Vera Cruz, fray, ca. 1507-1584
(Table K4)
2074.A57 Lelio Altogradi, 16th/17th cent. (Table K4)
2074.A68 Giovanni Carlo Antonelli, d. 1694 (Table K4
modified)
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century
By nationality
Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese
Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)
Other jurists, A-Z

Giovanni Carlo Antonelli, d. 1694 -- Continued

2074.A68A3-.A68A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
E.g. Tractatus posthumus de juribus & onoribus clericorum

2074.B35 Girolamo Ballerini, 1702-1781 (Table K4)
2074.B37 Giovanni Bartoli, 1695-1776 (Table K4)
2074.B47 Carlo Sebastiano Berardi, 1719-1768 (Table K4 modified)

2074.B47A3-.B47A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
E.g. Commentaria in jus canonicum universum

2074.B62 Virginio Boccacci, d. 1596 (Table K4)
2074.B65 Martino Bonacina, d. 1631 (Table K4)
2074.C36 Giovanni Battista Cantalmagi, 17th cent. (Table K4 modified)

2074.C36A3-.C36A39 Individual works. By title
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
E.g. Selecta nea rerum notabilium ad usum decisionum Sacrae Rotae Romanae

2074.C46 Pedro Cenedo, d. 1609 (Table K4)
2074.C66 Antonio Concioli, 17th cent. (Table K4)
2074.D37 Estaban Daoiz, d. 1619 (Table K4)
2074.D42 Giovanni Battista de Luca, 1614-1683 (Table K4)

2074.D48 Giovanni Devoti, 1744-1820 (Table K4)
2074.E76 Boetius Epo, 1529-1599 (Table K4)
2074.F38 Fatinellus de Fatinellis, 1627-1719 (Table K4)
2074.F46 Lucius Ferraris, d. 1760 (Table K4)
2074.G37 Nicolaus Garcia, d. 1645 (Table K4 modified)
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality

Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

Other jurists, A-Z

Nicolaus Garcia, d. 1645 -- Continued

2074.G37A3-.G37A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

2074.G57

Ubaldo Giraldi di San Cajetano, 1692-1775 (Table K4)

2074.G66

Manuel González Téllez, d. 1649 (Table K4)

(2074.M36)

Giovanni Domenico Mansi

see KBR200.M36

2074.M37

Marco Mantova Benavides, 1489-1582 (Table K4)

2074.M44

Sebastiano Medici, d. 1595 (Table K4)

2074.M87

Pedro Murillo Velarde, 1696-1753 (Table K4)

2074.P37

Flaminicus Parisius, d. 1603 (Table K4)

2074.P38

Pietro Maria Passerini, 1594-1677 (Table K4)

2074.P39

Melchior Adam Pastorius, 1624-1702 (Table K4)

2074.P48

Vincenzo Petra, Cardinal, 1662-1774 (Table K4)

2074.P55

Giacomo Pignatelli, 1625-1698 (Table K4)

2074.P57

Francesco Pitoni, d. 1729 (Table K4)

2074.R55

Giovanni Lorenzo Riganti, 1661-1735 (Table K4)

2074.R56

Giovanni Domenico Rinaldi, 1628-1713 (Table K4)

2074.R64

Guglielmo Rodano, d. 1573 (Table K4 modified)

2074.R64A3-.R64A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

Tractatus de spoliis ecclesiasticis see KBR3374

2074.R65

Nicolas Rodriguez Hermosino, 1605-1669 (Table K4 modified)
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality

Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

Other jurists, A-Z

Nicolas Rodriguez Hermosino, 1605-1669 -- Continued

2074.R65A3-.R65A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Tractatus primus criminalium

2074.S36

Tomás Sanchez, 1550-1610 (Table K4 modified)

2074.S36A3-.S36A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

De Sancto matrimonii sacramento disputationum Tomi I see KBR3110.A7+

2074.S37

Mauro Sarti, 1709-1766 (Table K4)

2074.S43

Giovanni Giacomo Scarfontoni, 1674-1748 (Table K4)

2074.S56

Diego Simancas, d. 1583 (Table K4)

2074.S59

Brunoro a Sole, 16th cent. (Table K4)

2074.S64

Feliciano de Solis, fl. 1594 (Table K4)

2074.S67

Domingo de Soto, 1494-1560 (Table K4)

2074.S73

Giovanni Stafileo, 1472-1528 (Table K4)

2074.S84

Francisco Súarez, 1548-1617 (Table K4)

2074.T66

Giacomo Filippo Tomasini, 1595-1655 (Table K4)

2074.U77

Domenico Ursaya, fl. 1729 (Table K4)

2074.V45

Gabriel de Vega, 16th/17th cent. (Table K4)

2074.V55

Francisco Torreblanca Villalpando, d. 1645 (Table K4)

2074.V74

Guiseppe Vredi, d. 1698 (Table K4)

2074.Z33

Francesco Antonio Zaccaria, 1714-1795 (Table K4)

German and Austrian

Cf. KJA2075+ Roman law

2075

General works

2077

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

2077.3

Augustin von Alveldt, 16th cent. (Table K3)
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality

German and Austrian

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators) -- Continued

2077.7                         Jacob Ayer, fl. 1593-1603 (Table K3)
2079                         Justus Henning Böhmer, 1674-1749 (Table K3)
                          Cf. K457.B64 (Law in general)
                          Cf. KJA2079 Roman law
2079.3                         Georg Ludwig Böhmer, 1715-1797 (Table K3)
2079.5                         Heinrich Canisius, 1548-1610 (Table K3 modified)
2079.5.A3A-.A3Z                            Individual works. By title, A-Z
                          Including unannotated and annotated editions,
                          translations, particular manuscript editions,
                          and textual criticism
                          e.g. Summa iuris canonici
2082.4                         Ludwig Engel, d. 1674 (Table K3 modified)
2082.4.A3A-.A3Z                            Individual works. By title, A-Z
                          Including unannotated and annotated editions,
                          translations, particular manuscript editions,
                          and textual criticism
                          e.g. Universum jus canonicum
2094                         Johann Gottlieb Heineccius, 1681-1741 (Table K3)
                          Cf. KJA2094 Roman law
2098.4                         Paul Laymann, 1574-1635 (Table K3 modified)
                          Including unannotated and annotated editions,
                          translations, particular manuscript editions,
                          and textual criticism
                          Quaestiones canonicae de praelatorum
                          ecclesiasticorum electione ... see
                          KBR2775
2098.5                         Heinrich Linck, 1642-1696 (Table K3 modified)
2098.5.A3A-.A3Z                            Individual works. By title, A-Z
                          Including unannotated and annotated editions,
                          translations, particular manuscript editions,
                          and textual criticism
                          e.g. Commentarius in Decretales
2114                         Christian Thomasius, 1655-1728 (Table K3)
                          Cf. KJA2114 Roman law
2115                         Nicolaus Vigel, 1529-1600 (Table K3)
                          Cf. KJA2115 Roman law
2119                         Kaspar Ziegler, 1621-1690 (Table K3 modified)
Sources

Canonists and jurists

By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

By nationality

German and Austrian

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

Kaspar Ziegler, 1621-1690 -- Continued

2119.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Praelectiones publicae in Decretales

2119.5.A-Z

Other jurists, A-Z

2119.5.A66

Eusebius Amort, 1692-1723 (Table K4 modified)

2119.5.A66A3-.A66A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Elementa juris canonici veteris et moderni

2119.5.A72

Valerius Andreas, 1588-1655 (Table K4)

2119.5.K55

Melchior Kling, 1504-1571 (Table K4)

2119.5.L47

Peter Leuren, 1646-1723 (Table K4 modified)

2119.5.L47A3-.L47A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Forum ecclesiasticum

2119.5.P53

Vitus Pichler, 1670-1736 (Table K4)

2119.5.P56

Ehrenreich Pirthing, b. 1606 (Table K4 modified)

2119.5.P56A3-.P56A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Jus canonicum in V libros decretalium,
distributum

2119.5.R43

Anaklet Reiffenstuel, 1642 or 3-1703 (Table K4)

2119.5.S35

Franz Schmalzgrueber, 1663-1735 (Table K4)

2119.5.S36

Franz Schmier, 1680-1728 (Table K4 modified)

2119.5.S36A3-.S36A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions,
translations, particular manuscript editions,
and textual criticism

e.g. Jurisprudentia canonico-civilis

Dutch

Cf. KJA2120+ Roman law

285
Sources
Canonists and jurists
By period
1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century
By nationality
Dutch -- Continued

2120
General works

2122
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

2122.7
Arnoldus Corvinus, d. ca. 1680 (Table K3)
Cf. KJA2122.7 Roman law

2131
Gerardus van Aalst Schouten (Table K3)

2138.5.A-Z
Other jurists, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table K4

Particular forms of contemporary legal literature
Including auxiliary literature
Dictionaria. Vocabularia see KBR56
Directoria see KBR64
Formularia see KBR105.A+
Glossae. Apparatus

2139
General works
By jurist or title
see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Summae. Summulae

2140
General works
By jurist or title
see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Rubricae

2141
General works

2141.5
Collections. Compilations. Selections (General)
By individual jurist or title
see the jurist or title in the appropriate period, e. g.
Rubricae sive summae capitulorum iuris canonici, see KBR1925.N36

Lecturae. Commenta. Commentaria. Repetitiones

2142
General works

2142.3
Collections. Compilations. Selections (General)
Primum volumen Repetitionum diuersorum doctorum in iure canonico ... including: Repertorium seu tabula Hieronymi de marliano ...
By individual jurist or title
see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Additiones

2142.5
General works
By jurist or title
see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Quaestiones. Distinctiones. Observationes
Sources
Particular forms of contemporary legal literature

Quaestiones. Distinctiones. Observationes -- Continued

2143
General works
By jurist or title
see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Decisiones and conclusiones of the Rota Romana
auditores (S.R.R. decisiones dominorum auditorum)
see KBR42+

Allegationes see KBR2145+

Dissensiones. Disputationes

2144
General works
By jurist or title
see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Consilia. Responsa
Including allegationes and including all periods

2145
General works

2147
Collections. Compilations. Selections (General)
Including consilia collections of both Roman and canon law

2150.A-Z
Individual canonists and jurists (commentators), A-Z
Including individual and collected consilia of an individual
author

2150.A23
Francesco Accolti, 1416 or 17-1488 (Table K4)
2150.A42
Andrea Alciati, 1492-1550 (Table K4)
2150.A43
Silvestro Aldobrandini, 1499-1558 (Table K4)
2150.A96
Martin de Azpilcueda, 1492?-1586 (Table K4)
2150.B45
Gilles de Bellemère, 1342 or 3-1407 (Table K4)
2150.B46
Niccolò Bellone, d. 1552 (Table K4)
2150.B47
Giuseppe Bertacchini, fl. 1698 (Table K4)
2150.B65
Lodovico Bolognini, 1446-1508 (Table K4)
2150.B68
Giovanni Botta (Table K4)
2150.B78
Johann Brunneman, 1608-1672 (Table K4)
2150.B87
Antonius de Butrio, 1338-1408 (Table K4)

cf. KJA2150.B87 Roman law

2150.C66
Antonio Concioli, 17th cent. (Table K4)
2150.D42
Giuseppe De Rosa, 1617-1671 (Table K4)
2150.D43
Filippo Decio, 1454-1536 or 7 (Table K4)
2150.D45
Giacomo del Pozzo (Puteus), 1508-1563 (Table K4)
2150.E74
Cesare Erione, b. 1767 (Table K4)
2150.F37
Prospero Farinacci, 1554-1618 (Table K4)
2150.F47
Gianbattista Ferreti, 16th cent. (Table K4)
2150.G53
Hieronymus Giacharius, 16th cent. (Table K4)
2150.G54
Girolamo Giganti, d. 1560 (Table K4)
2150.G56
Orazio Giovagnoni, d. 1624 (Table K4)
2150.G58
Ludovico Giuni, 1529-1602 (Table K4)
2150.G63
Antonio Gobbi (Table K4)
2150.G73
Jacobus de Graffius, 1548-1620 (Table K4)
Sources
Particular forms of contemporary legal literature
Consilia. Responsa

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators), A-Z -- Continued

2150.G75 Vincenzo Grillenzoni, 1538-1616 (Table K4)
2150.G88 Juan Gutierrez, d. 1618 (Table K4)
2150.L33 Guy de la Pape, ca. 1402-ca. 1487 (Table K4)
2150.M46 Giacomo Menochio, 1532-1607 (Table K4)
2150.M67 Lodovico Morozzo, 15487-1611 (Table K4)
2150.M96 Joachim Mynsinger von Frundeck, 1514-1588 (Table K4)
2150.N48 Niccolò, de’ Tudeschi, Archbishop, 1386-1445 (Table K4)
2150.N5 Alessandro Nievo, d. 1484 (Table K4)
2150.N66 Thobias Nonius, 1528-1570 (Table K4)
2150.O43 Oldrado da Ponte, d. 1335 (Table K4)
Cf. KJA2150.O43 Roman law
2150.O64 Giovanni Vincenzo Ondedeo, d. 1603 (Table K4)
2150.P33 Pietro Pacioni, 17th cent. (Table K4)
2150.P35 Michelangelo Paleoli, b. ca. 1710 (Table K4)
2150.P36 Pier Paolo Parisio, 1473-1545 (Table K4)
2150.P37 Prospero Pasetti, 16th cent. (Table K4)
2150.P54 Pietro d’Ancarano, 1330-1416 (Table K4)
2150.P55 Giacomo Pignatelli, 1625-1698 (Table K4)
Carmine Tommaso Pascucci (1653-1701), Compendium et index ad consultationes canonicas D. Iacobi Pignatelli
2150.P73 Simon de Praetis (Table K4)
2150.R35 José Ramón, 17th cent. (Table K4)
2150.R43 Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557 (Table K4)
2150.R49 Johann Daniel Reyser, 1640-1712 (Table K4)
2150.R58 Gianfrancesco Riva di San Nazarro, d. 1535 (Table K4)
2150.R63 Francesco Rocco, 1605-1676 (Table K4)
(2150.R68) Gianantonio Rossi, 1489-1544
see KJA2150.R673
2150.R85 Carlo Ruini, 1456-1530 (Table K4)
2150.S26 Felino Maria Sandeo, 1444-1503 (Table K4)
2150.S37 Marcantonio Savelli, 17th cent. (Table K4)
2150.S38 Ludolf Schrader, 1531-1589 (Table K4)
2150.S39 Hieronymus Schurff, 1480-1554 (Table K4)
2150.S45 Federico Scotti, 1522-1590 (Table K4)
2150.S52 Johannes Sichardt, 1499-1552 (Table K4)
2150.S54 Lorenzo Silvano, 16th cent. (Table K4)
2150.S58 Mariano Socini, 1482-1556 (Table K4)
2150.S59 Brunoro a Sole, 16th cent. (Table K4)
2150.S63 Giovanni Battista Spada, 1597-1675 (Table K4)
Sources

Particular forms of contemporary legal literature

Consilia. Responsa

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators), A-Z --

Continued

2150.T37    Alessandro Tartagni, 1424-1477 (Table K4)
2150.T46    Jakob Thoming, 1524-1576 (Table K4)
2150.T67    Cristoforo Torniola, fl. 1547-1590 (Table K4)
2150.T673   Fabio Torretti, d. 1595 (Table K4)
2150.T73    Francesco Antonio Tranchedini (Table K4)
2150.T74    Alessandro Trentacinque, d. 1599 (Table K4)
2150.U23    Baldo degli Ubaldi, 1327?-1400 (Table K4)
2150.U73    Giuseppe Urceoli, d. 1698 (Table K4)
2150.V33    Juan Bautista Valenzuela Velázquez (Table K4)
2150.V34    Thomé Vallasco, 1553-ca. 1612 (Table K4)
2150.V35    Rolandus a Valle, 16th cent. (Table K4)
2150.V39    Alvaro Vaz, 1526-1593 (Table K4)
2150.V47    Giovanni Maria Vermiglioli, 1570-1657 (Table K4)
2150.W36    Johannes Wamesius, 1524-1590 (Table K4)

Cf. KJA2150.W36 Roman law

2150.W47    Matthaeus Wesenbeck, 1531-1586 (Table K4)
2150.Z33    Francesco Zabarella, 1360-1357 (Table K4)
2150.Z34    Paolo Zacchia, 1584-1659 (Table K4)

Differentiae

2150.5    General works
2151.A-Z  By jurist or title, A-Z
2151.B37  Bartolo, of Sassoferrato, 1313-1357 (Table K4)
            De differentiis inter ius canonicum et ius civile
2151.C36  Heinrich Canisius (1548-1610) (Table K4)
            De differentiis iuris canonici et civilis, 1594
2151.D43  Ioannes de Molina (Table K4)
            Tractatus differentiarum inter ius canonicum et
            regium

Brocardica see KBR102

Casus literature

Including casūs longi and casūs breves decretalium

2151.5    General works
2152.A-Z  By jurist or title, A-Z
2152.C3   Casus papales, episcopales et abbatiales, 1477-80
2152.C32  Casus summarii Decretalium (Casūs breves
            Decretalium Sexti Clementinorum)

Repertoria. Inventaria. Repertories. Inventories. Indexes

2153    General works
Sources
Particular forms of contemporary legal literature
Repertoria. Inventaria. Repertories. Inventories. Indexes --
Continued

2153.5.A-Z
Comprehensive repertories, indexes, etc. By jurist or title, A-Z
Class here repertories, indexes, etc. of broad application,
i.e. covering more than one particular author, work, or
period
Including repertories on both canon and Roman law
For repertories of a particular author, or on a particular
work, see the author or title in the appropriate period.
For example, for Martinus Polonus, d. 1279, Margarita
see KBR1749.6; for Baldo degli Ubaldi, 13277-1400,
Margarita see KBR1784; for Lucas Panaetius,
Repertorium Novellarum Joannis Andree see
KBR1775.A4A+ for Bérenger Frédol, d. 1323,
Inventarium Speculi iudicialis see KBR1748.A4A+ for
Antonio Corsetti, ca. 1450-1503, Repertorium in opera
Nicolai de Tudeschis see KBR1798.5.A4A+ for
Benedetto Vadi, 16th cent., Index ... in Felini Sandei
Commentarios ad quinque Decretalium libros see
KBR1925.S27A4+ for Repertorium locupletissimum in
omnia opera ... Ioannis Francisci Ripae a S. Nazario
see KBR1925.R58; for Index alphabeticus
Commentariorum, Interpretationum, Tractus de peste,
ac Responsorum ... Domini Ioann. Francisci de Ripa
see KBR1925.R58; for Abbatis Panormitani
repertorium ... Decretalium see KBR1798.5.A4A+
For indexes and vocabularies to the corpus iuris canonici
see KBR1564+

2153.5.B47
Giovanni Bertachini, b. ca. 1448- (Table K4)
Repertorium iuris utriusque
Joannes Calderinus, d. 1365
Repertorium iuris see KBR1777.5
Guillaume Durand, ca. 1230-1296
Repertorium aureum iuris canonici see KBR1748
Joannes Nicolaus Milis, 15th century
Repertorium iuris see KBR1925.M5A3+
Exceptiones. Excerpta. Flores legum

2154
General works
By jurist or title
see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

2154.3
Compendia. Compends, syllabi, etc.
Sources
Particular forms of contemporary legal literature
Repertoria. Inventaria. Repertories. Inventories. Indexes -- Continued

2154.5 Penitentials
For early (pre-Tridentine) works, see the jurist or title in the appropriate period, e.g. KBR1660, Raymond, of Peñafort, Saint, 1175?-1275; KBR1887, Johannes, de Erfordia, ca. 1250-ca. 1325; KBR1887.3, Johannes, von Freiburg, d. 1314; KBR1925.A78, Astesano, d. 1330?; KBR1817, Angelo Carletti, 1411-1495; etc.
Cf. KBR48 Poenitentiaria Apostolica (Penitentiary)
Cf. KBR3090+ Penitential discipline. Paenitentia
Cf. KBR3526+ Penal (Criminal) law

Canon law compared with other religious legal systems see KB162+

Canon law and other disciplines or subjects
2155 Canonical jurisprudence and theology. Law and gospel
Cf. BT79 Doctrinal theology
2155.2 Canon law and moral theology. Casuistry. Cases of conscience, etc.
Cf. BJ1188+ Religious ethics
2155.4 Canonical jurisprudence and general philosophy
Canon law and education see KBR3050+
2156 Canon law and criminal law
2157 Canon law and social legislation

Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science
Class here comprehensive theoretical works on system and doctrinal development of Canon law, including contemporary and recent criticism on such works
For works on the lus canonum of a particular period, and on authors or category of literature, see the period, author, or type of literature
For studies on sources in general see KBR190+

General works
Including Canadian jurists
2162.A-Z French and Belgian jurists, A-Z
2162.A63 Jean Francois André, 1809-1881 (Table K4)
2162.A65 Michael André, 1803-1878 (Table K4)
2162.B37 Michel Bargilli, 1853-1926 (Table K4)
2162.B66 Dominique Bouix, 1808-1870 (Table K4)
Tractatus de principiis juris canonici (1853)
2162.B73 Pierre de Brabantere, 1828-1895 (Table K4)
Juris canonici et juris canonico-civilis compendium ... (1903)
2162.G68 Thomas M.J. Gousset, 1792-1866 (Table K4)
Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science

General works

French and Belgian jurists, A-Z

Thomas M.J. Gousset, 1792-1866 -- Continued

Exposition des principes du droit canonique, 1859

2162.I33   Henri Joseph Icard, 1805-1893 (Table K4)
2162.T37   Adolphe Francois Lucien Tardif, 1824-1890 (Table K4)

Italian jurists

2163   A - Gasparri
2163.A75  Filippo de Angelis, 1824-1881 (Table K4)
2163.A76  Joseph d'Annibale, d. 1892 (Table K4)
2163.C36  Joseph de Camillis, 1828-1860 (Table K4)
2164  Pietro Gasparri, 1852-1934 (Table K3)
2165  Gasparri - Nardi
2165.G46  Casimiro Gennari, 1839-1914 (Table K4)
2165.L66  Carlo Lombardi, d. 1908 (Table K4)
2165.L83  Mariano de Luca, d. 1904 (Table K4)
2166  Francesco Nardi, 1808-1877 (Table K3)
2167  Nardi - Z
2167.N52  Laurentius Vigilius de Nicollis, d. 1745. Praxis canonica
   (Table K4)
2167.S43  Guglielmo Sebastianelli, d. 1920 (Table K4)
2167.V43  Septimio Vecchiotti, d. 1870 (Table K4)
   Including Central and South American jurists
2170.D66  Iusto Donoso-Silva, d. 1868 (Table K4)

German jurists

2172   A - Friedberg
2172.B56  Anton Joseph Binterim, 1779-1855 (Table K4)
2172.E53  Karl Friedrich Eichhorn, 1781-1854 (Table K4)
2172.F44  Hans Erich Alfred Feine, 1890-1965 (Table K4)
2173  Emil (Albert) Friedberg, 1837-1910 (Table K3)
2174  Friedberg - Kahl
2174.H56  Paul Hinschius, 1835-1898 (Table K4)
2177  Wilhelm Kahl, 1849-1932 (Table K3)
2178  Kahl - Phillips
2178.L34  Hugo Laemmer, 1835-1918 (Table K4)
2178.P47  Franz Michael Peraneder, 1794-1862 (Table K4)
2179  Georg Phillips, 1804-1872 (Table K3)
2180  Phillips - Sohm
2180.R52  Ämilius Ludwig Richter, 1808-1864 (Table K4)
2180.S35  Johann Friedrich von Schulte, 1827-1914 (Table K4)
2180.S43  Emil Seckel, 1864-1924 (Table K4)
2182  Rudolf Sohm, 1841-1917 (Table K3)
2183  Sohm - Z
2183.S89  Ulrich Stutz, 1868-1938 (Table K4)
Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science

General works

German jurists

Sohm - Z -- Continued

2183.T54  
Augustin Theiner, 1804-1874 (Table K4)

2185.A-Z  
Dutch jurists, A-Z

2185.B47  
Henricus van den Berghe, b. 1848 (Table K4)

2185.F49  
Hendrik Jan Feye, 1820-1894 (Table K4)

2185.V47  
Arthur Vermeersch, 1858-1936 (Table K4)

2188.A-Z  
Other nationals, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table K4

The concept of law

2189

General works

2189.2  
Authority

2189.4  
Conciliar principle

Effectiveness of law. Validity and nullity of law see KBR2196

Sources and relationships of canon law

Class here theoretical treatises on the source (legal foundation) of Canon law
For particular sources or groups of sources, as well as works on a specific source see KBR190+

2190  
Natural law and divine law. Canonical tradition. Ius naturale et ius divinum. Canonica traditio
Cf. K440+ Early Christian natural law

Canons and constitutions. Canones et constitutiones

2191

General works

2191.2  
Apostolic constitutions and canons. Decretals
(Constitutiones et canones apostolorum. Litterae decretales, constitutiones apostolicae, etc.)

2191.3  
Conciliar canons and decrees (Jus canonum)
Including conciliar/synodal canons and decrees of the provincial councils and synods
For particular sources or groups of sources, as well as works on a specific source see KBR190+

2192  
Custom. Consuetudo

2196  
Validity, nullity, and effectiveness of law

Applicability (Territorial and temporal) of laws

2197

General works

2199.A-Z  
Conflict of laws. By topic, A-Z

2199.C59  
Civil law
e. g. Hagemeier, De auctoritate iuris civilis et canonici (1663)
Ius civile see KBR2199.C59

Methodology

2200

General works

2202  
Legal hermeneutics. Interpretation and construction
Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science
Methodology -- Continued
2203  Legal semantics. Legal language
Particular schools
2204  General works
2204.3  Anglo-Norman school
2204.5  Rhenish school
Influence of other legal systems on Canon law
2205  General works
2206  Roman law. Civil law (Reception)
2206.3  Germanic law
2207  Law reform and policies. Criticism
2208.A-Z  General concepts and principles, A-Z
2208.O24  Obedience
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
Persons. De personis
2224  General works
Natural persons. De personis physicis
2225  General (Table KB2)
2226  Birth. Birth rights
  Including primogeniture
  Baptism and church membership. De baptismo et eius effectu
2227  General (Table KB2)
2229.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
2229.A54  Age
  Change (Transfer) to another ritual church see KBR2229.R57
2229.C55  Children. Infantes
  e. g. Ascription to Latin Church
  Choice of rites see KBR2229.R57
  Conversion to another ritual church see KBR2229.R57
  Infantes see KBR2229.C55
2229.N38  Natus
  Patrini see KBR3079
2229.R57  Rites
  Including choice and change of rites, e. g. to conjugal rites; children of mixed marriages, etc.
  Ritus see KBR2229.R57
  Sponsores see KBR3079
Legal capacity and incapacity
2231  General (Table KB2)
2232.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
2232.D42  Death
  Infans (non sui compos) see KBR2232.I65
2232.I65  Infants (under seven years of age)
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
Persons. De personis
  Natural persons. De personis physicis
  Legal capacity and incapacity
    Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

2232.I67  Insanity
2232.M35  Majority
2232.M56  Minority
  Quintiliano Mandosio (d. 1593), Tractatus de aetate minori
  Persona maior see KBR2232.M35
  Persona minor see KBR2232.M56
  Pubertas see KBR2232.P83

2232.P83  Puberty, Age of

Legal acts and facts affecting persons
Domicile. Quasi-domicile. Domicilium. Quasi-domicilium
  Including residents, temporary residents and travelers (incolae, advenae, and peregrini)

2235  General (Table KB2)
2236.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
2236.C55  Children (Place of origin)
  Including illegitimate or posthumous children
2236.D56  Diocesan domicile
  Domicilium coniugale see KBR2236.S66
  Domicilium dioecesanum see KBR2236.D56
  Domicilium paroeciale see KBR2236.P37
  Domicilium tutoris vel curatoris see KBR2236.T87
  Filii (Locus originis) see KBR2236.C55

2236.F86  Funeral
  Cf. KBR3190+ Ecclesiastical funeral rites
2236.I67  Institutes (Religious), Members of
2236.P37  Parochial domicile
  Sepultura see KBR2236.F86
  Sodales institutorum religiosorum see KBR2236.I67

2236.S66  Spouses, Domicile of
2236.T87  Tutor or curator, Domicile of

Consanguinity. Consanguinitas (Cognatio naturalis)
2237  General (Table KB2)
  Giovanni d'Andrea. Super arboribus consanguinitatis see KBR1775

2238  Lineage and degree. Linea. Gradus
  Including direct line (linea recta) and collateral line (linea obliqua; linea transversa), and computatio graduum
  Cf. KBR1775 Giovanni d'Andrea (ca. 1270-1348), Super arboribus consanguinitatis
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
Persons. De personis
   Natural persons. De personis physicis
      Legal acts and facts affecting persons
         Consanguinity. Consanguinitas (Cognatio naturalis) --
            Continued

2239.A-Z                   Special topics, A-Z
   Adoptio see KBR2243
2239.C65                      Cognatio legalis
2239.C66                      Cognatio spiritualis
2239.I55                      Illegitimacy
   Gabriele Palotti, 1524-1597. De nothis spuriisque filis
Affinity. Affinitas
   Including lineage and computation of degrees

2240                   General (Table KB2)
2242                   By valid marriage. Matrimonium validum (Copula carnalis)
2243                Adoption. Adopted children. Adoptio. Filii adoptivi
   Including adoptio perfecta (arrogatio) and adoptio imperfecta
Guardian and ward. Tutor. Curator
   Including guardianship over minors and adults with mental disabilities

2245                   General (Comparative)
2246.A-Z                   Special topics, A-Z
   Inheritance and succession. Successio mortis causa
      Including testate and intestate succession

2248                   General (Comparative)
   Testamentary succession. Last will. Testamentum. Ultima voluntas
2249                General (Comparative)
   Testaments of the clergy. Facultas testandi clericorum see KBR3360+
2250.A-Z                      Special topics, A-Z
Juristic persons. De personis iuridicis

2253                   General works
2254                   Legal personality. Personalitas iuridica
   Including juristic persons of public law and private law, i.e. by law, decree or statute
Collegiate juristic persons. Corporations. Universitas personarum

2256                   General (Table KB2)
2257                   Collegial acts, elections, etc. Actus collegiales, electiones, etc.
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
Persons. De personis
Juristic persons. De personis iuridicis
Collegiate juristic persons. Corporations. Universitas personarum -- Continued
Associations. De christifidelium consociationibus
Including universal (international) and national organizations

2260 General (Table KB2)
Consociationes publicae. Personae iuridicae publicae
Including erection, statutes, administration, etc.
Consociationes privatae. Personae iuridicae privates
Including personalitas iuridica, and including erection, statutes, administration, etc.

2271.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Non-collegiate juristic persons (Aggregate of property and resources). Universitas rerum

2273 General (Table KB2)
2276.C53 Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations.
Endowments

2280 Extinction. Division. Dismemberment
2282 Perpetuity

Legal transactions. De actibus iuridicis

2286 General (Comparative)
Validity. Void and voidable transactions. Validas actus iuridici

2288 General (Table KB2)
2290 Error. Ignorance
2293 Consent or counsel. Consensus et consilium alicuius
2294 Liability. Damages. Obligatio damnum illatum reparandi
2295 Computation of time. Supputatio temporis
Including tempus continuum, tempus utile (available) and spatium (period)

Constitution of the Church

2310 General (Table KB2)
Obligations and rights of the Christian faithful. De obligationibus et iuribus christifidelium

2312 General works
2314.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Support of the Church see KBR3384+
Constitution of the Church -- Continued
Obligations and rights of the laity. De obligationibus et iuribus laicorum

2316 General (Table KB2)
2318.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

The Clergy. The hierarchical order. De Ministris Sacris seu de Clericis. Hierarchia ordinis
Cf. BX1930+ Catholic Church

2320 General (Table KB2)

Formation, education of clerics. Institutio clericorum
2322 General (Table KB2)
2324 Seminaries and other institutions. Seminaria. Institutiones sacerdotales
2328 Administration and governance of the seminaries.
   Rectors and directors
Disporitiones ad ordines. Prerequisits
2329 Prima tonsura

Ordination. Sacra ordinatio
2330 General works
2331 Incapacity and irregularity. Irregularitas (Table KB2 modified)
   Including irregularitas ex defectu and ex delicto
2331.A7-.Z79 General works
   e.g. Simeone Maiolo (ca. 1520-1597?), De irregularitatibus et alis canonicis impedimentis

2332 Title. Titulus
   Including titulus beneficii, patrimonii, and titulus pensionis
   Cf. KBR2357 Typology of benefices, etc.

Incardination of clerics. Adscriptio seu incardinatio clericorum
   Including incardination to a particular church, personal prelature, religious institute or society of apostolic life

2333 General (Table KB2)
2334 Excardination of clerics. Excardinatio

Rights and obligations of clerics. De iuribus et oneribus clericorum

2336 General (Table KB2)
2337 Legal status. Status clericalis

2338.A-Z Particular obligations, A-Z
2338.B74 Breviary, Praying of
2338.C45 Celibacy
2338.C53 Chastity

Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities. Privilegia clericalia. Immunitas a iure civili
Constitution of the Church
The Clergy. The hierarchical order. De Ministris Sacris seu de Clericis. Hierarchia ordinis
Incardination of clerics. Adscriptio seu incardinatio clericorum
Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities. Privilegia clericalia. Immunitas a iure civili -- Continued

2339 General (Table KB2)
2340.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
2340.P75 Privilegium canonis
2340.P76 Privilegium competentiae
2340.P77 Privilegium fori
2340.P78 Privilegium immunitatis
2342 Personal prelatures. De prelaturis personalibus
2344 Loss of clerical state. Amissio status clericalis
2346.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Ecclesiastical offices and benefices in general. De officiis ecclesiasticis et beneficiis
Including res temporales and res spirituales
Cf. BX1955 Catholic Church

2350 General (Table KB2 modified)
2350.A7-.Z79 General works
  e.g. Carlo Gagliardi, 1710-1779. De beneficiis ecclesiasticis commentarius; Giovanni Battista de Luca, 1614-1683. Commentaria ad Constitutionem ... de statuariis successionibus ...: accedit De pensionibus ecclesiasticis; Nicolaus Garcia, d. 1645. Tractatus de beneficiis amplissimus; Pierre Grégoire, 1540-1617. Institutiones breves et nouae rei beneficiariae ecclesiasticae; Francisco Sarmiento de Mendoza, d. 1595. De reditibus ecclesiasticis; Paolo Sarpi, 1552-1623. Trattato delle materie beneficiarie; Ulrich Stutz. 1868-1938. Geschichte des kirchlichen Benefizialwesens von seinem Anfaengen bis auf die Zeit Alexanders III
  Giovanni Battista Caccialupi, d. 1496. De pensionibus tractatus see KBR1802
  Martin de Azpilcueda, 1492?-1586. Apologia libri de reditibus ecclesiasticis (Tractado de las rentas de los beneficios ecclesiasticos) see KBR1875
  François Douaren, 1509-1559 see KBR1970.5
  Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557. Praxis beneficiorum see KBR1847
2351 Erection. Creatio
2352 Incompatibility. Officia incompatibilia (Table KB2 modified)
Constitution of the Church
Ecclesiastical offices and benefices in general. De officiis ecclesiasticis et beneficiis
Incompatibility. Officia incompatibilia -- Continued

2352.A7-.Z79 General works
  e.g. Alonso Hojeda de Mendoza, fl. 1579. De beneficiorum incompatibilitate atque compatibilitate tractatus

Rank and honors. De dignitatibus ecclesiasticis

2355 General (Table KB2)
  Maioritas and ius praecedentiae

2356 General (Table KB2 modified)
  Maioritas and ius praecedentiae

2356.A7-.Z79 General works
  e.g. Michael Manrique Ferro. Tractatus de praecedentii et praelationibus ecclesiasticis;
  Barthelemy de Chasseneuz, 1480-1541. Catalogus gloriae mundi see KBR1989.5.C53

2357 Typology of benefices, prebends, pensions, etc. Beneficium, praebenda, pensiones, etc.
Changes and loss of ecclesiastical office. Innovatio and amissio officii ecclesiasticorum
Including division (dismemberment), transfer (translatio, remotio), resignatio (renuntiatio), etc.

2358 General (Table KB2 modified)
  Changes and loss of ecclesiastical office. Innovatio and amissio officii ecclesiasticorum

2358.A7-.Z79 General works
  e.g. Fatinellus de Fatinellis, 1627-1719. Tractatus de translatione pensionis (Cf. KBR3615.A+ Penalties peculiar to the clergy)
  Gilles de Bellemere, 1342 or 3-1407. Tractatus de permutatione beneficiorum see KBR1787

Accumulation of benefices or prebends. Pluralitas beneficiorum

2359 General (Table KB2 modified)

2359.A7-.Z79 General works
  Giovanni, da Legnano, d. 1383. De pluralitate beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum see KBR1786.6
  Johann Freiberger, ca. 1470-1541. De pluralitate beneficiorum see KBR1895.5

Union and incorporation of benefices

2360 General (Table KB2 modified)

2360.A7-.Z79 General works
  e.g. Iustus Richard Foesser. De unione speciatim de incorporatione beneficiorum; D. Lindner. Die Lehre von der Inkorporation in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung

300
Constitution of the Church
Ecclesiastical offices and benefices in general. De officiis ecclesiasticis et beneficiis
Union and incorporation of benefices
General
  General works -- Continued
    Giovanni Battista Caccialupi, d. 1496. De unionibus ecclesiarum [et] beneficio[rum] tractatus see KBR1802
Patronage. ius patronatus (reale and personale)
  Cf. KBR4032 Church and feudal institutes
2361
  General (Table KB2 modified)
  2361.A7-.Z79 General works
    e.g. Tractatus de iure patronatus clarissimorum omnium V.I.C. qui hactenus ... tractarunt materiam; Francois de Roye, d. 1686. Ad titulum de iure patronatvs libro tertio. Eivsdem De ivribus honorificis in ecclesia;
    Hincmar, Archbishop of Reims, ca. 806-882. Collectio de ecclesiis et capellis see KBR1292
2362
  Foundation (creation). Fundatio. Aedificatio. Dotatio
  (Table KB2)
Typology
  Including ius patronatus ecclesiasticum (clericale), ius patronatus laicale, ius patronatus gentilitium (Family patronage), etc.
2362.2
2362.4
  ius patronatus regium. Patronage of the state
    Including secularization
    Cf. KBR4043 Secularization
2362.6
  Right of presentation. Praesentatio
2362.7
  Extinction
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
  Cf. BX1800+ Catholic Church
2363
  General works
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica -- Continued

Hierarchia iuridictionis
Including potestas regiminis legislativa, executiva and
iudicialis (external and internal fora); including delegation
of powers (Potestas delegata, subdelegata), and further,
extinction of powers (extinctio potestatis) by fulfillment of
mandate, cessation, revocation, expiration, suspension,
etc.

The Pope. The Roman Pontiff
Cf. BX1805+ Catholic Church

2366             General works
Primacy (Supremacy). Primatus jurisdictionis. Authority
and jurisdiction
Including metropolitan and diocesan authority

2367                General works
e. g. Friedrich B.C. Maassen, 1823-1900. Der Primat des
Bischofs von Rom und die alten Patriarchalkirchen.
Geschichte der Hierarchie

Particular powers, rights, and privileges
Cf. BX1810 Catholic Church
Cf. KBR4000+ Church and state

2368                   General (Comparative)
2370                   General works
Privilleges. Honors. Primatus honoris
Legislative power. Potestas legislativa

2372                      General works
2373.A-Z               Special topics, A-Z
2375               Judicial and administrative powers. Potestas
iudicialis. Potestas exsecutiva

2377                   Treaty making power
For foreign and international relations of the Holy
See see KBR4076+

2380               Convocation of an ecumenical council. Convocatio.
Praesidium
Including agenda, transfer, suspension, dissolution of
the council and approval of decrees

2383                   Right to nominate legates. Ius legatos nominandi
2384                   Power to dispose of episcopates and dioceses
2384.3               Confirmation and suspension of religious orders
2385               Granting of benefices
2386                   Tax power
2390                   Election. Election procedures. Enthronement (Table
KB2)
2392                   Vacancy of the Holy See
Including abdication
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica -- Continued

2412
Cardinalium Collegium. The College of Cardinals
Cf. BX1815 Catholic Church

The Curia Romana
Cf. BX1818+ Catholic Church

2420
General works
  e.g. Dominique Bouis (1808-1870). Tractatus de Curia Romana, seu de Cardinalibus, Romanis Congrationibus, legatis, nuntiis, vicaris et protonotariis;
  Giovanni Battista De Luca (1614-1683), Tractatus de officiis venalibus vacabilibus Romanae Curiae;
  Formularium Procuratorum et Advocatorum Curiae Romanae see KBR105.F67

Particular tribunals and offices
Cancellaria Apostolica. Apostolic Chancery
  Cf. BX1872 Catholic Church

2430
General (Table KB6 modified)
2430.A18
Constituent law and rules governing the organization. By date
  e.g. Regulae, ordinationes, et constitutiones Cancellarie; Liber cancellariae apostolicae

Signatura gratiae see KBR2445

2435
Dataria Apostolica. Apostolic Datary (Table KB6)
  Cf. BX1875 Catholic Church

Paenitentiaria Apostolica
  Cf. BX1862 Catholic Church
  General see KBR3812
  Decisions see KBR48

Rota Romana
  Cf. BX1865 Catholic Church
  General see KBR3816

Signatura Apostolica see KBR3819+

2445
Signatura gratiae (Table KB6)

2455
Camera Apostolica. Apostolic Chamber. Treasury (Table KB6)
  Cf. BX1878 Catholic Church

Secretaria Status. Secretariate of State
  Cf. BX1881 Catholic Church

2470
General (Table KB6)
2477
Secretaria Literarum ad Principes (Memorialium). Secretariat of Briefs to Princes (Table KB6)
  Cf. BX1884 Catholic Church

2480
Secretaria Literarum Latinarum. Secretariat of Latin Letters (Table KB6)
  Cf. BX1887 Catholic Church
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
hierarchica
The Curia Romana
Particular tribunals and offices -- Continued
apostolicae sedis
Including permanent or temporary missions, e. g. legates
to councils or church provinces, etc., and including all
periods to ca. 1900
Cf. BX1908 Catholic Church

2482
General (Table KB6)
Particular see KBR4070

Roman congregations
Class here pre-Tridentine congregations established after
the Tridentium
Cf. BX1820+ Catholic Church

2500
General works
Suprema Congregatio Sanctorum Romanæ et Universalis
Inquisitionis. Supreme Congregation of the Holy
Roman and Universal Inquisition (1542-1908)

2502
General (Table KB6)
2507.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio Indicis. Congregation of the Index (1571 to
1917)

2511
General (Table KB6)
2513.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus
Orientalis (Congregatio super Correctione Librorum
Ecclesiae Orientalis)

2515
General (Table KB6)
2515.5
Collectanea S. C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907
<2545>
Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum (1588-1969)
see KBU2545+

<2555>
Congregatio pro Episcopis
see KBU2555+
Congregatio super Consultationibus Regularium.
Congregation for Consultations about Regulars
(1586-1601)
Incorporated in 1601 into the Congregation pro
consultationibus episcoporum et aliorum praelatorum

2570
General (Table KB6)
2572.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et
Aliorum Praelatorum. Congregation for
Consultations about Bishops and other Prelates
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
The Curia Romana
Roman congregations
  Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et Aliorum Praelatorum. Congregation for Consultations about Bishops and other Prelates -- Continued
  2575 General (Table KB6)
  2577.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium. Congregation of Bishops and Regulars
  2580 General (Table KB6)
  2582.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  Congregatio Consistorialis (Congregatio pro Erectione Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus Consistorialibus). Congregation of the Consistory (1588)
  2585 General (Table KB6)
  2587.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae
  2589 General (Table KB6)
  2591.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  Congregatio Ceremonialis. Congregation of Ceremonies (1588)
  2593 General (Table KB6)
  2595.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae. Congregation of the Visitation (1592)
  2610 General (Table KB6)
  2612.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  <2635> Congregatio de Propaganda Fide
  see KBU2635+
  <2640> Congregatio Concilii (Congregatio Cardinalium Concilii Tridentini Interpretum) (to 1967)
  see KBU2640+
  <2660> Congregatio pro Universitate Studi Romani (1588-1908)
  see KBU2668+
  <2668> Congregatio Studiorum (1824-1908)
  see KBU2668+
  2674 Congregatio super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regularium (Table KB6)
  2676 Congregatio Jurisdictionis et Immunitatis Ecclesiasticae (Table KB6)
  2678 Congregatio Indulgentiarum et Sacrarum Reliquiarum (Table KB6)

305
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

The Curia Romana

Roman congregations -- Continued

2680 Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis (Table KB6)
2682 Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae Basilicae (Sancti Petri) (Table KB6)
2683 Congregatio Boni Regiminis (Table KB6)

Commission of cardinals
Cf. BX1890+ Catholic Church

2730 General (Table KB6)

2775 Praelati Curiae Romanae. Prelatures (Table KB6)
Paul Laymann (1574-1635), Quaestiones canonicae de praefatorum ecclesiasticorum electione ... Other offices or organizations of the Curia Romana

2778 Capella papalis (Table KB6)

Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus
Cf. BX1905 Catholic Church

2790 General works

Territorial division and episcopal jurisdiction

2792 Bishops in general. Episcopate and apostolate. De episcopis in genere
Including appointment, promotion, privileges, resignation, etc.

Ecclesiastical Provinces. Ecclesiastical Regions.
Provinciae ecclesiasticae. Regiones ecclesiasticae

2796 General works
2798 Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica

Organization and organs

2800 General (Comparative)
Metropolitans. De metropolitanis
Including titles (patriarch or primate)

2803 General (Table KB2 modified)
Cf. KBR2000 Sources

2803.A7-.Z79 General works. Treatises
e.g. Antonio Augustin, 1517-1586. De Pontifice Maximo; De Patriarchis & Primatibus, De Archiepiscopis & Metropolitanis

2805 Jurisdiction. Powers, rights, privileges, etc.
Including prerogatives of honor

2807 Metropolitan See. Sedes metropolitanana
Including vacancy (de sede vacante)
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus
Territorial division and episcopal jurisdiction
Ecclesiastical Provinces. Ecclesiastical Regions.
Provinciae ecclesiasticae. Regiones ecclesiasticae
-- Continued
Regional and national councils, synods, etc.
For sources see KBR833+
2810 General works
2815 Plenary council. Concilium plenarium
2820 Provincial council. Concilium provinciale
e. g. Dominique Bouix, 1808-1870. Tractatus de concilio provinciali
Conference of Bishops (Episcopal conference).
Conferentia episcoporum
For sources see KBR935+
Cf. BX837.5 Catholic Church
2825 General works
2827 Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica
2829 Statute. President, etc. Statuta. Praeses, etc.
2830 Legislative power. Potestas legislativa
2832 Vote (deliberative and consultative). Suffragium deliberativum aut consultativum
Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioceses. Episcopus dioecesanus
2835 General (Comparative)
2837 Legislative, executive and judicial power. Potestas legislativa, executiva vel iudicialis
2839 Residence. Residentia personalis in dioecesi
2840 Episcopai visitation. Visitatio episcopalis
Auxiliaries
2844 Coadjutor bishop. Auxiliary bishop. Episcopus coadiutor et episcopus auxiliaris
2846 Vacant or impeded episcopal see. De sede vacante et de sede impedita
Diocesan constitution and organs
Including territorial organization (partes seu paroeciae)
Cf. BX1911 Catholic Church
2850 General works
Diocesan synods see KBR2878+
Diocesan curia. Curia diocesana
Including administrative and judicial officers
For sources see KBR950+
2852 General works
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus
Territorial division and episcopal jurisdiction
Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioceses. Episcopus dioecesanus
Diocesan constitution and organs
Diocesan curia. Curia dioecesana -- Continued
2854
Vicars general. Episcopal vicars. Vicarii generales vel episcopales (Table KB2 modified)
2854.A7-.Z79
General works
e.g. Giacomo Sbrozzi, 16th cent. Tractatus de vicario episcopi
2856
Chancellors and vice-chancellors. Notaries.
Cancellarius and vice-cancellarius curiae. Notarii
2857.A-Z
Particular offices, A-Z
2865
Presbyterate. Priests. Presbyterium. Sacerdotes
2868
Vicars forane. Vicarii foranei
2870
Seminary rectors. Rectores seminarii dioecesani
2872
Parish and pastor. Parochial vicar. Paroecia et parochus. Vicarius paroecialis
2874
Rectors of churches. Chaplains. Rectores ecclesiarum. Capellani
Diocesan councils, synods, etc.
Cf. KBR950+
2878
General (Table KB2)
2880
Diocesan synod. Synodus dioecesana
e.g. George Phillips, 1804-1872. Die Dioecesansynode
2882
Presbyterial council. Pastoral councils. Consilium presbyteriale. Consilium pastorale
2884
Chapter of canons (Cathedral or collegial).
Capitulum canonicerum (cathedrale sive collegiale)
Including erection, statutes, chapter authority, etc.
Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
Cf. BX1919 Catholic Church
Cf. KBR3432+ Administration of church property
2886
General (Table KB2)
The clergy
2888
General works
Benefices. Prebends. Pensions, etc. of the clergy see KBR2350+
Officials and employees other than the clergy
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
hierarchica
Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
Officials and employees other than the clergy -- Continued

2890 General works
2891 Wages. Mercedes iusta

Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of
apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de
societatibus vitae apostolicae
Including religious institutes and societies of common life
without public vows
Cf. Secular ecclesiastical law in K subclasses, e.g. KK5538+;
KJV4244; KJ-KKZ1 2698+; etc.
For history see BX2460+

Erectio. Fundatores. Constitutiones (codices
fundamentales)

2892 General (Table KB2)
2893 Status of institutes. Clerical or lay institute. Institute of
pontifical or diocesan right. Institutum clericale,
laicale. Institutum iuris pontificii. Institutum iuris
dioecesani
Jurisdiction. Governance (external and internal forum).
Potestas regiminis (pro foro tam externo quam
interno)
Cf. BX2433+ Catholic Church

2894 General works
2895 Exemption from jurisdiction of local ordinaries. Ab
Ordinariorum loci regimine exemptio
2896 Equality of sexes. Quae statuuntur, pari iure de utroque
sexu valent

2897 Division. Merger and unions of institutions. Divisio in
partes. Fusiones et uniones
institutis religiosis
Including erection, consent of diocesan bishop, obligations
and rights of the institute, etc.

2899 General (Table KB2)
2902 General works
2903 Separation of members from the institute. Separatio
sodaliun
Including transitus, exclaustration, dimissio, etc.
Constitution of the Church
Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae
2906 Autonomy. Governance. Autonomia vitae et regiminis
For monastic rules see BX2436+
2908 Autonomous monasteries. Monasteria sui iuris
2909 Community (society) of persons without vows. Societas sine votis
Governance of institutes. De institutorum regimine
2912 General (Table KB2)
Consilia. Supremus Moderator
Including appointment, election, term (temporis spatium), removal, residence, etc.
2914 General (Table KB2)
2915 Major superior. Abbot primate. Superior maior. Abbas Primas
Including jurisdiction
2916 Provinces (Grouping and governance of several houses). Provinciae (plurium domorum coniunctio)
Chapters. Capitula
Including organs (organa) and authority
2918 General (Table KB2)
2919 General chapter. Capitulum generale
2920 Conferences of Major superiors. Conferentiae seu concilia
Temporal goods. Bona temporalia see KBR3370
Admissio et novitiorum institutio
2922 General (Table KB2)
2923.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
2924 Public vows. Vota publica (perpetua vel temporaria)
Cf. BX2435 Monastic life. Vows. Discipline, etc.
2925 Secular institutes. De institutis saecularibus
2927.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Castitas see KBR2927.C53
2927.C53 Chastity
2927.D69 Dowry
2927.M46 Membership. Admission into religious association
2927.O34 Obedience
Oboedientia see KBR2927.O34
Paupertas see KBR2927.P68
2927.P68 Poverty
Constitution of the Church
Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de sociatatibus vitae apostolicae
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

2927.P75
Privileges

<2930-2978>
Individual orders of men
see KBU2930+

<2980-3026>
Individual orders of women
see KBU2980+

The teaching office of the church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi

3040
General (Table KB2)

3046
Heresy and apostasy (Definition). Haeresis pertinax.
Apostasia
Cf. KBR3628+ Penal (Criminal) law

3048
Catechetics and preaching. Catechetica. Dei verbum predicatio

Education and training of the clergy see KBR2322+

3049
Missionary activity. Actio ecclesiae missionalis

Education (General). Catholic religious education. Educatio catholica religiosa

3050
General (Table KB2)

3052
Right to establish and supervise schools. Ius ecclesiae scholas condendi ac moderandi

3054
Catholic universities. Institutions of higher education. Universitates catholicae. Studiorum superiorum instituta

3060
Ecclesiastical universities and faculties. Universitates vel facultates ecclesiasticae

Literature. Publishing and censorship
Including books in particular, newspapers, periodicals, etc. (In specie de libris)
Cf. BV4730 Prohibited books
Cf. KBR2511+ Congregatio Indicis
Cf. KBR3656+ Prohibited books

3064
General (Table KB2)

3068.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

3068.C46
Censors. Censorship
Commissio censorum see KBR3068.C46
Commission of censors see KBR3068.C46

3068.D46
Denunciation of bad books
Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+
Prohibited books see KBR3064+

3070
Profession of faith. Fidei professio

311
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratone

3075
General (Table KB2)
Cf. BX2200 Catholic Church

Baptism. De baptismo
Including adults and infants
Cf. BX2205 Catholic Church

3077
General (Table KB2)

3079
Sponsor. God parent. Patrinus

3082
Proof and records. Registration. De probatione et adnotatione. Regesta baptizatorum
Including registration of adopted children or those born of an unwed mother

Confirmation. De sacramento confirmationis
Cf. BX2210 Catholic Church

3083
General (Table KB2)

3084.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

3085
General (Table KB2)

3087
General (Table KB2)

3088
Particular masses
e.g. Nuptial mass

Penance. Penitential discipline. De sacramento paenitentiae
Including sacramental confession
Cf. BX2260+ Catholic Church

3090
General (Table KB2)

3092
Sacramental seal. Sacramentale sigillum

3094.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

3094.I64
Indulgences

Anointing of the sick. De sacramento unctionis infirmorum
Cf. BX2292 Catholic Church

3096
General (Table KB2)

3098.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Holy orders. De ordine
Including episcopacy, presbyterate, and diaconate
Cf. BX2240 Catholic Church

3102
General (Table KB2)

3104
Candidate for ordination. Requirements. Prerequisites.
Candidatus. De requisitis in ordinandis. De praerequisitis ad ordinationem
Irregularities and other impediments see KBR2331
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratone

Holy Orders. De ordine -- Continued


Registration and certification of ordination. adnotatio ac testimonium peractae ordinationis

Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio

For secular marriage law (civil law), see the K subclasses for individual countries
For marital property and regime see KBR3113
For matrimonial actions see KBR3885+

General works

Class here comprehensive and comparative works on all periods of canon law

By period

Early to mid-16th century
see the canonist in the appropriate period, e.g. Tancred, ca. 1185-1236? Summa de matrimonio, KBR1696; Bernhard, of Pavia. Summa de matrimonio, KBR1700

1545 (Council of Trent) to 1900 (Table KB2 modified)

General works

e.g. Tomás Sanchez, 1550-1610. De Sancto matrimonii sacramento Disputationum Tomi II

1900- see KBU3110

Sponsalia. Promissio matrimonii. Betrothal. Promise of marriage
Including validitas sponsaliorum

General (Table KB2 modified)

General works

Joannes de Anguissola. De sponsalibus see KBR1774
Giovanni d'Andrea, ca. 1270-1348. De sponsalibus et matrimonii see KBR1775

Typology

Prenuptial agreements. Marriage settlements
Including dower, marital property, dowry (dos), etc.

Ratification and consummation. Matrimonium ratum et consummatum (Table KB2)

Unity. Indissolubility. Unitas. Indissolubilitas see KBR3155+

Canon law and civil jurisdiction. Ius canonicum et competentia civilis potestatis
For matrimonial actions see KBR3889

Marriage banns. Premarital examinations. Bannus nuptialis (Edicta matrimonialia). De examine sponsorum (Table KB2)

Impediments to marriage. Impedimenta matrimonii

313
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratone

Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio

Impediments to marriage. Impedimenta matrimonii -- Continued

3120 General works (Table KB2)
3121 Typology
3122.A-Z Mere prohibitive impediments. Impedimenta prohibitia (impedientia), A-Z
3122.C46 Censure
Matrimonium filii minoris see KBR3122.M56
Matrimonium vagorum see KBR3122.T73
3122.M56 Minor without parental consent
3122.T73 Transients

Diriment impediments. Impedimenta dirimentia

3124 General works
3128.A-Z Particular impediments, A-Z
3128.A34 Abduction. Detention of a woman
3128.A39 Adultery
Aetas see KBR3128.M37
Affinitas in linea recta see KBR3128.A44
3128.A44 Affinity (direct line)
Including adoption
Cf. KBR2240+ Canon law
Age of consent see KBR3128.M37
3128.B66 Bond, Existing
Child marriage see KBR3128.M37
3128.C66 Consanguinity (direct line and collateral line)
Cf. KBR2237+ Canon law
Constituti in sacris ordinibus see KBR3128.O74
3128.C85 Cult, Disparity of
Cultus disparitas see KBR3128.C85
3128.D87 Duress
3128.E77 Error
3128.H66 Homicide. Uxoricide
3128.I66 Impotence (antecedent and perpetual)
Impotentia see KBR3128.I66
3128.L55 Ligamen
Linea recta and linea collatoralis consanguinitatis see KBR3128.C66
3128.M37 Marriage age
Mors coniugis see KBR3128.H66
3128.O74 Holy orders
Raptus. Retentio mulieris see KBR3128.A34
Vinculum prioris matrimonii see KBR3128.B66
Vis. Metus see KBR3128.D87
Vota publica perpetua castitatis see KBR3128.V69

314
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratone

Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio

- Impediments to marriage. Impedimenta matrimonii
- Diriment impediments. Impedimenta dirimentia

Particular impediments, A-Z -- Continued

- Vows of chastity. Public perpetual
- Dispensation from impediments. Dispensatio ab impedimentis (Table KB2)
- Rehabilitation. Revalidatio (Rehabilitatio) matrimonii


- General (Table KB2)
- Validity of consent. Consensus validus (Validitas sponsaliorum)

- General (Table KB2)
- Incapable persons. Incapaces matrimonii contrahendi


- Conditions. Condiciones
- Emergency celebration. Deathbed marriage

- Matrimonium irritum

- Performance of marriage. Celebration. De forma celebrationis matrimonii
- Defects of form see KBR3140
- Witnesses. Testes

- Marriage registers. Regesta matrimoniorum
- Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriages. De matrimoniis mixtis

- Children of mixed marriages. Filii e matrimonio mixto

- 315
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione

Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio

Performance of marriage. Celebration. De forma celebrationis matrimonii -- Continued

Clandestinity of marriage celebration. Clandestinitas. Clandestina coniugia

3152 General (Table KB2 modified)

Statutes. Papal constitutions. Treaties and concordats. Decrees. Privileges, etc.

3152.A4 Tam Etsi decree

3153 Morganatic marriages. Marriages of royalty and nobility

Marriage bond. Vinculum inter coniuges perpetuum et exclusivum. Husband and wife

Including right and duty to conjugal living (officium et ius servandi convictum coniugalem)

3155 General (Table KB2)

3157 Children. Presumption of legitimacy. Legitimi praesumuntur filii

Including legitimization by subsequent marriage

Dissolution of the bond. De dissoluzione vinculi

Including non-consummated marriage or non-baptized parties (privilegium Paulinum)

3159 General (Table KB2)

3160 Remarriage. Ius novas nuptias contrahendi

Separation of the spouses. De separatione coniugum

3163 General (Table KB2)

3165 Adultery and condonation. Adulterium. Condonatio (Table KB2)

Including tacit condonation

Sacramentals. Sacramentalia

Including the right to establishing, interpreting and abolishing sacramentals

Cf. BX2295+ Catholic Church

3180 General (Table KB2)

3181 Consecrations. Dedications

3182.A-Z Particular sacramentals, A-Z

Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini

3184 Liturgy of the hours. Observation. Obligatio liturgiae horarum

Including obligation to celebrate the liturgy by clerics and members of institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life

Cf. BX1970+ Catholic Church

Ecclesiastical funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae

For burial and cemetery laws of a particular jurisdiction, see the appropriate K subclasses

3190 General (Table KB2)
Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini

Ecclesiastical funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae --

Continued

3192  Granting or denying funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae concedendae aut denegandae

3193  Registration of internment. Inscriptio in librum defunctorum

3194.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z

Veneration of Saints, sacred images, and relics. Cultus sanctorum, sacrarum imaginum et reliquiarum

Cf. BX2325+ Catholic Church

3200  General (Table KB2)

3202  Veneration through public cult. Veneratio cultu publico

Including permission of display, and other regulations

3204  Regulations concerning images valuable because of age, art or cult. Imagines pretiosae (vetustate, arte, aut cultu)

Including restoration of art works and removal (transfer)

For alienation (sale, auction, exchange, etc.) see KBR3332+

3210  Vow and oath. Votum et iusiurandum

General principles concerning vows

Including attributes of vows, e. g. public, solemn, simple, personal (real or mixed), etc.

3212  Suspension of obligation of vows. Potestas voti obligationem suspendendi

3214  Dispensation from private vows. Dispensandi potestas

3218  General principles concerning oaths

3220  Obligation from the oath. Obligatio iureiurando inducta

Including cessation of obligation because of change of conditions, purpose, circumstances, etc.

3225  Dispensation or commutation of oath. Iurisiurandi dispensatio et commutatio

Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris

Sacred place. Loca sacra

Including decoration, furnishings, utensils, etc.

3230  General (Table KB2)

3232  Performance of dedication and blessing. Dedicatio vel benedictio

Including documentation of the event

3234  Violation of destruction of sacred places. Violatio per actiones graveri injuriosas. Destructio

Including loss of dedication or blessing by decree or de facto

3236  Place and right of asylum

3238.A-Z  Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z

Altaria sive fixa sive mobilia see KBR3238.A58

3238.A58  Altars (fixed or movable)
Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris
Sacred place. Loca sacra
Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z -- Continued
3238.C46                Cemeteries
3238.C53                Chapels, Private
3238.C58                Churches
    Coemeteriae see KBR3238.C46
    Ecclesiae see KBR3238.C58
    Oratoriae see KBR3238.O73
3238.O73                Oratories
3238.R45                Relics
    Reliquiae Martyrum aliorumve Sanctorum see
        KBR3238.R45
    Sacella privata see KBR3238.C53
    Sanctuaria see KBR3238.S67
3238.S67                Shrines
Fasts and feasts (Church year). Tempora sacra
    Including the right to establish, transfer, abolish feast days
    and days of penance
3242             General (Table KB2)
            Sunday and other feasts. Dies dominica. Dies festi
3244                General (Table KB2)
3246.A-Z                Particular feast days, A-Z
            Days of penance. Dies et tempora paenitentialia
3250                General (Table KB2)
3252                Law of fast. Lex abstinentiae
3254          Processions. Pilgrimages (Table KB2)
            Cf. BX2323+ Pilgrimages (Catholic Church)
            Cf. BX2324+ Processions (Catholic Church)
3256.A-Z          Special topics, A-Z
Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas
    Class here works on social service and welfare activities of the
    church, including work of religious and secular institutes, and
    societies of apostolic life
    Cf. BV1120 Practical theology
    Cf. KBR3460 Church property (Hospitals, etc.)
3264                General (Table KB2)
3270                Measures against contagious and infectious diseases
3273           Burials. Sepultura
3274.A-Z                Public health hazards and measures, A-Z
3275.A-Z                Particular institutions, A-Z
3275.H67                Hospitals and asylums
3275.O76                Orphanages
3280.A-Z          Particular groups of people, A-Z
3280.A54                Aged. Older people
3280.E65                Epileptics
Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas
Particular groups of people, A-Z -- Continued

3280.F73 Frail elderly
3280.I63 Incurables
3280.L46 Leprosy patients
3280.M46 Mentally ill
Older people see KBR3280.A54
3280.P46 People with disabilities
3280.P55 Pilgrims
3280.P66 Poor
3280.W37 War veterans, Disabled

Church property. Church economics and finance.
Administration
Cf. BV770+ Practical theology

3320 General (Table KB2)
Res sacrae. Res consecratae vel benedictae. Res extra commercium see KBR3405
Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus

3328 General (Table KB2)
Acquisition and alienation of property. Acquisitio et alienatio bonorum
Including res mobiles and res immobiles

3332 General (Table KB2)
Prescription
Gifts and legacies ad pias causas
Including donations mortis causa and inter vivos

3348 General (Table KB2)
Executor of pious wills see KBR3370

3350.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3350.N69 Novices
3350.P76 Professed religious

Testaments. Testamenta. Ultima voluntas

3355 General (Table KB2)
3358 Change of last wills and testaments
Testaments of clerics. Testamenta clericorum
Including facultas testandi clericorum

3360 General (Table KB2)
3362 Peculium patrimoniale
Including bona patrimonialia (family property and inheritance), bona industrialia (earnings, stipends, donationes gratuitae, etc.), and bona parsimonialia (savings)

3364 Peculium clericale
Including bona ecclesiastica seu beneficialia

3366.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Ius spolii see KBR3374
Church property. Church economics and finance.

Administration

Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus

Acquisition and alienation of property. Acquisitio et alienatio bonorum

Testaments. Testamenta. Ultima voluntas

Testaments of clerics. Testamenta clericorum

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

3366.S33 Sacra utensilia
3370 Executors of pious wills and gifts inter vivos
3374 Intestate succession and ius spolii of the Church

Guglielmo Rodano, d. 1573. Tractatus de spoliis ecclesiasticis

3378.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Particular sources of revenue for support of the Church.

Church taxes

For state regulation of church taxation typical for a particular jurisdiciton, see the jurisdiction (Secular ecclesiastical law)

3384 General (Table KB2)
3386 Tithes. First fruit. Decimae clericales
3388 Cathedraticum
3390 Mass stipends

Stolae

Including stolae pro funeralibus

Privileges and immunities. Exemptions

Including taxes (immunitas realis), obligatory services (munera sordida), etc.

3400 General (Table KB2)
3402.A-Z Secularization see KBR4043

3402 Special topics, A-Z

Types of property


Guglielmo Rodano, d. 1573. De rebus Ecclesiae non alienandis

Real property. Land holdings (Church lands). Res immobiles

Including personal and real rights and claims (iura et actiones sive personales sive reales)

3410 General (Comparative)
3415 Restrictions
3417 Church buildings. Building and construction.

Maintenance. Fabricae (Table KB2)

Including building laws

320
Church property. Church economics and finance.
Administration -- Continued
Administration and use of church property
   Including organization (ecclesiastical organs), administrators
   and supervision
3432          General works
3440          Duties and obligations of administrators
3450          Juridic (moral) persons and non-collegiate institutes
3452          General (Table KB2)
3456          Other non-collegiate institutes
   Including institutes owned, operated or supervised by the
   church
3458          Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations. Endowments.
   Fundationes piae. Fideicommissa
3460          Loca pia. Hospitals. Orphanages. Schools, etc.
   Cf. KBR3275.A+ Social work of the Church
Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
3500          Bibliography
   General works. By period
   Class here comprehensive and comparative works on the
   development of penal law
   Including general works on both penal law and penal (criminal)
   procedure
   Early to mid 16th century
   see the canonist in the appropriate period
3504          1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century (Table KB2
   modified)
3504.A7-.Z79  e.g. Lega, Michele, 1860-1935
Penal laws and precepts. Applicability and validity
   Including territorial and temporal applicability, and personal
   applicability (immunity)
3510          General (Table KB2)
3512          Poena latae sententiae (automatically incurred by law) and
   poena ferendae sententiae (by court decision)
3514          Ex post facto laws and retroactivity
   Including application of the more favorable law or cessation of
   penalty
3518          Classification of penal sanctions. Sanctiones poenales
   General (Table KB2)
Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
 Classification of penal sanctions. Sanctiones poenales --
 Continued
 Poenae medicinales. Medicinal penalties
 Including poenae latae sententiae and poenae ferendae sententiae
 3520  General works
 Censures see KBR3604+
 Poenae expiatoriae. Expiatory (vindictive) penalties
 3522  General works
 Particular penalties see KBR3611.2+
 Remedia poenalis (Praecavenda). Paenitentia. Preventive penal remedies
 3526  General (Table KB2)
 Particular remedies see KBR3617.2+
 Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel praecepti
 3533  General (Table KB2)
 Imputability (Liability). Guilt. Dolus. Culpa
 3537  General works
 Incapacity. Delicti incapaces
 3539  General works
 Insane persons. Qui rationis usu carent
 3544  Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores
 Justification of illegal acts. Exculpating or extenuating circumstances
 3548  General (Table KB2)
 3552  Self-defense or defense of another. Legitimae tutelae causa contra iniustum agere
 3553  Putative necessity
 3554  Putative self-defense and exceeding self-defense. Sine debito moderamine
 3555  Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores
 3556  Limited capacity. Omissio debita diligentiae
 Incapacity see KBR3539+
 3557  Ignorance about prohibition. Sine culpa ignorantia
 3559.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
 Aestus passionis, Gravis see KBR3559.D58
 Affect see KBR3559.D58
 3559.D58  Distemper. Passion. Affect
 Ebrietas see KBR3559.I68
 3559.I68  Intoxication
 Passion see KBR3559.D58
 3562  Error
Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel praeepti

3564 General (Table KB2)
3566 Attempt. Desistere ab incepta delicti executione
Including active repentance, and inherently ineffective acts
Cf. KBR3590+ Causes barring execution

3570 Principals and accomplices. Auctores principales.
Complices

Sentencing. Application of penalties. De poenis applicandis

3574 General (Table KB2)
Sentencing. Commensurateness of guilt and punishment

3576 General works
Judicial discretion

3577 General works
3578 Indeterminate penalty

Circumstances influencing measure of penalty

3580 General works
Exempting, aggravating and extenuating circumstances

3582 General works
3586.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Causes barring execution
Including suspensive effect (effectus suspensivus) of appeal or recourse

3590 General (Table KB2)
3592 Active repentance
Including previous warning (admonition)

3594 General works
3596 Power of remission. Potestas remittendi
Including reservation of the right

3598.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Particular penalties and measures of rehabilitation. De poenis aliisque punitionibus

3600 Banishment. Bannum

Censures. De censuris
Including censurae iuris and censurae hominis

3602 General (Table KB2)
Excommunication. Effects of excommunication.
Excommunicatio
Including excommunicatio minor and maior (Anathema)

3604 General (Table KB2)
3606.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3606.A38 Absolution
Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
Particular penalties and measures of rehabilitation. De poenis aliisque punitionibus
Censures. De censuris -- Continued

3607 Interdict. Effects of interdict. Interdictum (Table KB2)
Including interdictum locale and personale, and further interdictum generale and speciale
Suspension of clerics. Suspensio
Including suspensio ab ordine, ab officio, and a beneficio

3608 General (Table KB2)
3608.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3609 Effect of suspension
Including suspensio totalis or specialis, and suspensio generalis or partialis

Expiatory (vindictive) penalties. De poenis expiatoriis
General see KBR3522

3612 Effects of expiatory penalties
3613.A-Z Common vindictive penalties, A-Z
3613.I53 Infamia. Infamy
3615.A-Z Vindictive penalties peculiar to the clergy, A-Z
3615.D43 Degradatio
3615.D45 Depositio
3615.P74 Privatio beneficii
3615.S94 Suspensio
3615.T73 Translatio pensionis

Penal remedies and penance. De remediis poenalibus et paenitentiis
General works see KBR3526

3618 Admonition and rebuke. Monitio vel correptio
3620.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Individual offenses. De poenis in singula delicta

3625 General (Collective)
Including delicta mere ecclesiastica, delicta communia (laity and clergy), and delicta mixti fori or delicta mixta (civil and ecclesiastical jurisdiction)

Apostasy. The apostate. Apostasia a fide

3628 General (Table KB2)
3632.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Heresy. The heretic. Haeresis formalis. Haeresis pertinax

3636 General (Table KB2)
3638.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Schism. The schismatics. Schisma

3640 General (Table KB2)
3642.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

3644 Participation in forbidden rites. Idololatria
Including pagan (Germanic) rites
Superstition. Witchcraft. Sorcery. Superstitio
Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
Individual offenses. De poenis in singula delicta
Superstition. Witchcraft. Sorcery. Superstitio -- Continued

3646 General (Table KB2)
3648.A-Z Particular offenses, A-Z
3648.A78 Astrologia iudiciaria
3648.M35 Magia superstitionis seu diabolicum
3648.N43 Necromantia
3648.P59 Phylacteriea
3648.S67 Sortilegium

Blasphemy. Blasphemia
Including blasphemia haereticalis and simplex

3652 General (Table KB2)
3654.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Publication of prohibited books
Cf. BV4730 Practical theology
Cf. KBR3064+ Literature, publishing

3656 General (Table KB2)
3658.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Sacrilege. Sacrilegium (reale, personale, locale)
Including sacrilegium carnale
For delicta carnis (Offenses against morals) see KBR3752+

3660 General (Table KB2)
3662.A-Z Particular offenses, A-Z
3664 Profanation of the consecrated species. Abicere species consecratas (Table KB2)
3668 Perjury. Periurium (Table KB2)
Including iuramentum vanum and iuramentum iniustum

Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities. De delictis contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates

3670 General (Collective)
Offenses in connection with offices, benefices, or dignities see KBR3713

3696 Profanation of a movable or immovable sacred thing.
Profanare rem sacram, mobilem vel immobilem (Table KB2)

3698 Alienation of ecclesiastical goods (Table KB2)
Abuse of ecclesiastical function or office. De munerum ecclesiasticorum usurpatione deque delictis in iis exercendis
Including abuse of ecclesiastical power

3700 General (Collective)
Simony. Simonia
Including simonia iuris divini and somonia iuris humani sive ecclesiastici

3709 General (Collective)
Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali

Individual offenses. De poenis in singula delicta

Abuse of ecclesiastical function or office. De munerum ecclesiasticorum usurpatione deqe delictis in iis exercendis

Simony. Simonia -- Continued

3710 Simony in administration or reception of sacraments (Table KB2)
3711 Simony in connection with sacramentals
3713 Simony in connection with offices, benefices, or dignities (Table KB2)
3722 Solicitation or attempted bribery of officials in the Church
3724 Violation of the seal of confession. Violatio sacramentalis sigilli (Table KB2)

Falsehood. De crimine falsi

3730 General (Table KB2)
3734 Forgery and suppression of ecclesiastical documents
   Including fabrication, change, or destruction of authentic documents, the use of false or altered documents, and including false statements made in public documents

Offenses of clerics or religious against particular obligations. De delictis contra speciales obligationes

3738 General (Collective)
3740 Unlawful trading or commerce by clerics or religious.
   Clerici vel religiosi mercaturam vel negotiationem exercentes contra canonum praescripta (Table KB2)
3742 Attempted marriage of a cleric. Clericus matrimonium, etiam civiliter tantum, attentans (Table KB2)
3744 Attempted marriage of a religious in perpetual vows.
   Religiosus a votis perpetuis, matrimonium etiam civiliter tantum, attentans) (Table KB2)
3746 Concubinage of a cleric. Clericus concubinarius (Table KB2)
3751 Other external sins (clericus in alio peccato externo)
   (Table KB2)
   Including lewd acts, fornication, etc.

Offenses against human life, freedom and morals. De delictis contra hominis vitam et libertatem

3752 General (Collective)
3755 Homicide. Delictum homicidii
3756 Abortion. Abortum procurare (Table KB2)
3759.A-Z Other offenses, A-Z
3759.D84 Duelling. Monomachia
3759.S85 Suicide. Suicidium
3759.T67 Torneamentum

326
Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
Individual offenses. De poenis in singula delicta
Offenses against human life, freedom and morals. De
delictis contra hominis vitam et libertatem -- Continued

3760 Abduction. Raptus (intuitu matrimonii vel explendae
   libidinis causa) (Table KB2)
   Including abduction by violence and elopment

3762 Abduction of minors of either sex. Raptus impuberum
   alterutrius sexus (Table KB2)
   Including abduction by force or deceit

3763 Slave trade. Delictum venditionis hominis (plagium)
   (Table KB2)
   Including abduction by force or deceit

3764 Rape. Stuprum violentum (Table KB2)

3765 Detention. False imprisonment (fraudulently or with
   force). Hominem detinere (Table KB2)

3768 Mutilation. Assault and battery. Mutilare. Graviter
   vulnerare (Table KB2)

3770 Bigamy (Table KB2)

3774.A-Z Other offenses, A-Z

3774.A48 Adultery
3774.F67 Fornication
3774.I63 Incest
3774.L49 Lewd acts
3774.R63 Robbery. Rapina
3774.S64 Sodomy
   Stuprum see KBR3774.L49

3774.U78 Usury

Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure see
KBR3500+

3780 Bibliography
General works. By period
Early to mid 16th cent.
   see the title or canonist in the appropriate period, e. g.
   KBR1600, Reymond, of Penafort, Saint, 1175?-1275.
   Summa de casibus poenitentiae; or KBR1925.A96,
   Johannes Auerbach (Urbach), fl. 1405. Processus
   judiciarius

3782 1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th cent. (Table KB2 modified)
3782.A7-.Z79 General works
   e.g. Agostinho Barbosa, 1590-1649. De episcoporum
   Vicariis; Gomez Bayo, fl. 1627-1640. Praxis
   ecclesiastica, et secularis; Lega, Michele, 1860-1935
Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
-- Continued

Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts (General). The competent
forum. De foro competente
Including forum externum and forum internum
For criminal jurisdiction see KBR3937

3784
Iurisdictio ordinaria vel delegata. Iurisdictio mandata

3785
Prorogation

Jurisdiction over persons or groups of persons

3786
Clergy
Including privilegium fori

3787.A-Z
Other groups, A-Z
3787.C78
Crusaders
3787.I85
Itinerants
3787.J49
Jews
3787.P47
Personae miserabiles
Including widows, orphans, the poor, etc.

Competence in subject matter. Causae spirituales et
spirituales annexae

3789
General (Table KB2)
3793
Actions concerning the administration of sacraments,
vows, censures, elections, privileges, benefices and
iuspatronatus, etc.

3795.A-Z
Other subjects (causae civiles), A-Z
3795.C55
Children
3795.C66
Contracts (Breach of contracts)
Infantes see KBR3795.C55
3795.I66
Immobilia (Real rights)
Matrimonial actions see KBR3885+
3795.M63
Mobilia
3795.T47
Testaments

Venue. Place of court. Forum (commune or universale)

3797
General (Comparative)
3798
Particular fora
Including forum domicilii, forum rei sitae, forum contractus,
etc.

3803
Judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts
3804
Conflict of jurisdictions. Conflictus competentiae inter
tribunalia
Including civil and ecclesiastical courts

The tribunals. Court organization. De variis tribunalium
gradibus et speciebus
General works see KBR3782
The tribunals (diocesan) of first and second instance.
Tribunalia primae et secundae instanciae
Including single judge tribunals and collegiate tribunals

3806
General works
Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
The tribunals. Court organization. De variis tribunalium
gradibus et speciebus
The tribunals (diocesan) of first and second instance.
Tribunalia primae et secundae instantiae -- Continued
Jurisdiction. Competence see KBR3783.92+
Judges and other court officials
Including officiales (officiales generales), vicarii,
assessores, etc. and including iudices delegati

3807
General (Table KB2)
3807.5.A-Z
Other, A-Z
3807.5.A39
Advocatus
3807.5.A93
Audientiarius
3807.5.A94
Auditor
3807.5.P76
Procurator
3807.5.R43
Receptor actorum
3807.5.R45
Registrador

The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis
tribunalia

3810
General works
The Sacred Penitentiary. Paenitentiaria Apostolica
Cf. BX1862 Catholic Church

3812
General (Table KB6)
3813
Jurisdiction. Competence (Forum internum)
3814.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Rota Romana
Originally audientia sacri palatii
Cf. BX1865 Catholic Church

3816
General (Table KB6)
Ordo iudiciarius qui in Romana Curia consuevit
Stilus palatii see KBR105.A+
Dietrich von Nieheim (ca. 1340-1418), Stilus palatii
abbreviatus see KBR105.N54
Judges and other court officials
Including auditores generales (causarum sacri palatii
apostolici), coauditores, procuratores, advocati, etc.

3816.5
General works
For indexes of the decisions of Rotal auditors,
with or without biographical notes see
KBR43.A+
Formularium Procuratorum et Advocatorum Curiae
Romanae see KBR105.F67

3817
Principles of collegiality
3817.3
Deliberating and voting. Secrecy. Legal opinions
3818
Court decorum. Court order. Proceedings
3818.5
Terms of court. Festa et ordo terminorum Sacri Palatii
Apostolici

329
Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
   The tribunals. Court organization. De variis tribunalium
      gradibus et speciebus
   The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis
      tribunalia -- Continued
   Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura. Signatura Apostolica
      Previously Signatura Justitiae
      Cf. BX1868 Catholic Church
3819
   General (Table KB6)
3820
   Jurisdiction. Competence
   The legal profession in general
3822
   General works
3822.5
   Legal education
      Judges. Auditores. Advocates and procurators, etc.
3823
   General (Comparative)
      Judges and court officials of a particular court
      see the court, e. g. KBR3816.5
   Notaries. Notarii
3823.5
   General (Table KB2)
      Formularium instrumentorum, necnon artis notariatus
      see KBR105.F64
      Stil general des notaires apostoliques see KBR105.S85
3824.A-Z
   Special topics, A-Z
   Procedural principles and court order. De disciplina in
      tribunalibus servanda
3825
   Due process of law
3826
   Speedy trial. De breviandis litibus
3827
   Disqualification of judge or court officers. Conflict of
      interests
      Including consanguinity, affinity, profit, etc.
3828.A-Z
   Other, A-Z
      Deadlines see KBR3828.T56
      Delays see KBR3828.T56
      Dilationes see KBR3828.T56
      Fatalia legis see KBR3828.T56
      Iusiurandum de munere rite et fideliter implendo see
         KBR3828.O27
3828.O27
   Oath of participants in trial
3828.O74
   Order of adjudication. Docket
      Ordo terminorum see KBR3828.O74
3828.S43
   Secrecy of office and deliberations
      Termini see KBR3828.T56
3828.T56
   Time. Deadlines. Delays
   Parties to action. De partibus in causa
3830
   General works
   Juristic persons see KBR3833.J87
Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
Parties to action. De partibus in causa -- Continued
Petitioner and respondent. Plaintiff and defendant. De
actore et de parte conventa
3831
General works
Capacity to sue and to be sued
3832
General works
3833.A-Z
Particular, A-Z
3833.J87
Juristic persons
Including legitimate representatives
3833.M56
Minors and people with mental disabilities
Including guardians and curators of such persons
People with mental disabilities see KBR3833.M56
Personae iuridicae see KBR3833.J87
3834
Procurators and advocates. Procuratores ad lites et
advocati
Pretrial procedures see KBR3839.5
Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et
exceptionibus
3835
General works
3836
Joinder of actions
3837.A-Z
Particular, A-Z
3837.C68
Counterclaim
Inhibitio exercitii iuris see KBR3837.S46
3837.L57
Lis pendens
Reconventio see KBR3837.C68
3837.R47
Res iudicata
3837.R48
Restraining order
Sequestratio see KBR3837.S46
3837.S46
Sequestration
The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso
3838
General (Comparative)
Pretrial procedures
3839
Introductory petition. Libellus litis introductorius
Including form requirements
3839.5
Summons. Subpoena. Decretum citationis in iudicium
Procedure at first instance. Prima instania
3840
General works
Jurisdiction. The competent forum
Including competence in subject matter and venue
3840.5
General works
3841.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et
exceptionibus
3841.2
Joinder of actions
3841.3
Lis pendens
3841.5
Joinder of issue. Contestatio litis

331
Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso
Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia -- Continued

3842.A-Z
Particular proceedings, A-Z

3842.A33
Abatement of trial
Absens pars a iudicio see KBR3842.J84

3842.C53
Change of parties
Including death

3842.I67
Intervention of third party
Interventus tertii in causa see KBR3842.I67

3842.J84
Judgments by default
Peremptum iudicium see KBR3842.A33
Settlement out of court see KBR3918


3843
General (Table KB2)

3844
Facts and presumptions. Facta et quae ab ipsa lege praesumuntur
Instrumenta probandi

3846
Declaration (testimony) of parties. Partium declarationes
Including party oath (iusiurandum partium de veritate dicenda) and judicial confession (confessio iudicialis)

3847
Documentary evidence. Probatio per documenta

3848
Witnesses. Testes et qui testes esse possint
Including capacity and incapables (incapaces) and including examination of witnesses (testium examen)

3849
Expert evidence. Experts. Periti

3850
Access and judicial inspection. Accessus et recognitio (inspectio) iudicialis
Presumptions see KBR3844
Incidental case (Causa incidens) see KBR3858
Intervention by third party see KBR3842.I67
Judicial decisions. Pronuntiationes iudicis
Including publication of decisions

3854
General (Table KB2)

3857
Sentences. Judgments. Sententiae definitivae

3858
Interlocutory decisions. Sententiae interlocutoriae

3859
Judicial decrees. Decreta iudicis
Judgement by default see KBR3842.J84
Remedies. De impugnatione sententiae

3861
General works

3863
Complaint of nullity. Querela nullitatis contra sententiam

3865
Appeal. Appellatio

3869
Res iudicata
Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso
Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia -- Continued
3872 Restitutio in integrum
3874 Court costs. Expensae iudiciales
3876 Execution of sentence and executory decree. Exsecutio
   sententiae. Exsecutorium iudicis decretum
   Including provisional execution (exsecutio provisoria)
   before res iudicata
The oral contentious process. De processu contentioso
   orali
3878 General works
3881.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3882 Summary procedure. Summatim cognoscere (Table KB2)
3883 Non-contentious jurisdiction (Table KB2)
Special procedures. De quibusdam processibus specialibus
Matrimonial actions. De processibus matrimonialibus
3885 General (Table KB2)
   Jurisdiction. Competence. Competens forum in causis
   matrimonialibus
   Including competence in causis de matrimonii nullitate
3887 General works
3889 Jurisdiction of the civil courts. Causae pertinentes ad
   civilem magistratum
3890 Parties to action. Partes
   Including spouses (coniuges) and promotor of justice
   (promotor iustitiae)
3895 Sentence. Appellate procedure. Sententia et appellatio
Nullity of marriage (Summary procedures). Annullatio
   matrimonii
   Cf. KBR3882 Contentious trial
3897 General (Table KB2)
3899 Documentary process. Processus documentalis
   Divortium
   Including separatio (quoad thorum et mensam) perpetua
   and temporaria
3901 General (Table KB2)
Deferral of the case to the civil court (Causa ad forum
civile deferre) see KBR3889
3905.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
   Adulterium see KBR3905.A48
3905.A48 Adultery
3905.A77 Assault and battery
3905.D87 Duress
3905.P75 Privilegium Petrinum
Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
Special procedures. De quibusdam processibus specialibus
Matrimonial actions. De processibus matrimonialibus
   Divortium
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
   Saevitia. Periculum animae seu corporis see
      KBR3905.A77
   Vis. Metus see KBR3905.D87
Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage.
   Dispensatio super. Matrimonio rato et non
   consummato
3907
   General works
3908
   Jurisdiction of the Apostolic See. Una Sedes Apostolica
cognoscit de facto inconsummationis matrimonii
3909
   Parties to action. Spouses. Coniuges
3910
   Rescript of dispensation. Rescriptum dispensationis
      Including entry in the registers of marriage and baptism
3912
   Procedure in presumption and declaration of death of a
   spouse. Processus praesumptae mortis coniugis
      (Table KB2)
3914
   Declaration of nullity of sacred ordination. De causis ad
   sacrae ordinationis nullitatem declarandam (Table KB2)
   Including observation of canons on trials (general) and
   contentious trial
3916
   Procedures in beatification and canonization (Table KB2)
3918
      Transactio seu reconciliatio. Iudicium arbitrale.
      Compromissum (Table KB2)
   Noncontentious jurisdiction see KBR3883
Penal (Criminal) procedures. Processus poenalis iudicialis
3920
   General (Table KB2)
3922
   Denunciation procedure
3923
   Accusation principle
   Inquisition principle see KBR3942+
   Parties to action. De partibus in causa
3926
   Promoter of justice (petitioner). Promotor iustitiae
3927
   Accused. Accusatus
3928
   Advocates. Advocati
Pre-trial procedure
3930
   General works
3931
   Summons. Decretum citationis
3932
   Complaints (petitions). Libelli iudicii
3933
   Criminal investigation. De praevia investigatione
      Including opening and closing decrees of the ordinary
   Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia
3936
   General (Table KB2)
Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
Penal (Criminal) procedures. Processus poenalis iudicialis
Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia -- Continued

3937
Jurisdiction. The competent forum
Including forum externum and internum

3940
General works
Inquisition procedure. Investigation ex officio. Inquisitio
generalis (praeparatoria; processus pro
informatione curiae)
Including defamation (diffamatio) and verification
For particular inquisition processes (e.g. witchcraft trials)
before the regular courts in a particular country, see
the subclass for the jurisdiction, e.g. Germany KK95;
and KK850+ (Witchcraft trials)
For history of the inquisition see BX1700+

3942
General works
3943.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
3943.C65
Confession (or self-incrimination) of the infamatus
3943.O38
Oath
3943.O73
Ordeal
3943.T67
Torture
3943.W58
Witnesses
Judicial decisions. Sentences. Sententiae

3944
General works
3946
Acquittal. Absolutio
3947
Res iudicata
Remedies. De impugnatione sententiae

3949
General works
3951
Appeal. Appellatio
Judicial review of administrative acts. Administrative
remedies. De ratione procedendi in recursibus
administrativis, i.e. Review of administrative acts issued
in the external forum (in foro externo extra iudicium)

3960
General works
3961.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Removal and transfer of pastors. De procedura in parochis
amovendis vel transferendis

3973
General works
3975
Particular reasons. Causae
3978
Resignation by pastor. Renuntiatio a parocho
3980
Decree of transfer. Decretum translationis
3983
Recourse against decree of removal. Recursus adversus
amotionis decretum
Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae
Class here works on competing jurisdiction of state and church
For the civil law impacting on ecclesiastical authority, see the K subclasses for individual countries, e. g. KK5519+ Secular ecclesiastical law in Germany
For collections of concordats with a particular country, see the K subclass for the country; for individual concordats, see the subject in the K subclass for the country
Cf. BX1790+ Catholic Church and the state

4000.A-Z
General. By author, A-Z
4000.A85
Guilelmus Audisio (1802-ca. 1882). Diritto publico della Chiesa e delle genti cristiane, 1864
4000.G75
Hugo Grotius (1583-1645). De imperio summario potestatum circa sacra
4000.H47
Joseph Hergenroether (1820-1890). Katholische Kirche und christlicher Staat, 1872
4000.L53
Matthaeus Liberatore (1810-1892). La Chiesa e lo stato cristiano, 1871
4000.M37
Wilhelm Martens (1831-1902). Die Beziehung der Ueberordnung, Nebenordnung und Unterordnung zwischen Kirche und Staat, 1877
4000.T37
Camillus Tarquini (1810-1874). Institutiones iuris publici ecclesiastici, 1860
4000.V46
Ioachimus Ventura (1792-1861). De iure publico ecclesiastico commentaria, 1826

Relation of papacy (primacy) to monarchic government (divine right of kings)

4010
General works
Early Church and Roman Empire. Byzantine Empire (to ca. 8th cent.)
4012
General works
4014
Constitutum Constantini. Donatio Constantini, 8th cent. (5th cent., Legenda s. Silvestri)
Cf. BX875.D6+ Donation of Constantine (Catholic Church)
Frankish (Germanic) Empire. Holy Roman Empire (Sacrum Imperium Romanum) (to ca. end 15th cent.)
Cf. BX1175 Catholic Church

4020
General works
4022
Carolingian theocracy. State church. Proprietary church (Eigenkirchenrecht)
4024
Potestas indirecta in temporalia (Gregory VII, 1073-1085)
4026
Potestas directa in temporalia (Bonifaz VIII, 1294-1303).
Bulla "Unam sanctam"
Investiture struggle
4028
General works
Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae
Frankish (Germanic) Empire. Holy Roman Empire (Sacrum Imperium Romanum) (to ca. end 15th cent.)
Investiture struggle -- Continued

4030 Concordat of Worms, 1122 (Table K22)
4032 Church and feudal institutes
  For ius patronatus see KBR2361+
  Cf. KJC4435+ Feudal law in Europe

Renaissance and Reformation (16th cent.)

4034 General works
  Schism. Reform and restoration. Counter reformation
  Cf. BX1270+ Catholic Church

4035 General works

4036 The reform councils. Conciliar theory

4037 Theory of ius circa sacra (Superiority of the state over the church)

4038.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Absolutism. Enlightenment. Modernism (17th to end 19th cent.)
  Cf. BX1330+ History of the Catholic Church

4040 General works

4042 Parity (Equality) of different cults (denominations.) Legal status and state protection

4043 Secularization

<4047> Separation of church and state
  see KBU4047+

4050 Authority. Competence. Spiritual and temporal jurisdiction
  (Causae mere ecclesiasticae, causae civiles and causae mixtae)

4052 Conflict of jurisdictions
  For courts see KBR3804

Legal and international status of the Holy See

4064 General works

4068 Sovereignty

4070 Territory. Vatican. Papal States (to 1870)
  For the Congregatio Boni Regiminis (Congregation for administration of Papal States), see KBR41.7 and KBR2683
  For territorial divisions of the church see KBR2796+

Foreign and international relations of the Holy See

4076 General works
  Papal legation. Diplomacy. De relationibus diplomaticis

4078 General works
Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae
Foreign and international relations of the Holy See
Papal legation. Diplomacy. De relationibus diplomaticis -- Continued
Papal envoys. Legati. Nuntii. Internuntii
Including admission and accreditation by secular authority (State), and rank of legates or nuncios
Cf. BX1908 Organization of the Catholic Church

4080 General (Table KB2)
Legati a latere
4083.B65 Nicolas de Bohier, 1469-1539 (Table K4)
4083.G36 Pietro Andrea Gammaro (Table K4)

Jurisdiction. Potestas (General)

4084 General works
4086 Legati missi and nuntii apostolici
Legati nati
4087 General works
4088 Jurisdiction. Potestas
4090 Synods of legates

Local government of the Church see KBU4112+
Canon law of Eastern churches
Class here works on Eastern canon law in general and on the law
governing the Orthodox Eastern Church, East Syrian churches,
and the pre-Chalcedonian churches
For works on the religious aspects and history of these churches,
see subclass BX

Bibliography
Including international and national bibliography
3
General bibliography
7
Personal bibliography. Writers on canon law. Canonists
(collective or individual)
Periodicals
see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)
For legal periodicals on the local government of a church, see the
church (organ) in KBS

Official gazettes
see the particular church in KBS

Official acts. Documents
For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of
episcopal councils/synods and diocesan councils/synods, see
the jurisdiction in KBS
For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of a
particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction in KBS, e.g.
KBS465 Russian Orthodox Church
For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of
pan-orthodox councils see KBS272+

Collections. Compilations. Selections
30
Indexes. Registers. Digests
31
General and comprehensive
Including councils and synods
42
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts (Collective)
Including related materials
For decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts of a particular
jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction in KBS, e.g. KBS464 Russian
Orthodox Church
44
Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries
Trials
Collections. Compilations. Selections
102
General
Including both criminal and civil trials
104
Criminal trials
108
Civil trials
Individual trials
see the jurisdiction in KBS
110
Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
research
112
Legal education. Study and teaching
113    Societies. Associations
120    Congresses. Conferences
Canon law of Eastern churches compared with other legal systems or religious legal systems see KB164+
125    Canon law of Eastern churches and other disciplines or subjects (not A-Z)
130    General (Comparative)
Including modern introductions to the canon law of Eastern churches
History
132       General works
For pre-schismatic sources and history of sources see KBR190+
138       Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology
Sources see KBS198.7+
Biography
Early to ca. 1054 (Great Schism)
Collective see KBR122+
Individual see KBR199.7.A+
1054 (Great Schism)-
Collective
Individual
see biography numbers under particular churches in KBS
or for biography of early canonists/jurists, see their numbers in KBS199.6.A-Z or KBS199.7.A-Z
Studies on sources see KBS269+
By period
To ca. 1054 (Great Schism)
Comprehensive source collections see KBR195+
Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons (to ca. 400 A.D.) see KBR195.7+
Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine canon law
For the secular imperial Byzantine law and sources relating to the church see KJA1350+
198.7       General works
For works by early canonists/jurists see KBS199.7.A+
General and systematic source collections on the jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae (to ca. 1054) see KBR197.432+
Nomocanon collections
Including pre-schismatic and post-schismatic sources
199       Nomocanon L titulorum (John III, Scholasticus, Patriarch of Constantinople, d. 577)
For his Synagoga L titulorum see KBR197.9
199.2      Nomocanon quatuordecim titulorum
340
History
By period
To ca. 1054 (Great Schism)
Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine
canon law
Nomocanon collections
Nomocanon quatuordecim titulorum -- Continued
199.3
Revision 883 (Photius I, Patriarch of
Constantinople, ca. 820-ca. 891)
199.6.A-Z
Other collections. By compiler, editor, or title, A-Z
199.6.A23
ʻAbdisho bar Berīkā, d. 1318 (Table K4)
199.6.A75
Aristenus, Alexius, 12th cent. (Table K4)
199.6.A75A35
Synopsis canonum (Stephanus, of Ephesus)
199.6.B35
Balsamon, Theodore, 12th cent. (Table K4)
199.6.B35A35
Scholia (on Nomocanon quatuordecim titulorum,
1198)
199.6.B53
Blastares, Matthew, active 14th century (Table K4)
199.6.B53A35
Syntagma canonum, 1335
199.6.D69
Doxapater, Gregorius, 12th cent. (Table K4)
199.6.D69A35
Nomocanon
199.6.F48
Fetha nagast: nomocanon (Ethiopic text of canons
formulated at the Coptic Synod, Cairo, 1239)
199.6.H37
Harmenopoulos, Kōnstantinos, d. 1380? (Table K4)
For Hexabiblos see KJA1452.2+
199.6.H37A35
Epitomē tōn thēiōn kai hierōn kanonōn
199.6.M35
Malaxos, Manouēl, d. 1581 (Table K4)
199.6.N53
Nicodemus, the Hagiorite, Saint, 1748-1809 (Table
K4)
199.6.N57
Niphon, Metropolitan of Wallachia (Table K4)
199.6.P73
Pravila cea mare. Índreptarea legii
199.6.P74
Pravila mica
199.6.P84
Psellus, Michael (Table K4)
199.6.R35
Rallēs, G. A. (Geōrgios Al.), 1804-1883 (Table K4)
199.7.A-Z
Individual canonists or jurists, A-Z
199.7.A77
Arsenius, monk of Athos, 13th cent. (Table K4)
199.7.B77
Bestes, Theodore, 11th cent. (Table K4)
199.7.D46
Demetrios, Chomatenos, fl. 1216-1236 (Table K4)
Euthymius, the Illuminator, Saint, ca. 955-1028 see
KBR199.7.E88
Methodius, Saint, Apostle of the Slavs, ca. 825-884
or 5 see KBR199.7.M48
199.7.N53
Nicephorus, Chartophylax (Table K4)
Prodromus, Theodore see KBR199.7.P76
Symeon, Metaphrastes see KBR199.7.S96
199.7.Z66
Zonaras, Joannes, 12th cent. (Table K4)
Canonical collections of councils and synods
see KBR199.8+
History
  By period -- Continued
  1054 (Great Schism) to twentieth century
  Collections. Compilations. Selections
  269
  General (Comprehensive)
  Including codifications, adaptations and commentaries,
  translations, and studies on sources
  For nomocanon collections see KBS199+
  Canonical collections of councils and synods
  Pan-orthodox (general) councils
  For diocesan and local councils, see the jurisdiction in
  KBS
  272
  General works
  272.3
  Collective
  Individual councils
  274
  Council of Haghia Sophia, 1341
  275
  Council of Constantinople, 1583
  276
  Council of Constantinople, 1587
  278
  Council of Constantinople, 1593
  279
  Council of Moscow, 1666-1667
  280
  Council of Jerusalem, 1672
  282
  Council of Constantinople, 1755-1756
  284
  Council of Constantinople, 1848
  285
  Council of Constantinople, 1872
  286
  Council of Constantinople, 1902-1904
  287
  Council of Constantinople, 1923
  Assyrian Church of the East. East Syrian Church
  Class here the canon law of the East Syrian Church recognizing
  only the first two ecumenical councils of the undivided Church
  (Nicea, 325, and 1st Council of Constantinople, 381)
  Sometimes referred to as Nestorian Church or Persian Church
  301-310
  General (Table KBS2)
  311-320
  Malankara Orthodox Syrian Church (Table KBS2)
  Sometimes referred to as Malankara Jacobite Syrian Orthodox
  Church
  320.2.A-Z
  Other churches, A-Z
  Assyrian Church of the East in India see KBS320.2.C43
  320.2.C43
  Chaldean Syrian Church
  Also known as Assyrian Church of the East in India
  Pre-Chalcedonian churches
  Class here the canon law of the churches of the first three
  ecumenical councils of the undivided Church (Nicea, 325; 1st
  Constantinople, 381; and Ephesus, 431), rejecting the
  Council of Chalcedon, 451
  Often referred to as Monophysite churches
  320.5
  General (Comparative)
Pre-Chalcedonian churches -- Continued

Armenian Church
Also known as the Armenian Apostolic Orthodox Church
321-330  General (Table KBS2)
The Armenian Church in other regions or countries
333  Diocese of the Armenian Church of America (Armenian Catholicosate, Armenia)
Including official gazettes, bylaws, statutory orders, regulations, and general works, as well as works on specific legal topics
336  Prelacy of the Armenian Apostolic Church of America (Armenian Catholicosate, Cilicia (Lebanon)
Including official gazettes, bylaws, statutory orders, regulations, and general works, as well as works on specific legal topics

Coptic Church (Table KBS2)
Also known as Coptic Orthodox Church
341-350  Also known as Ethiopian Orthodox Church
351-360  YaʾItyop̣yā ʾortodoks tawāḥedo bēta kerestiyān. Ethiopic Church. (Table KBS2)
Also known as Ethiopian Orthodox Church
361-370  Syriac Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)
Also known as the Syrian Orthodox Church, and sometimes referred to as the Jacobite Church, or Syrian Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch and all the East
370.3  Maronite Church (to 1182)
Including official gazettes, bylaws, statutory orders, regulations, and general works, as well as works on specific legal topics
370.6  Eritrean Orthodox Church
Including official gazettes, bylaws, statutory orders, regulations, and general works, as well as works on specific legal topics

Orthodox Eastern Church

Bibliography
371  General bibliography
372  Personal bibliography. Writers on canon law. Canonists (collective or individual)

Periodicals
see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)
For legal periodicals on the local government of a church, see the church (organ) in KBS

Official gazettes
see the particular church in KBS

Official acts. Documents
Collections. Compilations. Selections
374  Indexes. Registers. Digests
375  General and comprehensive
Orthodox Eastern Church -- Continued

377
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts (Collective)
   Including related materials
   For decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts of a
   particular church, see the church in KBS

Trials

377.5
Collections. Selections
   Including both criminal and civil trials

377.6
Criminal trials

377.8
Civil trials

378
Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of
   bibliographical research

378.2
Legal education. Study and teaching

378.3
Societies. Associations

378.4
Congress. Conferences

Canon law of the Orthodox Eastern Church compared with
   other legal systems or religious legal systems see
   KB164+

378.5
Canon law of the Orthodox Eastern Church in relation to
   other disciplines or subjects (not A-Z)

379
General (Comparative)

History (General) see KBS132
   Collective biography, to 1054 see KBR122+
   Individual biography, to 1054 see KBR199.7.A+
   Collective biography, 1054- see KBS140
   Individual biography, 1054-
      See the canonists/jurists of a particular church in KBS
      For biography of early canonists/jurists see KBS199.6.A+

Canonical jurisprudence

379.2.A-Z
   General works. By canonist/jurist or title, A-Z
      Subarrange individual authors by Table K4

   Concept of law
      Sources and relationships of law
      General works

379.22

379.23.A-Z
   Special topics, A-Z

379.23.A67
   Applicability and validity of canon law

379.23.L63
   Local custom
      Validity of canon law see KBS379.23.A67

379.25
Influence of other legal systems on orthodox canon law
   General (civil) principles

379.3

   General works

   Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons
      Including legal capacity and incapacity

379.4

   General works

379.5.A-Z
   Special topics, A-Z
      Baptism see KBS385.5+
      Consanguinity and affinity see KBS389.2
Orthodox Eastern Church
General (civil) principles
  Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons
    Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
  379.5.G83  Guardian and ward
  379.5.I54  Inheritance and succession
    Succession see KBS379.5.I54
    Ward see KBS379.5.G83

  379.6  Juristic persons

  379.7  Legal transactions

Constitution of the Orthodox Eastern Church
General (Comparative)
Organs of government. Hierarchical order
  Including legislative and executive power
  Councils, synods, and other organs of doctrinal or
    canonical authority
  381  General works
    381.2  Bishops' councils and synods. Holy Assembly of
          Bishops
    381.3  National councils and national assemblies of the
          Church
    381.4  Holy Synod
          Ecumenical patriarchs. Patriarchs. Patriarchate
          Including power of governance and (territorial) jurisdiction
    381.5  General works
    381.6  Patriarchal See
    381.8  Metropolitans. Metropolitanate
    381.9  Archbishops. Bishops. Episcopate

Local government. Dioceses. Eparchies
  Including episcopal jurisdictions, i.e. legislative, executive,
    and judicial power
    382  General works
    382.2  Residence

Diocesan constitution and organs. Administration
  382.3  General works
  382.4  Diocesan councils, synods, congresses, etc.
  382.5  Clergy-laiety assemblies
  382.6  Exarchates
  382.7  Vicariates
  382.8  Deaneries
  382.9  Parishes. Presbyterate
    Including parish councils, parish meetings, auditing
      commissions, etc.
    Diocesan courts see KBS395+

Clergy
    383  General works
Orthodox Eastern Church
Constitution of the Orthodox Eastern Church
Organs of government. Hierarchical order
Clergy -- Continued

383.2 Formation, education, ordination, and incardinaton of clerics
   Including clerical state

383.3 Women clergy. Ordination of women
   Ecclesiastical offices and benefices

383.4 General works

383.5 Rank and honors

383.6 Benefices, salaries, pensions, etc.

383.7 Loss of ecclesiastical office
   Including suspension

384 Laity. Lay persons

Sacraments. Mysteries
   Including administration

385 General works
   Baptism

385.5 General works

386.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

386.C48 Church membership

386.5 Confirmation. Chrismation

387 Holy Communion. Eucharist. Lord's Supper

387.6 Holy Confession. Penance

388 Holy Unction. Anointing

388.4 Holy Ordination
   Including the three orders of bishop, priest, and deacon, and the rite of ordination

Matrimony

389 General works

389.2 Impediments to marriage
   Including the consanguinity and affinity doctrine

389.3 General works

389.4 Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriages

389.6 Dissolution of marriage. Separation. Divorce
   For matrimonial actions see KBS396.2+

Observances and practices. Acts of worship

389.8 General works

390 Rites and rituals
   e.g. funeral rites, marriage rites, etc.

390.3 Sacred times. Fasts and feasts. Church year

390.5 Sacred places

391 Liturgical objects. Vestments
   Saints. Sacred images (icons) and relics

391.3 General works
Orthodox Eastern Church
  Observances and practices. Acts of worship
    Saints. Sacred images (icons) and relics -- Continued
  391.4.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
  391.4.C36  Canonization
  391.6  Monasticism. Religious institutions and societies
  391.7  Social work of the church
  391.8  Medical ethics and legislation
Church administration
  392
    General works
      Church property and assets
        392.2  General works
          Temporal goods of the church
        392.3  General works
          Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities
    Church discipline. Sanctions. Penal law and penalties
  393
    General works
      393.3.A-Z  Individual offenses, A-Z
        393.3.A66  Apostasy
        393.3.B53  Blasphemy
        393.3.H47  Heresy
      394.A-Z  Penalties, A-Z
      394.E93  Excommunication
Ecclesiastical courts and procedure
  For court decisions see KBS377
  395
    General works
      Court organization
        395.2  General works
      Diocesan courts. Courts of first instance
        395.3
      Court of appeals
        395.5
      Supreme ecclesiastical court
    Procedure
        396
          General works
            Matrimonial actions
              396.2  General works
                Nullity of marriage
        396.5
              Separation. Divorce
        396.7
            Special topics, A-Z
        396.9.A-Z
              Adultery
        396.9.A38
            Other procedures
        397
          Penal procedure
        398
  Church and state relationships
        399
          General works
        399.5  Human and civil rights and the church
          Legal and international status
            see the particular church
Orthodox Eastern Church
Church and state relationships -- Continued
Foreign and international relations
see the particular church

Autocephalous churches
Including the ecumenical and orthodox patriarchates

400  General works
411-420  Constantinople (Ecumenical patriarchate) (Table KBS2)
421-430  Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate) (Table KBS2)
   Also known as the Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Alexandria
   and All Africa
431-440  Antioch (Orthodox patriarchate) (Table KBS2)
   Also known as the Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch
   and All the East
441-450  Jerusalem (Orthodox patriarchate) (Table KBS2)
451-460  Cyprus (Archdiocese) (Table KBS2)

Russian Orthodox Church. Russkaïa pravoslavnaja
Tserkov'
Class here general works on Russkaïa pravoslavnaja
Tserkov', and works on the Russian Orthodox Church in
Russia, the Soviet Union (to 1991), and the Russian
Federation (1992-)
For the Russian Orthodox Church in other countries
(including former Soviet republics other than the
Russian Federation) see KBS598+

Bibliography
461  General bibliography
462  Personal bibliography. Writers on canon law. Canonists
   (collective or individual)
Peridicals
   see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)
   For legal periodicals on the local government of a church,
   see the church (organ) in KBS

464  Official gazettes
Official acts. Documents
   Collections. Compilations. Selections
465  Indexes. Registers. Digests
466  General and comprehensive
467.A-Z  Decisions of ecclesiastical courts and tribunals. By court
   or tribunal, A-Z
468  Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries
Trials
470  Collections. Selections
   Including both criminal and civil trials
472  Individual criminal trials. By defendant or best known
   name, A-Z
Orthodox Eastern Church
Autocephalous churches
Russian Orthodox Church

Trials -- Continued

475 Individual civil trials. By plaintiff or best known name, A-Z
477 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
478 Legal education. Study and teaching
479 Societies. Associations
480 Congresses. Conferences
481 General works

History

482 General works
Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology see KBS138
Sources
Pre-1054 sources see KBS199+
1054-
Collections. Compilations. Selections see KBS269

483.M64 Mohyla, Petro, Metropolitan of Kiev and Galicia, 1597-1647. Nomokanon
483.R87 Russià pravoslavnaia tserkov’. Kormchaia kniga
Collective biography, to 1054 see KBR122+
Individual biography, to 1054 see KBR199.7.A+

485 Collective biography, 1054-
For biography of Russian and other canonists treated together see KBS140
Individual biography, 1054-
See the canonists/jurists of a particular church in KBS
For biography of early canonists/jurists see KBS199.6.A+

486 Canonical jurisprudence

487 Influence of other legal systems on canon law

488 General (civil) principles

489 General works

490.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
490.G83 Guardian and ward
490.I54 Inheritance and succession
Succession see KBS490.I54
Ward see KBS490.G83

491 Juristic persons

492 Legal transactions
Orthodox Eastern Church
Autocephalous churches
Russian Orthodox Church -- Continued
Constitution of the Russian Orthodox Church

494 General works
Organs of government. Hierarchical order
Including legislative and executive power

495 General works
Councils, synods, and other organs of doctrinal or
canonical authority

496 General works
497 Local Council (Table KBS3)
498 Bishop's Council. Holy Assembly of Bishops
        General works (Table KBS3)
        Holy Synod
499 General (Table KBS3)
500.A-Z Synodal institutions (Departments, committees,
etc.), A-Z
        e.g.
500.C38 Catechization and Religious Education
500.C43 Charity and Social Ministry
500.E98 External Church Relations
        Patriarchs (Primates). Patriarchate
        Including power of governance and territorial
        jurisdiction
501 General works
502.M67 Patriarchate of Moscow and All Russia
503 General works
504.A-Z Individual metropolitanates, A-Z
504.M67 Moscow Metropolitanate
507 General works
Archbishops. Bishops. Episcopate
507 General works
Particular archdioceses, dioceses or eparchies
        see KBS519.A+
509 General works
Local government
510 General works
Dioceses or eparchies
Including episcopal, i.e. legislative, executive, and
judicial, power
513 General works
Diocesan synods, councils, congresses, etc.
514 General works
514.5.A-Z Individual. By name, A-Z
Orthodox Eastern Church
- Autocephalous churches
- Russian Orthodox Church
  - Constitution of the Russian Orthodox Church
  - Organs of government. Hierarchical order
    - Local government
      - Dioceses or eparchies
        - Diocesan constitution and organs. Administration
          -- Continued
      - Clergy-laity assemblies
      - Vicariates
      - Deaneries
      - Parishes. Presbyterate
        - Including parish councils, parish meetings, auditing commissions, etc.
  - Particular ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By name, A-Z
    - Including archdioceses, dioceses, exarchates, vicariates apostolic, prefectures apostolic, archdeaconates, etc.

Clergy
- General works
- Secular clergy
  - Also known as "White clergy"
- Regular clergy
  - Also known as "Black clergy"
- Formation, education, ordination and incardination of clerics
  - Including clerical state

Women clergy. Ordination of women

Ecclesiastical offices and benefices
- General works
- Benefices, salaries, pensions, etc.
- Patronage
- Loss of ecclesiastical office
  - Including suspension

Laity. Lay persons

Sacraments. Mysteries
  - Including administration

General works

Baptism

Special topics, A-Z

Church membership

Confirmation. Chrismation

Holy Communion. Eucharist. Lord's Supper

Holy Confession. Penance

Holy Unction. Anointing
Orthodox Eastern Church
Autocephalous churches
Russian Orthodox Church

Sacraments. Mysteries -- Continued

536 Holy Ordination
Including the three orders of bishop, priest, and deacon,
and the rite of ordination

Matrimony

537 General works

539 Impediments to marriage

540 Celebration of marriage

542 Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriage

543 Dissolution of marriage. Separation. Divorce
For matrimonial actions see KBS573+

Observances and practice. Acts of worship

544 General works

545 Rites and rituals
  e.g. funeral rites, marriage, rites, etc.

546 Sacred times. Fasts and feasts. Church year

547 Sacred places

548 Liturgical objects. Vestments
Saints. Hagiology

548.3 General works

549.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
549.C36 Canonization

549.2 Monasticism. Religious institutions and societies

550 Social work of the church

553 Medical ethics and legislation

Church administration

556 General works
Church property and assets
  General works

559 Temporal goods of the church

562 Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities. Offerings

Church discipline. Sanctions. Penal law and penalties

564 General works
565.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
566.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z
566.A66 Apostasy
566.B53 Blasphemy
566.H47 Heresy
568.A-Z Penalties, A-Z
568.D47 Deposition
568.E93 Excommunication
568.S87 Suspension of clerics for life

Ecclesiastical courts and procedure
Orthodox Eastern Church
Autocephalous churches
Russian Orthodox Church
Ecclesiastical courts and procedure -- Continued

Court organization
For court decisions see KBS467.A+
For general works see KBS570

572
Diocesan courts. Courts of first instance

572.2
General Ecclesiastical Court. Court of second instance
Including judicial supervision over all diocesan courts throughout the Russian Orthodox Church

572.5
Supreme Court. Court of the Bishop's Council. Court of final appeal

Procedure
Matrimonial actions

573
General works
573.2
Nullity of marriage
573.3
Separation. Divorce
573.4.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
573.4.A38
Adultery
573.5.A-Z
Other procedures, A-Z

574
Penal procedure

Church and state relationships
For legal and international status, see the particular jurisdiction
For foreign and international relations, see the particular jurisdiction

597
General works
597.2
Spiritual and temporal jurisdiction
597.4
Human and civil rights and the church

Russian Orthodox Church in other countries

598
General works
Russian Orthodox Church Outside Russia. Russkaiia pravoslavnaia tserkov' zagranits'ei see KBS2651+

United States

608
General works
608.2.A-Z
Local ecclesiastical jurisdictions, A-Z
608.3.A-Z
By city, town, etc., A-Z
Individual cities and towns are not further subarranged

Canada

608.5
General works
609.A-Z
Local ecclesiastical jurisdictions, A-Z
609.2.A-Z
By city, town, etc., A-Z
Individual cities and towns are not further subarranged

Central America and Mexico

609.3
General works
Orthodox Eastern Church

Autocephalous churches

Russian Orthodox Church

Russian Orthodox Church in other countries

Central America and Mexico -- Continued

609.4.A-Z                   By country, A-Z

Individual countries are not further subarranged

609.5.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z

Individual countries are not further subarranged

701-800       Greek Orthodox Church. Orthodoxos Ekklēsia tēs Hellados (Table KBS1)

801-900       Cyprus (Archdiocese). Autokephalos Ekklēsia tēs Kyprou (Table KBS1)

901-1000     Srpska pravoslavna crkva (Table KBS1 modified)

History.

Sources after 1054

918       Collections. Compilations. Selections

919.A-Z                   Individual. By author or title, A-Z

919.Z35                      Zakonopravilo svetoga Save (64 titles). Nomocanon of Saint Sava

1001-1100      Romanian Orthodox Church. Biserica Ortodoxă Română (Table KBS1)

1101-1200      Bulgarian Orthodox Church. Bŭlgarska pravoslavna Tŭrkva (Table KBS1)

1301-1400      Georgian Apostolic Church. Sak’art’velos avtokep’aluri mart’imadidebeli eklesia (Table KBS1)

1401-1500      Polish Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Polski Autokefaliczny Kościół Prawosławny (Table KBS1)

1601-1700      Albanian Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Kisha Ortodokse Autoqefale Shqiptare (Table KBS1)

1701-1800      Orthodox Church of the Czech Lands and Slovakia.

               Pravoslavná církev v Českých zemích a na Slovensku (Table KBS1)

               Previously Orthodox Church of Czechoslovakia (Pravoslavná církev v Československu)

1801-1900      Holy Eastern Orthodox Catholic and Apostolic Church in North America (Table KBS1)

               Also known as American Orthodox Church

1901-2000      Orthodox Church in America (Table KBS1)

Autonomous churches

Under Constantinople (Ecumenical Patriarchate)

2101-2200      Orthodox Church of Finland. Suomen Ortodoksinen Kirkko (Table KBS1)

2101-2200      Orthodox Church of Estonia. Eesti Apostlik-Õigeusu Kirik (Table KBS1)

2401-2500     Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America. Hellēnikē Orthodoxos Archiepiskopē Amerikēs (Table KBS1)
Orthodox Eastern Church

Autonomous churches -- Continued

Under Jerusalem (Orthodox Patriarchate)

2611-2620  Orthodox Church of Mount Sinai (Table KBS2)
2641-2650  Jerusalem Patriarchate in America (Table KBS2)

Under the Russian Orthodox Church (Patriarchate of Moscow)

2651-2660  Russkaja pravoslavnaia Tserkov’ zagranichii. Russian Orthodox Church Outside Russia (Table KBS2)

Since 2007 in canonical communion with the Russian Orthodox Church

Cf. KBS461+ Russian Orthodox Church in Russia

2661-2670  Latvian Orthodox Church. Latvijas Pareiztīcīgā Baznīca (Table KBS2)

2681-2690  Lithuanian Orthodox Church. Lietuvas Stačiatikių bažnyčia (Table KBS2)

2701-2800  Moldovan Orthodox Church (Table KBS1)
2901-2920  Belarusian Exarchate (Table KBS1)

2911-2920  Holy Orthodox Church in Japan. Nihon Harisutosu Seikyōkai (Table KBS2)

2921-2930  Chinese Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)
2931-2940  Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Moscow Patriarchate).

Ukrains’ka pravoslavna Tserkva (Moskovs’kyi patriarkhat) (Table KBS2)

2961-2970  Metropolis of Western Europe (Table KBS2)

Under the Patriarchate of Romania

2971-2980  Metropolitan Church of Bessarabia (Table KBS2)
2981-2990  Metropolis of Moldavia and Bukovina (Table KBS2)

2991-3000  Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America. Episcopia Ortodoxă Română din America (Table KBS2)

Under Antioch (Orthodox Patriarchate)

3001-3010  Antiochian Orthodox Christian Archdiocese of North America (Table KBS2)

Under Constantinople (Ecumenical Patriarchate)

Including churches with or without autonomy

3011-3020  Albanian Orthodox Diocese of America (Table KBS2)
3021-3030  Italian Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)
3051-3060  Korean Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)
3071-3080  Philippine Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)

3101-3110  American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Diocese of the U.S.A. (Table KBS2)

Also known as the American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Diocese

3201-3300  Ukrainian Orthodox Church of the USA. Ukrains’ka pravoslavna Tserkva v SShA (Table KBS1)
3301-3400  Ukrainian Orthodox Church of Canada. Ukrains’ka pravoslavna Tserkva v Kanadi (Table KBS1)

355
Orthodox Eastern Church -- Continued

Orthodox Church in other regions or countries

Including non-canonical churches (i.e. churches not in communion with, or not recognized by, the Orthodox Eastern Church)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Church Name</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3631-3640</td>
<td>Montenegrin Orthodox Church. Crnogorska pravoslavna crkva</td>
<td>(Table KBS2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3641-3650</td>
<td>Old Calendar Church of Cyprus. Ekklēsia tōn Gnēsiōn Orthodoxōn Christianōn Kyprou</td>
<td>(Table KBS2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3651-3660</td>
<td>Macedonian Orthodox Church. Makedonska pravoslavna crkva</td>
<td>(Table KBS2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3701-3800</td>
<td>Ukrainian Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Ukraïns’ka avtokefal’na pravoslavna tšerkva</td>
<td>(Table KBS1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3801-3810</td>
<td>Autonomous Ukrainian Orthodox Church in America</td>
<td>(Table KBS2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3811-3820</td>
<td>Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Kyvian Patriarchate). Ukraïns’ka pravoslavna tšerkva (Kyivs’kyi patriarkhat)</td>
<td>(Table KBS2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4001-4010</td>
<td>Belarusian Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Belaruskaia aŭtakefal’naia pravaslaŭnaia tsarkva</td>
<td>(Table KBS2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Canon law of Eastern Rite Churches in Communion with the Holy See of Rome

Class here works on the canon law of sui juris Eastern Churches with autonomous powers limited by the authority of the Bishop of Rome (Pope).

Also known as Oriental Catholic Churches or Catholic Churches of the Eastern Rite. Earlier called also Uniate Churches.

For works on the religious aspects and history of these churches, see BX4710-BX4715.95

Bibliography

3 General bibliography
7 Personal bibliography. Writers on canon law. Canonists (Collective or individual)

Periodicals

For legal periodicals on the local government of a church, see the church (organ) in KBT

Official gazettes

see the particular church in KBT

Official acts. Documents

For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of episcopal councils/synods and diocesan councils/synods, see the jurisdiction in KBT

For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction in KBT

Collections. Compilations. Selections

30 Indexes. Registers. Digests
31 General and comprehensive
    Including councils and synods

Official acts and decrees of the Holy See concerning the Eastern Rite Churches

32 Collections. Compilations. Selections
    Individual acts and decrees

34 Orientialium Ecclesiarum (Decretum de ecclesiis orientalibus catholiciis), 1964
    Codex canonum Ecclesiarum Orientalium, 1990

35 Text of the code. Unannotated editions. By date
    Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works
    Individual parts. Unannotated and annotated editions
        Including motu proprios used for promulgation of parts before publication of the entire code

    Crebrae Allatae. 1949

36 Texts. By date
    Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works

    Sollicitudinem Nostram Nostram 1950

37 Texts. By date
Official acts. Documents
   Official acts and decrees of the Holy See concerning the
   Eastern Rite Churches
   Individual acts and decrees
   Codex canonum Ecclesiarum Orientalium. 1990
      Individual parts
   Sollicitudinem Nostram 1950 -- Continued
   37.2
      Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works
   Postquam Apostolicis 1952
   38
      Texts. By date
   38.2
      Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works
   Cleri Sanctitati 1957
   39
      Texts. By date
   39.2
      Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works
   42
      Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts (Collective)
         Including related materials
         For decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts of a
            particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction in KBT

44
   Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries

Trials
   Collections. Compilations. Selections
   102
      General
         Including both criminal and civil trials
   104
      Criminal trials
   108
      Civil trials
      Individual trials
         see the jurisdiction in KBT
   110
      Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
         research
   112
      Legal education. Study and teaching
   113
      Societies. Associations
   120
      Congresses. Conferences
      Canon law of Eastern Rite churches compared with other legal
         systems or religious legal systems see KB164+
   125
      Canon law of Eastern churches and other disciplines or
         subjects (not A-Z)
   130
      General (Comparative)
         Including modern introductions to the canon law of Eastern Rite
            churches, and including works comparing the Catholic
            Church with the Eastern Rite Churches in communion with
            the Holy See of Rome

History
   General works
   132
   138
      Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology
      Sources
         see KBT269+
History -- Continued

Biography

Early to ca. 1054 (Great Schism)
  Collective see KBR122+
  Individual see KBR199.7.A+

1054 (Great Schism)-
  Collective
  Individual

see biography numbers under particular churches in KBT
  or for biography of early canonists/jurists, see their
  numbers in KBS199.6.A-Z or KBS199.7.A-Z

190

Studies on sources of Eastern rite churches

Including history of sources and methodology (e.g. papyrology,
  epigraphy, etc.)
  Class here collected or individual works of authors regardless of
  nationality or language

By period

To ca. 1054 (Great Schism)

For references to various aspects and sources of pre-1054
  history, consult the information in KBR195+ and in
  KBS198.7+

1054 (Great Schism)-1917 (Codex juris canonici)

Collections. Compilations. Selections

269
  General (Comprehensive)
    Including codifications, adaptations and commentaries,
    and including translations

272
  Canonical collections of councils and synods
    For diocesan and local councils, see the ecclesiastical
    jurisdiction in KBT

1918-

Collections. Compilations. Selections

278
  General (Comprehensive)
    Including codifications, adaptations and commentaries,
    and including translations

280
  Canonical collections of councils and synods
    For diocesan and local councils, see the ecclesiastical
    jurisdiction in KBT

291-390

By subject (general and comparative) (Table KBS1)

For general works and sources, see KBT1-KBT280
  For works on an individual church, see KBT300-KBT4300

Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions

Including the four categories of sui juris churches: Patriarchal
  churches, major episcopal churches, metropolitan churches,
  and other ecclesiastical communities entrusted to a hierarch

Churches of the Constantinopolitan (Byzantine) rite

395
  General (Comparative)
Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions

Churches of the Constantinopolitan (Byzantine) rite --
  Continued

401-500  Albanian Greek Catholic Church (Table KBS1)
501-600  Belarusian Greek Catholic Church (Table KBS1)
801-900  Greek Byzantine Catholic Church (Table KBS1)
         Also known as Apostolic Exarchy of Greece
1301-1400  Italo-Albanian Catholic Church (Table KBS1)
1401-1500  Eparchy of Križevci (Table KBS1)
1601-1700  Melchite Greek Catholic Church (Table KBS1)
         Also known as Patriarchal Church of Antioch
1801-1900  Romanian Church United with Rome (Table KBS1)
         Russian Catholic Church
2001-2100  General (Table KBS1)
         Outside Russia
          United States
2101  General works
2105.A-Z  By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z
          Canada
2111  General works
2115.A-Z  By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z
          Other countries
2121  General works
2125.A-Z  By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z

Ukraińska katolicycka cerква
Also known as Ukrainian Catholic Church

2201-2300  General (Table KBS1)
         Outside Ukraine
          United States
2305  General works
2310.A-Z  By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z
          Canada
2315  General works
2320.A-Z  By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z
          Brazil
2325  General works
2330.A-Z  By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z
          Other countries
2355  General works
2360.A-Z  By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z
2401-2500  Hungarian Greek Catholic Church (Table KBS1)
2601-2700  Ruthenian Catholic Church (Table KBS1)

Churches of the Alexandrian rite

2701  General (Comparative)
2801-2900  Coptic Church (Table KBS1)
3001-3100  Ethiopian Church (metropolitan church) (Table KBS1)
Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions -- Continued

Churches of the Antiochene (West-Syrian) rite

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3101</td>
<td>General (Comparative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3201-3300</td>
<td>Syro-Malankara Catholic Church (major archiepiscopate) (Table KBS1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Also known as Malankara Catholic Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401-3500</td>
<td>Maronite Church (Table KBS1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Also known as Maronite Patriarchate of Antioch (Syria)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3601-3700</td>
<td>Syraic Church of Antioch (Table KBS1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Also known as Patriarchate of Antioch (Syriac)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Churches of the Chaldean (East-Syrian) rite

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3701</td>
<td>General (Comparative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3801-3900</td>
<td>Chaldean Catholic Church (Patriarchate) (Table KBS1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4001-4100</td>
<td>Syro-Malabar Catholic Church (major episcopate) (Table KBS1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4201-4300</td>
<td>Church of the Armenian rite (Table KBS1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Law of the Roman Catholic Church. The Holy See
Class here sources (individual and collected) and general works on
codified canon law, including the codification period
For the cardinalitial commission of codification (1904-1917)
see KBU2210
Bibliography
Including international and national bibliography
2 Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances
3 General bibliography
4 Indexes for periodical literature, society publications,
collections, etc.
Subject bibliography
5 General (Collective)
Individual subjects and topics
see the subject
Early works, e.g. Repertoria
see the author in the appropriate period
7 Personal bibliography. Writers on Canon law (Collective or
individual)
Catalogs, inventories and guides to manuscripts and
incunabula collections in libraries or archives open to
the public. By name of the library or archive
Including university, museum, cathedral, religious order and
other institutional libraries or archives
<9> General (Collective)
<10.A-Z> North American, A-Z
Including United States and Canada
<12.A-Z> Central and South American, A-Z
European
<14.5.A-Z> French, A-Z
<15.A-Z> German, A-Z
<15.5.A-Z> Italian, A-Z
<15.5.B53> Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana
<17.A-Z> Other European, A-Z
<20> Periodicals
see subclass KB
21 Annuals. Yearbooks
  e.g. L'année canonique
22 Monographic series
e. g. Kirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen; Theses ad lauream in iure canonico (Pontificia Università Lateranense); Monographias canonicas Penafort; Österreichisches Archiv für Kirchenrecht; Studia Gratiana

Official gazette of the Holy See
25 Acta Sanctae Sedis (1865-1904)
Superseded by Acta Apostolicae Sedis
Cf. BX850+ Catholic Church

26 Acta Apostolicae Sedis (1909- )
Official acts of the Holy See
Including Apostolic constitutions, and decrees of the Roman Curia (Curia Romana)

26.8 Bibliography
Early or discontinued collections and compilations
<27> Regesta. Registers. Digests
see KBR27

<28> General
see KBR28+

<29> Bullaria. Bullaries
see KBR29+

Individual popes
<30> To Pius X (Pope, 1903-1914)
see KBR30+

Collections. Compilations. Selections
30.5 Indexes. Registers. Digests
31 General
Including unannotated and annotated editions

32 Individual popes. By date of accession of pope
32 1914 Benedict XV (Pope, 1914-1922)
32 1922 Pius XI (Pope, 1922-1939)
32 1939 Pius XII (Pope, 1939-1958)
32 1958 John XXIII (Pope, 1958-1963)
32 1963 Paul VI (Pope, 1963-1978)
32 1978 John Paul I (Pope, 1978)
32 1978a John Paul II (Pope, 1978-)

Individual apostolic constitutions and other particular acts
34 By pope and date of accession of pope
Subarrange further by date
Cf. BX870 Catholic Church
34 1914 Benedict XV (Pope, 1914-1922)
34 1922 Pius XI (Pope, 1922-1939)
34 1939 Pius XII (Pope, 1939-1958)
34 1958 John XXIII (Pope, 1958-1963)
34 1963 Paul VI (Pope, 1963-1978)
34 1978 John Paul I (Pope, 1978)

363
Official acts of the Holy See
Individual apostolic constitutions and other particular acts
By pope and date of accession of pope -- Continued

34 1978a             John Paul II (Pope, 1978- )
Litterae Encyclicae. Encyclicals see BX860
Epistolae. Litterae Pontificiae. Letters see BX863
Concordats. Treaties

38            Collections. Compilations. Selections
            For collected concordats of a particular signatory jurisdiction,
            see secular ecclesiastical law in the appropriate K
            subclass for the jurisdiction, e. g. Germany, KK5520+
            For individual concordats, see the subject in the appropriate
            K subclass for the signatory jurisdiction

38.2.A-Z            By pope, A-Z
38.2.J64          John XXIII (1958-1963)
38.2.L46          Leo XIII (1878-1905)
38.2.P58          Pius XI (1922-1939)
38.2.P582        Pius XII (1939-1958)

Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana

39            General (Collective)
            Not including Papal documents

39.2          Cancellaria Apostolica
39.3          Camera Apostolica
39.5          Secretaria Status
39.6          Secretaria brevium

Roman congregations

<40>          Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis
            Inquisitionis. Supreme Congregation of the Holy
            Roman and Universal Inquisition (1542-1908)
            see KBR40
            Congregatio Sancti Officii. Holy Office see KBU40.25

<40.2>        Congregatio Indicis. Congregation of the Index (1571 to
            1917)
            see KBR40.2

40.25        Congregatio pro Doctrina Fidei. Congregation for the
            Doctrine of the Faith (1967- ) (Table KB1)
            Cf. KBU2502+ Curia Romana

40.28        Congregatio pro Ecclesiis Orientalibus. Congregation for
            the Oriental Churches (Table KB1)

40.3        Congregatio de Disciplina Sacramentorum. Congregation
            for the Discipline of the Sacraments (1908-1975)
            (Table KB1)
            Cf. KBU2531+ Curia Romana

364
Official acts of the Holy See
Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
Roman congregations -- Continued

40.32 Congregatio pro Cultu Divino. Congregation for Divine Worship (1969-1975) (Table KB1)
   Cf. KBU2531+ Curia Romana

40.34 Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino. Congregation for the Sacraments and Divine Worship (1975-1984) (Table KB1)

40.4 Congregatio de Cultu Divino et Disciplina Sacramentorum. The Congregation for Divine Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments (1988- ) (Table KB1)

40.45 Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum (1588-1969) (Table KB1)
   Cf. KBU2545+ Curia Romana

40.5 Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum. Congregation for the Causes of Saints (1969- ) (Table KB1)

<40.52> Congregatio super Consultationibus Regularium. Congregation for Consultations about Regulars (1586-1601)
   see KBR40.52

<40.54> Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et Aliorum Praetorium. Congregation for Consultations about Bishops and other Prelates
   see KBR40.54

<40.55> Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium. Congregation of Bishops
   see KBR40.55

40.6 Congregatio pro Episcopis (Table KB1)
   Cf. KBU2555+ Curia Romana

40.7 Congregatio pro Gentium Evangelizatione. Congregation for Evangelization of Peoples (1967- ) (Table KB1)

40.8 Congregatio pro Clericis. Congregation for the Clergy (1967- ) (Table KB1)

40.9 Congregatio pro Instituti Vitae Consacratae et Societatibus Vitae Apostolicae. Congregation for Institutes of Consecrated Life and Societies of Apostolic Life (1988- ) (Table KB1)

41 Congregatio de Institutione Catholica. Congregation for Catholic Education (Table KB1)

<41.2> Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis (Congregatio super Correctione Librorum Ecclesiae Orientalis)
   see KBR41.2
Official acts of the Holy See
Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
Roman congregations -- Continued

<41.3> Congregatio Consistorialis (Congregatio pro Erectione
Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus Consistorialibus).
Congregation of the Consistory (1588)
see KBR41.3

<41.32> Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae
see KBR41.32

<41.33> Congregatio Ceremonialis. Congregation of Ceremonies
(1588)
see KBR41.33

<41.34> Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae. Congregation of the
Visititation (1592)
see KBR41.34

<41.35> Congregationes super Disciplina Regulari and super
Statu Regularium
see KBR41.35

<41.36> Congregatio Iurisdictionis et Immunitatis Ecclesiasticae
see KBR41.36

<41.4> Congregatio Indulgentiarum et Sacrarum Reliquiarum
see KBR41.4

<41.45> Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis
see KBR41.45

<41.5> Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae Basilicae (Sancti
Petri)
see KBR41.5

Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related
materials

42 General collections
Class here universal collections not related to a particular court

By tribunal or court
Rota Romana
Previously Sacri Palatii Auditorium

43 Indexes and tables. Repertories. Digests
For repertories to a particular work, see the author or title

Collections. Compilations. Selections
Including collections with annotations and scholarly
comment

43.15 Serials

44.A-Z Monographs. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z

44.5.A-Z Decisions by individual auditores of the Rota. By
auditor, A-Z

44.6.A-Z Collections, compilations, or selections on particular
subjects, A-Z
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
By tribunal or court
Rota Romana
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Collections, compilations, or selections on particular subjects, A-Z -- Continued

44.6.C45
Church property
Including res sacrae and sacred utensils
Res sacrae see KBU44.6.C45
Utensils, Sacred see KBU44.6.C45

44.7
Works on the Rota
e. g. Carolus Holboeck. Tractatus de jurisprudentiae S. Romanae Rotae

45
Tribunal of the Camera Apostolica (Table K19)

46.5
Signatura Apostolica (Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal) (Table K19)
For decisions of the predecessor see KBR46

47
Dataria Apostolica (Table K19)

48
Paenitentiaria Apostolica (Table K19)

Diocesan courts or tribunals
Class here decisions of ecclesiastical courts, tribunals and other authorities in a particular diocese or other ecclesiastical jurisdiction
Including historic collections

49
Collections (General)
The Americas
Including territories, colonies, or states

49.2
General (Collective)
North America

49.5.A-Z
Canada. By name of court, A-Z

50.A-Z
United States. By name of court, A-Z
Mexico and Central America
By country, A-Z

50.2.A-Z
South America. By country, A-Z

50.3.A-Z
Other, A-Z
Do not subarrange further (by form)

European

50.5.A-Z
Austrian. By name of court, A-Z
Including the Austro-Hungarian Empire

50.7.A-Z
Dutch. By name of court, A-Z

50.9.A-Z
English. By name of court, A-Z

51.A-Z
French and Belgian. By name of court, A-Z

51.2.A-Z
German. By name of court, A-Z

51.3.A-Z
Hungarian. By name of court, A-Z

51.4.A-Z
Italian. By name of court, A-Z
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
By tribunal or court
Diocesan courts or tribunals
European -- Continued
51.5.A-Z Polish. By name of court, A-Z
51.7.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
   Do not subarrange further (by form)
Asian
   Including territories, colonies, etc.
52.A-Z Middle East. By country, A-Z
   Do not subarrange further (by form)
   Do not subarrange further (by form)
African
   Including territories, colonies, etc.
   Do not subarrange further (by form)
54.5.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
   Do not subarrange further (by form)
56 Encyclopedias
56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies
   For early works see KBR56
64 Directories
Auxiliary sciences
   see KBR74+
<74> General works
<75> Diplomatics
<76> Paleography
   Papyrology see KBR190+
   Legal semantics see KBU2203
<78> Archaeology. Legal symbolism
   Inscriptions. Epigraphy see KBR190+
<83> Heraldry. Seals. Insignia, etc.
100 Proverbs. Legal maxims
102 Form books. Clauses and forms
   Including individual or collected formularies for notaries or trial lawyers, court and procedural practice before a particular office or court, e.g. the Rota Romana, Camera apostolica, Cancellaria apostolica, etc.
<122> Collective biography
   see KBR122+
   For individual biography see the canonist or jurist in the appropriate period
Trails
Trials -- Continued

127 Collections
   Including criminal and civil trials

Criminal trials
   Including inquisition trials

128 Collections

128.5 Individual. By defendant, plaintiff, or best known (popular) name

Civil trials

129 Collections

129.5 Individual. By defendant

Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research

130 General works

132 Systems of citation. Legal abbreviation. Modus legendi abbreviaturas

133 Legal education. Study and teaching
   The legal profession see KBU3822+
   Societies. Associations

   National

   Including United States and Canada

139.A-Z Central and South American, A-Z

141.A-Z European
   English, A-Z

142.A-Z French, A-Z

143.A-Z German, A-Z

144.A-Z Italian, A-Z


146.A-Z Other European, A-Z


149 Academies. Institutes

150 Conferences. Symposia
   Canon law compared with other religious legal systems
   see subclass KB

160 General works
   Including festschriften
   For studies on sources see KBR190+
   For works on system and doctrinal development (History)
   see KBR2160+

   History and study of sources
      Including methodology, e. g. papyrology, epigraphy, etc.
History and study of sources -- Continued

<190> General. By author
see KBR190+

<192> Classification of sources
Collections. Compilations. Selections

<195> General
Class here comprehensive collections stemming from all
periods of canon law
Including translations
For collections relating to a particular historic period or type of
source, see the period or type of source (e.g. decretals,
consilia, etc.)

<195.5> Indexes. Chronologies. Concordances

<196-197.4> Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons, to ca. 400 A.D.
<197.45-199.33> Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine
collections, to ca. 14th cent.
Canonical collections of councils and synods
For general histories see BR200+

200 A-Z General (Collective). By author, A-Z

<200.B35> Louis Bail, 1610-1669. Summa conciliorum omnium
(1659)

(1683)


<200.B56> Severinus Binius. Concilia generalia et provincialia

<200.C37> Bartolomé Carranza, 1503-1576

<200.C66> Conciliorum omnium generalium et principalium collectio
regia (1644)

<200.H37> Jean Hardouin. Conciliorum collectio regia maxima
(1715)

<200.M36> J.D. Mansi. Sacrorum conciliorum nova et amplissima
collectio ... (1901)

200.T36 Norman P. Tanner. Conciliorum oecumenicorum decreta
(1990)

Early councils. Concilia. To end 9th century
Including general and ecumenical councils

205 General works
By date of opening

<210> Council of Nicea (1st), 325
<213> Council of Saragossa, 380
<214> Council of Aquileia, 381
<215> Council of Constantinople (1st), 381
<220> Council of Ephesus, 449
<225> Council of Chalcedon, 451
<230> Council of Constantinople (2nd), 553
<235> Council of Constantinople (3rd), 680

370
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Early councils. Concilia. To end 9th century
By date of opening -- Continued

<237>
Quinisext Synod (Constantinople; Concilium Trullanum), 692

<240>
Council of Nicea (2nd), 787

<242>
Council of Frankfurt, 794

Provincial councils
Including provincial synods

<245>
General works
General (Collective) see KBU200.A+
Individual

<260.2>
Carthage, 255

<260.22>
Ancyra (Ankara), 314

<260.23>
Neocaesarea (Niksar), 315

<260.24>
Antioch (Antakya), 341 (and Sardica (Sofia), 343)

<260.25>
Gangra (Cankiri), 343

<260.26>
Constantinople, 394

<260.27>
Carthage, 398

<260.28>
Carthage, 419
   Cf. KBR1110 Codex Canonum Ecclesiae Africanae

<260.29>
Constantinople, 861

<260.3>
Constantinople, 879

General and ecumenical councils. From end 9th century
Including post-schism and contested councils

820
General works
For general histories on the councils, synods, etc.
see BX820+
General (Collective) see KBU200.A+

<830>
Individual councils. By date of opening

<830 0869>
Council of Constantinople (4th), 869

<830 0879>
Council of Union, 879

<830 1064>
Council of Mantua, 1064

<830 1095>
Council of Clermont, 1095

<830 1123>
Lateran Council (1st), 1123

<830 1139>
Lateran Council (2nd), 1139

<830 1179>
Lateran Council (3rd), 1179

<830 1215>
Lateran Council (4th), 1215

<830 1245>
Council of Lyons (1st), 1245

<830 1274>
Council of Lyons (2nd), 1274

<830 1311>
Council of Vienne, 1311

<830 1409>
Council of Pisa (1st), 1409

<830 1414>
Council of Constance, 1414

<830 1423>
Council of Pavia-Siena, 1423
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
General and ecumenical councils. From end 9th century
Individual councils. By date of opening -- Continued
Council of Basel, 1431, and Ferrara, 1438 see KBU830 1439
<830 1439> Council of Ferrara-Florence (Florentinum), 1439
<830 1511> Council of Pisa (2nd), 1511
<830 1512> Lateran Council (5th), 1512
<830 1545> Council of Trent, 1545
<830 1596> Council of Brest-Litovsk see KBU830 1596
<830 1596> Union of Brest, 1596
<830 1869> Vatican Council (1st), 1869
<830 1962> Vatican Council (2nd), 1962
Episcopal synods. Synodus episcoporum
830.5 General (Collective)
For general histories on the synods see BX831
831 Individual episcopal synods. By date of opening
Plenary councils. National councils. By region or country
Under each country, include the diocesan and provincial
councils in the order of jurisdictional hierarchy
The Americas
North America
United States
Cf. BX833+ Catholic Church
833 General (Collective)
Individual
<835> Plenary Council (1st), Baltimore, 1852
<835.2> Plenary Council (2nd), Baltimore, 1866
<835.3> Plenary Council (3d), Baltimore, 1884
Canada
Cf. BX837.C2 Catholic Church
836 General (Collective)
Individual
837 Plenary Council (1st), Quebec, 1909
Central and South America
Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic Church
838 General (Collective)
For general histories on the plenary/national
councils see BX832
Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
Europe
848 General (Collective)
849.A-Z By country, A-Z
Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

372
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Plenary councils. National councils. By region or country
Asia
858 General (Collective)
Middle East. Southwest Asia
General (Collective)
860.A-Z By country, A-Z
Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia
868 General (Collective)
869.A-Z By country, A-Z
Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
Africa
880 General (Collective)
882.A-Z By country, A-Z
Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
Pacific Area
903 General (Collective)
905 Australia. By date
910 New Zealand. By date
915.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
Conference of Bishops (Episcopal conference).
Conferentia episcoporum
Cf. BX837.5 Catholic Church
925 General (Collective)
930.A-Z Individual. By country or ecclesiastical province, A-Z
Under each:
.x General
.x2 Individual conferences
Subarrange further by opening date of the conference
Provincial councils and diocesan synods
Including diocesan pastoral councils
Cf. BX838 Catholic Church
950 General (Collective)
The Americas
North American countries (and territories)
United States
953 General (Collective)
954 By province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council
Canada
963 General (Collective)
Collections, Compilations, Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Provincial councils and diocesan synods

The Americas
North American countries (and territories)
Canada -- Continued

964 By province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

Central and South American countries
Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council
Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic Church

973 General (Collective)
975 Mexico
979 Costa Rica
980 Guatemala
981 Honduras
982 Nicaragua
983 Panama
984 El Salvador
985.A-Z Other, A-Z

South American countries
Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

987 General (Collective)
989 Argentina
990 Bolivia
991 Brazil
992 Chile
992.5 Colombia
993 Ecuador
993.5 Guiana
994.5 Paraguay
995 Uruguay
995.5 Venezuela
996.A-Z Other, A-Z

European countries
Subarrange each country by ecclesiastical jurisdictions (i.e. diocese or province) and date of opening of synod or council

998 General (Collective)
999 Austria. Austro-Hungarian Monarchy

Baltic countries
1001 General (Collective)
1001.2 Estonia
1001.5 Latvia
Collections, Compilations, Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Provincial councils and diocesan synods
European countries
Baltic countries -- Continued
1001.6 Lithuania
1003 Belgium
1003.3 Czechoslovakia
1003.5 Finland
1004 France
1005 Germany
1006 Great Britain
1006.5 Greece
1007 Holland. The Netherlands
1008 Hungary
   For Austro-Hungarian Monarchy see KBU999
1009 Ireland. Eire
1010 Italy
1011 Poland
1012 Portugal
1012.5 Russia
Scandinavia
1013 General (Collective)
1013.2 Denmark
1013.3 Iceland
1013.5 Norway
1013.7 Sweden
1014 Spain
Southeast European countries. The Balkans
1015 General (Collective)
1015.2 Albania
1016 Bosnia and Herzegovina
1016.2 Bulgaria
1016.4 Croatia
1016.6 Cyprus
1017 Macedonia
1017.3 Montenegro
1017.5 Romania
1017.7 Serbia
1018 Turkey
1018.2 Yugoslavia
   For Serbia see KBU1017.7
1018.5 Switzerland
1019.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
   Subarrange further by province or diocese and date of
   opening of synod or council

375
Collections. Compilations. Selections
Canonical collections of councils and synods
Provincial councils and diocesan synods -- Continued

Asian countries
1020 General (Collective)
    Middle East, Southwest Asia
1022 General (Collective)
1023.A-Z By country, A-Z
    Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council
    South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia
1043 General (Collective)
1044 China
1046 Indochina
1047 Indonesia
1048 Japan
1049 Malaysia
1050 Nepal
1051 Thailand
1052 Vietnam
1053.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
    Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

African countries
1064 General (Collective)
1066 Algeria
1069 Egypt
1071 Ethiopia
1075 South Africa
1077 Tunisia
1080.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
    Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

Pacific Area
1082 General (Collective)
1083 Australia
1084 New Zealand
1086.A-Z Other Pacific Area countries, A-Z

<1100-1257> Latin (occidental) versions of Oriental canonical collections prior to pseudo-Isidoriana
    Including collections of both canons of the early Oriental councils or synods, and decrees and decretales

<1268-1292> Compilations of secular law pertaining to religious law

<1295-1308> Pseudo-Isidoriana. 9th century
    Cf. BX875.A2+ Forgeries (Catholic Church)
Collections. Compilations. Selections -- Continued

<1315-1358> Post Pseudo-Isidorian collections of canons and decretals, to 1140
<1360> Decretum Gratiani. Concordia discordantium canonum (Gratian, 12th cent.), 1140
<1510-1565> Collections. Compilations. Selections between 1140 and 1234 (Decretum to Gregory IX) (1500)
Liber extra. Decretales Gregorii IX (Gregory IX, Pope, 1227-1241), 1234
<1510> Novellae constitutiones, 1234-1298
<1530> Liber Sextus decretalium (Boniface VIII, Pope, 1294-1303), 1298
<1540> Clementinae Constitutiones (Clement V, Pope, 1305-1315), 1317
<1550> Extravagantes Joannis XXII (John XXII, Pope, 1316-1334), end 15th cent.
<1560> Extravagantes communes, end 15th cent.
<1565> Corpus iuris canonici. By date of edition
Including all editions under the title "Corpus iuris Canonici"

Canonists and jurists
12th to mid 16th centuries
Class here works produced by the early canonical jurisprudence (canonics) between Decretum Gratiani and Tridentinum (ca. 1140 to 1545), including particular forms of contemporary (early) legal literature

<1576-1702> Decretists and early decretalists
<1704-1925> Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century
By nationality

<2139-2154.5> Particular forms of early/contemporary legal literature
Canon law and other disciplines or subjects
2155 Canonical jurisprudence and theology. Law and gospel
Cf. BT79 Doctrinal theology
2156 Canon law and moral theology. Casuistry. Cases of conscience, etc.
Cf. BX1757.A1+ Catholic Church
Canon law and medical legislation see KBU3282+
2157 Canon law and social legislation
Canonical jurisprudence. Theory and science of canon law
General (Comparative). By canonist or jurist
2160 English and North American jurists
Including Canadian jurists
2162 French and Belgian jurists
2163 Italian jurists

377
Canonical jurisprudence. Theory and science of canon law
   General (Comparative). By canonist or jurist -- Continued

2170          Spanish and Portuguese jurists
               Including Central and South American jurists
2172          German jurists
2185          Dutch jurists
2188.A-Z      Other nationals, A-Z

The concept of law
2189          General works
               Effectiveness of law. Validity and nullity of law see
               KBU2196

2189.3.A-Z    Special topics, A-Z
2189.3.J87    Justice
2189.3.M47    Mercy, Legal concept of
               Miserecordia see KBU2189.3.M47

Sources and relationships of law
2190          Natural law and divine law. Canonical tradition. Ius
               naturale et ius divinum. Canonica traditio
               Canons and constitutions. Canones et constitutiones
2191          General works
<2191.2>      Apostolic constitutions and canons
<2191.3>     Conciliar canons and decrees
               Including conciliar/synodal canons and decrees of the
               provincial councils and synods
2192          Custom. Consuetudo
2193          General decrees and instructions. De decretis
               generalibus et instructionibus
               Including decreta generalia executoria
               Administrative acts. De actibus administrativis
               singularibus
               Including acts issued motu proprio, and acts relating to the
               forum externum
2193.3        General works
2193.5        Individual decrees and precepts. Decreta et praecepta
               singularia
2194          Rescripts. Rescripta
2194.3        Privileges. Acquired rights. Privilegia. Iura quasita
2194.5        Dispensations. Dispensationes
2195          Statutes and rules of order. De statutis et ordinibus
2196          Validity, nullity, and effectiveness of law
               Legal certainty
               Applicability (Territorial and temporal) of laws
2196.3        General works
2197          Retroactivity. Non-retroactivity

378
Canonical jurisprudence. Theory and science of canon law -- Continued
2199 Conflict of laws
Class here general works on conflicts of canon law and civil law
For conflict of jurisdictions see KBU3804
Methodology
2200 General works
For studies on sources see KBR190+
2202 Legal hermeneutics. Interpretation and construction.
Lacunae
Including interpretatio authentica
2203 Legal semantics. Legal language
2204 Particular schools
Influence of other legal systems on canon law
2205 General (Comparative)
2206 Roman law. Civil law (Reception)
2207 Law reform and policies. Criticism
2208.A-Z Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z
The codes of canon law
2210 Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1917 (Table KB7)
2212 Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1983 (Table KB7)
General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
For ecclesiastical offices in general see KBU2350+
2215 General works
Universal ecclesiastical laws. Leges ecclesiasticae universales
2216 General works
2218 Promulgation. Publicity. Promulgatio
Retroactivity. Non-retroactivity see KBU2198
2219 Ignorance or error. Ignorantia vel error
Authentic interpretation see KBU2202
Persons. De personis
2224 General works
Natural persons. Personarum physicarum condicio canonica
2225 General works
2226 Personality
Including reputation (Buona fama)
Church membership. Adscriptio ecclesiae
For laity see KBU2316+
2227 General works
Baptism. Baptismus
2228 General works
2229.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

379
General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
Persons. De personis
Natural persons. Personarum physicarum condicio
canonica
Church membership. Adscriptio ecclesiae
Baptism. Baptismus
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
Change (Transfer) to another Ritual Church see
KBU2229.R57

2229.C55
Children. Infants
  e. g. Ascription of infants to Latin Church
Choice of rites see KBU2229.R57
Conversion to another Ritual Church see
KBU2229.R57

2229.R57
Rites
  Including choice and change of rites, e. g. to conjugal
  Ritual Church; children of mixed marriages, etc.
Ritual Church see KBU2229.R57
Ritus see KBU2229.R57

Legal capacity and incapacity

2230
General (Table KB2)

2232.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
  Dementia see KBU2232.I67
Infants (non sui compos) see KBU2232.I65

2232.I65
Infants

2232.I67
Insanity

2232.M35
Majority

2232.M56
Minority
  Persona maior see KBU2232.M35
  Persona minor see KBU2232.M56
Pubertas see KBU2232.P83

2232.P83
Puberty, Age of

Legal acts and facts affecting persons
Domicile. Quasi-domicile. Domicilium. Quasi-
domicilium
  Including residents, temporary residents and travelers.
  Incolae. Advenae. Peregrini

2235
General (Table KB2)

2236.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
  Children (Place of origin)
  Including illegitimate or posthumous children

2236.D56
Diocesan domicile
  Domicilium coniugale see KBU2236.S66
  Domicilium dioecesanum see KBU2236.D56
  Domicilium paroeciale see KBU2236.P37
  Filii (Locus originis) see KBU2236.C55
General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
Persons. De personis
Natural persons. Personarum physicarum condicio canonica
Legal acts and facts affecting persons
Domicile. Quasi-domicile. Domicilium. Quasi-domicilium
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
2236.I67 Institutes (religious), Members of
2236.P37 Parochial domicile
2236.S66 Sodales institutorum religiosorum see KBU2236.I67
2236.T87 Tutor or curator, Domicile of
Tutoris vel curatoris domicilium see KBU2236.T87
Consanguinity. Consanguinitas
2237 General (Table KB2)
2238 Lineage and degree. Linea. Gradus
Including direct line (linea recta) and collateral line (linea obliqua)
2239.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
2239.P37 Children see KBU2239.P37
2240 General (Table KB2)
2242 By valid marriage. Matrimonium validum (Copula carnalis)
Adopted children. Filii adoptivi
2243 General works
2244.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Guardian and ward. Tutor. Curator
Including guardianship over minors and adults with mental disabilities
2245 General (Table KB2)
2246.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Inheritance and succession. Successio mortis causa
Including testate and intestate succession
2248 General (Table KB2)
Testamentary succession. Last will. Testamentum. Ultima voluntas
2249 General (Comparative)
2250.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Juristic (moral) persons. De personis iuridicis
2253 General works
2254 Legal personality. Personalitas iuridica
Constitution of juristic persons

381
General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
Persons. De personis
Juristc (moral) persons. De personis iuridicis
Constitution of juristic persons -- Continued

2255
Moralis persona by divine law
e.g. Catholic Church and Holy See
Juristic persons of public law (persona iuridica publica),
or of private law (persona iuridica privata)
i.e. by law, decree or statute
Collegiate juristic persons. Corporations. Universitas personarum

2256
General works

2257
Collegial acts, elections, etc. Actus collegiales, electiones, etc.
Associations. De christifidelium consociationibus
Including universal (international) and national organizations
Class here canonically recognized associations,
including those that admit non-Catholics
(ecumenical or interreligious associations)
For ecumenical societies, associations, etc., in general see BX2+
For societies of apostolic life see KBU2892+

2260
General works
Consociationes publicae. Personae iuridicae publicae

2262
General works

2264
Statuta. Administratio
Including personalitat iuridica

2266
General works

2268
Statuta. Administratio

2271.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Non-collegiate juristic persons (Aggregate of property and resources). Universitas rerum

2273
General works

2276.A-Z
Particular kinds of juristic persons, A-Z

2276.C53
Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations.
Endowments

2280
Extinction. Division. Dismemberment

2282
Perpetuity

382
General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
Persons. De personis -- Continued
2284.A-Z Particular persons or groups of persons, A-Z
2284.E33 Ecclesiastical estates
2284.O74 Orders of knighthood and chivalry, Papal (Members)
Legal transactions. De actibus iuridicis
2286 General (Comparative)
Validity. Void and voidable transactions. Validitas actus iuridici
2288 General works
2289 Declaration of intention. Mental reservation. Simulation
2290 Error. Ignorance
2293 Consent or counsel. Consensus et consilium alicuius
2294 Liability. Damages. Obligatio damnum illatum reparandi
2295 Computation of time. Supputatio temporis
Including tempus continuum, tempus utile (available) and spatium (period)
Hierarchia iuridictionis
Including potestas regiminis legislativa, executiva and iudicialis
2298 General works
2300 Interpretation and construction
Delegation of powers. Subdelegation. Potestas delegata, subdelegata
2302 General works
2304 Delegation to several persons in solidum. Delegatio in solidum
2306 Extinction of powers. Extinctio potestatis
Including fulfillment of mandate, cessation, revocation, expiration, sustension, etc.
2308.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Constitution of the Church
2310 General works
The people of the God. De populo Dei
Obligations and rights of the Christian faithful. De obligationibus et iuribus christifidelium
2312 General works
2314.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Support of the Church see KBU3384+
Obligations and rights of the laity. De obligationibus et iuribus laicorum
2316 General works
2318.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
The clergy. The hierarchical order. De ministris sacris seu de clericis. Hierarchia ordinis
Constitution of the Church
The people of God. De populo Dei
The clergy. The hierarchical order. De ministris sacris seu de clericis. Hierarchia ordinis -- Continued

2320 General works
Formation, education of clerics. Institutio clericorum
Including philosophical and theological training
For state supervision (degrees), see secular ecclesiastical law in particular K subdivisions, e.g. KK5541.5

2322 General works
2324 Seminaries and other institutions. Seminaria.
Institutiones sacerdotaes

2326 Juristic personality of seminaries. Personalitas iuridica
2328 Administration and governance of the seminaries.
Rectors and directors
Including episcopal supervision

2330 Ordination. Sacra ordinatio
Incardination of clerics. Adscriptio seu incardinatio clericorum
Including incardination to a particular church, personal prelature, religious institute or society of apostolic life

2333 General works
2334 Excardination of clerics. Excardinatio
Legal status. Rights and obligations of clerics. De clericorum iuribus et obligatonibus. Status clericalis

2336 General works
2338 Particular obligations
Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities. Privilegia clericalia. Immunitas

2339 General works
2340.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
2340.P77 Privilegium fori
2340.R47 Residence
2340.T66 Tonsure. Prima tonsura
2342 Personal prelatures. De praelaturis personalibus
Loss of clerical state. Amissio status clericalis

2344 General works
2346.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Ecclesiastical offices (General). De officiis ecclesiasticis
Cf. BX1955 Catholic Church

2350 General works
2351 Presentation. Appointment call and election. Praesentatio. Electio
Including condition and revocation

2352 Incompatibility. Officia incompatibilis
2353 Free conferral. Libera collatio
Constitution of the Church

Ecclesiastical offices (General). De officiis ecclesiasticis -- Continued

2354 Postulation. Postulatio

2355 Salaries. Pensions, etc.

2358 Loss of ecclesiastical office. Amissio officii ecclesiastici
   Including resignation, relocation, removal, privation, etc.
   Renuntiatio, translatio, amotio, privatio, etc.

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiæ constitutione hierarchica

2363 General works
   Power of governance. Jurisdiction see KBU2298+
   Supreme authority of the Church. Suprema ecclesiae auctoritas

2364.5 General works

2365 The Roman Pontiff and the College of bishops. Romanus Pontifex et Collegium Episcoporum (General)
   The Pope. The Roman Pontiff. Chief of State
   Cf. BX1805+ Catholic Church

2366 General works
   Primacy (Supremacy). Authority and jurisdiction.
      Primatus iurisdictionis
      Including supreme power in the Universal Church and
      principate in the particular churches (metropolitan
      and diocesan authority)

2367 General works
   Particular powers, rights, and privileges

2368 General (Comparative)
   The teaching office of the Pope see KBU3040+

2370 Privileges. Honors. Primatus honoris
   Legislative power. Potestas legislativa
   Cf. KBU2396+ The College of Bishops

2372 General works

2373.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
   Appellatio non datur see KBU2373.F56

2373.F56 Finality of papal decisions and decrees
   Recursus non datur see KBU2373.F56

2375 Judicial power

2377 Treaty making power
   For foreign and international relations of the Holy See see KBU4076+

2380 Convocation of an ecumenical council. Convocatio.
   Praesidium
   Including agenda, transfer, suspension, dissolution of
   the council and approval of decrees
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
hierarchica

Supreme authority of the Church. Suprema ecclesiae
auctoritas

The Pope. The Roman Pontiff. Chief of State
Primacy (Supremacy). Authority and jurisdiction.

Primatus jurisdictionis

Particular powers, rights, and privileges -- Continued

2382
Convocation of the synod of bishops
Including agenda, presidium, conclusion, transfer,
suspension, etc. of the synod

2383
Right to nominate legates. Ius legatos nominandi
Including right to send, transfer, and recall legates

2384
Right to dispose of episcopates and dioceses

2384.3
Confirmation and suspension of religious orders

2385
Granting of benefices

2386
Tax power

2390
Election. Election procedures (Table KB2)

2392
Vacancy of the Holy See
Including abdication

Collegium Episcoporum. The College of Bishops

2395
General works
Power. Right and duty. Potestas. Ius et officum

2396
General works

2397
Ecumencial council, Participation in. Voting.
Suffragium deliberativum

2398
Confirmation and promulgation of conciliar decrees
under authority of the Pontiff

Synodus Episcoporum. The Synod of Bishops

2402
General works

2404
Members. Sodales
Including election, designation and nomination (Sodalium
electio, designatio, nominatio)

Convocation and conclusion of session see KBU2382

2408
General secretary. Permanent general secretariat.
Secretarius generalis. Secretaria generalis
permanens

Collegium Cardinalium. College of Cardinals
Cf. BX1815 Catholic Church

2412
General works

2414
Ranks. Titles. Ordines. Tituli

2415
Creation of cardinals by the Pontiff. Creatio
Cardinalium decreto

2416
Rights and duties
Including election of the Pope

386
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
Supreme authority of the Church. Suprema ecclesiae auctoritas
Collegium Cardinalium. College of Cardinals -- Continued
Dean and assistant dean. Decanus vel subdecanus

The Curia Romana
Including dicasteries and officials of the Holy See (State of Vatican City)
For the older offices see KBR2420+
Cf. BX1818+ Catholic Church

General works

Cancellaria Apostolica. Apostolic Chancery (Table KB6)
The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia
Paenitentiaria Apostolica. The Sacred Penitentiary
General see KBU3812
Decisions see KBU48
Rota Romana
General see KBU3816
Decisions see KBU44.A+
Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal. The Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
General see KBU3819
Decisions see KBU46.5

Camera Apostolica. Apostolic Chamber. Treasury (Table KB6)
Secretaria Status seu Papalis. Secretariat of State (Papal Secretariat)

General (Table KB6)
Secretaria Memorialium. Secretariate of Briefs to Princes (Table KB6)
Secretaria Brevium. Secretariate of Latin Letters (Table KB6)
Pontifical legates and legation. Nuncios

General (Table KB2)
Particular see KBU4080+

Roman congregations
Cf. BX1820+ Catholic Church

General (Collective)
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
The Curia Romana
Roman Congregations -- Continued
Congregatio pro Doctrina Fidei. Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith (1967-)
Instituted in 1542 as Supreme Congregation of the Holy Roman and Universal Inquisition (Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis Inquisitionis); from 1908 to 1967, Congregation of the Holy Office (Congregatio Sancti Officii). Absorbed the Congregation of the Index in 1917
Cf. KBR2511+ Congregation of the Index
2502 General (Table KB6)
2503 Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.
2507.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+
Congregatio Sancti Officii. Holy Office (1908-1967) see KBU2502+
Congregatio Indicis see KBR2511+
Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis (Congregatio super Correctione Librorum Ecclesiae Orientalis) see KBR2515+
Congregatio pro Ecclesiis Orientalibus. Congregation for the Oriental Churches
2517 General (Table KB6)
2518 Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.
2520.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio de Disciplina Sacramentorum. Congregation for the Discipline of the Sacraments (1908-1975)
Cf. KBU2531+ Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino
2525 General (Table KB6)
2526.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Cf. KBU2531+ Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino
2528 General (Table KB6)
2529.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
The Curia Romana
Roman Congregations -- Continued
Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino.
Congregation for the Sacraments and Divine Worship (1975-1984)
Formed by the merger of the Congregatio de Discipline Sacramentorum and Congregatio pro Cultu Divino

2531  General (Table KB6)
2533.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio de Cultu Divino et Disciplina
Formed 1988 by merger of the Congregatio pro Cultu Divino and Congregatio de Sacramentis (Congregation of the Sacraments)

2535  General (Table KB6)
2537  Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.
2539.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum. Congregation of Rites (1588-1969)
Cf. KBU2549+ Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum

2545  General (Table KB6)
2547.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio de Causis Sanctorum. Congregation for the Causes of Saints (1969- )
Created 1588 as Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum; 1969 divided into two congregations, the Congregatio pro Cultu Divino and Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum

2549  General (Table KB6)
Decreta autentica, 1898, 1912, 1927

2551  Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.
2553.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio pro Episcopis. Congregation for Bishops

2555  General (Table KB6)
2557  Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.
2559.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
Congregatio de Propaganda Fide. Congregation for the Propagation of the Faith (1622-1967) see KBU2635+
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
The Curia Romana
Roman Congregations -- Continued
  Congregatio pro Gentium Evangelizatione. Congregation for Evangelization of Peoples (1967-)
    Previously Congregatio de Propaganda Fide
  2635               General (Table KB6)
    Collectanea S.C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907
  2637               Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.
  2639.A-Z               Special topics, A-Z
  Congregatio Concilii (Congregatio Cardinalium Concilii Tridentini Interpretum). Congregation of the Council see KBU2640+
  Congregatio pro Clericis. Congregation for the Clergy (1967-)
    Previously Congregatio Concilii
  2640               General (Table KB6)
  2642               Foundations. Jurisdiction, etc.
  2644.A-Z               Special topics, A-Z
  Congregatio de religiosis. Congregation for Religious (1908-1967) see KBU2660+
  Congregatio pro Religiosis et Institutis Saecularibus. Congregation for Religious and Saecular Institutes (1967-1988) see KBU2660+
  Congregatio pro Institutis Vitae Consecratae et Societatibus Vitae Apostolicae. Congregation for Institutes of Consecrated Life and Societies of Apostolic Life (1988-)
    Previously Congregatio de religiosis (1908-1967) and Congregatio pro religiosis et institutis saecularibus (1967-1988)
  2660               General (Table KB6)
  2662               Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.
  2664.A-Z               Special topics, A-Z
  2666               Congregatio de Seminariis et Studiorum. Universitatis (1908-1967)
    Formed 1908 by merger of the Congregatio pro Universitate Studii Romani (1588-1908) and Congregatio Studiorum (1824-1908)
    see KBU2668+
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

The Curia Romana
Roman Congregations -- Continued
Congregatio de Institutione Catholica. Congregation for Catholic Education
  Previously Congregatio de Seminarris et Studiorum Universitatis (1908-1967)

2668                   General (Table KB6)
2670                   Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.
2672.A-Z                   Special topics, A-Z

Pontifical councils
2695                   General (Collective)
2698                   Pontificium Consilium pro Laicis. Pontifical Council for the Laity (1967- ) (Table KB6)
2700                   Pontificium Consilium ad Christianorum Unitatem Fovendam. Pontifical Council for Promoting Christian Unity (1966- ) (Table KB6)
  Commission for Religious Relations with the Jews see KBU2742
2705                   Pontificium Consilium pro Familia. Pontifical Council for the Family (1981- ) (Table KB6)
  Previously Committee for the Family (1973-1981)
2708                   Pontificium Consilium de Justitia et Pace. Pontifical Council for Justice and Peace (Table KB6)
2712                   Pontificium Consilium "Cor Unum" (1971- ) (Table KB6)
  Previously Pontificia Commissio Cor Unum
2715                   Pontificium Consilium de Spirituali Migrantium atque Itinerantium Cura. Pontifical Council for the Pastoral care of Migrants and Itinerant People (Table KB6)
  Previously Pontifical Commission for the Pastoral Care of Migrants and Itinerant Peoples (Pontificia Commissio de Spirituali Migratorum atque Itinerantium Cura)
2716                   Pontificium Consilium de Apostolatu pro Valetudinis Administris. Pontifical Council for Pastoral Assistance to Health Care Workers (1988- ) (Table KB6)
2720                   Pontificium Consilium de Legum Textibus Interpretandis. Pontifical Council for Interpretation of Legislative Texts (Table KB6)
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

The Curia Romana

Pontifical councils -- Continued

Previously Secretariat pro Non Christianis
Merged 1993 with the Pontifical Council for Culture

2724 Pontificium Consilium de Cultura. Pontifical Council for Culture (Table KB6)

2728 Pontificium Consilium de Communicationibus Socialibus. Pontifical Council for Social Communications (1988-) (Table KB6)

Commission of cardinals
Cf. BX1890+ Catholic Church

2730 General works

Particular commissions

2732 Pontificia Commissio Codicis Iuris Canonici Recognoscendi. Pontifical Commission for the Revision of the Code of Canon Law (1963) (Table KB6)

Pontifical commissions

2740 General (Collective)

2742 Commission for Religious Relations with the Jews (1974-) (Table KB6)

2747 Pontifical Commission "Ecclesia Dei" (1988-) (Table KB6)

2750 Commission for Cultural Heritage of the Church (1993-) (Table KB6)

2754 Commissio ad Catechismum Redigendum pro Ecclesia Universali. Commission for the Preparation of a Catechism for the Universal Church (1986-) (Table KB6)

Pontificia Commissio Iustitia et Pax. Pontifical Commission for Justice and Peace see KBU2708

2758 Consilium ad Exsequendum Constitutionem de Sacra Liturgia. Commission for Implementation of the Constitution on the Sacred Liturgy (Table KB6)

2760 Pontificium Consilium Centrale pro Arte Sacra in Italia. Pontifical Central Commission for Sacred Art in Italy (Table KB6)

Pontifical Commission for Social Communications see KBU2728
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

The Curia Romana
Pontifical commissions -- Continued
Pontificia Commissio de Spirituali Migratorum atque Itinerantium Cura. Pontifical Commission for the Pastoral Care of Migrants and Itinerant Peoples see KBU2715
Pontificium Consilium "Cor Unum" (1971-) see KBU2712

(Table KB6)

Pontifical Commission for the Apostolate of Health Care Workers see KBU2716

2768 Pontificia Commissio pro America Latina. Pontifical Commission for Latin America (Table KB6)

2775 Praelati Curiae Romanae. Prelatures
Other offices or organizations of the Curia Romana

2780 Labor Office of the Holy See (Table K15)
2785 Institutions connected with the Holy See

Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus deque earundem coetibus

2790 General works
Territorial divisions and episcopal jurisdiction in general

2792 Bishops in general. Episcopate and apostolate. De episcopis in genere
Including appointment, promotion, privileges, resignation, etc.

Supra-dioecesan groupings and jurisdiction
Ecclesiastical Provinces. Ecclesiastical Regions.
Provinciae ecclesiasticae. Regiones ecclesiasticae

2796 General works
2798 Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica
Organization and organs

2800 General works
Metropolitans. De metropolitani
Including titles (patriarch or primate)

2803 General works
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus deque earundem coetibus
Territorial divisions and episcopal jurisdiction in general
Supra-diocesan groupings and jurisdiction
Ecclesiastical Provinces. Ecclesiastical Regions.
Provinciae ecclesiasticae. Regiones ecclesiasticae
Organization and organs
Metropolitans. De metropolitani -- Continued

2805 Jurisdiction. Powers, rights, privileges, etc.
Including prerogatives of honor

2807 The Metropolitan See. Sedes metropolitana
Including vacancy (de sede vacante)
Regional and national councils, synods, etc.
For sources, collected and individual see KBU833+

2810 General works
2815 Plenary council. Concilium plenarium
2820 Provincial council. Concilium provinciale
Conference of Bishops. Conferentia episcoporum
For sources, collected and individual see KBU925+

2825 General works
2827 Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica
2829 Statute. President, etc. Statuta. Praeses, etc.
2830 Legislative power. Potestas legislativa
2832 Vote (deliberative and consultative). Suffragium deliberativum aut consultativum

Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioeceses. Episcopus dioecesanus

2835 General works
2837 Legislative, executive and judicial power. Potestas legislativa, exsecutiva vel iudicialis
2839 Residence. Residentia personalis in dioecesi
2840 Episcopal visitation. Visitatio episcopalis

Auxiliaries
2844 Coadjutor bishop. Auxiliary bishop. Episcopus coadiutor et episcopus auxiliaris
2846 Vacant or impeded episcopal see. De sede vacante et de sede impedita

Diocesan constitution and organs
Including territorial organization (partes seu paroeciae)

2850 General works
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus deque earundem coetibus
Territorial divisions and episcopal jurisdiction in general
Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioeceses. Episcopus dioecesanus

Diocesan constitution and organs -- Continued
Diocesan synods see KBU2878+
Diocesan curia. De curia dioecesana
Including administrative and judicial officers

2852 General works
2854 Vicars general. Episcopal vicars. Vicarii generales vel episcopales
Chancellors and vice-chancellors. Notaries.
Cancellarius and vice-cancellarius curiae. Notarii

2856 General works
2857 Archives and secret archives. Safes. Archivum vel armarium secretum

2860 Finance council. Consilium a rebus oeconomicis
Including finance officer (oeconomus)
2865 Presbyterate. Priests. Presbyterium. Sacerdotes
2868 Vicars forane. Vicarii foranei
2870 Seminary rectors. Rectores seminarii dioecesani
2872 Parish and pastor. Parochial vicar. Paroecia et parochus. Vicarius paroecialis
2874 Rectors of churches. Chaplains. Rectores ecclesiarum. Capellani
Diocesan councils, synods, etc.
For sources, collected or individual see KBU950+

2878 General works
2880 The diocesan synod. Synodus dioecesana
2882 The presbyterial council. Pastoral councils.
Consilium presbyteriale. Consilium pastorale
2884 Chapter of canons (Cathedral or collegial).
Capitulum canoniceorum (cathedrale sive collegiale)
Including erection, statutes, chapter authority, etc.

Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
Cf. KBU3432+ Administration of Church property

2886 General (Table KB2)
Clergy
2888 General works
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione
  hierarchica
Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
  Clergy -- Continued
      Salaries and pensions of the clergy (including social
        policy) see KBU2355
      Officials and employees other than the clergy
        Including labor contract and social legislation

2890 General (Table KB2)
2891 Wages. Mercedes iusta

Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of
  apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de
  societatibus vitae apostolicae
  Cf. Secular ecclesiastical law in K subclasses, e. g. KK5538+;
      KJV4244; etc.
  For history see BX2460+

General norms. Normae communes
    Erectio. Fundatores. Constitutiones (codices
      fundamentales)

2892 General (Table KB2)
2893 Status of institutes. Clerical or lay institute. Institute of
      pontifical or diocesan right. Institutum clericale,
        laicale. Institutum iuris pontificii. Institutum iuris
        dioecesani
    Iurisdiction. Governance (external and internal forum).
      Potestas regiminis (pro foro tam externo quam
        interno)
  Cf. BX2433+ Government and administration

2894 General works
2895 Exemption from jurisdiction of local ordinaries. Ab
      Ordinariorum loci regimine exemptio
2896 Equality of sexes. Quae statuuntur, pari iure de
      utroque sexu valent
2897 Division. Merger and unions of institutions. Divisio in
    partes. Fusiones et uniones

  institutis religiosis. De domibus religiosis et monasteriis
  Including erection, consent of diocesan bishop, obligations
    and rights of the institute, etc.

2899 General (Table KB2)

    Sodales. Communitas religiosa

2902 General (Table KB2)
Constitution of the Church

Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae


2903 Separation of members from the institute. Separatio sodalium

Including transitus, exclaustratio, dimissio, etc.

2906 Autonomy. Governance. Autonomia vitae et regiminis

For monastic rules see BX2436+

2908 Autonomous monasteries. Monasteria sui iuris

2909 Community (society) of persons without vows. Societas sine votis

Governance of institutes. De institutorum regimine

2912 General (Table KB2)


Including appointment, election, term (temporis spatium), removal, residence, etc.

2914 General works

2915 Major superior. Abbot primate. Superior maior. Abbas Primas

Including jurisdiction

2916 Provinces (Grouping of several houses). Provinciae (plurium domorum coniunctio)

Including governance of provinces

Chapters. Capitula

Including organs (organa) and authority

2918 General works

2919 General chapter. Capitulum generale

2920 Conferences of major superiors. Conferentiae seu concilia

Temporal goods. Bona temporalia see KBU3410+

Novitiate. Admission and formation of novices. Novitatus. Admissio et novitiorum institutio

2922 General works

2923.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

2924 Public vows. Vota publica (perpetua vel temporaria)

Cf. BX2435 Monastic life. Vows. Discipline, etc.

2925 Secular institutes. De institutis saecularibus

2927.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

2927.C53 Chastity. Castitas

2927.C56 Cloistered women

397
Constitution of the Church

Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae


Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

2927.D69                Dowry
2927.M46                Membership. Admission into religious association
2927.O34                Obedience. Oboedientia
2927.P66                Property
2927.P68                Poverty. Paupertas
2927.P75                Privileges

Sodales institutionis see KBU 2927.M46

Individual orders of men

Cf. BX2890+ Religious orders (Catholic Church)

<2930>                Augustinians. Augustinian Eremites (Table KB8)
<2933>                Benedictines (Table KB8)
<2935>                Capuchins (Table KB8)
<2940>                Carmelites. White Friars (Table KB8)
<2945>                Carthusians (Table KB8)
<2950>                Cistercians. Bernardines (Table KB8)
<2955>                Dominicans. Friars Preachers. Black Friars (Table KB8)
<2960>                Franciscans. Minorites. Grey Friars (Table KB8)
<2965>                Jesuits. Society of Jesus. Societas Iesu (Table KB8)
<2970>                Premonstratensians. White Canons. Norbertines (Table KB8)

<2974>                Trappist (Table KB8)
<2978.A-Z>                Other orders, A-Z

Individual orders of women

Cf. BX4258+ Religious orders (Catholic Church)

<2980>                Augustinian Eremites (Second Order) (Table KB8)
<2983>                Benedictine Nuns (Table KB8)
<2985>                Birgittines (Table KB8)
<2990>                Capuchin Nuns (Table KB8)
<2992>                Carmelites (Second Order) (Table KB8)
<2994>                Dominican Sisters. Dominican Nuns (Table KB8)
<2996>                Franciscans (Second Order). Poor Clares (Table KB8)
<2999>                Institute of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Table KB8)
<3005>                Little Sisters of the Poor (Table KB8)
<3008>                Premonstratensians (Second Order) (Table KB8)
<3012>                Society of the Sacred Heart (Table KB8)
<3014>                School Sisters of Notre Dame (Table KB8)
<3016>                Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul (Table KB8)
Constitution of the Church
Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae
Individual orders of women -- Continued

<3018> Sisters of Mercy. Sisters of Mercy of the Union in the USA. Institut of the Sisters of Mercy of the Americas (Table KB8)

<3020> Sisters of St. Joseph (Table KB8)

<3022> Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary (Table KB8)

<3024> Ursulines (Table KB8)

<3025> Visitation Order (Table KB8)

<3026.A-Z> Other orders, A-Z

The teaching office of the Church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi

3040 General works

3042 Infallible teaching authority. Infallibilitas in magisterio

3046 Heresy and apostasy, etc. Definitions. Haeresis pertinax. Apostasia

3048 Catechetics and preaching. Catechetica. Dei verbum praedicare

Education and training of the clergy see KBU2322+

3049 Missionary activity. Actio ecclesiae missionalis

Catholic religious education. Educatio catholica religiosa

For state regulation of prayer and religious education in public schools, see the law of education in K subclasses for individual countries

Cf. BV1606.2+ Practical theology

3050 General (Comparative)

3052 Right to establish and supervise schools. Ius ecclesiae scholas condendi ac moderandi

3054 Catholic universities. Institutions of higher education. Universitates catholicae. Studiorum superiorum instituta

3060 Ecclesiastical universities and faculties. Universitates vel facultates ecclesiasticae

Media of social communication. Mass media. De instrumentis communicationis socialis

3064 General (Table KB2)

3065 Literature. Books in particular. Scripta, in specie de libris

Including newspapers, periodicals, magazines, the press in general, etc.
The teaching office of the Church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi
Mediа of social communication. Mass media. De instrumentis communicationis socialis -- Continued

3066 Radio communication. Telecommunication. Radiophonica aut televisifica

3068.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

3068.C46 Censors. Censorship

3068.D46 Denunciation of bad books
Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+
Prohibited books see KBU3065

3070 Profession of faith. Fidei professio
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratone

3075 General concepts and principles
Baptism. Confirmation. De baptismo. De sacramento confirmationis
Including adults and infants

3077 General (Table KB2)

3079 Sponsors. Godparents. Patrinus

3082 Proof and records. Registration. De probatione et adnotatione
Including civil registry in case of children either born of an unwed mother, or adopted
Confirmation. De sacramento confirmationis

3083 General (Table KB2)

3084.A-Z Special topics, A-Z


3088 Particular masses
e.g. Nuptial mass

3087 General (Table KB2)

3090 General (Table KB2)

3092 Sacramental seal. Sacramentale sigillum

3094.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

3094.I64 Indulgences
Anointing of the sick (Extreme unction). De sacramento unctionis infirmorum

3096 General (Table KB2)
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
Anointing of the sick (Extreme unction). De sacramento unctionis infirmorum -- Continued

3098.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Orders. De ordine
Including episcopacy, presbyterate, and diaconate

3102
General (Table KB2)

3104
Candidate for ordination. Requirements. Prerequisites.
Candidatus. De requisitis in ordinandis. De praerequisitis ad ordinatem

Irregularities and other impediments. De irregularitatibus alisqae impedimentis

3105
General (Table KB2)

3107

3108
Registration and certification of ordination. Adnotatio ac testimonium peractae ordinationis

Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio
For secular (civil) marriage law, see the K subclasses for individual countries
For marital property and regime see KBU3113
For matrimonial actions see KBU3885+

3110
General works
For comprehensive and comparative works on all periods of canon law see KBR3109

3110.2
Requirement of Baptism

3112
Sponsalia de futuro

Matrimonial consent. Consensus matrimonialis see KBU3132+

3113
Prenuptial agreements. Marriage settlements
Including dower, marital property, etc.

3114
Ratification and consummation. Matrimonium ratum et consummatum

Unity. Indissolubility. Unitas. Indissolubilitas see KBU3155+

3116
Canon law and civil jurisdiction. Ius canonicum et competentia civilis potestatis
For interaction of secular (civil) law and ecclesiastical law, see the K subclasses for individual countries, e.g. Germany, KK1183

3117
Premarital examinations. Marriage banns. De examine sponsorum. De publicationibus matrimonialibus ad investigationes

Impediments to marriage. De impedimentis

3120
General (Table KB2)


Impediments to marriage. De impedimentis -- Continued.

3122.A-Z Mere prohibition of marriage, A-Z

3122.C46 Censure

Matrimonium filii minimi see KBU3122.M56

Matrimonium per procuratorem ineundum see KBU3122.P76

Matrimonium vagorum see KBU3122.T73

3122.M56 Minor without parental consent

3122.P76 Proxy, Marriage by

Cf. KBU3137 Matrimonial consent

3122.T73 Transients

Diriment impediments. Impedimenta dirimentia.

3124 General (Table KB2)

3128.A-Z Particular impediments, A-Z

3128.A34 Abduction. Detention of a woman

Aetas see KBU3128.M37

Affinitas in linea recta see KBU3128.A44

3128.A44 Affinity (direct line)

Including adoption

Age of consent see KBU3128.M37

3128.B66 Bond, Existing

Child marriage see KBU3128.M37

3128.C66 Consanguinity (direct line and collateral line)

Constituti in sacris ordinibus see KBU3128.O74

3128.C85 Cult, Disparity of (Catholic baptized and non-Catholic)

3128.H66 Homicide. Uxoricide

3128.I66 Impotence (antecedent and perpetual)

Impotentia see KBU3128.I66

Linea recta and linea collatoralis consanguinitatis see KBU3128.C66

3128.M37 Marriage age

Mors coniugis see KBU3128.H66

3128.O74 Orders, Holy

Persona baptizata in ecclesia catholica et altera non baptizata see KBU3128.C85

Raptus. Retentio mulieris see KBU3128.A34

Vinculum prioris matrimonii see KBU3128.B66

Vota publica perpetuae castitatis see KBU3128.V69

3128.V69 Vows of chastity, Public perpetual

3130 Dispensation from impediments. Dispensatio ab impedimentis

Including local ordinary (ordinarius loci) and Holy See

Matrimonial consent. De consensu matrimoniale

402
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio
Matrimonial consent. De consensu matrimoniale -- Continued

3132 General works
Validity of consent. Consensus validus

3133 General works
Incapable persons. Incapaces matrimonii contrahendi

3134 General works
Incacity due to mental illness

Error in persona. Dolus. Metus gravis. Vis

3136 Conditions. Condiciones
Including conditions de futuro, de praeterito vel de praesente

3137 Marriage by proxy. Matrimonium per procuratorem
Cf. KBU3122.P76 Impediments to marriage

3138 Emergency celebration. Deathbed marriage

3140 Invalid consent. Invalid marriage. Consensus invalidus.
Matrimonium irritum
Including putative marriage (matrimonium putativum),
defect of consent (defectus consensus), defect of form (defectus formae), and diriment impediment (impedimentum dirimens)

3142 Convalidation. Radical sanitation. Convalidatio simplex.
Sanatio in radice
Performance of marriage. Celebration. De forma
celebrationis matrimonii
Including marriage celebrants

3144 General (Table KB2)
Defects of form see KBU3140

3145 Witnesses. Testes

3146 Marriage registers. Regesta curiae matrimoniorum
Including registration of death of a spouse, or divorce, and entry in the baptismal register of spouses (regesta baptizatorum)

Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriages. De matrimonii mixtis

3148 General (Table KB2)

3150 Children of mixed marriages. Filii e matrimonio mixto nati

Clandestinity of marriage celebration. De matrimonio secreto celebrando. Clandestinum matrimonium

3152 General (Table KB2)
Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione

Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio

Performance of marriage. Celebration. De forma celebrationis matrimonii

Clandestinity of marriage celebration. De matrimonio secreto celebrando. Clandestinum matrimonium

General -- Continued

Statutes. Papal constitutions. Treaties and concordats. Decrees. Privileges, etc.

3152.A4

"Ne Temere" decree

Marriage bond. Vinculum inter coniuges perpetuum et exclusivum. Husband and wife

Including right and duty to conjugal living (officium et ius servandi convictum coniugalem)

3155

General works

3157

Children. Presumption of legitimacy. Legitimi praesumuntur filii

Including legitimization by subsequent marriage

For parent and child relationships see KBU2239.P37

Dissolution of the bond. De dissolutione vinculi

Including non-consommated marriage or non-baptized parties (privilegium paulinum)

3159

General works

3160

Remarriage. Ius novas nuptias contrahendi

Separation of the spouses. De separatione coniugum

3163

General works

3165

Adultery and condonation. Adulterium. Condonatio

Including tacit condonation

Sacramentals. Sacramentalia

Including the right to establishing, interpreting and abolishing sacramentals

3180

General works

3181

Consecrations. Dedications

3182.A-Z

Particular sacramentals, A-Z

Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini

3184

Liturgy. Liturgy of the hours. Observation. Obligatio liturgiae horarum

Including obligation to celebrate the liturgy by clerics and members of institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life

Cf. BX1970+ Liturgy (Catholic Church)

Ecclesiastical funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae

For burial and cemetery laws of a particular jurisdiction, see the appropriate K subclasses

3190

General (Table KB2)
Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
Ecclesiastical funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae --
Continued

3192  Granting or denying funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae concedendae aut denegandae

3193  Registration of internment. Inscriptio in librum defunctorum

3194.A-Z  Veneration of saints, sacred images and relics. Cultus sanctorum, sacrarum imaginum et reliquiarum

3200  General works

3202  Veneration through public cult. Veneratio cultu publico
   Including permission of display, and other regulations

3204  Regulations concerning images valuable because of age, art or cult. Imagines pretiosae (vetustate, arte, aut cultu)
   Including restoration of art works and removal (transfer)
   For alienation (sale, auction, exchange, etc.) see KBU3405

Vow and oath. Votum et iusiurandum

3210  General principles concerning vows and oath
   Including attributes of vows, e.g. public, solemn, simple, personal (real or mixed), etc.

3212  Suspension of obligation of vows. Potestas voti obligationem suspendendi

3214  Dispensation from private vows. Dispensandi potestas

3220  Obligation from the oath. Obligatio iureiurando inducta
   Including cessation of obligation because of change of conditions, purpose, circumstances, etc.

3225  Dispensation or commutation of oath. Iurisiurandi dispensatio et commutatio

3227.A-Z  Particular rites and ceremonies, A-Z

3227.E96  Exorcism

Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris

3230  General (Table KB2)

3232  Performance of dedication and blessing. Dedicatio vel benedictio
   Including documentation of the event
   Cf. KBU3181 Sacramentals

3234  Violation or destruction of sacred places. Violatio per actiones graviter iniuriosas. Destructio
   Including loss of dedication or blessing by decree or de facto

   Maintenance and repair see KBU3432+

3238.A-Z  Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z
Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacrīs
Sacred places. Loca sacra
Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Altaria sive fixa sive mobilia see KBU3238.A58
3238.A58                Altars (fixed or movable)
3238.C46                Cemeteries
3238.C53                Chapels, Private
3238.C58                Churches
Coemeteriae see KBU3238.C46
Ecclesiae see KBU3238.C58
Oratoria see KBU3238.O73
3238.O73                Oratories
3238.R45                Relics
Reliquiae Martyrum aliorumve Sanctorum see KBU3238.R45
Sacella privata see KBU3238.C53
Sanctuaria see KBU3238.S67
3238.S67                Shrines
Sacred times. Fasts and feasts (Church year). Tempora sacrās
Including the right to establish, transfer, abolish feast days and days of penance
3242             General (Table KB2)
3244                Sunday and other feasts. Dies dominica. Dies festi
3246.A-Z                Particular feast days, A-Z
3250                Days of penance. Dies et tempora paenitentialia
3252                General (Table KB2)
3254                Law of fast. Lex abstinentiae
3256.A-Z                Processions. Pilgrimages
Special topics, A-Z
Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas
Class here works on social service and welfare activities of the church
3264             General (Table KB2)
3270                Measures against contagious and infectious diseases
3273                Burials. Sepultūra
3274.A-Z                Public health hazards and measures, A-Z
3275.A-Z                Particular institutions, A-Z
3275.A88                Asylums
Catholic hospitals see KBU3286
3275.O76                Orphanages
3280.A-Z                Particular groups of people, A-Z
3280.A54                Aged. Older people
3280.E65                Epileptics
Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas

Particular groups of people, A-Z -- Continued

3280.F73 Frail elderly
3280.I63 Incurables
3280.L46 Leprosy patients
3280.M46 Mentally ill
3280.M53 Migrant labor
   Older people see KBU3280.A54
3280.P46 People with disabilities
3280.P55 Pilgrims
3280.P66 Poor
3280.W37 War veterans, Disabled

Medical ethics and legislation. Church policy

3282 General (Table KB2)
3284 Catholic health organizations
3286 Catholic hospitals and other medical institutions or health services

Biomedical engineering. Medical technology

3290 General (Table KB2)
3292 Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc. (Table KB2)
3298 Human reproductive technology (Table KB2)
   Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro
3300.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3300.C65 Confidential communications
   Experiments with the human body see KBU3290
   Genetics, Medical see KBU3290
3300.I54 Informed consent
3304 Eugenics, Sterilization and castration (Table KB2)
3306 Euthanasia (Table KB2)
   Cf. KBU3752+ Offenses against human life
   Birth control. Family planning
3308 General (Table KB2)
3310.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Church property. Church economics and finance

3320 General works
   Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus
   Including right and capacity to acquire, retain, administer, and alienate temporal goods
3328 General principles
   Acquisition and alienation of property. De acquisitione et alienatione bonorum
   Including res mobiles and res immobiles
3332 General (Comparative)
   Including civil law and natural law
Church property. Church economics and finance
Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus
Acquisition and alienation of property. De acquisitione et alienatione bonorum -- Continued
Contractual acquisition and alienation. De contractibus ac de alienatione
3334 General works
3336 Alienation of church property. Alienatio bonorum
   Including requirements, permission, safeguards, and invalid alienation
3338 Loans and leases. Locatio bonorum
3340 Prescription. Praescriptio
3342 Ownership. Dominium bonorum
Obligation of the Christian faithful to support the Church.
   De obligatione christifidelium subveniendi Ecclesiae
   Cf. KBU2312+ Constitution of the Church
3344 General (Table KB2)
   For special taxes and fees see KBU3384+
Gifts and legacies ad pias causas
   Including donations mortis causa and inter vivos
3348 General works
3350 Executors of pious wills see KBU3370
A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3355 Testaments. Last will. Testamenta. Ultima voluntas
3358 Change in last wills and testaments
3370 Executors of pious wills (pia voluntas) and gifts inter vivos
3374 Intestate succession and ius spolii of the church
3376 Inheritance and heir. Hereditas et heres
   Including heres necessarius, voluntarius, and legalis
Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities. Taxae and tributa.
   Subventiones rogatae. Exactiones
   For state regulation of church taxation typical for a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction (Secular ecclesiastical law)
3384 General (Table KB2)
Tithes and first fruits (Local custom) see KBR3386
Cathedraticum see KBR3388
A-Z Other, A-Z
3392 Court fees
3392.F86 Funeral taxes
3392.M37 Marriage dispensation

408
Church property. Church economics and finance
Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus
Obligation of the Christian faithful to support the Church. De obligatione christifidelium subveniendi Ecclesiae
Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities. Taxae and tributa. Subventiones rogatae. Exactiones
Other, A-Z -- Continued

3392.M38 Mass stipends
3400 Privileges. Immunity. Privilegia. Immunitas
Including exemption from taxes, obligatory services (munera sordida), etc.

Types of property
Including regulations for evaluation, sale or exchange
Cf. KBU3204 Regulations concerning images
Real property. Land holdings (Church lands). Res immobiles
Including personal and real rights and claims (iura et actiones sive personales sive reales)

3410 General (Comparative)
3413 Mortgages
3415 Restrictions
Church buildings. Building and construction. Maintenance and restoration
3417 General works
3419 Building laws
Administration and administrators of property. De administratione honorum
Including hierarchy of organization, application of civil law, including labor and social policy (observantia legum civilium), and state supervision

3432 General works
Diocesan institutes for collection of goods and offerings (bona and oblationes)
3435 General works
3437 Funds. Massa communis
Duties and obligations of administrators
3440 General (Table KB2)
3444.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3444.B84 Budget (Annual)
3444.C54 Clergy, Support of
3444.I69 Inventories
Labor law for employees (non clergy) see KBU2890+
Mercedes iusta see KBU2891
Church property. Church economics and finance

Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus

Administration and administrators of property. De administratione bonorum

Duties and obligations of administrators

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

Securitas socialis clericorum see KBU3444.S64

3444.S63

Social policy

3444.S64

Social security (for clerics)

Sustentatio clericorum see KBU3444.C54

Wages for employees (non clergy) see KBU2891

Juristic persons of public or private law. Personae iuridicae publicae vel privatae

3450

General works

Non-collegiate institutes

Charitable uses, trusts and foundations. Endowments.

Fundationes piae. Fideicommissa

Including both piae fundationes autonomae and non autonomae

3452

General works

3454

Mass obligations or legacies. Onera missarum. Legata

Other non-collegiate institutes and institutions

Including institutes both owned or spiritually supervised by the church

3456

General works

3458

Ecclesiastical benefices

For the older law of erectionm, creation, etc. see KBR2350+

For the ius patronatus see KBR2361+

3460

Loca pia

Including hospitals, orphanages, schools, etc.

Medical ethics and legislation see KBU3282+

Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali

Including general works on both criminal law and procedure

3500

Bibliography

Punishment of offenses in general. De delictorum punitione generatim

Including the Christian faithful, laity, and the clergy

Penal laws and precepts. Applicability and validity

Including territorial and temporal applicability, and personal applicability (immunity)

3510

General works
Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Punishment of offenses in general. De delictorum punitione generatim
Penal laws and precepts. Applicability and validity -- Continued

3512 Poena latae sententiae (automatically incurred by law) and poena ferendae sententiae (by court decision)
3513 Uniformity of law application. Uniformes ferantur poenales leges
3514 Ex post facto laws and retroactivity
Including application of the more favorable law or cessation of penalty

Classification of penal sanctions. Sanctiones poenales
Including both layity and clergy

3518 General (Table KB2)
Poena medicinales. Medicinal penalties
Including poenae latae sententiae and poenae ferendae sententiae

3520 General works
Censures see KBU3602+

3522 General works
Poena expiratoriae. Expiatory (vindictive) penalties
Particular penalties see KBU3613.A+
Remedia poenalis (Praecavenda). Paenitentia.
Preventive penal remedies and penance

3526 General (Table KB2)
Particular remedies see KBU3618

Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel praecpti

3533 General works
Imputability (Liability). Guilt. Dolus. Culpa

3537 General works
Incapacity. Delicti incapaces

3539 General works
Insane persons. Qui rationis usu carent

3544 Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores

3548 General works

3550 General works
Self-defense or defense of another. Legitimae tutelae causa contra iniustum agere

3553 Putative necessity

3554 Putative self-defense and exceeding self-defense. Sine debito moderamine

411
Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel praecepti
Imputability (Liability). Guilt. Dolus. Culpa
Justification of illegal acts. Exculpating or extenuating circumstances -- Continued

3555 Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores
3556 Limited capacity. Omissio debita diligentiae
Incapacity see KBU3539+
3557 Ignorance about prohibition. Sine culpa ignorantia
3559.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Aestus passionis, Gravis see KBU3559.D58
Affect see KBU3559.D58
3559.D58 Distemper. Passion. Affect
Ebrietas see KBU3559.I68
3559.I68 Intoxication
Passion see KBU3559.D58
3562 Error
3564 General works
3566 Attempt. Desistere ab incepta delicti executione
Including active repentance, and inherently ineffective acts
Cf. KBU3592 Sentencing
Compound offenses. Continuing crimes. Recidivism see KBU3588
3570 Principals and accomplices. Auctores principales.
Complices
Sentencing. Application of penalties. De poenis applicandis
3574 General works
3576 Sentencing. Commensurateness of guilt and punishment
General works
Judicial discretion
3577 General works
3578 Indeterminate penalty
Circumstances influencing measure of penalty
3580 General works
Exempting, aggravating and extenuating circumstances
3582 General works
3586.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3588 Compound punishment
Causes barring execution
3590 General works
3592 Active repentance
Including previous warning (admonition)
Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Sentencing. Application of penalties. De poenis applicandis
Causes barring execution -- Continued
Cessation of penalties. Remission. Cessatio poenarum.
Remissio poenae
3594
General works
3596
Power of remission. Potestas remittendi
Including reservation of the right
3597
Suspensive effect of appeal or recourse. Effectus suspensivus
3598.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Particular penalties and measures of rehabilitation. De poenis aliisque punitionibus
Including both laity and clergy
Censures. De censuris
3602
General (Collective)
3604
Excommunication. Effects of excommunication.
Excommunicatio (Table K22)
3606
Interdict. Effects of interdict. Interdictum (Table K22)
3608
Suspension of clerics. Effect of suspension. Suspensio (Table K22)
Including suspension from order, office or benefice, and dismissal from clerical state. Dimittere e statu clericali
3610.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
3610.A38
Absolutio
Expiatory (vindictive) penalties. De poenis expiatoriis
General works see KBU3522
3612
Effects of expiatory penalties
Including effects in perpetuity, for a prescribed or indeterminate time
3613.A-Z
Common vindictive penalties, A-Z
3615.A-Z
Vindictive penalties peculiar to the clergy, A-Z
Penal remedies and penance. De remediis poenalibus et paenitentiis
General works see KBU3526
3618
Admonition and rebuke. Monitio vel correptio
3620.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in singula delicta
Offenses against religion and the unity of the Church. De delictis contra religionem et ecclesiae unitatem
3625
General (Collective)
Particular offenses
Apostasy. The apostate. Apostata a fide
3628
General works
413
Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in singula delicta
Offenses against religion and the unity of the Church. De delictis contra religionem et ecclesiae unitatem
Particular offenses
Apostasy. The apostate. Apostata a fide -- Continued

3632.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Heresy. The heretic. Haereticus
Cf. KBU3678 Teaching of doctrines condemned by the Roman Pontiff

3636 General works
3638.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Schism. The schismatic. Schismaticus

3640 General works
3642.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3644 Prohibited participation in sacred rites. Vetita communicatio in sacris

3650 Baptizing and educating children out of faith. Baptismus liberorum vel educaio in religione acatholica

3652 Blasphemy. Use of the media (of social communications) to blaspheme and damage good morals, or for inciting hatred or contempt against religion or Church. Instrumentis communicationis socialis blasphemiam proferre aut bonos mores graviter laedere ... vel odium contemptumve excitare

3664 Profanation of the consecrated species. Sacrilege. Abicere species consecratas aut in sacrilegium finem retinere

3668 Perjury. Periurium coram ecclesiastica auctoritate
Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities and the freedom of the Church. De delictis contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates et ecclesiae libertatem

3670 General (Collective)
3672 Use of physical force against the Roman Pontiff. Adhibere vim physicam in Romanum Pontificem
3674 Use of physical force against a person with episcopal character. Adhibere vim physicam in eum cum episcopali charactere
3676 Use of physical force against a cleric or religious (contempt for faith, church, ecclesiastical power, etc.) Adhibere vim physicam in clericum vel religiosum
Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in singula delicta
Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities and the freedom of the Church. De delictis contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates et ecclesiae libertatem -- Continued

3678 Teaching of doctrines condemned by the Roman Pontiff or ecumenical council
Cf. KBU3636+ Heresy

Recourse against an act of the Roman Pontiff to ecumenical council or college of bishops. Recursus contra Romani Pontificis actum ad Concilium Oecumenicum vel ad Episcoporum collegium

3680 General works
3682 Inciting in public hatred against the Holy See or an ordinary. Excitare publice vel odia adversus Sedem Apostolicam vel Ordinarium

3686 Disobedience to ecclesiastical authority. Non obtemperare Sedi Apostolicae, Ordinario, vel Superiori legitime praecipienti vel prohibenti Including inciting disobedience against ecclesiastical authority

3688 Affiliation with societies conspiring against the Church. Nomen dare consociationi, quae contra Ecclesiam machinatur

Impeding freedom of ecclesiastical ministri, election, or jurisdiction. Impedire libertatem ministerii vel electionis vel potestatis ecclesiasticae

3690 General works
3692 Impeding legitimate use of sacred or other ecclesiastical goods. Impedire legitimum bonorum sacrorum aliorumve ecclesiasticorum usum

3694 Intimidation of an elector, the elected, ecclesiastical ministry or authority. Perterre electorem vel electum vel eum qui potestatem vel ministerium ecclesiasticum exercuit

3696 Profanation of a movable or immovable sacred thing. Profanare rem sacram, mobilem vel immobilem

3698 Alienation of ecclesiastical goods. Sine licentia bonorum ecclesiasticorum alienatio

Usurpation of ecclesiastical functions. De munerum ecclesiasticorum usurpatione deque delictis in iis exercendis Including offenses while performing functions

3700 General (Collective)
Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in
Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in
singula delicta
Usurpation of ecclesiastical functions. De munerum
ecclesiasticorum usurpatione deque delictis in iis
exercendis -- Continued

3702 Absolving an accomplice in peccato. Absolutio complicis
in peccato
3704 Attempted administration of the Eucharistic Sacrifice.
Attentare liturgicam eucharistici Sacrificii actionem
3706 Giving absolution beyond own jurisdiction.
Sacramentalem absolutionem dare valide require
Including hearing of confession (sacramentalem
confessionem audire)
3708 Simulation of administration of a sacrament. Qui
sacramentum se administrare simulat
3710 Simony in administration or reception of sacraments. Per
simoniam sacramentum celebrare vel recipere
3712 Usurpation of ecclesiastical office. Usurpatio officii
ecclesiastici
3714 Consecration of someone as a bishop without apostolic
mandate. Sine pontificio mandato aliquem
consecrare in Episcopum
3716 Ordination by a bishop of a person not under his
jurisdiction (without dimissorial letters). Alienum
subditum sine legitimis litteris dimissoriis ordinare
3718 Illegitimate performance of priestly functions or other
sacred ministries. Illegitime exsequi sacerdotale
munus vel aliud sacrum ministerium
3720 Illegitimately profiteering from a Mass stipend. Quaestum
illegitime facere ex Missae stipe
3722 Solicitation or attempted bribe of officials in the Church
3724 Violation of the seal of confession. Violatio sacramentalis
sigilli
Including confessor (confessarius) or interpreter (interpres)
3726 Abuse of ecclesiastical power or function. Ecclesiastica
potestate vel munere abuti
3728.A-Z Other, A-Z
Falsehood. De crimine falsi
3730 General (Table KB2)
3732 Denunciation of solicitation against confessor before an
ecclesiastical superior. Denuntiare confessarium de
delicto sollicitationis apud ecclesiasticum Superiorem
Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali
Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in singula delicta
Falsehood. De crimine falsi -- Continued
3734 Forgery and suppression of ecclesiastical documents
    Including fabrication, change, or destruction of authentic documents, the use of false or altered documents, and including false statements made in public documents
Offenses against particular obligations. De delictis contra speciales obligationes
3738 General (Table KB2)
3740 Unlawful trading or commerce by a cleric or religious.
    Clerici vel religiosi mercaturam vel negotiationem exercentes contra canonum praescripta
3742 Attempted marriage of a cleric. Clericus matrimonium, etiam civiliter tantum, attentans
3744 Attempted marriage of a religious in perpetual vows.
    Religiosus a votis perpetuis, matrimonium etiam civiliter tantum, attentans
3746 Concubinage of a cleric. Clericus concubinarius
    Including other external sins (clericus in alio peccato externo)
3750 Grave violation of obligation of residence. Residentiae obligationem graviter violare
Offenses against human life and freedom. De delictis contra hominis vitam et libertatem
3752 General works
3755 Homicide. Homicidium
3756.A-Z Particular offenses, A-Z
3756.A36 Abortion. Abortum procurare (Table KB3)
3760 Abduction. Kidnapping. Raptus (Fraudulently or with force). Raptus, vi aut fraude
3764 Rape. Stuprum violentum
3764.5 Child sexual abuse
3765 Detention. False imprisonment (Fraudulently or with force). Hominem detinere
3768 Mutilation. Assault and battery. Mutilare. Graviter vulnerare
3774.A-Z Other offenses, A-Z
Courts and procedure. De processibus
3780 Bibliography
3782 General (Table KB2)
Administration of justice. The tribunals. De variis tribunalium gradibus et speciebus
Courts and procedure. De processibus
Administration of justice. The tribunals. De variis tribunalium
gradibus et speciebus -- Continued
General works see KBU3782
Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts (General). The
competent forum. De foro competenti
Including competence in subject matter and venue
For criminal jurisdiction see KBU3937
General works see KBU3782
3785             Prorogation
3789             Competence in subject matter. Causae spirituales et
spirituales annexae
Venue. Place of court. Forum
3797                General (Table KB2)
3798                Particular fora
                       e. g. forum domicilii
3803             Judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts
                       Cf. KBU3803 Courts and procedure
3804             Conflict of jurisdictions. Conflictus competentiae inter
tribunalia
3806             The tribunals (diocesan) of first instance. Tribunalis primae
instantiae
                       Including single judge tribunals and collegiate tribunals
3808             The tribunals of second instance. Tribunalia secundae
instantiae
                       Including oversight by the conference of bishops
The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis
tribunalia
                       For decisions see KBU43.15+
3810             General (Comparative)
3811             Iudex supremus. Supreme judge for the Catholic World.
                       The Roman Pontiff
                       Including jurisdiction and delegated jurisdiction
Paenitentiaria Apostolica. The Sacred Penitentiary
                       Cf. BX1862 Catholic Church
3812             General (Table KB6)
3813             Jurisdiction (internal forum)
3814.A-Z             Special topics, A-Z
Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium)
                       Cf. BX1865 Catholic Church
3816             General (Table KB6)
3816.3             Jurisdiction. Competence
                       Including 1st, 2nd, 3rd and further instances
3816.5             Judges and other court officials
                       Including auditores, procuratores, advocati, etc.
3817             Principle of collegiality

418
Courts and procedure. De processibus
Administration of justice. The tribunals. De variis tribunalium gradibus et speciebus
The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia
Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium) -- Continued
3818
Court decorum. Court order. Proceedings
Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal. The Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura. Court of cassation
3819
General (Table KB6)
3820
Jurisdiction (judicial, administrative, and disciplinary power)
Including recourse against rotal sentences, conflicts of competence between courts or dicasteries of the Roman Curia, judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts, etc., and including oversight over the administration of justice
The legal profession in general
3822
General (Comparative)
3822.5
Legal education
Judges and other court officials
Including auditors, advocates and procurators, etc. Iudices et ministri tribunalis
3823
General (Comparative)
Judges and court officials of a particular court see the court
3823.3
Promoters of justice. Defenders of the bond. Promotores iustitiae. Defensores vinculi
Notaries. Notarii
3823.5
General (Table KB2)
3824.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
3825
Procedure in general
Including contentious and non-contentious procedures, matrimonial actions, and criminal procedures
Procedural principles and court order. De disciplina in tribunabilibus servanda
3825.5
Due process of law
3826
Speedy trial
3827
Disqualification of judge or court officers. Conflict of interests
Including consanguinity, affinity, profit, etc.
3828.A-Z
Other, A-Z
Album see KBU3828.O74
3828.D43
Deadline
Delays see KBU3828.T56
Courts and procedure. De processibus

Procedural principles and court order. De disciplina in tribunalibus servanda

Other, A-Z -- Continued

Dilationes see KBU3828.T56

Docket see KBU3828.O74

Fatalia legis see KBU3828.D43

Iusiruandum de munere rite et fideliter implendo see KBU3828.O27

3828.O27 Oath of participants in trial

3828.O74 Order of adjudication. Docket

3828.P55 Place of the court

3828.S43 Secrecy of office and deliberations

3828.T56 Time limits. Delays

Parties to action. De partibus in causa

3830 General (Table KB2)

3831 Petitioner and respondent. Plaintiff and defendant. De actore et de parte conventa

3832 Capacity to sue and to be sued

3833.A-Z Particular, A-Z

3833.J87 Juristic persons

3833.M56 Minors and people with mental disabilities

3834 Procurators and advocates. Procuratores ad lites et advocati (Table KB2)

Pretrial procedures see KBU3839+

3835 General (Table KB2)

3836 Joinder of actions

3837.A-Z Counterclaim

3837.C68 Inhibitio exercitii iuris see KBU3837.S46

3837.L57 Lis pendens

3837.R47 Res iudicata

3837.R48 Restraining order
Courts and procedure. De processibus

Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et exceptionibus

Particular, A-Z -- Continued

Sequestratio see KBU3837.S46

3837.S46
Sequestration

The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso

3838
General works

Pretrial procedures

3839
Introductory petition. Libellus litis introductorius
Including form requirements

3839.5
Summons. Citation. Subpoena. Decretum citationis in iudicium

Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia

3840
General (Table KB2)
Jurisdiction. The competent forum
 Including competence in subject matter and venue

3840.5
General works

3841.A-Z
Particular, A-Z

3841.D65
Domicile

3841.F67
Forum rei sitae

3841.P75
Prorogation

Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et exceptionibus

3841.2
Joinder of actions

3841.3
Lis pendens

3841.5
Joinder of issue. Contestatio litis

3842.A-Z
Particular proceedings, A-Z

3842.A33
Abatement of trial
Absens pars a iudicio see KBU3842.J84

3842.C53
Change of parties
Including death

3842.I67
Intervention of third party
Interventus tertii in causa see KBU3842.I67

3842.J84
Judgments by default
Peremptum iudicium see KBU3842.A33
Settlement out of court see KBU3918


3843
General (Table KB2)

3844
Facts and presumptions. Facta et quae ab ipsa lege praesumuntur

3845
Admission of evidence. Probationes adducere

3846
Declaration (testimony) of parties. Partium declaratones
Including party oath (iusiurandum partium de veritate dicenda) and judicial confession (confessio iudicialis)
Courts and procedure. De processibus
The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso
Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia
Continued
3847
Documentary evidence. Probatio per documenta (Table KB2)
Including public ecclesiastical and public civil documents,
and vis probandi
3848
Witnesses. Testes et qui testes esse possint (Table KB2)
Including capacity and incapables (incapaces) and
including examination of witnesses (testium examen)
3849
Expert evidence. Experts. Periti
3850
Access and judicial inspection. Accessus et recognitio
(inspectio) iudicialis
Presumptions see KBU3844
Incidental case (Causa incidens) see KBU3858
Publication of acts. Conclusion and discussion of case.
Actorum publicatio. Conclusio in causa et discussio
causae
3851
General works
3852
Presentation of defense. Temporis spatium ad
defensiones et animadversiones exhibendas
Intervention by third party see KBU3842.I67
3854
Judicial decisions. De pronuntiationibus iudicis
including publication of decisions
3855
Injunctions
3856
Sentences. Judgements. Sententiae definitivae
3857
Interlocutory decisions. Sententiae interlocutoriae
3859
Judicial decrees. Decreta iudicis
Judgement by default see KBU3842.J84
Remedies. Challenge of the sentence. De impugnatione
sententiae
3861
General (Table KB2)
3862
Complaint of nullity. Querela nullitatis contra
sententiam
3865
Appeal. Appellatio
3869
Res iudicata
3872
Restitutio in integrum
3874
Court costs. Expensae iudiciales
3876
Execution of sentence and executory decree. Exsecutio
sententiae. Exsecutorium iudicis decretum
Including provisional execution (exsecutio provisoria) before
res iudicata

422
Courts and procedure. De processibus -- Continued

The oral contentious process. De processu contentioso orali

3878 General (Table KB2)
3881.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3883 Non-contentious jurisdiction

Particular procedures. De quibusdam processibus specialibus

Matrimonial actions. De processibus matrimonialibus

3885 General (Table KB2)
Jurisdiction. The competent forum. De foro competenti
Including competens tribunal in causis de matrimonii nullitate

3887 General (Comparative)
3889 Jurisdiction of the civil courts. Causae pertinentes ad civilem magistratum

3890 Parties to action (Partes habiles ad impugnandi matrimonium)
Including spouses (coniuges) and promotor of justice (promotor iustitiae)

3895 Sentence. Appellate procedure. Sententia et appellatio
Nullity of marriage. Causae ad matrimonii nullitatem declarandam. Annullment

3897 General (Table KB2)
3899 Documentary process. Processus documentalis

Separation. Divorce. Causae separationis coniugum. Divortium

3901 General works
Deferral of case to the civil court. Causam ad forum civile deferre see KBU3889

3902 Custody and education of children
3905.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
3905.A48 Adultery
3905.P75 Privilegium Petrinum

Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage.
Dispensatio super matrimonio rato et non consummato

3907 General (Table KB2)
3908 Jurisdiction of the Apostolic See. Una Sedes Apostolica cognoscit de facto inconsummationis matrimonii

3909 Parties to action. Spouses. Coniuges
3910 Rescript of dispensation. Rescriptum dispensationis
Including entry in the registers of marriage and baptism

3912 Procedure in presumption and declaration of death of a spouse. Processus praesumptae mortis coniugis
Courts and procedure. De processibus

Particular procedures. De quibusdam processibus specialibus -- Continued

3914 Declaration of nullity of sacred ordination. De causis ad sacrae ordinationis nullitatem declarandam
Including observation of canons on trials (general) and contentious trial

3916 Procedures in beatification and canonization

Transactio seu reconciliatio. Iudicium arbitrale.
Compromissum

Penal (Criminal) procedure. De processu poenali

3920 General (Comparative)

3921 Procedural principles

3926 Parties to action. De partibus in causa
Promoter of justice (petitioner). Promotor iustitiae
Accused. Accusatus
Advocates. Advocati

Pretrial procedure
Including opening and closing decrees of the Ordinary

3930 General (Table KB2)
3931 Summons. Decretum citationis
3932 Libellus of accusation. Libellus accusationis
3933 Investigation. De praevia investigatione
3934 Decree without trial. Decretum extra iudicium

Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia

3936 General (Table KB2)
3937 Jurisdiction. The competent forum
3938 Joinder of issue. Contestatio litis
3939.A-Z Particular proceedings, A-Z
Actio ad damna reparatione see KBU3939.D36
3939.D36 Damages, Reparation of
3939.I67 Intervention of third party
Interventus tertii in causa see KBU3939.I67
3945 Renunciation (of instance) by the promoter of justice.
Renuntiatio instantiae a promotore iustitiae

Judicial decisions. Sentence. Sententia

3947 General works
3949 Acquittal. Absolutio
3952 Res iudicata
3954 Restitutio in integrum
Remedies

3956 General (Table KB2)

3958 Appeal. Appellatio
Action for reparation of damages see KBU3939.D36
Courts and procedure. De processibus -- Continued
Judicial review of administrative acts. Administrative remedies. De ratione procedendi in recursibus administrativis

3964 General (Table KB2)
3966 Peremptory time period (available time). Terminus peremptorius (tempus utile)
3968 Gravamen
3969 Revocation of emendation of decree. Revocatio vel emendatio decreti
Recourse. Recursus
3970 General works
3972 Suspension of the execution (of a decree). Suspensio executionis
Removal and transfer of pastors. De procedura in parochis amovendis vel transferendis

3975 General (Table KB2)
3977 Particular reasons. Causae
3979 Resignation by pastor. Renuntiatio a parocho
3982 Decree of transfer. Decretum translationis
3985 Recourse against decree of removal. Recursus adversus amotionis decretum

Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae

4000 General (Comparative)
Relation of papacy to monarchic government (divine right of kings)

4010 General (Comparative)
<4012> Early Church and Roman Empire. Byzantine Empire (to ca. 8th cent.)
see KBR4012+

<4020> Frankish and Holy Roman Empire (to ca. end 15th cent.)
see KBR4020+

<4034> Renaissance and Reformation (16th cent.)
see KBR4034+

<4040> Absolutism. Enlightenment. Modernism (17th to end 19th cent.)
see KBR4040+

Relation of the Church to democratic government

4045 General (Comparative)
Separation of Church and state. De separatione ecclesiae a statu
Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae
Relation of the Church to democratic government
Separation of Church and state. De separatione ecclesiae a statu -- Continued
Authority. Competence. Spiritual and temporal jurisdiction. Causae mere ecclesiasticae, causae civiles and causae mistae
For secular ecclesiastical law, i.e. secular (civil) law affecting the church, see the K subclasses for individual countries, e. g. KK5520+ Secular ecclesiastical law in Germany

4050 General (Comparative)
4052 Conflict of jurisdiction (General)
        For immunity of clergy (Privilegium fori) see KBU2340.P77
        For courts see KBU3804
4057 Jurisdiction over marriage and civil marriage law
        Cf. KBU3116 Marriage law

Human and civil rights and the Church
4059 General (Table KB2)
4060.A-Z Particular rights and freedom, A-Z
4060.F72 Freedom of assembly, association and demonstration
4060.F73 Freedom of expression
4060.F75 Freedom of information (press and radio communication)
4060.F77 Freedom of religion and conscience
4060.F78 Freedom of thought and speech
4060.I53 Individual freedom
4060.R53 Right to life
4062 Jurisdiction over education and the state’s cultural mandate (Table KB2)
        Including religious instruction in schools
        Cf. KBU3050+ Catholic religious education

Constitutional law and government of the State of Vatican City (1929- )
Class here works on the constitutional law and international status of Vatican City. Class works on the former Papal States in KKH6741+ Class works on the municipal law of Vatican City in KKY7001+
For periods before 1929 see KZ4187

Fundamental laws
Class here the founding agreements and constitutions of the State of Vatican City

4064 Lateran Pacts (1929) (Table K5)
        Including Protocol of 1984
Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae
Constitutional law and government of the State of Vatican City (1929- )
Fundamental laws -- Continued
4065  Fundamental law (2000)
4066  General works
4068  Sovereignty
   Including works on papal independence from civil powers
4069  Legislative and treaty making power
4070  Territory. Boundaries of Vatican City
4072  Extraterritoriality of Vatican City
   (4074) Papal independence from civil powers
   see KBU4068
Foreign and international relations and administration
4076  General works
   Papal legation. Diplomacy. De relationibus diplomaticis
4078  General (Table KB2)
4080  General works
4082  Headquarters of Pontifical legation. Sedes legationis pontificiae
   Including extraterritoriality
4084  Jurisdiction
Concordats. De concordatis
4095  General (Comparative)
   Collections (General) see KBU38
   Collections by country
   see the appropriate K subclass for the country
   Individual
   see the subject in the appropriate K subclass for the country
4097  Peace efforts of the Holy See. The Pope as arbiter
Local Church government
By region or country
The Americas
4112  General works
4113  United States of America (Table KB4)
4114  Canada (Table KB4)
4115  Greenland (Table KB4)
Latin America
   Including Mexico, Central and South America
4116  General works
4117  Mexico (Table KB4)
   Central America
Local Church government
By region or country
The Americas
Latin America
Central America -- Continued
4118                  General works
4119                  Belize (Table KB4)
4120                  Costa Rica (Table KB4)
4121                  Guatemala (Table KB4)
4122                  Honduras (Table KB4)
4123                  Nicaragua (Table KB4)
4124                  Panama (Table KB4)
4125                  El Salvador (Table KB4)
West Indies. Caribbean area
          Including Federation of the West Indies, 1958-1962
4128                  General works
4129                  Cuba (Table KB4)
4130                  Haiti (Table KB4)
4131                  Dominican Republic (Table KB4)
4132                  Puerto Rico (Table KB4)
4133                  Virgin Islands of the United States. Danish West Indies (Table KB4)
4134                  British West Indies (Table KB4)
          Including Guyana
        Danish West Indies see KBU4133
4136                  Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies (Table KB4)
          Including Curaçao
        For Suriname (Dutch Guiana) see KBU4150
4137                  French West Indies (Table KB4)
          Including Guadeloupe and Martinique
        For French Guiana see KBU4152
South America
4140                  General works
4141                  Argentina (Table KB4)
4142                  Bolívia (Table KB4)
4144                  Brazil (Table KB4)
4145                  Chile (Table KB4)
4146                  Colombia (Table KB4)
4147                  Ecuador (Table KB4)
4148                  Falkland Islands (Table KB4)
        Guiana
4149                  General works
        Guyana. British Guiana see KBU4134
4150                  Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table KB4)
4152                  French Guiana (Table KB4)
4153                  Paraguay (Table KB4)
Local Church government
By region or country
The Americas
  Latin America
    South America -- Continued
      Peru (Table KB4)
      Uruguay (Table KB4)
      Venezuela (Table KB4)
  The Americas
  Europe
    General works
    Albania (Table KB4)
    Andorra (Table KB4)
    Austria. Austro-Hungarian Monarchy (Table KB4)
    Belarus (Table KB4)
    Belgium (Table KB4)
    Bosnia and Hercegovina (1992- ) (Table KB4)
      Including historic (defunct) jurisdictions
    Bulgaria (Table KB4)
    Corsica (Table KB4)
    Croatia (1992- ) (Table KB4)
      Including Kingdom of Croatia (1102-1918)
    Cyprus (Table KB4)
    Czechoslovakia (to 1993) (Table KB4)
    Czech Republic (1993- ) (Table KB4)
    Estonia (Table KB4)
    Finland (Table KB4)
    France (Table KB4)
    Germany (Table KB4)
      Including the Federal Republic of Germany (to 1990)
    Germany (Democratic Republic) (to 1990) (Table KB4)
    Great Britain. United Kingdom (Table KB4)
    Greece (Table KB4)
    Holland see KBU4230
    Hungary (Table KB4)
    Ireland. Éire (Table KB4)
    Italy (Table KB4)
    Latvia (Table KB4)
    Liechtenstein (Table KB4)
    Lithuania (Table KB4)
    Luxembourg (Table KB4)
    Macedonia (Republic) (1992- ) (Table KB4)
    Malta (Table KB4)
    Moldova (Table KB4)
    Monaco (Table KB4)
    Montenegro (2006- ) (Table KB4)
      Including historic (defunct) jurisdictions
Local Church government
By region or country

Europe -- Continued

4230 The Netherlands. Holland (Table KB4)
        Including individual provinces and historic (defunct) jurisdictions
4232 Poland (Table KB4)
4234 Portugal (Table KB4)
4236 Romania (Table KB4)
4238 Russia (Table KB4)
4240 San Marino (Table KB4)

Scandinavia
4243 General works
4244 Denmark (Table KB4)
4246 Iceland (Table KB4)
4247 Norway (Table KB4)
4248 Sweden (Table KB4)
4250 Serbia (2002- ) (Table KB4)
        Including historic (defunct) jurisdictions
4252 Slovakia (1993- ) (Table KB4)
4254 Slovenia (1992- ) (Table KB4)
        Including historic (defunct) jurisdictions
4258 Spain (Table KB4)
4260 Switzerland (Table KB4)
4262 Turkey (Table KB4)
4264 Ukraine (Table KB4)
4266 Yugoslavia (to 1992) (Table KB4)

Asia

Middle East. Southwest Asia
4270 General works
4272 Caucasus
        Azerbaijan (Table KB4)
4273 Armenia (Table KB4)
4275 Bahrain (Table KB4)
        Gaza see KBU4282
4278 Iran (Table KB4)
4280 Iraq (Table KB4)
4282 Israel. Palestine (Table KB4)
4284 Jerusalem (Table KB4)
4286 Jordan (Table KB4)
        West Bank (Territory under Israeli occupation, 1967- )
        see KBU4282
4290 Kuwait (Table KB4)
4292 Lebanon (Table KB4)
4294 Oman (Table KB4)
        Palestine (to 1948) see KBU4282

430
Local Church government
   By region or country
   Asia
      Middle East. Southwest Asia -- Continued
      4297                Qatar (Table KB4)
      4299                Saudi Arabia (Table KB4)
      Southern Yemen see KBU4307
      4301                Syria (Table KB4)
      4303                United Arab Emirates (Table KB4)
      4305                Yemen (Table KB4)
      4307                Yemen (People's Democratic Republic) (to 1960)
                        (Table KB4)
                        Previously Southern Yemen
      Central Asia
      4320                General works
      4322                Kazakhstan (Table KB4)
      4324                Kyrgyzstan (Table KB4)
      4326                Tajikistan (Table KB4)
      4328                Turkmenistan (Table KB4)
      4330                Uzbekistan (Table KB4)
      South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia
      4335                General works
      4337                Afghanistan (Table KB4)
      4339                Bangladesh (Table KB4)
      4341                Bhutan (Table KB4)
      4343                Brunei (Table KB4)
      4345                Burma. Myanmar (Table KB4)
      4347                Cambodia (Table KB4)
      China (to 1949)
      4350                General (Table KB4)
      4360.A-Z                Provinces, A-Z
      4360.A63                An-tung sheng
      4360.C53                Ch'a-ha-erh sheng
                        Fukien Province. Fujian sheng see KBU4378.A+
      4360.H64                Ho-Chiang sheng
      4360.H75                Hsi-k'ang sheng
      4360.H76                Hsing-an sheng
      4360.J44                Je-ho sheng
                        Kwangsi Province. Kuang-hsi see KBU4378.A+
                        Kwangtung Province. Guangdong sheng see
                        KBU4378.A+
      4360.L53                Liao-pei sheng
      4360.N46                Neng-Chiang sheng
      4360.N56                Ning-hsia sheng
      4360.P56                Pin-Chiang sheng
                        Sikang Province see KBU4378.A+
Local Church government
By region or country
Asia
South Asia, Southeast Asia, East Asia
China (to 1949)
Provinces, A-Z -- Continued
4360.S85  Sui-yuan sheng
4360.S87  Sung-Chiang sheng
4360.T35  T'ai-wan sheng
4372  China (Republic, 1949- ). Taiwan (Table KB4)
        China (People's Republic, 1949- )
        General (Table KB4)
4378.A-Z  Provinces, autonomous regions and municipalities, A-Z
4378.H66  Hong Kong
India
4400  General (Table KB4)
States, Union Territories, etc., and defunct jurisdictions
4402  Andaman and Nicobar Islands (Table KB4)
4404  Andrah Pradesh (Table KB4)
4405  Arunchal Pradesh (Table KB4)
4407  Assam (Table KB4)
4409  Bihar (Table KB4)
4411  Calcutta/Bengal Presidency (Table KB4)
4413  Chandighar (Table KB4)
4415  Dadra and Nagar Haveli (Table KB4)
4417  Delhi (Table KB4)
4419  Goa, Daman, and Diu (Table KB4)
4421  Gujarat (Table KB4)
4423  Haryana (Table KB4)
4425  Himachal Pradesh (Table KB4)
4425.5  Hyderabad (Table KB4)
4428  Jaipur (Table KB4)
4430  Jammu and Kashmir (Table KB4)
4432  Karnataka (Table KB4)
4435  Kerala (Table KB4)
4436  Kumaon (Table KB4)
4437  Lakshadweep (Table KB4)
4439  Madhya Pradesh (Table KB4)
4441  Madras Presidency (Table KB4)
4443  Maharashtra (Table KB4)
4445  Manipur (Table KB4)
4447  Meghalaya (Table KB4)
4449  Mizoram (Table KB4)  Mysore see KBU4467
Local Church government
By region or country
Asia
    South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia
    India
        States, Union Territories, etc., and defunct
        jurisdictions -- Continued

4451                      Nagaland (Table KB4)
4453                      Orissa (Table KB4)
4455                      Pondicherry (Table KB4)
4457                      Punjab (Table KB4)
4459                      Rajasthan (Table KB4)
4461                      Sikkim (Table KB4)
4463                      Tamil Nadu (Table KB4)
4465                      Tripura (Table KB4)
4467                      Uttar Pradesh (Table KB4)
4469                      West Bengal (Table KB4)
4475                French Indochina (Table KB4)
                      Indonesia
4477                          General (Table KB4)
4477.5.A-Z              Provinces, A-Z
4477.5.T56                      Timor. Timur
4479                          Japan (Table KB4)
4483                      South Korea (Table KB4)
4486                      North Korea (Table KB4)
4488                      Korea (to 1945) (Table KB4)
4490                      Laos (Table KB4)
4492                      Macau (Table KB4)
                      Malaysia
4494                          General (Table KB4)
4495.F44                  Federated Malay States (1896-1942)
4495.M35                    Malaya (1948-1962)
4495.M36                  Malayan Union (1946-1947)
4495.S87               Straits Settlements (to 1942)
                      States of East and West Malaysia (1957- )
                      Brunei see KBU4343
4496                          Federal Territory (Kuala Lumpur) (Table KB4)
4496.5                    Johor (Table KB4)
4497                    Kedah (Table KB4)
4497.5                   Kelantan (Table KB4)
4498                    Malacca (Table KB4)
4498.5              Negeri Sembilan (Table KB4)
4499                    Pahang (Table KB4)
4499.5                  Pinang (Table KB4)
4500                    Perak (Table KB4)
Local Church government
By region or country
Asia
  South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia
    States of East and West Malaysia (1957- ) -- Continued
      4500.5 Perlis (Table KB4)
      4501 Sabah (Table KB4)
    Previously North Borneo
      4501.5 Sarawak (Table KB4)
      4502 Selangor (Table KB4)
      4503 Terengganu (Table KB4)
      4504 Labuan (Table KB4)
      4506 Maldives (Table KB4)
      4507 Mongolia (Table KB4)
    Myanmar see KBU4345
      4509 Nepal (Table KB4)
      4511 Pakistan (Table KB4)
      4513 Philippines (Table KB4)
      4515 Singapore (Table KB4)
      4518 Sri Lanka. Ceylon (Table KB4)
      4520 Thailand (Table KB4)
      4525 Vietnam (1976- ) (Table KB4)
        Including the periods up through 1945
      4528 Vietnam (Republic). South Vietnam (1946-1975) (Table KB4)
      4530 Vietnam (Democratic Republic). North Vietnam (1946-1975) (Table KB4)
Africa
  4540 General works
  4542 Algeria (Table KB4)
  4544 Angola (Table KB4)
  4546 Benin (Table KB4)
  4550 Botswana (Table KB4)
  4552 British Central Africa Protectorate (Table KB4)
  4555 British Indian Ocean Territory (Table KB4)
  4556 British Somaliland (Table KB4)
  4560 Burkina Faso (Table KB4)
  4562 Burundi (Table KB4)
  4565 Cameroon (Table KB4)
  4567 Cabo Verde (Table KB4)
  4569 Central African Republic (Table KB4)
  4573 Chad (Table KB4)
  4576 Comoros (Table KB4)
  4580 Congo (Brazzaville) (Table KB4)
Local Church government
By region or country
Africa -- Continued
4582 Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast (Table KB4)
4584 Djibouti (Table KB4)
4586 East Africa Protectorate (Table KB4)
4588 Egypt (Table KB4)
4589 Eritrea (Table KB4)
4590 Ethiopia (Table KB4)
4592 French Equatorial Africa (Table KB4)
4593 French West Africa (Table KB4)
4595 Gabon (Table KB4)
4597 Gambia (Table KB4)
4599 German East Africa (Table KB4)
4600 Ghana (Table KB4)
4604 Guinea (Table KB4)
4606 Guinea-Bissau (Table KB4)
4608 Equatorial Guinea (Table KB4)
4610 Ifni (Table KB4)
4612 Italian East Africa (Table KB4)
4614 Italian Somaliland (Table KB4)
4616 Kenya (Table KB4)
4618 Lesotho (Table KB4)
4620 Liberia (Table KB4)
4622 Libya (Table KB4)
4624 Madagascar (Table KB4)
4626 Malawi (Table KB4)
4628 Mali (Table KB4)
4630 Mauritania (Table KB4)
4633 Mauritius (Table KB4)
4635 Mayotte (Table KB4)
4637 Morocco (Table KB4)
4639 Mozambique (Table KB4)
4643 Namibia (Table KB4)
4645 Niger (Table KB4)
4650 Nigeria (Table KB4)
4653 Réunion (Table KB4)
4655 Rwanda (Table KB4)
4657 Saint Helena (Table KB4)
4660 Sao Tome and Principe (Table KB4)
4664 Senegal (Table KB4)
4666 Seychelles (Table KB4)
4668 Sierra Leone (Table KB4)
4670 Somalia (Table KB4)
4680 South Africa, Republic of
        General (Table KB4)
Local Church government
By region or country
Africa

South Africa, Republic of -- Continued

4682.A-Z
Provinces and self-governing territories, A-Z
Including former independent homelands

4682.B66
Bophuthatswana

4682.C36
Cape of Good Hope. Kaapland (to 1994)

4682.C57
Ciskei

4682.E36
Eastern Cape
Eastern Transvaal see KBU4682.M68

4682.F74
Free State. Orange Free State

4682.G38
Gauteng

4682.K93
KwaZula-Natal. Natal
Including former KwaZula Homeland areas

4682.M68
Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal
Natal see KBU4682.K93

4682.N64
North West

4682.N65
Northern Cape

4682.N67
Northern Province. Northern Transvaal
Northern Transvaal see KBU4682.N67
Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat see
KBU4682.F74

4682.T73
Transkei

4682.T74
Transvaal

4682.V46
Venda

4682.W47
Western Cape

4700
Spanish West Africa (to 1958) (Table KB4)

4702
Spanish Sahara (to 1975) (Table KB4)

4704
Sudan (Table KB4)

4706
Swaziland (Table KB4)

4708
Tanzania (Table KB4)

4710
Togo (Table KB4)

4712
Tunisia (Table KB4)

4714
Uganda (Table KB4)

4716
Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table KB4)

4720
Zambia (Table KB4)

4722
Zanzibar (to 1964) (Table KB4)

4724
Zimbabwe (Table KB4)

Pacific Area

Australia
States and territories

4738
Australian Capital Territory (Table KB4)

4740
Northern Territory (Table KB4)

4742
New South Wales (Table KB4)

4744
Queensland (Table KB4)
Local Church government
By region or country
Pacific Area
Australia
States and territories -- Continued
4746 South Australia (Table KB4)
4748 Tasmania (Table KB4)
4750 Victoria (Table KB4)
4752 Western Australia (Table KB4)
4760 New Zealand (Table KB4)
Other Pacific Area jurisdictions
4770 American Samoa (Table KB4)
4772 British New Guinea (Territory of Papua) (Table KB4)
4774 Cook Islands (Table KB4)
4776 Easter Island (Table KB4)
4778 Fiji (Table KB4)
4780 French Polynesia (Table KB4)
4782 German New Guinea (to 1914) (Table KB4)
4784 Guam (Table KB4)
4788 Kiribati (Table KB4)
4790 Marshall Islands (Table KB4)
4792 Micronesia (Federated States) (Table KB4)
4794 Midway Islands (Table KB4)
4796 Nauru (Table KB4)
4798 Netherlands New Guinea (to 1963) (Table KB4)
4800 New Caledonia (Table KB4)
4802 Niue (Table KB4)
4803 Northern Mariana Islands (Table KB4)
4804 Pacific Islands (Trust Territory) (Table KB4)
4805 Palau (Table KB4)
4806 Papua New Guinea (Table KB4)
4807 Pitcairn Islands (Table KB4)
4808 Samoa see KBU4820
4809 Solomon Islands (Table KB4)
4810 Tonga (Table KB4)
4812 Tuvalu (Table KB4)
4814 Vanuatu (Table KB4)
4816 Wake Island (Table KB4)
4818 Wallis and Futuna (Table KB4)
4820 Samoa. Western Samoa (Table KB4)
Official records. Working documents
.A3 Indexes and tables. Digests
For indexes and tables to a particular publication, see the publication
.A35 Rules of order. Rules of procedure
Rules of proceedings of the organ and its committees, etc.
.A4 Serials
.A45 Monographs. By date
Including opinions, consultations, etc.
For individual decisions, etc., see the subject
.A47 Indexes and tables. Digests
Collections. Selections
.A5 Serials
.A6 Monographs. By date
  Privileges, etc.
.A12    Indexes and tables. Digests
.A2     Collections. Selections
.A4     Individual laws
  Including unannotated and annotated editions (Glosses)
.A55    Court decisions. Advisory opinions (Consilia). Dooms
  For decisions of the Rota Romana, see KBR43+
.A7-.Z79 General works. Treatises
Statutes. Papal constitutions. Treaties and concordats. Decrees. Privileges, etc.

.xA12 Indexes and tables. Digests

.xA2 Collections. Selections

.xA4 Individual laws. By date

Including unannotated and annotated editions (Glosses)

.xA55 Court decisions. Advisory opinions (Consilia). Dooms. By date

For decisiones of the Rota Romana, see KBR43+

.xA7-.xZ79 General works. Treatises
Periodicals
Concordats (Collected or individual)
  see the appropriate K subclass for the country

Documents
  For documents on special subjects see KB4 .A7
Collections. Selections (General)

Serials

Monographs. By date
National councils and synods
  see KBR/KBU833+
Provincial councils and diocesan synods (including diocesan pastoral councils)
  see KBR/KBU953+

Collections. Selections

General works. Treatises
  Including works and documents on special topics

Individual archdioceses and dioceses, A-Z
  Subarrange each by KB5
Periodicals
Documents
For documents on special subjects see KB5 .xA8
General. Collective
Episcopal letters. Decrees. Ordinances
Diocesan curia. Chancery office
Chancery court
Matrimonial court
School board
General works. Treatises
Including works and documents on special subjects, e. g. election of bishops
Individual parishes, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A12</th>
<th>Bibliography</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A15</td>
<td>Periodicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including gazettes, yearbooks, bulletins, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A18</td>
<td>Constituent law and rules governing the organization. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>Annual (official) reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yearbooks see KB6.A15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9–Z9</td>
<td>General works on the congregation, commission, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
.A12 Indexes and tables. By date
Legislative documents and related works
.A14 Drafts. By date
  Including records of proceedings and minutes of evidence
.A32 Documents of code commissions and revision commissions.
  Reports. Memoranda. By date
  Including commentaries on drafts
  Contemporary (private) criticism and comment on drafts see KB7 .A6+
.A52 Text of the code. Unannotated editions. By date
  Including official editions with or without annotations; and including bilingual editions
.A55 Individual parts. Unannotated and annotated editions. By date
.A6-.Z8 Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works
  Including "interpretationes authenticae"
Constitution. By laws

<.A12> Text
<.A2> Translations
<.A3> Commentary

General works
see BX2890+ (for men) and BX4260+ (for women)
Indexes and tables. Registers

Collections. Selections
- Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. scholarly comment), with or without indexes, registers, etc.

Individual documents
- Including bulls of intimation (convocation)

Text. By date

Annotated editions. Commentaries

General works on the document see KB9 .A5+

General works on the council
- see the council in BR205+ and BX820+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KBM1</th>
<th>TABLE OF ORDERS AND TRACTATES OF THE KBM1 MISHNAH, THE TALMUD YERUSHALMI AND THE TALMUD (BAVLI)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'Abodah zarah (Avodah zarah)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.A15&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.A16&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.A17&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.A2&gt;</td>
<td>Aboth (Avot)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.A2A1&gt;</td>
<td>Polyglot. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.A22&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.A23&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.A7&gt;</td>
<td>Ahilot see KBM1 .O3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B15&gt;</td>
<td>Bavot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B16&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B2&gt;</td>
<td>Bava kamma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B3&gt;</td>
<td>Bava batra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B3A-.B3Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B4&gt;</td>
<td>Behirita see KBM1 .E3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B5&gt;</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| 447 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tractate</th>
<th>Additional Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bekhorot</td>
<td>Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B5A-.B5Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B52&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B53&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berakhot</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B6A-.B6Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B62&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B63&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bezah</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B7A-.B7Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B72&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B73&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bikurim</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B8A-.B8Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B82&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.B83&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demai</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.D4&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.D5&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eduyyot. Behirta</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.E3A-.E3Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.E4&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.E5&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eruvin</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.E7A-.E7Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.E8&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.E9&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gittin</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.G5A-.G5Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.G52&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.G53&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagigah</td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.H3A-.H3Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.H32&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.H33&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hallah
Ḥallah -- Continued

<.H4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.H4A-.H4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<.H42> Selections. By date
<.H43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Horayot

<.H5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.H5A-.H5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<.H6> Selections. By date
<.H7> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Ḥullin

<.H8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.H8A-.H8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<.H82> Selections. By date
<.H83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Kelim

<.K2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.K22> Selections. By date
<.K23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Keritot

<.K3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.K32> Selections. By date
<.K33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Ketubbot

<.K4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.K4A-.K4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<.K42> Selections. By date
<.K43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Kiddushin

<.K5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.K5A-.K5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<.K52> Selections. By date
<.K53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Kilayim

<.K6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.K62> Selections. By date
<.K63> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Kinnim

<.K7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.K72> Selections. By date
<.K73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.K8&gt;</td>
<td>Kodashim (Order)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.K82&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.K83&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M13&gt;</td>
<td>Ma'aser sheni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M14&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M15&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M17&gt;</td>
<td>Ma'aserot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M17A-.M17Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M18&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M19&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M2&gt;</td>
<td>Makhshirin. Mashkim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M2A-.M2Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M22&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M23&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M3&gt;</td>
<td>Makkot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M32&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M33&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M4&gt;</td>
<td>Megillah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M4A-.M4Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M42&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M43&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M44&gt;</td>
<td>Me'ilah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M44A-.M44Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M45&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M46&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M47&gt;</td>
<td>Menahot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M48&gt;</td>
<td>Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M49&gt;</td>
<td>Criticism. Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M5&gt;</td>
<td>Middot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;.M5A-.M5Z&gt;</td>
<td>Translations. By language, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

450
Middot -- Continued

<M52> Selections. By date
<M53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Mikva'ot

<M6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<M6A-.M6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<M62> Selections. By date
<M63> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Minor tractates
see KBM506.4

Mo'ed (Order)

<M7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<M7A-.M7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<M72> Selections. By date
<M73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Mo'ed katan. Mashkin

<N2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<N2A-.N2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<N22> Selections. By date
<N23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Nashim (Order)

<N3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<N3A-.N3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<N32> Selections. By date
<N33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Nazir

<N4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<N4A-.N4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<N42> Selections. By date
<N43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Nedarim

<N5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<N5A-.N5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<N52> Selections. By date
<N53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Nega'im

<N6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<N6A-.N6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
<N62> Selections. By date
<N63> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
## Table of Orders and Tractates of the KBM1 Mishnah, the Talmud Yerushalmi and the Talmud (Bavli)

### Niddah
- Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- Translations. By language, A-Z
- Selections. By date
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

### Oholot (Ahilot)
- Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- Translations. By language, A-Z
- Selections. By date
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

### Orlah
- Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- Translations. By language, A-Z
- Selections. By date
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

### Parah
- Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- Translations. By language, A-Z
- Selections. By date
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

### Pe’ah
- Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- Translations. By language, A-Z
- Selections. By date
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

### Pesahim
- Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- Translations. By language, A-Z
- Selections. By date
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

### Pirkei Avot see KBM1 .A2+

### Rosh ha-Shanah
- Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- Translations. By language, A-Z
- Selections. By date
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

### Sanhedrin
- Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- Translations. By language, A-Z
- Selections. By date
- Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

### Shabbat
- Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- Translations. By language, A-Z
- Selections. By date
Shabbat -- Continued

<S27>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Shebi‘it (Shevi‘it)

<S3>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<S3A-.S3Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<S32>
Selections. By date

<S33>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Shebu'ot (Shevu'ot)

<S4>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<S4A-.S4Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<S42>
Selections. By date

<S43>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Shehitat kodashim see KBM1 .Z5+

Shekalim

<S5>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<S5A-.S5Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<S52>
Selections. By date

<S53>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Shevi'it see KBM1 .S3+

Shevu'ot see KBM1 .S4+

Sotah

<S7>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<S7A-.S7Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<S72>
Selections. By date

<S73>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Sukkah

<S9>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<S9A-.S9Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<S92>
Selections. By date

<S93>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Ta'anit

<T2>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<T2A-.T2Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<T22>
Selections. By date

<T23>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Tamid

<T3>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<T3A-.T3Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<T32>
Selections. By date

<T33>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Tebul yom (Tevul yom)

<T4>
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<T4A-.T4Z>
Translations. By language, A-Z

<T42>
Selections. By date

<T43>
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tractate</th>
<th>Original texts</th>
<th>Translations</th>
<th>Selections</th>
<th>Criticism</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Temurah</td>
<td>(Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terumot</td>
<td>(Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tohorot</td>
<td>(Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tohorot (Order)</td>
<td>(Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukzin</td>
<td>(Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yadayim</td>
<td>(Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yevamot</td>
<td>(Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yoma</td>
<td>(Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zavim</td>
<td>(Hebrew or Aramaic). By date</td>
<td>By language, A-Z</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td>Commentaries, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Zavim -- Continued

<.Z4> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Zebaḥim (Zevahim). Sheḥitat kodashim

<.Z5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

<.Z5A-.Z5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

<.Z6> Selections. By date

<.Z7> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Zera'īm (Order)

<.Z8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date


<.Z82> Selections. By date

<.Z83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Zevahim see KBM1 .Z5+

455
| .x | General works |
| .xA-.xZ | Individual synagogues or congregations, A-Z |
<.x> General works
<x2A-.x2Z> Individual synagogues or congregations. By place, A-Z
Texts

\(<.xA05>\) Facsimiles. By date
\(<.xA1>\) Original language. By date
Translations
\(<.xA2>\) Hebrew. By date
\(<.xA3>\) English. By date
\(<.xA4>\) French. By date
\(<.xA5>\) German. By date
\(<.xA61-.xA619>\) Other languages. By language, alphabetically, and date
\(<.xA7-.xZ>\) History and criticism
This table is used with the alternative classification numbers provided in the schedule. It is not used at the Library of Congress.

### Texts

**Including selections**

- **<0.2>** Polyglot. By date
  - Hebrew
  - Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
  - Manuscripts

- **<0.25A-.25Z>** Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
  - Manuscripts
  - General works
  - Individual manuscripts

- **<0.275A-.275Z>** By name, A-Z
  - By number

- **<0.277>** English
  - Printed texts. By version, translator, or editor, A-Z, or date
  - Manuscripts
  - General works
  - Individual manuscripts
  - By name, A-Z
  - By number

- **<0.35-.37>** Other languages, A-Z
  - Subarrange each language by version, translator, or editor, A-Z

### Criticism, commentaries, etc.

- **<0.5>** Early through 1950
  - 1955-2000

- **<0.52>** Criticism

- **<0.53>** Commentaries

- **<0.54>** Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

- **<0.55>** Other
  - 2001-

- **<0.552>** Criticism

- **<0.553>** Commentaries

- **<0.554>** Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

- **<0.555>** Other

- **<0.556A-.556Z>** Special topics, A-Z
This table is used with the alternative classification numbers provided in the schedule. It is not used at the Library of Congress.

**Texts**

*.x2*

Polyglot. By date

Hebrew

*.x25A-.x25Z*

Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date

Manuscripts

*.x27*

General works

Individual manuscripts

*.x275A-.x275Z*

By name, A-Z

*.x277*

By number

**English**

*.x35A-.x35Z*

Printed texts. By version, translator, or editor, A-Z

Manuscripts

*.x37*

General works

Individual manuscripts

*.x375A-.x375Z*

By name, A-Z

*.x377*

By number

*.x4A-.x4Z*

Other languages, A-Z

Subarrange each language by version, translator, or editor, A-Z

**Criticism, commentaries, etc.**

*.x5*

Early through 1950

1951-2000

*.x52*

Criticism

*.x53*

Commentaries

*.x54*

Sermon. Meditations. Devotions

*.x55*

Other

2001-

*.x552*

Criticism

*.x553*

Commentaries

*.x554*

Sermons. Meditations. Devotions

*.x555*

Other

*.x56A-.x56Z*

Special topics, A-Z
This table is used with the alternative classification numbers provided in the schedule. It is not used at the Library of Congress.

**Texts**

- `<.xA1>` Polyglot. By date
- `<.xA3>` English. By date
- `<.xA5-.xZ>` Other languages, A-Z
  - Subarrange each language by date
- `<.x2>` History, criticism, etc.
  - Including works on manuscripts
Unaffiliated authors

Class here works of authors not affiliated with a particular school

Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)
Including companions and successors

0.2
General (Collective)

0.22.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Middle period (to ca. 1920)
Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a
contemporary academic discipline

0.23
General (Collective)

0.25.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Late period (ca. 1920-)
Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a
contemporary academic discipline

0.3
General (Collective)

0.32.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

0.35
General (Collective and comparative)
Including works on several schools; or on several authors
belonging to different Sunnī schools (branches)
For works comparing Sunnī law with Shī‘ī law see KBP1
0.95
Hanafī. Ḥanafīyah.
حنفي. حنفية

0.4
General (Collective)

0.43.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Hanbalī. Ḥanbalīyah.
حنبلی. حنبلیة

0.45
General (Collective)

0.5.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mālikī. Mālikīyah.
مالتکی. مالکیة

0.53
General (Collective)

0.55.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Shāfi‘ī. Shāfi‘īyah.
شافعی. شافعیة

0.6
General (Collective)

0.62.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ẓāhirī. Ẓāhirīyah.
ﻇاهری. ظاهریة

0.63
General (Collective)

0.64.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

462
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal No.</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.65</td>
<td>General (Collective and comparative)</td>
<td>Including works on several schools; or on several authors belonging to different Shī'ī schools (branches) For works comparing Sunnī law with Shī'ī law see KBP1 0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>General (Collective)</td>
<td>Ismā'īlī. اِسْمَاعِیْلِی</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.72.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual authors, A-Z</td>
<td>Ja'farīs. Ithna'asharis.  ( \text{جعفری} \text{ی. اثناء عشری} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>General (Collective)</td>
<td>Zaydī. Zaydiyah.  ( \text{زیدی} \text{ی. زیدیه} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.76.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual authors, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>General (Collective)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.82.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual authors, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>General (Collective)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>Individual authors, A-Z</td>
<td>For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.93.A-Z</td>
<td>Other schools, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>Mixed. Comparative</td>
<td>Class here works comparing authors affiliated with different schools (e.g. Sunnī and Shī'ī schools or branches thereof)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Unaffiliated authors
Class here works of authors not affiliated with a particular school
Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)
Including companions and successors
  .A2  General (Collective)
  .A22A-.A22Z  Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
Middle period (to ca. 1920)
Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline
  .A23  General (Collective)
  .A25A-.A25Z  Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
Late period (ca. 1920-)
Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline
  .A3  General (Collective)
  .A32A-.A32Z  Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
Authors affiliated with a particular school
Sunnī schools
  .A35  General (Collective and comparative)
Including works on several authors belonging to different Sunnī schools (branches)
For works comparing Sunnī law with Shī’ī law see KBP2 .A95
  .A4  General (Collective)
  .A43A-.A43Z  Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
  .A45  General (Collective)
  .A5A-.A5Z  Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
Shāfi‘ī. Shāfi‘īyah.
  .A6  General (Collective)
  .A62A-.A62Z  Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
Zāhirī. Zāhirīyah.
  .A63  General (Collective)
  .A64A-.A64Z  Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
Authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools -- Continued
Mixed. Comparative see KBP2 .A35

Shī‘ī schools. Shī‘ah. شیعه
.A65 General (Collective and comparative)
Including works on authors belonging to different Shī‘ī schools (branches)
A65

Ismā‘īlī. اسماعيلي
.A7 General (Collective)
.A72A-.A72Z Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ja‘farīs. Ithna‘asharis. جعفری. اثناء عشري
.A74 General (Collective)
.A76A-.A76Z Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Zaydī. Zaydiyah. زيدی. زيدية
.A8 General (Collective)
.A82A-.A82Z Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ibāḍī. اباضي
.A85 General (Collective)
.A9A-.A9Z Individual authors, A-Z
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Other schools, A-Z
.A93A-.A93Z
Mixed. Comparative
A95
Class here works comparing authors affiliated with different schools (e.g. Sunnī and Shī‘ī schools)
### TABLE OF ISLAMIC SCHOOLS FOR KBP3

**Subarrangements of Topics (Cutter No.)**

#### Unaffiliated authors
- Class here works of authors not affiliated with a particular school
- **Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)**
  - Including companions and successors
  - General (Collective)
  - Individual authors, A-Z
    - For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
- **Middle period (to ca. 1920)**
  - Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline
  - General (Collective)
  - Individual authors, A-Z
    - For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
- **Late period (ca. 1920-)**
  - Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline
  - General (Collective)
  - Individual authors, A-Z
    - For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

#### Authors affiliated with a particular school

##### Sunnī schools
- **General (Collective and comparative)**
  - Including works on several authors belonging to different Sunnī schools (branches)
  - For works comparing Sunnī law with Shi‘ī law see KBP3
- **Hanafī. Ḥanafīyah. حنفي. حنفيّة**
- **Hanbalī. Ḥanbalīyah. حنبلي. حنبليّة**
- **Mālikī. Mālikīyah. مالكي. مالكيّة**
- **Shāfi‘ī. Shāfi‘īyah. شافعي. شافعية**

##### Shi‘ī schools. Shi‘ah. شيعة

#### Authors affiliated with a particular school

**Mixed. Comparative see KBP3.**
Authors affiliated with a particular school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cutter</th>
<th>Subarrangement</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.xA65</td>
<td>General (Collective and comparative)</td>
<td>Including works on authors belonging to different Shī‘ī schools (branches)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA7</td>
<td>General (Collective)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA72-.xZ739</td>
<td>Individual authors, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA74</td>
<td>General (Collective)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA76-.xZ779</td>
<td>Individual authors, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA8</td>
<td>General (Collective)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA82-.xZ849</td>
<td>Individual authors, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA85</td>
<td>General (Collective)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA9-.xZ929</td>
<td>Individual authors, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA93-.xZ949</td>
<td>Other schools, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA95</td>
<td>Mixed. Comparative</td>
<td>Class here works comparing authors affiliated with different schools (e.g. Sunnī and Shī‘ī schools)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A2
Original text
Including facsimiles or originals; and including typographical
reproductions of the text entirely in non-Roman or ancient type,
or transliterated in Roman characters; and including bilingual
editions
Arrange chronologically from the earliest to the latest (recent)
editions

Translations
A3A-.A3Z
English. By translator, A-Z
A4A-.A4Z
Other languages, A-Z
A5-.Z
Commentaries. Criticism
For philological studies, see PJ
2 Bibliography
   Including international and national bibliography, and including
   collective or individual personal bibliographies

Periodicals
   see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)

3 Official gazettes
   Official acts. Documents
   Acts and documents of particular organs of the church, see the
   organ

4 Indexes. Registers. Digests

5 General and comprehensive

5.3 Individual. By date
   e.g., Constitutions

6.A-Z Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts. By tribunal or
   court, A-Z
   Including related materials

7 Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries
   Trials

8 Collections
   Including both criminal and civil trials

9.A-Z Individual criminal trials. By defendant or best known name, A-
   Z

10.A-Z Individual civil trials. By plaintiff or best known name, A-Z

11 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
   research

12 Legal education. Study and teaching

13 Societies. Associations

14 Congresses. Conferences
   Canon law of the church or rite compared with other religious
   legal systems
   see KB165.A+

15 Canon law of the church or rite and other disciplines or subjects
   (not A-Z)

16 General works
   History
   For history, sources and biography prior to 1054, see the
   appropriate sections of KBS and KBR

17 General works
   Including general works and study on sources of all periods
   Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology
   see KBS138

18-19 Sources after 1054

18 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By date

   Biography after 1054
History

Biography after 1054 -- Continued

20 Collective
For biography of canonists/jurists of this and other churches treated together, see KBS140


Sources and relationships of canon law

26 General works

27.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

27.L63 Local custom

28 Influence of other legal systems on the canon law of the church or rite

General (civil) principles

29 General works

Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons
Including legal capacity and incapacity

30 General works

31.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Baptism see KBS1 57+
Consanguinity and affinity see KBS1 66

31.G83 Guardian and ward

31.I54 Inheritance and succession
Succession see KBS1 31.I54
Ward see KBS1 31.G83

32 Juristic persons

33 Legal transactions

Constitution of the Church

34 General works

Organs of government. Hierarchical order
Ecumenical councils and synods
see KBR209+

36 General works see KBS1 34

Councils and synods and other organs of supreme canonical authority
Including legislative and executive power

36 General works

37 Bishop's councils and synods

38 Archbishops. Bishops

Local government. Eparchies. Dioceses
Including episcopal jurisdiction, i.e. legislative, executive, and judicial powers

38 Archbishops. Bishops

Local government. Eparchies. Dioceses
Including episcopal jurisdiction, i.e. legislative, executive, and judicial powers

40 General works

41 Diocesan constitution and organs. Administration

42 Diocesan synods, councils, congresses, etc.
Constitution of the Church
Organs of government. Hierarchical order
Local government. Eparchies. Dioceses
Diocesan constitution and organs. Administration -- Continued

43 Clergy-lay assemblies
44.A-Z Particular offices, A-Z
44.D43 Deaneries
44.V53 Vicariates
45 Parishes and priests (presbyters)
Courts see KBS1 86+

Clergy

47 General works
48 Formation, education, ordination and incardination of clerics
   Including clerical state
   Cf. KBS1 63 The sacrament of Holy Ordination
49 Women clergy. Ordination of women
Ecclesiastical offices and benefices
50 General works
51 Typology of benefices, salaries, pensions, etc.
52 Patronage
53 Loss of ecclesiastical office
   Including suspension
54 Laity. Lay persons
Sacraments. Mysteries
   Including administration
56 General works
   Baptism
57 General works
58.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
58.C48 Church membership
58.N66 Non-members
59 Confirmation. Chrismation
60 Holy Communion. Eucharist. Lord's Supper
61 Holy Confession. Penance
62 Holy Unction. Anointing
63 Holy Ordination
   Including the orders of bishop, priest, and deacon, and the rite of ordination
Matrimony
65 General works
66 Impediments to marriage
   Including the consanguinity and affinity doctrine
Celebration of marriage
67 General works

471
Sacraments. Mysteries
Matrimony
   Celebration of marriage -- Continued
       Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriage
68       Dissolution of marriage. Separation. Divorce
   For matrimonial actions see KBS1 90+

Observances and practice. Acts of worship
70 General works
71 Rites and rituals
   e.g. funeral rites, marriage rites, etc.
72 Sacred times. Fasts and feasts. Church year
73 Sacred places
74 Liturgical objects. Vestments
75 Saints. Sacred images (icons) and relics
   Including canonization
76 Monasticism. Religious institutions and societies
77 Social work of the church
   Including work with particular institutions and beneficiaries
78 Medical ethics and legislation
Church administration
79 General works
80 Church property and assets
   General works
81 Temporal goods of the church
82 Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities
Church discipline. Sanctions. Penal law and penalties
83 General works
84.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z
84.A66 Apostasy
84.B53 Blasphemy
84.H47 Heresy
85.A-Z Penalties, A-Z
85.E93 Excommunication
Ecclesiastical courts and procedure
86 General works
Court organization
   For court decisions see KBS1 10 or KBS1 11
   General works see KBS1 86
87 Diocesan courts. Courts of first instance
88 Courts of second instance
89 Supreme court. Court of final appeal
Procedure
   Matrimonial actions
90 General works
91 Nullity of marriage
92 Separation. Divorce

472
Ecclesiastical courts and procedure
Procedure
  Matrimonial actions -- Continued
  
93.A-Z   Special topics, A-Z
93.A38   Adultery
94       Other procedures
  Penal procedure
95       General works
96.A-Z   Special topics, A-Z
96.E93   Excommunication

Church and state relationships
  Including spiritual and temporal jurisdiction
  
97       General works
98       Human and civil rights and the church
99       Legal and international status of the church
100      Foreign and international relations of the church
1.2 Bibliography
Including international and national bibliography, and including collective or individual personal bibliography

Periodicals
see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)

1.5 Official gazettes

2 Official acts. Documents (Collections)
Including indexes, registers, digests
Acts and documents of particular organs of the church, see the organ

2.2.A-Z Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts. By tribunal or court, A-Z
Including related materials

Trials

2.3 Collections
Including criminal and civil trials

2.4.A-Z Individual criminal trials. By defendant or best known name, A-Z

2.5.A-Z Individual civil trials. By plaintiff or best known name, A-Z

2.6 Legal education. Study and teaching

2.7 Congresses. Conferences

2.8 Canon law of the church or rite and other disciplines or subjects (not A-Z)

3 General works

3.2 History
For history, sources and biography prior to 1054, see the appropriate sections of KBS and KBR

3.3 General works
Including general works and study on sources of all periods

Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology
see KBS138

Sources after 1054

3.3 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By date

3.5.A-Z Individual. By author or title, A-Z

Biography after 1054

3.6 Collective
For biography of canonists/jurist of this and other churches treated together, see KBS140


4 Influence of other legal systems on the canon law of the church or rite

General (civil) principles

5 General works

5.4 Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons
Including legal capacity and incapacity, guardian and ward, inheritance and succession
General (civil) principles -- Continued

5.6 Juristic persons
5.8 Legal transactions

Constitution of the Church

6 General works

Organs of government. Hierarchical order
Including bishop's council and synods, as well as jurisdiction
(legislative, executive, and judicial power) metropolitans,
patriarchs, archbishops, bishops, exarchs, etc.,

6.2 General works

6.4 Local government. Eparchies. Dioceses
Including episcopal jurisdiction (legislative, executive, and
judicial power), as well as diocesan constitution, organs,
and administration

6.6 Clergy
Including formation, education, ordination and incardination of
clerics, clerical state, benefices, ecclesiastical offices,
patronage and women clergy

6.8 Laity. Lay persons

Sacraments. Mysteries
Including administration

7 General works

7.2 Baptism
7.3 Confirmation. Chrismation
7.4 Holy Communion. Eucharist. Lord's Supper
7.5 Holy Confession. Penance
7.6 Holy Unction. Anointing
7.7 Holy Ordination
Including the orders or bishop, priest and deacon, and the rite of
ordination
7.8 Matrimony
Including impediments to marriage (consanguinity and affinity
doctrine), interfaith and mixed marriages, and dissolution of
marriage

Observances and practice. Acts of worship

8 General works

8.2 Rites and rituals
Including marriage rites, funeral rites, etc.
8.3 Sacred times. Fasts and feasts. Church year
8.4 Sacred places
8.5 Liturgical objects. Vestments
8.6 Saints. Sacred images (icons) and relics
8.7 Monasticism. Religious institutions and societies
8.8 Social work of the church

Church administration

9 General works
Church administration -- Continued

9.2  Church property and assets
   Including temporal goods of the church, church taxes, stole fees, etc.

Church discipline. Sanctions. Penal law and penalties

9.3  General works


9.4.A66  Apostasy

9.5.A-Z  Penalties, A-Z

9.5.E93  Excommunication

Ecclesiastical courts and procedure

9.6  General works

9.7  Court organization
   Including courts of appeal, supreme courts, etc.

9.8  Procedure
   Including matrimonial actions, such as nullity, separation, divorce

9.9  Penal (criminal) procedure

10  Church and state relationships
   Including spiritual and temporal jurisdiction, legal status, and foreign and international relations
INDEX

A

Abortion
Canon law: KBR3756
Criminal law
Comparative religious law: KB4070
Jewish law: KBM4070
Family planning
Islamic law: KBR3756
Forced abortion for population control
Comparative religious law:
KB3125.A36
Jewish law: KBM3125.A36
Medical legislation
Jewish law: KBM3119.A36
Roman Catholic law: KBU3756.A36
Voluntary abortion
Comparative religious law:
KB3125.A36
Abortion procurare
Canon law: KBR3756
Forced abortion
Roman Catholic law: KBU3756.A36
Abrogating hadith and abrogated hadith
Islamic law: KBP136.78
Abrogation
Ecclesiastical laws
Roman Catholic law: KBU2220
Abrogation
Ecclesiastical laws
Roman Catholic law: KBU2220
Abrogation, Theory of
Islamic law: KBP463
Absent persons
Comparative religious law: KB524.8
Islamic law: KBP524.8
Absentees, Proceedings against
Criminal procedure
Comparative religious law: KB4710
Islamic law: KBP4713
Absolutio
Canon law: KBR3946
Roman Catholic law: KBU3610.A38
Absolution
Excommunication
Canon law: KBR3606.A38
Absolutism
Church and state
Canon law: KBR4040+
Abstinence from alcohol
   Islamic law: KBP184.9.A27
Abuse of a child
   Islamic law: KBP4190
   Jewish law: KBM4190
Abuse of ecclesiastical function
   Canon law: KBR3700+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3726
Abuse of legal process
   Islamic law: KBP4507.5
Abuse of rights
   Islamic law: KBP845
Abutting property
   Water resources
      Islamic law: KBP3047
Academic freedom
   Comparative religious law: KB3137.5
   Jewish law: KBM3137.5
Academies
   Cultural affairs
      Comparative religious law: KB3161
      Islamic law: KBP3160
      Jewish law: KBM3161
Acceptable impurity
   Islamic law: KBP184.43
Acceptance
   Betrothal
      Islamic law: KBP543.952
   Contracts
      Comparative religious law: KB869.3+
      Islamic law: KBP869.3+
      Jewish law: KBM869.3+
Access and judicial inspection
   Trials
      Canon law: KBR3850
Access to children
   Comparative religious law: KB602
   Islamic law: KBP602
Access to public records
   Jewish law: KBM3042
Accessions
   Ownership
      Islamic law: KBP659
   Accessus et recognitio (inspectio)
      iudicialis
      Trials
      Canon law: KBR3850
Accidents
   Torts
      Jewish law: KBM842.3
Accomplices
   Criminal act
      Jewish law: KBM3920
Accord and satisfaction
   Insolvency procedures
      Comparative religious law: KB1932
      Islamic law: KBP1932
Accountants
   Jewish law: KBM3517
Accounting
   Business enterprise
      Jewish law: KBM923
Accusation by witnesses
   Criminal procedure
      Islamic law: KBP4668
Accusation principle
   Criminal procedure
      Canon law: KBR3923
      Comparative religious law: KB4624
      Islamic law: KBP4624
Accusatus
   Criminal procedure
      Canon law: KBR3927
Accused
   Compulsory measures against
      Islamic law: KBP4650
      Jewish law: KBM4650
Criminal procedure
   Canon law: KBR3927
   Comparative religious law:
      KB4630.A25
      Islamic law: KBP4630.A25
      Jewish law: KBM4630.A25
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3927
Duty to warn before commission of the crime
   Jewish law: KBM4621
Testimony of
   Comparative religious law:
      KB4709.T47

478
INDEX

Accused
Testimony of
  Islamic law: KBP4702
  Jewish law: KBM4702

Accusers
  Criminal procedure
  Comparative religious law:
    KB4630.A253
  Islamic law: KBP4630.A253

Acquisitio et alienatio bonorum
  Canon law: KBR3332+
  Islamic law: KBP4668

Acquisition and alienation of property
  Canon law: KBR3332+
  Jewish law: KBM4668

Acquisition and loss of ownership
  Jewish law: KBM655+
    Property
      Comparative religious law: KB655+
      Islamic law: KBP655+
    Real property
      Islamic law: KPB687.5+

Acquisition and transfer of possession and ownership
  Comparative religious law: KB648+
  Islamic law: KBP648+
  Jewish law: KBM648+

Acquisition of fruits and parts of things
  Comparative religious law: KB663
  Islamic law: KBP663
  Jewish law: KBM663

Acquisition of ownership
  Real property
    Comparative religious law: KB687.5+
    Jewish law: KBM687.5+

Acquittal
  Canon law: KBR3946
  Criminal procedure
    Comparative religious law:
      KB4742.A27+
    Islamic law: KBP4744
    Jewish law: KBM4744
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3949

Acquittance
  Obligations
    Comparative religious law: KB817
    Islamic law: KBP817.5
    Jewish law: KBM818+

Actio ecclesiae missionalis
  Canon law: KBR3049
  Action
    Criminal procedure
      Islamic law: KBP4668
      Jewish law: KBM4668

Actions and defenses
  Courts and procedure
    Canon law: KBR3835+
    Comparative religious law:
      KB1666+
    Islamic law: KBP1666+
    Jewish law: KBM1666+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.2+
  Trial
    Canon law: KBR3841.2+

Active repentance
  Comparative religious law:
    Islamic law: KBP4023.T38

Acts of communal agencies
  Administrative process
    Jewish law: KBM2732

Acts of government
  Administrative process
    Islamic law: KBP2732
    Jewish law: KBM2732

Adab al-qāḍī: KBP1595

'Adam al-kaf': KBP524.7+

'Ādāt: KBP455

Additives, Food
  Islamic law: KBP3379

Adjoining landowners: KBM700+
  Building and construction
    Islamic law: KBP3069
  Comparative religious law: KB700
    Islamic law: KBP700+
    Jewish law: KBM3069

'Adl: KBP524.7+

Administration
  Auxiliary court personnel
    Islamic law: KBP1623

Environmental law
  Comparative religious law: KB3128
    Islamic law: KBP3128
INDEX

Administration of church property
- Canon law: KBR3320+, KBR3432+
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3432+

Administration of justice
- Comparative religious law: KB1572+
- Endangering the
  - Jewish law: KMB4484+
  - Islamic law: KBP1572
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3782.52+

Administration of the sacraments
- Canon law: KBR3075+

Administration of the seminaries
- Canon law: KBR2328

Administrative acts
- Roman Catholic law: KBU2193.3+

Administrative and constitutional law
- Comparative religious law: KB2010+

Administrative courts
- Islamic law: KBP1587

Administrative law
- Communal agencies
  - Jewish law: KBM2711+
- Administrative organization
  - Islamic law: KBP2860+
- Administrative process
  - Jewish law: KBM2711+

Government
- Islamic law: KPB2730+

Administrative sanctions
- Islamic law: KPB2757
- Jewish law: KMB2757

Administrators of estate
- Islamic law: KPB635.954
- Jewish law: KMB635.4

Admission into religious association
- Religious institutes
  - Canon law: KBR2927,M46

Admission of evidence
- Criminal procedure
  - Comparative religious law:
    - KB4675+
  - Islamic law: KBP4679+
  - Jewish law: KBM4679+

Admonition and rebuke
- Criminal law
  - Canon law: KBR3618

Adopted children
- Canon law: KBR2243
- Roman Catholic law: KBU2243+

Adoptio imperfecta
- Canon law: KBR2243

Adoptio perfecta (arrogatio)
- Canon law: KBR2243

Adoption
- Canon law: KBR2243
- Comparative religious law: KB609
- Islamic law: KPB609
- Jewish law: KBM609

Marriage impediments
- Canon law: KBR3128,A44
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128,A44

Adscription ecclesiæ
- Roman Catholic law: KBU2227+

Adscription seu incardinatio clericorum
- Canon law: KBR2333+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2333+

Adult education
- Islamic law: KPB3158
- Jewish law: KMB3158.5

Adulteration of food
- Islamic law: KPB3379
- Jewish law: KBM3377+

Adulterium
- Canon law: KBR3165

Adultery: KMB4184
- Criminal law
  - Canon law: KBR3774,A48
  - Family law
    - Jewish law: KMB544.7
  - Grounds for divorce
    - Jewish law: KMB559.8

Impediments to marriage
- Canon law: KBR3128,A39

Islamic law: KPB4184

Matrimonial actions
- Canon law: KBR3905,A48

Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.9,A38

Roman Catholic law: KBU3905,A48

Russian Orthodox law:
  - KBS573.4,A38

Adultery and condonation
- Canon law: KBR3165
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3165
INDEX

Adults
Capacity and disability
   Islamic law: KBP525.5
Guardianship
   Comparative religious law: KB627
Advertising
Regulation
   Comparative religious law: KB3280
   Islamic law: KBP3280
   Jewish law: KBM3280
Unfair competition
   Islamic law: KBR1237
   Jewish law: KMB1237
Advisory opinions
Courts and procedure
   Comparative religious law: KB1679.3
   Islamic law: KBP1679.3
   Jewish law: KMB1679.3
Advocates
   Canon law: KBR3823+
   Criminal procedure
      Canon law: KBR3928
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3928
Advocati
   Criminal procedure
      Canon law: KBR3928
Advocatus
   Court officials
      Canon law: KBR3807.5.A39
Affect
Justification of illegal acts
   Canon law: KBR3559.D58
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3559.D58
Affinitas
   Natural persons
      Canon law: KBR2240+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2240+
Affinity
   Family law
      Comparative religious law: KB583+
      Islamic law: KBP583+
      Jewish law: KMB583+
Marriage impediments
   Canon law: KBR3128.A44
   Comparative religious law: KB544.2
   Islamic law: KBP544.955
Affinity
   Marriage impediments
      Jewish law: KMB544.2
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.A44
   Natural persons
      Canon law: KBR2240+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2240+
Affreightment
Maritime law
   Comparative religious law: KB971
   Islamic law: KBP971
   Jewish law: KMB971
Afrād: KBP524.6+
   Afw: KBR4034
Age
   Baptism
      Canon law: KBR2229.A54
Age, Marriage
   Marriage impediments
      Canon law: KBR3128.M37
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.M37
Agency
   Contracts
      Comparative religious law: KB861
      Islamic law: KBP861+
      Jewish law: KMB861+
   Agency and prokura
      Jewish law: KMB924
Agent of the qāḍī
   Islamic law: KBR1622
Aggravated theft
   Hadd crimes
      Islamic law: KBR4046.2
Aggravating circumstances
Criminal law
   Comparative religious law: KB4023.A35
   Islamic law: KBP4020+
   Jewish law: KMB4305+
Agricultural contracts
   Islamic law: KBP893.3.A47
Agricultural cooperatives
   Comparative religious law: KB3314
   Islamic law: KBR3316
   Jewish law: KMB3316+
Agriculture
   Islamic law: KBR3293+
Agriculture
Regulation
  Comparative religious law: KB3294.22+
  Jewish law: KBM3293+
Ağunahs
  Jewish law: KBM550.5
Ahkām: KBP4736+
Ahkām sultānīyah: KBP1572
Ahl al-dhimmah: KBP1588.7
Ahlīyah: KBP524.7+
Ahlīyat al-ādā: KBP524.7+
Ahlīyat al-wujūb: KBP524.7+
AIDS (Disease)
  Public health laws
    Comparative religious law: KB3082.A53
    Islamic law: KBP3082.A53
    Jewish law: KBM3082.A53
Air and space above ground
  Ownership
    Islamic law: KBP696
    Jewish law: KBM696
Air law
  Islamic law: KBP3467
  Jewish law: KBM3467
Air piracy
  Comparative religious law: KB4377
  Islamic law: KBP4377
  Jewish law: KBM4396
Air pollution
  Comparative religious law: KB3130.5
  Islamic law: KBP3130.5
  Jewish law: KBM3130.5
Air traffic, Dangerous interference with
  Islamic law: KBP4380
Aircraft, Crimes aboard
  Islamic law: KBP4377
  Jewish law: KBM4396
Aǧīr: KBP892.6
Aǧīr khāṣṣ: KBP892.6
Akhlaqīyah: KBP444
Albanian Autocephalous Orthodox Church
  Canon law: KBS1601+
Albanian Greek Catholic Church
  Canon law: KBT401+
Albanian Orthodox Diocese of America
  Canon law: KBS3011+
Alcoholic beverages
  Islamic law: KBP184.42+
  Public health
    Jewish law: KBM3097
Alcoholic preparations
  Islamic law: KBP184.42+
Aleatory contracts
  Comparative religious law: KB899
  Islamic law: KBP899
  Jewish law: KBM899+
Aleatory obligations
  Islamic law: KBP814
  Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate)
    Canon law: KBS421+
Alibi
  Criminal trial
    Comparative religious law: KB4709.A45
    Islamic law: KBP4709.A45
    Jewish law: KBM4706
Alien property
  Emergency measures
    Islamic law: KBP3712
Alienation of church property
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3336
Alienation of ecclesiastical goods
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3698
Aliens
  Registration
    Islamic law: KBP1865
Alimony
  Dissolved marriage
    Islamic law: KBP567
  Domestic relations
    Islamic law: KBP584
    Jewish law: KBM567
Almsgiving
  Islamic law: KBP180
Property tax
  Islamic law: KBP3620+
Altaria sive fixa sive mobilia
  Canon law: KBR3238.A58
INDEX

Alta
Canon law: KBR3238.A58
Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.A58

American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox
Diocese of the U.S.A.
Canon law: KBS3101+

American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox
Greek Catholic Diocese: KBS3101+

American Orthodox Church
Canon law: KBS1801+

Amānah: KBP889+

Animal research
Jewish law: KBM3123.2

Animal rights
Comparative religious law: KB3123+
Islamic law: KBP3123+
Jewish law: KBM3123+

Animal welfare
Comparative religious law: KB3123+
Islamic law: KBP3123+
Jewish law: KBM3123+

Animals
Taxable income
Islamic law: KBP3620.3.A54

Annulatio matrimonii
Canon law: KBR3897+

Annulment
Matrimonial actions
Islamic law: KBP557
Roman Catholic law: KBU3897+

Antioch, Council of, 341

Animal experimentation
Jewish law: KBM3123.2

Animal protection
Comparative religious law: KB3123+
Islamic law: KBP3123+
Jewish law: KBM3123+

Animal research
Islamic law: KBP3123.2

Animal welfare
Comparative religious law: KB3123+
Islamic law: KBP3123+
Jewish law: KBM3123+

Anointing
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS388
Russian Orthodox law: KBS535

Anointing of the sick
Canon law: KBR3096+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3096+

Antiochian Orthodox Christian
Archdiocese of North America:
KBS3001+

Antitrust law
Islamic law: KBP3242
Jewish law: KBM3242

Apiculture
Comparative religious law: KB3334
Islamic law: KBP3334
Jewish law: KBM3334

Apikoros: KBM4418

Apostasia
Canon law: KBR3046

Apostasia a fide
Canon law: KBR3628+

Apostasy
Canon law: KBR3046
INDEX

Apostasy
Criminal law
Canon law: KBR3628+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3628+
From Islam of a spouse
Islamic law: KBP557.3
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393.3.A66
Roman Catholic law: KBU3046
Russian Orthodox law: KBS566.A66
Apostolic Chamber
Canon law: KBR2455
Roman Catholic law: KBU2455
Apostolic Chancery: KBR2430+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2430
Apostolic councils: KBR199.8+
Apostolic Datary
Canon law: KBR2435
Apostolic See
Jurisdiction
Dispensation of ratified and non-
consummated marriage
Canon law: KBR3908
Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia
Canon law: KBR3810+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3810+
Apotropos
Jewish law: KBM622+
Appeal
Criminal procedure
Canon law: KBR3951
Roman Catholic law: KBU3958
Procedure in general
Islamic law: KPB1687
Trials
Roman Catholic law: KBU3865
Appeal from one court to another
Islamic law: KBP1586
Jewish law: KBM1586
Appellate procedure
Matrimonial actions
Canon law: KBR3895
Roman Catholic law: KBU3895
Procedure in general
Comparative religious law: KB1687
Jewish law: KBM1687
Appellatio
Criminal procedure
Canon law: KBR3951
Trials
Canon law: KBR3865
Applicability of laws
Canon law: KBR2197+
Islamic law: KBP501+
Jewish law: KBRM3825+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2197+
Appointment of arbitrator
Islamic law: KBR1619
Apprentices, Artisans’
Comparative religious law: KB3427
Islamic law: KBP3427
Jewish law: KBRM3427
Appropriation of land by the state
Islamic law: KBR2825+
ʻAqār: KBP683+
ʻĀqilah: KBP1040+
ʻAql: KBP448.A74
Aquileia, Council of, 381
Canon law: KBR249 381
Aquileia, Council of, 553
Canon law: KBR249 553
Arab-Israeli conflict
Islamic law: KBP2418.I86
Arāḍī al-dawlah: KBP3056+
Arāmil: KBP550+
Arbitration
Court procedure
Canon law: KBR3918
Comparative religious law: KB1829
Islamic law: KBP1829+
Jewish law: KBRM1588, KBRM1829
Roman Catholic law: KBU3918
Arbitrators
Judges
Islamic law: KBR1619
Jewish law: KBM1619
Archaeological sites
Islamic law: KBP3183+
Jewish law: KBRM3183
Archaeology
Religious law: KB78.A+
Archaeology and canon law: KBR78
INDEX

Archbishops
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.9
Russian Orthodox law: KBS507+

Architectural landmarks
Comparative religious law: KB3183
Islamic law: KBP3183+
Jewish law: KBM3183

Archives
Comparative religious law: KB3177
Diocesan
Roman Catholic law: KBU2857
Islamic law: KBP3177
Jewish law: KBM3177

Archivio Vaticano
Bibliographies: KBR15.5.A73
ʻĀriyah: KBP879.4
Arles, Council of, 314
Canon law: KBR245

Armed Forces
Comparative religious law: KB3738+
Islamic law: KBP3738+
Jewish law: KBM3738+

Armenian Apostolic Orthodox Church
Canon law: KBS321+

Armenian Church
Canon law: KBS321+

Arson
Comparative religious law: KB4354
Islamic law: KBP4354
Jewish law: KBM4351.5

Artificial insemination
Comparative religious law: KB3117
Family law
Islamic law: KBP619.T34
Islamic law: KBP3117
Jewish law: KBM619.A77, KBM3117
Roman Catholic law: KBU3298

Artisans
Comparative religious law: KB3426+
Islamic law: KBP3426+
Jewish law: KBM3426+

Artisans' apprentices
Jewish law: KBM3427

Artisans' partnership
Comparative religious law: KB1048
Islamic law: KBP1048
Jewish law: KBM1048

Arts
Comparative religious law: KB3168+
Islamic law: KBP3168+
Jewish law: KBM3160+

Ascription of infants
Canon law: KBR2229.C55
Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.C55

Ashkhaš: KBP524.6+
ʻAshūrā': KBP186.3
ʻAṣīl: KBP811, KBP900
Asmakhta: KBM524.34

Assassination by order of Bet din:
KBM3965

Assault and battery
Canon law: KBR3768
Matrimonial actions
Canon law: KBR3905.A77
Roman Catholic law: KBU3768

Assessment
Income tax
Public finance
Jewish law: KBM3576
Stock companies
Islamic law: KBP3597.3
Property tax
Jewish law: KBM3619

Utilities
Islamic law: KBP3065
Jewish law: KBM3065

Assistance in emergencies
Jewish law: KBM524.5

Assisted reproduction
Islamic law: KBP619.T34
Jewish law: KBM619.A77

Assisting suicide
Comparative religious law: KB4058
Islamic law: KBP4058
Jewish law: KBM4056

Associations
Artisans
Jewish law: KBM3429

Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB1040+
Islamic law: KBP1040+
Jewish law: KBM1040+

485
INDEX

Associations
Juristic persons
  Canon law: KBR2260+
  Jewish law: KBM530
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2260+
Assumption of debt
  Islamic law: KBP816.7
Assumption of obligations
  Comparative religious law: KB816
  Islamic law: KBP816+
  Jewish law: KBM816
Assumption of risk by injured party
  Comparative religious law: KB3861
  Islamic law: KBP816
Assyrian Church of the East in India
  Canon law: KBS320.2.C43
Astrologia iudiciaria
  Canon law: KBR3648.A78
Asylum
  Jewish law: KBM4826.5
Asylum, Right of
  Canon law: KBR3236
  Comparative religious law: KB2485.5
  Islamic law: KBP2485.5
Asylums
  Canon law: KBR3275.H67
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3275.A88
Attachment and garnishment
  Jewish law: KBM1888
Attempt
  Criminal act
    Comparative religious law: KB3854
    Islamic law: KBP3854
    Jewish law: KBM3854
  Criminal law
    Canon law: KBR3566
Attorneys
  Islamic law: KBP1637
  Jewish law: KBM1630
Auction houses
  Islamic law: KBP3423.5.A82
  Jewish law: KBM3423.5.A82
Auctioneers
  Comparative religious law: KB930
  Jewish law: KBM930
Auctions
  Islamic law: KBP878.A93

Auctions
  Jewish law: KBM930
Audientia sacri palatii
  Canon law: KBR3816+
Audientiarius
  Court officials
    Canon law: KBR3807.5.A93
Auditor
  Court officials
    Canon law: KBR3807.5.A94
Auditores
  Canon law: KBR3823+
Auditors
  Jewish law: KBM3130.5
  Islamic law: KBP1637
  Islamic law: KBP3422.A88
  Jewish law: KBM1630
Authority
  Church and state
    Roman Catholic law: KBU4050+
Authority and jurisdiction
  The Pope
    Canon law: KBR2367+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2367+
Authorization
  Agency
    Islamic law: KBP861.3
Autocephalous churches
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS400+
  Autokephalos Ekklēsia tēs Kyprou
    Canon law: KBS801+, KBS901+
  Automobile emission control
    Comparative religious law: KB3130.5
    Islamic law: KBP3130.5
    Jewish law: KBM3130.5
Automobiles
  Retail trade
    Islamic law: KBP3422.A88
    Jewish law: KBM3422.A88
Automotive transportation
  Islamic law: KBP3442+
  Jewish law: KBM3442+
Autonomous churches
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS2101+
Autonomous monasteries
  Canon law: KBR2908
Autonomous Ukrainian Orthodox Church in America
Canon law: KBS3801+

Autonomy
Communal agencies
Jewish law: KBM2724
Monasticism
Canon law: KBR2906
Municipal government
Islamic law: KPB2938

Autopsy
Medical legislation
Jewish law: KBM3119.A88
Auxiliaries
Dioceses
Canon law: KBR2844+
Auxiliary bishop
Canon law: KBR2844
Auxiliary medical professions
Comparative religious law: KB3104+
Islamic law: KBP3104+
Jewish law: KBM3104+
Auxiliary personnel
The legal profession
Islamic law: KBP1620+
Jewish law: KBM1620+
Auxiliary services during war or emergency
Military law
Jewish law: KBM3749
Avenger
Criminal procedure
Jewish law: KBM4630.V52

Average
Maritime law
Comparative religious law: KB979
Islamic law: KBP978+
Jewish law: KBM978+

Aviation
Jewish law: KBM3467
ʻAwl: KPB633.952.A84
ʻAyn: KPB642.3+
ʻAẓīmah/Rukḥṣah: KPB501.5

B

Baʻale teshuvah
Equality before the law
Jewish law: KBM2467.B32
Baalei Tseuvah
Education of children
Jewish law: KBM3143.4

Bahai
Islamic law: KB255.B34

Bailiffs
Islamic law: KPB1624
Jewish law: KBM1624
Bahīlī: KPB525.5

Banishment
Canon law: KBR3600
Comparative religious law:
KB3993.B35
Islamic law: KBP3997
Jewish law: KBM3997, KBM4826+

Banking transactions: KBP951+
Comparative religious law: KB940.A+
Excise taxes
Comparative religious law: KB940.A+
Islamic law: KBP3640.B35
Jewish law: KBM3640.B35

Bankruptcy
Comparative religious law: KB1942
Islamic law: KBP1942
Jewish law: KBM1942

Banks and banking
Comparative religious law: KB940.A+
Islamic law: KBP940+
Jewish law: KBM940+

Bannum
Canon law: KBR3600

Baptism
Canon law: KBR3077+

Marriage law
Roman Catholic law: KBU3110.2
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS385.5+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3077+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS526+

Baptism and church membership
Canon law: KBR2227+
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS386.C48

487
INDEX

Baptism and church membership
Roman Catholic law: KBU2228+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS527.C48

Baptismus
Roman Catholic law: KBU2228+
Baptismus liberorum vel educaio in religione acatholic
Roman Catholic law: KBU3650
Baptizing children out of faith
Roman Catholic law: KBU3650

Barter
Comparative religious law: KB879
Jewish law: KBM879+

Baths, Public
Ablutions
Islamic law: KBP184.47.P82

Battery
Criminal law
Comparative religious law: KB4076
Islamic law: KBP4076+
Jewish law: KMB4076

Bay`: KBP874+
Bay’ al-dayn bi-al-dayn: KBP856
Bay’ al-tnah: KBP877.3
Bayyinah: KBP1672+

Beards
Islamic law: KBP184.9.B43

Beatification
Canon law: KBR3916
Roman Catholic law: KBU3916

Beekeeping
Comparative religious law: KB3334
Islamic law: KBP3334
Jewish law: KBM3334

Beheading
Comparative religious law: KB3980.B43
Islamic law: KBP3980.B43

Beis din
Criminal proceeding by: KBM4613

Belarusian Autocephalous Orthodox Church
Canon law: KBS4001+

Belarusian Exarchate
Canon law: KBS2801+

Belarusian Greek Catholic Church
Canon law: KBT501+

Belaruskaia autokafal’naiia
pravaslaunaiia tsarkva
Canon law: KBS4001+

Benediction
Orah hayim law: KBM523.3.B4

Benefits
Canon law: KBR2357

Benefices
Canon law: KBR2385

The Pope
Roman Catholic law: KBU2385

Beneficiaries of social service
Jewish law: KBM1528+

Benevolence
Yoreh de’ah law: KBP523.5.B4

Bet David
Constitutional principles
Jewish law: KBM2130

Bet din: KBM1582

Betrothal
Comparative religious law: KB543+
Islamic law: KBP543+
Jewish law: KBM543+

Betting
Aleatory contracts
Jewish law: KBM899.3

Beverages
Regulation
Islamic law: KBP3395+
Jewish law: KBM3395+

Bi’ah
Jewish law: KBM546.16

Bibliographic research, Methods of
Religious law in general: KB130+

Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana:
KBU15.5.B53

Bibliographies: KBR15.5.B5

Bid’ah: KBP448.B53

Bigamy
Canon law: KBR3770

Islamic law: KBP4186
INDEX

Bigamy
Marriage impediments
Jewish law: KBM544.6
Bikr: KBP528.B54
Bill of divorce
Jewish law: KBM562.3
Bill paying services
Islamic law: KBP9961
Bills of exchange
Islamic law: KBP938
Jewish law: KBM938
Biographical dictionaries
Islamic law: KBP253
Biography
Historians
Islamic law: KBP49.5
Legal scholars
Islamic law: KBP253
Scholars
Islamic law: KBP49.5
Biological terrorism
Comparative religious law: KB4368
Islamic law: KBP4368
Biomedical engineering
Islamic law: KBP3115+
Jewish law: KBM3115+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3290+
Birds
Conservation
Comparative religious law: KB3135
Islamic law: KBP3135
Birth
Canon law: KBR2226
Comparative religious law: KB524.72, KB524.8
Islamic law: KBP524.72
Registration
Comparative religious law: KB1862
Islamic law: KBP1862
Birth control
Comparative religious law: KB3124+
Islamic law: KBP3124+
Jewish law: KBM3124+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3308+
Birth rights
Canon law: KBR2226
Biserica Ortodoxă Română
Canon law: KBS1001+
Bishops
Canon law: KBR2792
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.9
Russian Orthodox law: KBS507+
Bishops, Coadjutor and auxiliary
Roman Catholic law: KBU2844
Bishops’ councils
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.2
Russian Orthodox law: KBS498+
Black clergy
Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.4
Blasphemia
Canon law: KBR3652+
Blasphemy
Canon law: KBR3652+
Islamic law: KBP4172
Jewish law: KBM4172
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393.3.B53
Roman Catholic law: KBU3652
Russian Orthodox law: KBS566.B53
Blessing of sacred places
Canon law: KBR3232
Blind
Social service
Islamic law: KBP1534.B54
Jewish law: KBM1534.B54
Blood as food or medicine
Islamic law: KBP184.9.B45
Blood banks
Comparative religious law:
KB3110.3.B56
Islamic law: KBP3112
Jewish law: KBM3112
Blood money
Qiṣāṣ punishment
Islamic law: KBP3976
Blood sacrifices
Islamic law: KBP184.6+
Blood tests
Criminal procedure
Jewish law: KBM4687
Blood transfusion
Islamic law: KBP3119.B55
INDEX

Bond, Existing
  Marriage impediments
    Canon law: KBR3128.B66
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.B66
Bonds
  Corporate finance
    Islamic law: KBP1064
    Jewish law: KBM1064
  Excise taxes
    Islamic law: KBP3640.S42
Bookdealers
  Islamic law: KBP3504.5
  Jewish law: KBM3504.5
Books
  Islamic law: KBP184.9.B66
Books, Denunciation of bad
  Canon law: KBR3068.D46
Books, Prohibited
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3065
Books, Prohibited, Publication of
  Canon law: KBR3656+
Boundaries of Vatican City
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4070
Branches of law
  Islamic law: KBP490+
Breach of contract
  Comparative religious law: KB826
  Islamic law: KBP824+
  Jewish law: KMB826
Breach of duty of assistance to a pregnant woman
  Islamic law: KBP4194
Breach of duty of support
  Criminal law
    Islamic law: KBP4192
    Jewish law: KMB4192
Breach of trust
  Criminal law
    Jewish law: KMB4266
Breaking the fast at the end of Ramadān: KBP186.45
Breastfeeding
  Islamic law: KBP528.B74
Brest, Union of, 1596
  Canon law: KBR830 1596
Breviary, Praying of
  Clergy
    Canon law: KBR2338.B74
Brewing
  Jewish law: KBM3395
Bribery
  Communal employees
    Comparative law: KB4514
    Islamic law: KBP4514
  Crimes against communal employees
    Jewish law: KMB4520
  Of officials of secular authority
    Jewish law: KBM2023
Bribery, Attempted
  Of officials in the Church
    Canon law: KBR3722
Bride price
  Islamic law: KBP543.953+
  Bridegroom, Equal birth of
    Islamic law: KBP543.957
Bringing false complaint
  Criminal law
    Jewish law: KMB4498
Broadcasting
  Jewish law: KBM3495
Brocardica juris
  Canon law: KBR102
  Comparative religious law: KB102
Brokerage
  Comparative religious law: KB929
  Islamic law: KBP929
  Jewish law: KMB929
Budget
  Administration of church property
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.B84
Building and construction
  Public property
    Jewish law: KMB3067+
  Regional planning
    Islamic law: KPB3067+
Building and construction industry
  Islamic law: KBP3402
  Jewish law: KMB3402
Building laws
  Church buildings
    Canon law: KBR3417
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3419
INDEX

Building safety and control
   Jewish law: KBM3071
Buildings
   Taxable income
      Islamic law: KBP3620.3.B84
Buildings, Church
   Canon law: KBR3417
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+
Buildings, Historic
   Islamic law: KBP3183+
Bulgarian Orthodox Church
   Canon law: KBS1101+
   Bŭlgarska pravoslavna Tşürkva
      Canon law: KBS1101+
Bulŭgh: KBP525.6.B84
Buona fama
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2226
Burden of proof
   Canon law: KBR3843+
   Criminal procedure
      Canon law: KBR3940+
      Comparative religious law:
         KB4675+
         Islamic law: KBP4675+
         Jewish law: KBM4675+
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3940
Matrimonial actions
   Canon law: KBR3893
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3893
Procedure at trial
   Comparative religious law:
      KB1672+
   Islamic law: KBP1672+
   Jewish law: KBM1672+
Trials
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+
Burial service
   Islamic law: KBP184.55
Burial society
   Jewish law: KBM3078.5
Burials
   Canon law: KBR3273
   Islamic law: KBP3078
   Jewish law: KBM3078+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3273
Burials
   Hindu law: KBR3273
   Jewish law: KBM3078
Burials, Church
   Canon law: KBR3417
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+
Burials, Historic
   Islamic law: KBP3183+
By-laws
   Canon law: KBR3893
   Islamic law: KBP1672+
   Jewish law: KBM1672+
Bus
   Iranian law: KBP4675+
Burials
   Italian law: KBP184.55
Business associations
   Taxation
      Jewish law: KBM3592
Business enterprises
   Jewish law: KBM921+
Business expenses
   Income tax
      Jewish law: KBM3582.3.B88
Business tax
   Comparative religious law: KB3674+
   Islamic law: KBP3674+
By-laws
   Sources of fiqh
      Islamic law: KBP458.L35
Byzantine Empire and Early Church
   Canon law: KBR4012+
   Islamic law: KBP525.6.B84
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2226
Burial service
   Jewish law: KBM3034.5
Burials
   Jewish law: KBM3078
Burials
   Jewish law: KBM3078
Burials
   Jewish law: KBM3078
Burial service
   Islamic law: KBP3078
Burial society
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3273
INDEX

Cancellation of contract
  Comparative religious law: KB873.8
  Islamic law: KBP873.8
  Jewish law: KBM873.8
  Candidate for ordination
    Canon law: KBR3104
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3104
  Candidatus
    Canon law: KBR3104
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2156
  Compared with civil law and Roman law: KB215+
  Canon law and civil jurisdiction
    Marriage law: KBR3116
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3116
  Canon law and criminal law: KBR2156
  Canon law and moral theology:
    KBR2155.2
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2156
  Canon law and other legal systems:
    KBR2205+
  Canon law and other subjects:
    KBR2155+
  Canon law and social legislation:
    KBR2157
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2157
  Canon law canon law and Roman law:
    KB245.A+
  Canon law, Early
    Influence on Islamic law: KBP469
    Canon law (Occidental) and common law: KB243.A+
  Canon law of Eastern churches: KBS3+
  Canon law of Eastern Rite churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome: KBT3+
  Canonica traditio: KBR2190
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
  Canonical collections of councils and synods (Sources)
    Canon law: KBR199.8+
  Canonical jurisprudence:
    KBR2160+
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.2+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2160+
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS486
  Canonical jurisprudence and general philosophy: KBR2155.4

Canonical jurisprudence and theology:
  KBR2155
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2155
  Canonical science
    Canon law: KBR2160+
  Canonical tradition: KBR2190
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
  Canonists and jurists
    Canon law: KBR199.7.A+, KBR1570+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU1576+
  Canonization
    Canon law: KBR3916
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.4.C36
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3916
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS549.C36
  Canons and constitutions
    Canon law: KBR2191+
  Capacity
    Criminal liability
      Comparative religious law: KB3882+
      Islamic law: KBP3882+
      Jewish law: KBM3880+
    Capacity and disability
      Persons
        Islamic law: KBP524.7+
  Capacity and incapacity
    Canon law: KBR2231+
    Jewish law: KBM524.7+
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.4+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2230+
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS489+
  Capacity to sue and to be sued
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3832+
  Capella papalis
    Canon law: KBR2778
    Capellani
      Canon law: KBR2874
  Capital
    Limited partnership
      Islamic law: KBP1047.4
    Personal companies
      Jewish law: KBM1047.4
    Silent partnership
      Islamic law: KBP1049.4
      Jewish law: KBM1049.4
INDEX

Capital
  Taxation
    Jewish law: KBM3616+
Capital gains tax
  Comparative religious law: KB3623
  Jewish law: KBM3578.5.P75
Local finance
  Islamic law: KBP3672
National revenue
  Islamic law: KBP3623
Public finance
  Jewish law: KBM3623
Capital investment
  Income tax
    Islamic law: KBP3588
Capital punishment
  Criminal procedure
    Jewish law: KBM4612
  Jewish law: KBM3964+
Capital stock
  Stock companies
    Islamic law: KBP1062
    Jewish law: KBM1062
Capitulum canoniciorum (cathedrale sive collegiale)
  Canon law: KBR2884
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2884
Cardinalium Collegium
  Canon law: KBR2412
Cardinals, Commission of
  Canon law: KBR2730+
Care for the child
  Family law
    Islamic law: KBP602.5
Caritas
  Canon law: KBR3264+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3264+
Carolingian theocracy
  Canon law: KBR4022
Carriage of goods
  Maritime law
    Comparative religious law: KB971
    Islamic law: KBP971
    Jewish law: KBM971
Carriage of goods and passengers
  Coastwise and inland shipping
    Islamic law: KBP3478
Carriage of goods and passengers
  Comparative religious law: KB931
  Contracts
    Islamic law: KBP931
    Jewish law: KBM931
Road traffic
  Islamic law: KBP3455+
  Jewish law: KBM3455
Carriage of passengers
  Maritime law
    Comparative religious law: KB976
    Islamic law: KBP976
    Jewish law: KBM976
Cartels
  Islamic law: KBP3225+
  Carthage, Council of, 255: KBR199.9
  Carthage, Council of, 299
  Canon law: KBR244
  Carthage, Council of, 311
  Canon law: KBR244.5
  Carthage, Council of, 398
  Canon law: KBR247.2
  Carthage, Council of, 491
  Canon law: KBR247.5
  Carthage, Council of, 553
  Canon law: KBR249 553a
Castitas
  Monasticism
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.C53
Castration
  Comparative religious law: KB3121+
  Islamic law: KBP3121+
  Jewish law: KBM3121
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3304
Casuistry
  Canon law and moral theology: KBR2155.2
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2156
Catechetica
  Canon law: KBR3048
Catechetics and preaching
  Canon law: KBR3048
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3048
Cathedral and collegiate chapter cases
  Canon law
    Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C38
INDEX

Cathedricum
  Canon law: KBR3388
Catholic health organizations
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3284
Catholic hospitals
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3286
Catholic religious education
  Canon law: KBR3050+
Catholic universities
  Canon law: KBR3054
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3054
Causae pertinentes ad civilem magistratum
  Canon law: KBR3889
Causae separationis coniugum
  Canon law: KBR3901+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
Causation
  Criminal act
    Islamic law: KBP3851
    Jewish law: KBM3851
  Mishpat ivri
    Jewish law: KBM524.4.C38
Celebration of marriage
  Canon law: KBR3144+
  Comparative religious law: KB546
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.3+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS540
Celebration of the mass
  Canon law: KBR3087+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3087+
Celibacy
  Clergy
    Canon law: KBR2338.C45
Cemeteries
  Canon law: KBR3238.C46
  Islamic law: KBP3078
  Jewish law: KBM3078+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C46
Censors
  Canon law: KBR3068.C46
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3068.C46
Censorship
  Canon law: KBR3068.C46
  Mass media
    Comparative religious law: KB3483
    Islamic law: KBP3483
    Jewish law: KBM3483
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3068.C46
  Prohibition of
    Comparative religious law: KB2478
    Islamic law: KBP2478
    Jewish law: KBM2478
Censorship and publishing
  Canon law: KBR3064+
Censure
  Marriage impediments
    Canon law: KBR3122.C46
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.C46
Censures
  Canon law: KBR3602+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3602+
Cereal products
  Islamic law: KBP3380
  Jewish law: KBM3380
Certainty, Legal
  Jewish law: KBM524.26
Certification
  Courts and procedure
    Jewish law: KBM1847
  Notaries
    Comparative religious law: KB1847
    Islamic law: KBP1847
Chalcedon, Council of, 451
  Canon law: KBR225
  Chaldean Catholic Church
    (Patriarchate)
    Canon law: KBT3801+
  Chaldean Church
    Canon law: KBS301+
  Chaldean Syrian Church
    Canon law: KBS320.2.C43
Challenge of court members
  Islamic law: KBP4670
  Jewish law: KBM4670
Challenge of the sentence
  Law of the Roman Catholic Church:
    KBU3861+

494
INDEX

Chancellors
Diocesan
    Canon law: KBR2856
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2856+
Change of parties
    Procedure at first instance
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.C53
Procedure at trial
    Islamic law: KBP1668.C53
Trials
    Canon law: KBR3842.C53
Chapels, Private
Canon law: KBR3238.C53
Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C53
Chaplains
Canon law: KBR2874
Diocesan
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2874
Chapter of canons (Cathedral or collegial)
Canon law: KBR2884
Roman Catholic law: KBU2884
Chapters
Religious institutes
    Canon law: KBR2918+
Charges
Criminal procedure
    Islamic law: KBP4668
Charges brought against a person
Pretrial criminal procedure
    Jewish law: KBM4634
Charitable gifts
Comparative religious law: KB636.3
Income tax deductions
    Islamic law: KBP3580
    Jewish law: KBM3580
Islamic law: KBP636.3
Jewish law: KMB636.3
Charitable uses
Church property
    Canon law: KBR3452
Islamic law: KBP637.2+
Juristic persons
    Canon law: KBR2276.C53
Non-collegiate juristic persons
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2276.C53
Charities
Comparative religious law: KB1468+
Islamic law: KBP1520+
Chastity
Clergy
    Canon law: KBR2338.C53
Monasticism
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.C53
Religious institutes
    Canon law: KBR2927.C53
Chastity, Vows of
Marriage impediments
    Canon law: KBR3128.V69
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.V69
Chicanery
Islamic law: KBP4507.5
Chief of State (The Pope)
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2366+
Child and parent
    Natural persons
        Roman Catholic law: KBU2239.P37
Child labor
Comparative religious law:
    KB1278.C45
Islamic law: KBP1422
Jewish law: KBM1422
Child marriage
    Islamic law: KBP543.955
    Jewish law: KBM543.5
Marriage impediments
    Canon law: KBR3128.M37
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.M37
Child sexual abuse
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3764.5
Childbirth
Ablutions
    Islamic law: KBP184.47.C45
Children
Access to
    Islamic law: KBP602
Baptism
    Canon law: KBR2229.C55
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.C55
Capacity and disability
    Islamic law: KBP525
INDEX

Children
Child of an incestuous or adulterous relationship, Legal status of
Jewish law: KBM613
Children of a female slave
Islamic law: KBP529.54
Claiming a slave child
Islamic law: KBP529.5
Domicile
Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.C55
Equality before the law
Jewish law: KBM2467.C48
Family law
Comparative religious law: KB589
Jewish law: KBM589+
Illegitimate children
Islamic law: KBP612+
Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
Canon law: KBR3795.C55
Lewd acts with
Islamic law: KBP4208
Marriage bond
Roman Catholic law: KBU3157
Natural persons
Roman Catholic law: KBU2239.P37
Presumption of legitimacy
Canon law: KBR3157
Raising a child not one's own
Jewish law: KBM609
Resulting from unlawful intercourse
Islamic law: KBP612+
Right to educate
Islamic law: KBP3139.3
Right to education
Comparative religious law: KB3139.3
Jewish law: KBM3139.3
Slaves
Comparative religious law: KB529.5.C45
Social laws
Comparative religious law: KB1540
Social service
Islamic law: KBP1542+
Jewish law: KBM1542+
Children, Custody of
Roman Catholic law: KBU3902
Children from defective or divorced marriages
Jewish law: KBM589+
Children of Baalei Tseuvah, Education of
Jewish law: KBM3143.4
Children of converts to Judaism, Education of
Jewish law: KBM3143.4
Children of mixed marriages
Baptism
Canon law: KBR2229.R57
Canon law: KBR3150
Roman Catholic law: KBU3150
Children (Place of origin)
Natural persons
Canon law: KBR2229.C55
Children with disabilities
Education
Comparative religious law: KB3143
Islamic law: KBP3143+
Children with mental disabilities
Education
Comparative religious law: KB3143
Islamic law: KBP3143.6
Children with physical disabilities
Education
Islamic law: KBP3143.6
Children with social disabilities
Education
Islamic law: KBP3143.4
Chinese Orthodox Church
Canon law: KBS2921+
Choice of law
Comparative religious law: KB482
Islamic law: KBP482+
Choice of residence
Husband and wife
Islamic law: KBP548
Chrismation
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS386.5
Russian Orthodox law: KBS528
Christian law and international law:
KB265
Chronology
Islamic law: KBP54
INDEX

Church and democratic government
- Roman Catholic law: KBU4045+
Church and feudal institutes
- Canon law: KBR4032
Church and state
- Orthodox Eastern law: KBS399+
- Russian Orthodox law: KBS597+
Church and state relationships
- Canon law: KBR4000+
- Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+
Church assets
- Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.2+
- Russian Orthodox law: KBS557+
Church autonomy
- Comparative religious law: KB2170
Church buildings
- Canon law: KBR3417
- Islamic law: KBP3072.C48
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+
Church discipline
- Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393+
- Russian Orthodox law: KBS564+
Church economics and finance
- Canon law: KBR3320+
Church lands
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3410+
Church membership
- Roman Catholic law: KBU2227+
Church property
- Canon law: KBR3320+
- Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.2+
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+
- Rota Romana
  - Canon law: KBR44.6.C45
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU44.6.C45
- Russian Orthodox law: KBS557+
Church taxes
- Canon law: KBR3384+
- Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.6
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
- Russian Orthodox law: KBS562
Church year
- Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390.3
- Russian Orthodox law: KBS546
Churches
- Canon law: KBR3238.C58
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C58
Churches and groups of churches
- Organs of government
  - Canon law: KBR2790+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2790+
Circumcision
- Comparative religious law: KB3119.C57
- Islamic law: KBP184.8
- Medical legislation
  - Islamic law: KBP3119.C57
  - Jewish law: KBM3119.C57
Circumcision, Female
- Islamic law: KBP3119.F45
Circumstances influencing measures of penalty
- Islamic law: KBP4020+
Circumstantial evidence
- Criminal procedure
  - Comparative religious law: KB4709.C57
  - Islamic law: KBP4709.C57
  - Jewish law: KBM4705
  - Procedure in general
    - Islamic law: KBR1676.6
Citation
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5
Cities of refuge
- Jewish law: KBR826.5
Citizenship
- Comparative religious law: KB529.72
- Individual and state
  - Islamic law: KBP2430+
- Persons
  - Islamic law: KBP529.72
City planning and redevelopment
- Islamic law: KBP3062+
- Jewish law: KBM3062+
Civil courts, Jurisdiction of
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3889
Civil defense
- Jewish law: KBR3752
Civil disobedience
- Jewish law: KBR2486
Civil duties
- Jewish law: KBR2460+
INDEX

Civil jurisdiction
  Marriage law
    Canon law: KBR3116
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3116
Civil law
  Canon law
    Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C58
  Comparative religious law: KB491
  Compared with canon law and Roman law: KB215+
  Compared with Jewish law and Roman law: KB201+
Conflict of laws
  Canon law: KBR2199.C59
  Jewish law: KBM524.44
Civil law (Reception) and canon law:
  KBR2206
Civil law (Reception) and law of the Roman Catholic Church:
  KBU2206
Civil marriages, Validity of
  Jewish law: KBM546.18
Civil obligations
  Islamic law: KBP814
  Jewish law: KBM814
Civil procedure
  Jewish law: KBM1650+
Civil register
  Comparative religious law: KB1854+
Civil rights
  Islamic law: KBP2460+
  Jewish law: KMB2460+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS399.5
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4059+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS597.4
Civil rights, Loss of
  Criminal law punishment
    Jewish law: KBM4004
Civil service
  Comparative religious law: KB2870
  Islamic law: KBP2970
  Jewish law: KBM2970
Civil status
  Registration
    Comparative religious law: KB1856+
    Islamic law: KBP1856+
Civil suit, Victim's
  Criminal proceedings
    Jewish law: KBM4767
Civil trials
  Canon law: KBR129+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU129+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS475
Claimant
  Comparative religious law: KB1655
  Procedure in general
    Islamic law: KBP1657
Claims against estate
  Islamic law: KBP633.952.T37
  Jewish law: KBM633+
Claims and actions resulting from ownership
Property
  Comparative religious law: KB675
  Islamic law: KBP675
  Jewish law: KBM675
Clandestinitas
  Marriage
    Canon law: KBR3152+
  Clandestinity of marriage celebration
    Canon law: KBR3152+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3152+
Clauses
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB870
    Islamic law: KBP870
    Jewish law: KMB870
Clergy
  Canon law: KBR2320+
  Church personnel
    Canon law: KBR2888+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2888+
  Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    Canon law: KBR3786
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2320+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.2+
Clergy-laity assemblies
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.5
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS515
Clergy, Support of
  Administration of church property
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.C54
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Canon law:</th>
<th>Roman Catholic law:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clericus concubinarius</td>
<td>KBR3746</td>
<td>KBU3746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clericus matrimonium</td>
<td>KBR3742</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerks to the court</td>
<td>KBR1621</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clermont, Council of, 1095</td>
<td>KBR830</td>
<td>1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloistered women</td>
<td>KBP3119.F45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.C56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing</td>
<td>KBP184.9.C45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-ownership</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property</td>
<td>KB674</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law:</td>
<td>KBP674</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law:</td>
<td>KBM674</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real property</td>
<td>KB694</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law:</td>
<td>KBP694</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law:</td>
<td>KBM694</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coadjutor bishop</td>
<td>KBR2844</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal zone management</td>
<td>KBP3053</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastwise and inland shipping</td>
<td>KBP3478</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>KBP458.Q36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources of fiqh</td>
<td>KBP3560+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1917</td>
<td>KBU2210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1983</td>
<td>KBU2212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coemeteriae</td>
<td>KBR3238.C46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coercion</td>
<td>KB3823.F67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee</td>
<td>KBP3396</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognatio legalis</td>
<td>KBR2239.C65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognatio spiritualis</td>
<td>KBR2239.C66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohabitation, Unmarried</td>
<td>KBM546.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohanim</td>
<td>KBM4442</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collaborating</td>
<td>KBM544.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregation episcoporum et regularium:</td>
<td>KBR40.55.A35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collectanea in usum secretariae S.C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collectanea S.C. de Propaganda Fide,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organs of government</td>
<td>KBR2515.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collection</td>
<td>KBP3560+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collective farming</td>
<td>KBP3316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collective patrimony</td>
<td>KBM3316+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collegiality, Principles of Judges</td>
<td>KBP686</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Bishops</td>
<td>KBU2395+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Cardinals</td>
<td>KBR2412</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collegiate chapter cases</td>
<td>KBR3817</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collegiate juristic persons</td>
<td>KBP2256+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collegium Cardinalium</td>
<td>KBU2212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collegium Episcoporum</td>
<td>KBU2395+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision at sea</td>
<td>KBP980</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Collision at sea
Jewish law: KBM980

Combinations
Business associations
Islamic law: KBP1137+
Jewish law: KBM1137+

Combinations in restraint of trade
Economic law
Comparative religious law: KB3220

Commercial agents
Jewish law: KBM927

Commercial contracts
Formation
Comparative religious law: KB869+
Jewish law: KBM869+

Commercial employees
Jewish law: KBM924

Commercial investments
Banks and banking
Islamic law: KPB1049+
Jewish law: KBM961.5

Commercial law
Canon law
Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C66
Islamic law: KBP920+
Jewish law: KBM920+

Commercial merchandise
Taxable income
Islamic law: KPB3620.3.M47

Commercial partnerships
Islamic law: KBP1043+
Jewish law: KBM1043+

Commercial sale
Jewish law: KBM926+

Commercial transactions
Islamic law: KBP920+
Jewish law: KBM920+

Commissio ad Catechismum
Redigendum pro Ecclesia Universali
Roman Catholic law: KBU2754

Commission for Cultural Heritage of the Church
Roman Catholic law: KBU2750

Commission for Implementation of the Constitution on the Sacred Liturgy
Roman Catholic law: KBU2758

Commission for Religious Relations with the Jews
Roman Catholic law: KBU2742

Commission for the Preparation of a Catechism for the Universal Church
Roman Catholic law: KBU2754

Commission merchants
Jewish law: KBM928

Commission of cardinals
Canon law: KBR2730+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2730+

Commitment to medical institutions
Jewish law: KBM3982+

Commitment to psychiatric institutions
Jewish law: KBM3982+

Commodatum
Comparative religious law: KB890
Islamic law: KPB879.4

Commodity exchanges
Comparative religious law: KB962.8
Islamic law: KBP962.8
Jewish law: KBM962.8

Common law and canon law
(Occidental): KB243.A+

Common law marriages
Jewish law: KBM546.17

Common use
Water resources
Islamic law: KPB3046.5
Jewish law: KBM3046.5

Commonage and pasture
Comparative religious law: KB708
Islamic law: KBP708
Jewish law: KBM708

Commons
Use without shares in ownership
Comparative religious law: KB686

Communal agencies
Administrative law and process
Jewish law: KBM2711+

Employees
Comparative religious law: KB2870
Islamic law: KBP2970
Jewish law: KBM2970

Liability
Islamic law: KBP2840
Jewish law: KBM2840
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communal employees</td>
<td>KB2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crimes against</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM4514+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crimes involving</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB4514</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP4514</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communal fundraising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3540+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communal leaders, Jewish: KBM2532</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communal legislation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM2510+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communal property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP886</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3040.5+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communal religious activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communal-sponsored militias</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communal-sponsored police patrols</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communal taxation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3540+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communicable diseases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreading of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB4368</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP4368</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3482+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3482+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3482+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3087</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communitas religiosa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR2902+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community defense</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3738+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community-operated publishing activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3504</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community-owned business enterprises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3217</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM574</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Companionate marriage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP546.955</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB2+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divorce for a compensation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP563.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qisas punishment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation for damages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency measures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3727+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation for maintenance and improvement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP822</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM822</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrimonial actions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3887+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3820</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competence (Forum internum)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tribunals of the Apostolic See</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3813</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competence in subject matter and venue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB4666</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP4666</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM4666</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure in general</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB1664</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1664</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1664</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competent court</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB1664</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1664</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1664</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competent forum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penal procedures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3937</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3840.5+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competition rules</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3220+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3220+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Complaint
Criminal procedure
   Islamic law: KBP4668
   Jewish law: KBM4668
Complaint of nullity
   Trials
      Canon law: KBR3863
Complaints (petitions)
Criminal procedures
   Canon law: KBR3932
Complicity
   Criminal act
      Comparative religious law: KB3922
      Islamic law: KBP3922
Compound offenses
   Jewish law: KBM3940
Compound punishment
   Jewish law: KBM3940
Compromise
   Court procedure
      Canon law: KBR3918
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3918
Obligations
   Islamic law: KBP817.2+
Procedure at trial
   Comparative religious law:
      KB1666.S48
   Islamic law: KBP1666.S88
Compromission
   Ecclesiastical courts
      Canon law: KBR3918
Compulsory education
   Jewish law: KBM3139.4
Compulsory labor
   Emergency measures
      Islamic law: KBP3715
Compulsory measures against the accused
   Criminal procedure
      Islamic law: KBP4650
      Jewish law: KBM4650
Computation of time
   Canon law: KBR2295
Computers
   Islamic law: KBP474.C65
   Jewish law: KBM524.4.C65

Concept of law
   Canonical jurisprudence: KBR2189+
   Jewish law: KBM524.12+
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.212+
Concessions
   Police
      Jewish law: KBM3002
Conciliar theory
   Counter reformation
      Canon law: KBR4036
Concilium plenarium
   Ecclesiastical Provinces
      Canon law: KBR2815
Concilium provinciale
   Ecclesiastical Provinces
      Canon law: KBR2820
Concilium Trullanum, 692
      Canon law: KBR237
Concordat of Worms, 1122
      Canon law: KBR4030
Concordats
   Foreign relations of the Holy See
      Roman Catholic law: KBU4095+
Concordia discordantium canonum
      (Gratian, 12th cent.)
      Canon law: KBR1362.2+
Concubinage
   Islamic law: KBP546.17
   Jewish law: KBM546.17
Concubinage of a cleric
   Canon law: KBR3746
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3746
Conditional repudiatio
   Matrimonial actions
      Islamic law: KBP562.954
Conditional sale
   Islamic law: KBP877+
   Jewish law: KBM877+
Conditions
   Contracts
      Comparative religious law: KB870
      Islamic law: KBP870
      Jewish law: KBM870
      Islamic law concepts: KBP505
      Marriage consent
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3136
INDEX

Conflict-related groups
Social service
  Comparative religious law:
    KB1537+
  Islamic law: KBP1537+
  Jewish law: KBM1537+
Conflictus competentiae inter tribunalia
  Ecclesiastical courts
    Canon law: KBR3804
Conformism, Legal
  Sources of fiqh
    Islamic law: KBR454
Confusion of rights
  Obligations
    Comparative religious law: KB823
    Islamic law: KBR823
    Jewish law: KBRM823
Congregatio Boni Regiminis: KBR41.7
  Organs of government
    Canon law: KBR2683
Congregatio Ceremonialis: KBR41.33
  Organs of government
    Canon law: KBR2593+
Congregatio Consistorialis: KBR41.3
  Organs of government
    Canon law: KBR2585+
Congregatio de Causis Sanctorum
  Organs of government
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2549+
Congregatio de Cultu Divino et
  Disciplina Sacramentorum
  Organs of government
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2535+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU40.4
Congregatio de Disciplina
  Sacramentorum
  Organs of government
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2525+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU40.3
Congregatio de Institutione Catholica
  Organs of government
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2668+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU41
Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro
  Negociis Ritus Orientalis: KBR41.2
  Organs of government
    Canon law: KBR2515+
Congregatio Episcoporum et
  Regularium: KBR40.55
  Organs of government
    Canon law: KBR2580+
Congregatio Indicis: KBR40.2
  Organs of government
    Canon law: KBR2511+
Congregatio Indulgentiarum et
  Sacrarum Reliquiarum: KBR41.4
  Organs of government
    Canon law: KBR2678
Congregatio Iurisdictionis et Immunitatis
  Ecclesiasticae: KBR41.36
  Organs of government
    Canon law: KBR2676
  Roman Catholic law: KBU40.5
Congregatio pro Clericis
  Organs of government
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2640+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU40.8
Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum
  Organs of government
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2528+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU40.32
Congregatio pro Doctrina Fidei
  Organs of government
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2502+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU40.25
Congregatio pro Ecclesiis Orientalibus
  Organs of government
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2517+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU40.28
Congregatio pro Episcopis
  Organs of government
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2555+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU40.6
Congregatio pro Erectione Ecclesiarum
  et Provisionibus Consistorialibus:
    KBR41.3
  Organs of government
    Canon law: KBR2585+
Congregatio pro Gentium
  Evangelizatione
  Organs of government
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2635+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU40.7
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Congregatio pro Institutis Vitae</th>
<th>Congregation for Catholic Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Consecratae et Societatibus Vitae</td>
<td>Organs of government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apostolicae</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2668+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organ of government</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU40.9</td>
<td>Congregation for Consultations about</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregatio pro Negotii Ecclesiasticis</td>
<td>Bishops and other Prelates: KBR40.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extraordinariis: KBR41.45</td>
<td>Orans of government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organ of government</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2575+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR2680</td>
<td>Congregation for Consultations about</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino</td>
<td>Regulars: KBR40.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organ of government</td>
<td>Orans of government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2531+</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2570+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU40.34</td>
<td>Congregation for Divine Worship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae</td>
<td>Orans of government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basilicae (Sancti Petri): KBR41.5</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2528+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organ of government</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU40.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR2682</td>
<td>Congregation for Divine Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum</td>
<td>Orans of government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organ of government</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2535+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2545+</td>
<td>Congregation for Evangelization of Peoples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU40.45</td>
<td>Orans of government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae: KBR41.32</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2635+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orans of government</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU40.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2525+</td>
<td>Congregation for Institutes of Consecrated Life and Societies of Apostolic Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et Aliorum Praelatorum: KBR40.54</td>
<td>Orans of government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organ of government</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2560+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU40.5</td>
<td>Congregation for the Causes of Saints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregatio super Consultationibus Regulairum</td>
<td>Orans of government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organ of government</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2549+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2670+</td>
<td>Congregation for the Clergy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregatio super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regularium</td>
<td>Orans of government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organ of government</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2640+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2674</td>
<td>Congregation for the Discipline of the Sacraments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae: KBR41.34</td>
<td>Orans of government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organ of government</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2640+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2610+</td>
<td>Congregation for Bishops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregation for Bishops</td>
<td>Orans of government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organ of government</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2555+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2660+</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2525+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU40.3</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU40.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith</th>
<th>Conjoined twins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organs of government</td>
<td>Medical legislation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2502+</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3119.C66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU40.25</td>
<td>Consanguinitas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregation for the Oriental Churches</td>
<td>Natural persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organs of government</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2237+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2517+</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2237+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU40.28</td>
<td>Consanguinity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregation for the Sacraments and Divine Worship</td>
<td>Family law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organs of government</td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB583+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2531+</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP583+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU40.34</td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM583+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregation of Bishops and Regulars:</td>
<td>Marriage impediments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBR40.55</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3128.C66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organs of government</td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB544.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR2580+</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP544.955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregation of Ceremonies</td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM544.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organs of government</td>
<td>Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR2593+</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.C66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregation of Ceremonies (1588):</td>
<td>Natural persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBR41.33</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2237+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregation of Rites</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2237+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organs of government</td>
<td>Conscience, Cases of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2545+</td>
<td>Canon law and moral theology: KBR2155.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregation of the Consistory (1588):</td>
<td>Conscience, Conflict of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBR41.3</td>
<td>Jihād</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organs of government</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP182+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2545+</td>
<td>Conscientious objection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregation of the Index: KBR40.2</td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3740.C65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organs of government</td>
<td>Consecration of someone as a bishop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR2511+</td>
<td>without apostolic mandate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregation of the Visitation</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organs of government</td>
<td>Consecrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR2610+</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregation of the Visitation (1592):</td>
<td>Consensus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBR41.34</td>
<td>Sources of fiqh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organs of government</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR2511+</td>
<td>Consensus et consilium alicuius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregation super Consultationibus</td>
<td>Legal transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regularium: KBR40.52</td>
<td>Ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congregationes super Disciplina</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulare and super Statu Regularium:</td>
<td>Consensus invalidus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBR41.35</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coniuges</td>
<td>Marriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispensation of marriage</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

506
INDEX

Consent
Betrothal
   Islamic law: KBP543.952
Contracts
   Islamic law: KBP869.6
Marriage
   Canon law: KBR3132+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3132+
Consent of the injured party
Comparative religious law: KB3861
Criminal offense
   Jewish law: KBM3861
   Islamic law: KBP3861
Consent or counsel
   Legal transactions
      Ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2293
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2293
Conservation
Agricultural and forest lands
   Comparative religious law: KB3299
   Islamic law: KBP3299
Energy policy
   Islamic law: KBP3431.2
Environmental resources
   Comparative religious law: KB3129
   Islamic law: KBP3129
   Jewish law: KBM3129
Fisheries
   Islamic law: KBP3135
Water resources
   Islamic law: KBP3049
Consignation
Sale
   Jewish law: KBM926.2.C65
Consignment
   Jewish law: KBM928
Consignment shops
   Jewish law: KBM3423.5.C64
Consilia
Religious institutes
   Canon law: KBR2914+
Consilium a rebus oeconomicis
Organs of government
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2860
Consilium ad Exsequendam
Constitutionem de Sacra Liturgia
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2758
Consilium pastorale
   Canon law: KBR2882
Consilium presbyteriale
   Canon law: KBR2882
Consociationes privatae
   Canon law: KBR2266
Consociationes publicae
   Canon law: KBR2262
Consortium
   Industrial trusts
      Islamic law: KBP1138
      Jewish law: KBM1138
Constance, Council of, 1414
   Canon law: KBR830 1414
   Constantinople, Council of, 1st, 381
   Canon law: KBR215
   Constantinople, Council of, 2nd, 553
   Canon law: KBR230
   Constantinople, Council of, 3rd, 394
   Canon law: KBR247
   Constantinople, Council of, 3rd, 680-681
   Canon law: KBR235
   Constantinople, Council of, 4th, 869-870
   Canon law: KBR262
   Constantinople, Council of, 692
   Canon law: KBR237
   Constantinople (Ecumenical patriarchate)
      Canon law: KBS411+
Constitution
   Constitutional and organs, Diocesan
      Canon law: KBR2850+
   Constitution of juristic persons
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2255+
   Constitution of Medina: KBP2200.D86
   Constitution of the Church: KBR2310+
   Constitution of the state
      Islamic law: KBP2101+
   Constitutional and administrative law
      Comparative religious law: KB2101+
   Constitutional history
      Jewish law: KBM2085+
INDEX

Contracts
Illegal contracts
   Islamic law: KBP868+
   Jewish law: KBM801+
Labor contract and employment
   Islamic law: KBP1279+
Obligations
   Islamic law: KBP810+
Public works
   Jewish law: KBM3073
Standardized forms of contract
   Islamic law: KBP3239
Contracts and breach of contracts
   Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
      Canon law: KBR3795.C66
Contracts and combinations in restraint of trade, Control of
   Islamic law: KBP3220+
   Jewish law: KBM3220+
Contracts by adhesion
   Islamic law: KBP869.55
   Jewish law: KBM869.55
Contracts, Licensing
   Islamic law: KBP3237
Contracts of pledging
   Comparative religious law: KB726
   Property
      Islamic law: KBP726+
      Jewish law: KBM726+
Contractual emancipation
Slaves
   Islamic law: KBP529.5
Contractus
Marriage
   Canon law: KBR3132+
Control of contracts
   Economic law
      Comparative religious law: KB3220
Control of individuals
   Public safety
      Comparative religious law: KB3022
      Islamic law: KBP3022+
      Jewish law: KBM3022
Control of property
Emergency measures
   Islamic law: KBP3712
   Jewish law: KBM3712
Control of social activities
   Public safety
      Comparative religious law: KB3034
      Islamic law: KBP3034+
      Jewish law: KBM3034+
Control of subversive activities
   Comparative religious law: KB2490
   Islamic law: KBP2490
   Jewish law: KBM2490
Control of unemployment
   Jewish law: KBM3714
Convalidation
   Marriage
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3142
Conversion to Judaism
   Jewish law: KBM2448
Converts to Judaism
   Education of children
      Jewish law: KBM3143.4
   Equality before the law
      Jewish law: KBM2467.C64
Conviction
   Criminal procedure
      Comparative religious law: KB4742.C66
      Islamic law: KBP4746
      Jewish law: KBM4746
Convocatio
   Ecumenical council
      Canon law: KBR2380
Convocation of an ecumenical council
   Papal power
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2380
Convocation of the synod of bishops
   Papal power
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2382
Cooperative associations
Cooperative retail trade
   Jewish law: KBM3421
Cooperative societies
Artisans
   Islamic law: KBP3429
Cooperative religious law:
   KB1120.A+
Economic law
   Islamic law: KBP3250
INDEX

Cooperative societies
  Islamic law: KBP1120+
  Jewish law: KBM1120+
Cooperatives
  Income tax
    Islamic law: KBP3595+
Coptic Church
  Canon law: KBS341+
Coptic Orthodox Church
  Canon law: KBS341+
Copyright
  Comparative religious law: KB1160
  Islamic law: KBP1160+
  Jewish law: KBM1160+
Cor Unum
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2712
Corporate finance
  Islamic law: KBP1061+
  Jewish law: KBM1061+
Corporate reorganization
  Islamic law: KPB1147
  Jewish law: KBM1147
Corporate representation
  Artisans
    Islamic law: KBP3429
  Cooperative associations
    Comparative religious law: KB3429
  Guilds
    Comparative religious law: KB3429
Corporate structure
  Energy policy
    Islamic law: KPB3431.4
Corporation tax
  Income tax
    Comparative religious law: KB3592
  Islamic law: KPB3592+
Corporations
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB1040+
    Islamic law: KPB1040+
    Jewish law: KBM1040+
  Juristic persons
    Canon law: KBR2256+
    Jewish law: KBM530
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2256+
  Taxation
    Jewish law: KBM3592
  Corpus iuris canonici
    Canon law: KBR1564+
  Correction of faulty decisions
    Criminal procedure
    Comparative religious law: KB4753
    Islamic law: KPB4753
    Jewish law: KBM4753
  Correction of judicial error
    Jewish law: KBM1679.5
  Corruption
    Communal employees
    Comparative religious law: KB4514
    Islamic law: KPB4514
    Jewish law: KBM4516+
  Corruption of prayer
    Islamic law: KPB184.33.C67
  Costs, Court
    Canon law: KBR3874
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3874
  Council of Aachen, 809
    Canon law: KBR265
  Council of Ancyra, 314
    Canon law: KBR245.3
  Council of Antioch, 341
    Canon law: KBR246
  Council of Aquileia, 381
    Canon law: KBR249 381
  Council of Arles, 314
    Canon law: KBR245
  Council of Carthage, 255: KBR199.9
    Canon law: KBR244
  Council of Carthage, 299
  Council of Carthage, 398
  Council of Carthage, 419
  Council of Chalcedon, 451
    Canon law: KBR225
INDEX

Council of Clermont, 1095
   Canon law: KBR830 1095
Council of Constance, 1414
   Canon law: KBR830 1414
Council of Constantinople, 1583
   Canon law: KBS275
Council of Constantinople, 1587
   Canon law: KBS276
Council of Constantinople, 1593
   Canon law: KBS278
Council of Constantinople, 1755-1756
   Canon law: KBS282
Council of Constantinople, 1848
   Canon law: KBS284
Council of Constantinople, 1872
   Canon law: KBS285
Council of Constantinople, 1902-1904
   Canon law: KBS286
Council of Constantinople, 1923
   Canon law: KBS287
Council of Constantinople, 1st, 381
   Canon law: KBR215
Council of Constantinople, 2nd, 553
   Canon law: KBR230
Council of Constantinople, 394
   Canon law: KBR247
Council of Constantinople, 3rd, 680-681
   Canon law: KBR235
Council of Constantinople, 4th, 869-870
   Canon law: KBR262
Council of Constantinople, 692
   Canon law: KBR237
Council of Elvira, 309?
   Canon law: KBR244.3
Council of Ephesus, 193: KBR199.87
Council of Ephesus, 431? or 449
   Canon law: KBR220
Council of Ferrara-Florence, 1439
   Canon law: KBR830 1439
Council of Frankfurt, 794
   Canon law: KBR248
Council of Gangra, 340 or 343
   Canon law: KBR246.5
Council of Haghia Sophia, 1341
   Canon law: KBS274
Council of Jerusalem, 1672
   Canon law: KBS280

Council of Jerusalem, 56 (55?):
   KBR199.83
Council of Jerusalem, ca. 50:
   KBR199.82
Council of Lyons, 1st, 1245
   Canon law: KBR830 1245
Council of Lyons, 2nd, 1274
   Canon law: KBR830 1274
Council of Mantua, 1064
   Canon law: KBR830 1064
Council of Ministers
   Islamic law: KBP2585
Council of Moscow, 1666-1667
   Canon law: KBS279
Council of Neocaesarea, 315
   Canon law: KBR245.5
Council of Nicea, 1st, 325
   Canon law: KBR210
Council of Nicea, 2nd, 787
   Canon law: KBR240
Council of Pavia-Siena, 1423
   Canon law: KBR830 1423
Council of Pisa, 1st, 1409
   Canon law: KBR830 1409
Council of Pisa, 2nd, 1511
   Canon law: KBR830 1511
Council of Rome, 155: KBR199.84
Council of Rome, 193: KBR199.86
Council of Sargossa, 380
   Canon law: KBR249 380
Council of Serdica, 343
   Canon law: KBR246.3
Council of Toledo, 4th, 633
   Canon law: KBR249 633
Council of Trent, 1545
   Canon law: KBR830 1545
Council of Turin, 401
   Canon law: KBR249 401
Council of Tyre, 335
   Canon law: KBR249 335
Council of Union, 879
   Canon law: KBR263
Council of Vienne, 1311
   Canon law: KBR830 1311
Council of Worms, 868
   Canon law: KBR266
INDEX

Councils
Religious institutes
  Canon law: KBR2914+
Counter reformation
  Canon law: KBR4035+
Counterclaim
Courts
  Canon law: KBR3837.C68
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.C68
Obligations
  Islamic law: KPB817.3
Procedure at trial
  Islamic law: KPB1667.T33
Counterfeiting
Legal and monetary transactions
  Comparative religious law: KB4330
  Islamic law: KPB4330
  Jewish law: KBM4330
Court administration
  Jewish law: KBM1623
Court costs
  Canon law: KBR3874
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3874
Court decorum
  Islamic law: KPB1595
  Jewish law: KBM1595
  Rota Romana
    Canon law: KBR3818
    Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarius)
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3818
Court fees
  Church taxes and fees
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.C68
Court of appeals
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.5
Court of cassation
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3819+
Court of final appeal
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS572.5
Court of the Bishop's Council
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS572.5
Court organization
  Canon law: KBR3805.2+
  Islamic law: KPB1580
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.2+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS572+
  Court personnel
    Comparative religious law: KB1600+
    Jewish law: KBM1600+
Court records
  Court procedure
    Islamic law: KPB1623
    Jewish law: KBM1623
Courts and procedure
  Comparative religious law: KB1572+
  Islamic law: KPB1572+
  Jewish law: KBM1572+
  Military law
    Comparative religious law: KB3770+
    Islamic law: KPB3770
    Jewish law: KBM3770
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3874
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.5
Courts and tribunals
  Comparative religious law: KB1580+
  Courts of first instance
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.3
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS572
  Courts of special jurisdiction
    Islamic law: KPB1588+
    Jewish law: KMB1588
Coverage and benefits
  Social insurance
    Islamic law: KPB1476
    Jewish law: KBM1476
Creatio
  Ecclesiastical offices
    Canon law: KBR2351
Credit
  Banks and banking
    Islamic law: KPB955+
    Jewish law: KMB955+
  Credit cooperatives
    Islamic law: KPB1133.S35
Creditor
  Contracts
    Jewish law: KMB811
Credits, Defeating rights of
  Jewish law: KBM4270
Crimes
  Islamic law: KPB3946+
INDEX

Crimes aboard aircraft
  Comparative religious law: KB4377
  Islamic law: KBP4377
  Jewish law: KBM4396
Crimes affecting traffic
  Comparative religious law: KB4380+
  Islamic law: KBP4380+
  Jewish law: KBM4380+
Crimes against communal employees
  Jewish law: KBM4514+
Crimes against foreign states
  Comparative religious law: KB4543
  Islamic law: KBP4543
Crimes against humanity
  Comparative religious law: KB4538+
  Islamic law: KBP4538+
  Jewish law: KBM4538
Crimes against inchoate life
  Comparative religious law: KB4070
  Islamic law: KBP4070
  Jewish law: KBM4070
Crimes against international institutions
  Comparative religious law: KB4543
  Islamic law: KBP4543
Crimes against national defense
  Comparative religious law: KB4470
Crimes against personal freedom
  Comparative religious law: KB4116+
  Islamic law: KBP4116+
  Jewish law: KBM4116+
Crimes against physical inviolability
  Comparative religious law: KB4074+
  Islamic law: KBP4074+
  Jewish law: KBM4074+
Crimes against property
  Comparative religious law: KB4230+
  Islamic law: KBP4230+
Crimes against public health
  Islamic law: KBP4400
  Jewish law: KBM4400+
Crimes against security of legal and monetary transactions
  Comparative religious law: KB4330
  Islamic law: KBP4330
  Jewish law: KBM4330
Crimes against supranational institutions
  Comparative religious law: KB4543
  Islamic law: KBP4543
  Jewish law: KBM4351.5
Crimes against the environment
  Islamic law: KBP4351.5
Crimes against the person
  Islamic law: KBP4351.5+
Crimes involving communal employees
  Comparative law: KB4514
  Islamic law: KBP4514
Crimes involving danger to the community
  Comparative religious law: KB4351.5+
  Islamic law: KBP4351.5+
  Jewish law: KBM4351.5
Criminal act
  Canon law: KBR3564+
  Comparative religious law: KB3840+
  Islamic law: KBP3840+
  Jewish law: KBM3840+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3564+
Criminal act, Form of
  Islamic law: KBP3852+
Criminal court
  Islamic law: KBP1588.3
Criminal intent
  Comparative religious law: KB3867
  Islamic law: KBP3867+
  Jewish law: KBM3867
Criminal investigation
  Canon law: KBR3933
Criminal judge
  Jewish law: KBM4630.C74
Criminal justice and the press
  Islamic law: KBP3507
Criminal law
  Islamic law: KBP3790+
  Canon law: KBR3500+
  Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C75
  Comparative religious law: KB3790+
  Islamic law: KBP3790+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3500+
Criminal law and canon law: KBR2156
Criminal law and psychology
  Jewish law: KBM3819
Criminal law and society
  Jewish law: KBM3818

513
Criminal laws issued by secular authority
Jewish law: KBM2024

Criminal liability
Comparative religious law: KB3878+
Islamic law: KBP3878+
Jewish law: KBM3878+

Criminal liability of agents and principals
Jewish law: KBM861.2

Criminal offense
Canon law: KBR3533+
Comparative religious law: KB3840+
Islamic law: KBP3840+
Jewish law: KBM3840+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3533+

Criminal procedure
Canon law: KBR3920+
Comparative religious law: KB4601+
Islamic law: KBP4601+
Jewish law: KBM4610+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3920+

Criminal provisions
Government measures, etc.
Comparative religious law: KB3726

Criminal registers
Jewish law: KBM4845

Criminal trials
Canon law: KBR128+
Roman Catholic law: KBU128+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS472

Crisis relief
Jewish law: KBM3717

Criticism, Law
Islamic law: KBP470

Crnogorska pravoslavna crkva
Canal law: KBS3631+

Crops
Taxable income
Islamic law: KBP3620.3.C75

Crown privilege
Comparative religious law: KB2554
Islamic law: KBP2554

Crucifixion
Criminal law punishment
Comparative religious law: KB3980.B78
Islamic law: KBP3980.C78

Cruelty to animals
Prevention
Jewish law: KBM3123+
Crusaders
Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
Canon law: KBR3787.C78

Culpa
Criminal law
Canon law: KBR3537+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3537+
Obligations
Comparative religious law: KB824+
Jewish law: KBM824.5

Culpa in contrahendo
Comparative religious law: KB825.5
Islamic law: KBP825.5

Culpability
Criminal offense
Comparative religious law:
KB3878+
Islamic law: KBP3878+

Cult, Disparity of
Marriage impediments
Canon law: KBR3128.C85
Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.C85

Cultural affairs
Comparative religious law: KB3137+
Islamic law: KBP3137+
Jewish law: KBM3137+

Cultural policy
Comparative religious law: KB3137.7
Jewish law: KBM3137.7

Culture
Human rights
Islamic law: KBP2468.L36
Jewish law: KBM2468.L36

Cultus sanctorum, sacramum imaginum
et reliquiarum
Canon law: KBR3200+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3200+

Cupping
Medical legislation
Islamic law: KBP3119.C87

Curator
Roman Catholic law: KBU2245+
Curator or tutor, Domicile of
Canon law: KBR2236.T87
INDEX

Curatorship
Family law
Islamic law: KBP622+
Jewish law: KBM622+
Curia diocesana
Canon law: KBR2852+
Curia Romana
Canon law: KBR2420+
Decrees and decisions
Roman Catholic law: KBU39+
Organs of government
Roman Catholic law: KBU2420+

Custody of children
Comparative religious law: KB602
Islamic law: KBP602
Jewish law: KBM602
Roman Catholic law: KBU3902

Custom
Canon law: KBR2192
Jewish law: KBM524.3
Roman Catholic law: KBU2192
Sources of fiqh
Islamic law: KBP455

Customary co-ownership
Real property
Comparative religious law: KB694
Islamic law: KBP694
Jewish law: KBM694
Customary law: KB2340
Islamic law: KBP2340
Jewish law: KBM2340

Customs
Comparative religious law: KB3681
Islamic law: KBP3681

Customs crimes
Jewish law: KBM3693+

Cyprus (Archdiocese)
Canon law: KBS451+, KBS801+

D

Dā‘īn wa-madyūn: KBP811
Dairy farming
Islamic law: KBP3329+
Jewish law: KBM3329+
Dairy products
Islamic law: KBP3388

Dairy products
Jewish law: KBM3388
Damage compensation
Emergency measures
Jewish law: KBM3727+

Damages
Islamic law: KBP834+
Legal transactions
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
KBR2294
Roman Catholic law: KBU2294
Obligations
Comparative religious law: KB834+
Jewish law: KBM842+
Damages and indemnification
Economic law
Islamic law: KBP3247
Jewish law: KBM3247

Damages, Reparation of
Roman Catholic law: KBU3939.D36
Damān: KBP839+

Dangerous criminals
Protective custody
Jewish law: KBM3992

Dangerous interference with air traffic
Comparative religious law: KB4380
Islamic law: KBP4380
Jewish law: KBM4380

Dangerous interference with rail traffic
Comparative religious law: KB4380
Islamic law: KBP4380
Jewish law: KBM4380

Dangerous interference with ship traffic
Comparative religious law: KB4380
Islamic law: KBP4380
Jewish law: KBM4380

Dangerous interference with street traffic
Comparative religious law: KB4384
Islamic law: KBP4384
Jewish law: KBM4384
Dārūrah: KBP509
Dataria Apostolica: KBR47
Canon law: KBR2435
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
Roman Catholic law: KBU47

515
INDEX

Day care centers for infants and children
   Jewish law: KBM3114.D39
Day of sacrifice
   Islamic law: KBP186.6
Days of penance
   Canon law: KBR3250+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3250+
Dayyanim: KBM1610+
De actibus administrativis singularibus
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2193.3+
De actibus iuridicis
   Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
      KBR2286+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2286+
De actionibus et exceptionibus
   Courts and procedure
      Canon law: KBR3835+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.2+
   Trial
      Canon law: KBR3841.2+
De actore et de parte conventa
   Canon law: KBR3831+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
De baptismo
   Canon law: KBR3077+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3077+
De baptismo et eius effectu
   Canon law: KBR2227+
De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus
   Canon law: KBR3328+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3328+
De breviandis litibus
   Canon law: KBR3826
De causis ad sacrae ordinationis nullitatem declarandam
   Canon law: KBR3914
De censuris
   Canon law: KBR3602+
De christifidelium consociationibus
   Canon law: KBR2260+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2260+
De clericorum iuribus et obligationibus
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2336+
De concordatis
Foreign relations of the Holy See
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4095+
   De consensu matrimoniale
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3132+
   De crimine falsi
      Canon law: KBR3730+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3730+
   De curia dioecesana
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2852+
   De delictis contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates
      Canon law: KBR3670+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3670+
   De delictis contra hominis vitam et libertatem
      Canon law: KBR3752+
   De delictis contra religionem et ecclesiae unitatem
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3625+
   De delictis contra speciales obligationes
      Canon law: KBR3738+
   De dignitatis ecclesiasticis
      Canon law: KBR2355+
   De dissolutione vinculi
      Marriage bond
      Canon law: KBR3159+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3159+
      De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
      Canon law: KBR2363+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2363+
   De ecclesiae munere docendi
      Canon law: KBR3040+
   De ecclesiis particularibus
      Canon law: KBR2790+
   De examine sponsorum
      Canon law: KBR3117
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3117
   De facto marriage
      Islamic law: KBP546.17
   De forma celebrationis matrimonii
      Canon law: KBR3144+
   De foro competente
      Ecclesiastical courts
      Canon law: KBR3783.92+
   De impugnatione sententiae
      Criminal procedure
      Canon law: KBR3949+
      Trials
      Canon law: KBR3861+
INDEX

De institutis religiosis
Canon law: KBR2899+
De institutis saecularibus
Canon law: KBR2925
De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae
Canon law: KBR2892+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2892+
De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae
Roman Catholic law: KBU2925+
Canon law: KBR2312+
De obligationibus et iuribus
Canon law: KBR2312+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+
De obligationibus et iuribus laicorum
Canon law: KBR2316+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2316+
De officiis ecclesiasticis
Canon law: KBR2350+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2350+
De ordine
Canon law: KBR3102+
De partibus in causa
Criminal procedure
Canon law: KBR3926+
Judiciary
Canon law: KBR3830+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3830+
De personis
Canon law: KBR2224+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2224+
De personis iuridicis
Canon law: KBR2253+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2253+
De personis physicis
Canon law: KBR2225+
De poenis expiatoriis
Canon law: KBR3611.2+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3611.2+
De poenis expiatoriis
De potestate regiminis
Canon law: KBR3644
Roman Catholic law: KBU2298+
De praevia investigatione
Canon law: KBR3933
Roman Catholic law: KBU3933
De praevia investigatione
Canon law: KBR2342
De praevia investigatione
De prelaturis personalibus
Canon law: KBR2342
De prelaturis personalibus
De procedura in parochis amovendis vel transferendis
Canon law: KBR3973+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3975+
De processibus
Canon law: KBR3780+
De obligationibus et iuribus
christifidelium
Canon law: KBR2312+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+
De obligationibus et iuribus laicorum
Canon law: KBR2316+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2316+
De officiis ecclesiasticis
Canon law: KBR2350+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2350+
De ordine
Canon law: KBR3102+
De partibus in causa
Criminal procedure
Canon law: KBR3926+
Judiciary
Canon law: KBR3830+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3830+
De personis
Canon law: KBR2224+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2224+
De personis iuridicis
Canon law: KBR2253+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2253+
De personis physicis
Roman Catholic law: KBU3975+
De processibus
Canon law: KBR3780+
INDEX

Death, Presumption of
Islamic law: KBP524.8

Death, Unintentional, by wrongful act
Torts
Islamic law: KBP842.6

Deathbed marriage
Canon law: KBR3138
Roman Catholic law: KBU3138

Debt, Assumption of
Islamic law: KBP816.7

Debtor and creditor
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB811
Jewish law: KBM811

Obligations
Islamic law: KBP811

Debtor and guarantor
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB900
Islamic law: KBP900
Jewish law: KBM900

Debtors, Detention of
Comparative religious law: KB1913
Islamic law: KBP1913
Jewish law: KBM1913

Debts of estate
Islamic law: KBP634.957
Jewish law: KBM634.7

Decapitation
Criminal law punishment
Jewish law: KBM3964.2

Decapitation by the sword
Comparative religious law: KB3980.B43
Islamic law: KBP3980.B43

Decedents' estates
Comparative religious law: KB633
Islamic law: KBP633+
Jewish law: KBM633+

Deceit
Torts
Islamic law: KBP846
Jewish law: KBM846

Decimae clericales
Canon law: KBR3386

Declaration of consent
Contracts
Islamic law: KBP869.6
Jewish law: KBM869.6

Declaration of intention
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB860+  
Jewish law: KBM860+

Legal transactions
Roman Catholic law: KBU2289

Delegation of nullity of sacred
ordination
Canon law: KBR3914

Declaration (testimony) of parties
Trials
Canon law: KBR3846
Roman Catholic law: KBU3846

Decrease of share
Decedents' estates
Islamic law: KBP633.952.A84

Decree law of Muslim rulers
Sources of fiqh
Islamic law: KBP458.N59

Decree law versus ijtihād
Islamic law: KBP2516

Decree of transfer of pastor
Canon law: KBR3980
Roman Catholic law: KBU3982

Decree without trial
Roman Catholic law: KBU3934

Decretum citationis
Trials
Canon law: KBR3859

Decretalists and commentators
(consiliators), to 1545
Canon law: KBR1703.82+

Decretists and early decretalists
Canon law: KBR1574.2+

Decretum citationis
Canon law: KBR3931
Roman Catholic law: KBU3931

Decretum citationis in iudicium
Canon law: KBR3839.5
Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5

Decretum extra iudicium
Roman Catholic law: KBU3934
INDEX

Decretum Gratiani
    Canon law: KBR1362.2+

Decretum translationis
    Criminal procedures
        Canon law: KBR3980

Dedication and blessing of sacred places
    Canon law: KBR3232

Dedications
    Sacramentals
        Canon law: KBR3181

Deductions
    Income tax
        Islamic law: KBP3579+
        Jewish law: KBM3579+

Defamation
    Comparative religious law: KB4147
    Islamic law: KBP4147

Default
    Obligations
        Comparative religious law: KB827.5
        Jewish law: KBM827.5
    Pretrial procedure
        Islamic law: KBP1662.T56
        Jewish law: KBM1662.T56

Default of buyer
    Jewish law: KBM926.2.D43

Defeating rights of creditors
    Jewish law: KBM4270

Defective marriage
    Comparative religious law: KB556+
    Islamic law: KBP556+
    Jewish law: KBM556

Defective marriages, Settlement of claims from
    Comparative religious law: KB567

Defects of goods sold
    Islamic law: KBP876
    Jewish law: KBM876

Defendant
    Canon law: KBR3831+
    Comparative religious law: KB1655

Criminal procedure
    Comparative religious law: KB4630.A25
    Islamic law: KBP4630.A25
    Jewish law: KBM4630.A25

Defense
    Islamic law: KBP1657
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
    Surety
        Islamic law: KBP1925.S87

Defense attorney
    Jewish law: KBM4630.D43

Defense forces, Organized
    Jewish law: KBM3738+

Defense of another
    Criminal law
        Comparative religious law: KB3856
        Islamic law: KBP3856
        Jewish law: KBM3856

Defense, Presentation of Trials
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3852

Degradatio
    Clergy
        Canon law: KBR3615.D43

Dei verbum predicatio
    Canon law: KBR3048

Delay
    Limitation of actions
        Islamic law: KBP508

Delays
    Courts
        Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.T56

Delegation of powers
    Constitution of the state
        Islamic law: KBP2270
    Constitutional and administrative law
        Comparative religious law: KB2270
        Roman Catholic law: KBU2302+

Deliberate intent
    Criminal intent
        Islamic law: KBP3868

Deliberating and voting
    Judges
        Rota Romana
            Canon law: KBR3817.3
INDEX

Detention of a woman
Marriage impediments
   Canon law: KBR3128.A34
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.A34
Detention of debtors
   Comparative religious law: KB1913
   Islamic law: KBP1913
   Jewish law: KBM1913
Development and conservation of water resources
   Islamic law: KBP3049
Development gains
   Capital gains tax
      Islamic law: KBR3672
Developmentally disabled people
   Institutions for
      Jewish law: KBM3113
Dhawū al-furūḍ: KBP633.955+
Dhimmah: KBP810+
Dhimmīyūn
   Capacity and disability
      Islamic law: KBR529.6
   Constitution of the state
      Islamic law: KBP2449
Dhū al-yad: KBP646+
Diamonds
   Retail trade
      Jewish law: KBM3422.D52
Diaspora
   Constitutional history
      Jewish law: KBM2106+
Dichotomy of halakhah: KBM524.17
Dies dominica
   Canon law: KBR3244+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3244+
Dies et tempora paenitentialia
   Canon law: KBR3250+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3250+
Dies festi
   Canon law: KBR3244+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3244+
Dietary laws
   Islamic law: KPB184.9.D54
Difā’ an al-nafs: KBP509
Dignity
   Human rights
      Comparative religious law: KBR2462
   Human rights
      Islamic law: KBP2462
Dina de-malkhuta dina: KBM524.24
Dine nefshot: KBM4612
Dinei mammonot: KMB639+
Diocesan bishop
   Canon law: KBR2835+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2835+
Diocesan constitution and organs
   Canon law: KBR2850+
Diocesan councils, synods
   Canon law: KBR2878+
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.4
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2878+
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS514+
Diocesan courts
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.3
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS572
Diocesan courts or tribunals
   Roman Catholic law: KBU49+
Diocesan curia
   Canon law: KBR2852+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2852+
Diocesan domicile
   Canon law: KBR2236.D56
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.D56
Diocesan synods
   Canon law: KBR2880
   Roman Catholic law: KBU950+
Dioceses
   Canon law: KBR2835+
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.4
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2835+
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS510+
Diplomacy
   Canon law: KBR4078+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4078+
Diplomatics and canon law: KBR75
Diriment impediments
   Marriage
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3124+
Disabilities, People with
   Equality before the law
      Islamic law: KBP2467.D58
      Jewish law: KBM2467.D58

522
INDEX

Disabilities, People with
Social service
   Islamic law: KBP1532+
   Jewish law: KBM1532+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.P46
Disability insurance
   Islamic law: KBP1508
   Jewish law: KBM1508
Disabled children
   Education
      Jewish law: KBM3143+
Disabled people
   Social laws
      Comparative religious law: KB1534
Disabled war veterans
   Social work
      Canon law: KBR3280.W37
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.W37
Disaster control
   Islamic law: KBP3037
   Jewish law: KBM3037
Disaster relief
   Islamic law: KBP3037
   Jewish law: KBM3037
Disciplinary power
   Teachers
      Jewish law: KBM3140.7
Discipline
   Judges
      Islamic law: KBP1614
      Jewish law: KBM1614
Discord
   Grounds for divorce
      Islamic law: KBP559.952
Discrimination
   Violation of price regulations
      Jewish law: KMB4290
Disenfranchisement
   Criminal law punishment
      Jewish law: KBM4004
Disinheritance
   Comparative religious law: KB636
   Jewish law: KBM636
Dismemberment
   Juristic persons
      Canon law: KBR2280
Dismemberment
   Juristic persons
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2280
Dismissal
   Criminal procedure
      Comparative religious law:
         KB4742.57
      Islamic law: KBP4750
      Jewish law: KBM4750
Disobedience
   Grounds for divorce
      Islamic law: KBP559.953
Disobedience to ecclesiastical authority
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3686
Disparity of cult
   Marriage impediments
      Canon law: KBR3128.C85
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.C85
   Dispensandi potestas
      Canon law: KBR3214
   Dispensatio ab impedimentis
      Marriage
         Canon law: KBR3130
   Dispensatio super
      Canon law: KBR3907+
   Dispensation from marriage
      impediments
         Canon law: KBR3130
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3130
   Dispensation from private vows
      Canon law: KBR3214
   Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage
      Canon law: KBR3907+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3907+
   Dispensations
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2194.5
Disposal of the dead
   Islamic law: KBP3078
   Jewish law: KBM3078+
   Dispose of episcopates and dioceses,
      Power to
      The Pope
         Canon law: KBR2384
   Dispositiones ad ordines
      Canon law: KBR2329+

523
INDEX

Dispossession
  Jewish law: KBM651
Property
  Comparative religious law: KB651
  Islamic law: KBP651
Disqualification of judges
  Canon law: KBR3827
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3827
Disrupting the peace of the community
  Islamic law: KBP4320
  Jewish law: KBM4320
Dissection
  Animal experimentation
    Islamic law: KPB3123.2
Dissolution
  Cooperative societies
    Islamic law: KPB1134
    Jewish law: KKB1134
Silent partnership
  Islamic law: KPB1049.7
  Jewish law: KBM1049.7
Stock companies
  Islamic law: KPB1085
  Jewish law: KBM1085
Dissolution of marriage
  Comparative religious law: KB555+
  Islamic law: KPB555+
  Jewish law: KBM555+
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.6
Russian Orthodox law: KBS543
Dissolution of the marriage bond
  Canon law: KBR3159+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3159+
Dissolved marriages, Settlement of claims from
  Comparative religious law: KB567
Distemper
  Incapacity
    Criminal liability
      Jewish law: KBM3892.D58
Justification of illegal acts
  Canon law: KBR3559.D58
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3559.D58
Distribution of estate: KBM633+
  Comparative religious law: KB635.2
  Islamic law: KPB633.952.T37
  Wills
    Jewish law: KBM635.2
  Disturbing a religious observance
    Islamic law: KBP4174
    Jewish law: KBM4174
  Disturbing the peace of the dead
    Criminal law
      Jewish law: KBM4176
      Islamic law: KBP4176
Divider of inheritance
  Courts and procedure
    Islamic law: KPB1622.2
Divine law
  Jewish law: KPB524.2+
  Divine law and natural law
    Canon law: KBR2190
Divine right of kings
  Canon law: KBR4010+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4010+
Division
  Juristic persons
    Canon law: KBR2280
Divorce
  Canon law: KBR3901+
  Comparative religious law: KB558+
  Islamic law: KPB558+
  Jewish law: KBM558+
Matrimonial actions
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.7
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS573.3
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.6
Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS543
Divortium
  Canon law: KBR3901+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
Divre ha-rav: KBM3900
Divre ha-talmid: KBM3900
Dīwān: KPB1623
Dīyah: KPB3976
Docket
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.O74
Documentary evidence
  Criminal procedure
    Comparative religious law: KBR3901+
    Comparative religious law: KB4709.D63
INDEX

Documentary evidence
Criminal procedure
  Islamic law: KBP4704
  Jewish law: KBM4704
Procedure in general
  Comparative religious law: KB1676.7
  Islamic law: KBP1676.7
  Jewish law: KBM1676.7
Trials
  Canon law: KBR3847
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3847
Documentary process
  Nullity or marriage
    Canon law: KBR3899
Dolus
  Criminal law
    Canon law: KBR3537+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3537+
Legal transactions
  Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
    KBR2292
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
Obligations
  Comparative religious law: KB824+
  Jewish law: KBM824.5
Torts
  Comparative religious law: KB839
  Islamic law: KBP839+
  Jewish law: KMB834.9+
Domestic and foreign correspondents
  Islamic law: KBP3504.3
Domestic relations
  Comparative religious law: KB531+
  Islamic law: KBP540+
  Jewish law: KMB531+
Domestic trade
  Comparative religious law: KB3415+
  Islamic law: KPB3415+
Domicile
  Jurisdiction
    Procedure at first instance
      Roman Catholic law:
        KBU3841.D65
Natural persons
  Canon law: KBR2235+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2235+
Domicilium
  Natural persons
    Canon law: KBR2235+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2235+
Dominium bonorum
  Church property
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3342
Donatio Constantini, 8th cent.
  Canon law: KBR4014
Donation of organs, tissues, etc.
  Comparative religious law: KB3116
  Islamic law: KBP3116
  Jewish law: KMB3116
Donations
  Islamic law: KBP636.3
  Jewish law: KMB636.3
Donations mortis causa and inter vivos
  Temporal goods of the Church
    Canon law: KBR3348+
  Doraita: KMB3810, KMB3948
Dower
  Canon law: KBR3113
  Comparative religious law: KB543.3
  Dissolved marriage
    Islamic law: KBP567
    Islamic law: KPB543.953+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3113
Dowry
  Canon law: KBR3113
  Jewish law: KMB567
  Monasticism
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.D69
    Religious institutes
      Canon law: KBR2927.D69
Draft evasion
  Military law
    Jewish law: KMB3760.D73
Dress
  Islamic law: KPB184.9.C45
  Muslim women
    Islamic law: KPB528.H54
Drinking
  Islamic law: KPB184.9.D74
Drinking water standards
  Comparative religious law: KB3089
  Islamic law: KPB3089
  Jewish law: KMB3089

525
INDEX

Driving while intoxicated
   Jewish law: KBM4384

Drug laws
   Comparative religious law: KB3090+
   Islamic law: KBP3090+
   Jewish law: KBM3090+

Drugs, Force by the use of
   Criminal law
      Jewish law: KBM3823.F67

Drugs of abuse
   Comparative religious law: KB3090+
   Islamic law: KBP3090+

Due process of law
   Constitution of the state
      Islamic law: KBP2484
   Constitutional and administrative law
      Comparative religious law: KB2484
   Constitutional law
      Jewish law: KBM2484

Criminal law
   Comparative religious law: KB1651
   Islamic law: KBP1651
   Jewish law: KBM1651

Criminal procedure
   Jewish law: KBM4620

Duty of husband to support wife
   Islamic law: KBP184.7+

Duty to act
   Criminal offense
      Comparative religious law: KB3859
      Islamic law: KBP3859
      Jewish law: KBM3859

Dynaistic rules
   Comparative religious law:
      KB2535.D96

Dueling
   Islamic law: KBP2532+

Dukhūl: KBP546.16

Duress
   Criminal law
      Comparative religious law: KB3897
   Criminal liability
      Islamic law: KBP3897.I47

Impediments to marriage
   Canon law: KBR3128.D87

Legal transactions
   Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
      KBR2292
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2292

Marriage consent
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3135

Matrimonial actions
   Canon law: KBP3905.D87

Due process of law
   Constitution of the state
      Islamic law: KBP2250.3
   Constitutional and administrative law
      Comparative religious law:
         KB2250.3

Duty of leaders
   Constitution of the state
      Islamic law: KBP2250.3
   Constitutional and administrative law
      Comparative religious law:

Duty of pilgrimage
   Islamic law: KBP184.7+

Duty to act
   Criminal offense
      Comparative religious law: KB3859
      Islamic law: KBP3859
      Jewish law: KBM3859

Dynastic rules
   Comparative religious law:
      KB2535.D96

Dueling
   Islamic law: KBP2532+

Early Church and Byzantine Empire
   Canon law: KBR4012+

Early Church and Roman Empire
   Canon law: KBR4012+

East Syrian Church
   Canon law: KBS3011+

Eastern Church
   Canon law: KBS3011+

Eastern churches
   Canon law: KBS3+
INDEX

Eastern churches and Roman Catholic Church: KB165.A+

Eastern Rite churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome
Canon law: KBT3+

Eating customs
Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54

Ecclesiae
Canon law: KBR3238.C58
Ecclesiastical benefices
Canon law: KBR2350+
Non-collegiate institutes
Juristic persons
Roman Catholic law: KBU3458
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.4+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS520+
Ecclesiastical courts and procedure
Canon law: KBR3780+
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS570+

Ecclesiastical estates
Persons
Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.E33

Ecclesiastical offices
Canon law: KBR3190+

Ecumenical councils
Canon law: KBR2796+

Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities
Clergy
Canon law: KBR2339+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2339+

Ecumenical patriarchs
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.5+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS501+
‘Ed eḥad: KBM1676.5
‘Edim: KBM4630.W56

Education: KBM3138+
Canon law: KBR3050+
Children's right to education
Jewish law: KBM3139.3

Comparative religious law: KB3138+
Compulsory education
Jewish law: KBM3139.4

Criminal law measures
Jewish law: KBM3956

Economic assistance
Agriculture
Islamic law: KBP3321
Islamic law: KBP3206

Economic crises
Government measures
Comparative religious law:

Islam law: KBP3709+

Jewish law: KBM3709+

Economic law
Comparative religious law: KB3190+
Islamic law: KBP3190+
Jewish law: KBM3190+

Economic recovery measures
Emergency measures

Islam law: KBP3720

Jewish law: KBM3720

Economics and Islamic law: KBP173.75
Economics and Jewish law:

KBM524.145

Economics, Church
Canon law: KBR3320+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+

Educating children out of faith
Roman Catholic law: KBU3650

Educatio catholica religiosa
Canon law: KBR3050+

Roman Catholic law: KBU3050+

Education: KBM3138+

Canon law: KBR3050+

Children's right to education
Jewish law: KBM3139.3

Comparative religious law: KB3138+

Compulsory education
Jewish law: KBM3139.4

Criminal law measures
Jewish law: KBM3956

527
INDEX

Education
  Health professions
    Jewish law: KBM3100+
  Islamic law: KBP3138+
  Parental obligation
    Jewish law: KBM3139.3
Education and training of teachers
  Islamic law: KBP3140.5
  Jewish law: KBM3140.5
Education, Legal
  Canon law: KBR133+
  Comparative religious law: KB133
  Judiciary
    Canon law: KBR3822.5
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3822.5
  Roman Catholic law: KBU133
Education of clerics
  Canon law: KBR2322+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.5
Education, Religious
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3050+
Educational contributions
  Income tax deductions
    Islamic law: KBP3580
    Jewish law: KBM3580
Educational expenses
  Income tax
    Jewish law: KBM3582.3.E38
  Eesti Apostlik-Õigeusu Kirik
    Canon law: KBS2101+
Effect of marriage
  Islamic law: KBP546.2
Effect of registration
  Property
    Jewish law: KBM745
Effectiveness of law
  Canon law: KBR2196
  Jewish law: KBM524.24
Egg products
  Islamic law: KBP3386
  Ekklēsia tōn Gnēsiōn Orthodoxōn
    Christianōn Kyprou
    Canon law: KBS3641+
Elderly, Frail
  Social work
    Canon law: KBR3280.F73
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.F73
Election law
  Islamic law: KBP2506
  Election of the Pope
    Canon law: KBR2390
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2390
Electricity
  Islamic law: KBP3432
  Electronic funds transfers
    Islamic law: KBP961
  Electronic listening and recording devices
    Criminal trial
      Comparative religious law: KB4689
        Islamic law: KBP4689
        Jewish law: KBM4689
Elementary education
  Comparative religious law: KB3141+
    Islamic law: KBP3141+
    Jewish law: KBM3141
  Elvira, Council of, 309?
    Canon law: KBR244.3
  Emancipation
    Slaves
      Comparative religious law:
        KB529.5.E52
        Islamic law: KBP529.5
  Embezzlement
    Comparative religious law: KB4250
    Islamic law: KBP4250
    Jewish law: KBU4250
  Emergency celebration
    Marriage
      Canon law: KBR3138
        Roman Catholic law: KBU3138
Emergency management
  Islamic law: KBP3037
  Jewish law: KBU3037
Emergency medical services
  Jewish law: KBM3114.E43
Eminent domain
  Comparative religious law: KB2824+
    Islamic law: KBP2824+
  Emotional distress, Liability for
    Jewish law: KBM853.E47
  Emotionally disabled people
    Social laws
      Comparative religious law: KB1534
Employees
Communal agency employees
Jewish law: KBM2970
Contracts
Islamic law: KPB892.6
Jewish law: KBM892.6
Endangering the administration of justice
Jewish law: KBM4484+
Endangering the welfare of the community
Jewish law: KBM4432
Endowments
Church property
Canon law: KBR3452
Islamic law: KPB637.2+
Non-collegiate juristic persons
Roman Catholic law: KBU2276.C53
Enemy property
Islamic law: KPB3712
Energy policy
Islamic law: KPB3431+
Jewish law: KBM3431+
Enforcement
Administrative law
Islamic law: KPB2757
Jewish law: KBM2757
Obligations
Islamic law: KPB822.5
Jewish law: KBM822.5
Tax administration
Islamic law: KPB3560+
Enforcement of orders
Military discipline
Comparative religious law: KB3780
Islamic law: KPB3782
Jewish law: KBM3782
Engineering
Economic law
Islamic law: KPB3431.7
Engineering and construction
Islamic law: KPB3519
Jewish law: KBM3519+
Engineers
Islamic law: KPB3519
Jewish law: KBM3519
Enlightenment
Church and state
Canon law: KBR4040+
Enthronement of the Pope
Canon law: KBR2390
Entrapment
Criminal procedure
Islamic law: KPB4681
Jewish law: KBM4681
Environmental crimes
Jewish law: KBM4351.5
Environmental damages
Torts
Comparative religious law: KB840.E58
Jewish law: KBM852.4
Environmental law
Comparative religious law: KB3127+
Islamic law: KPB3127+
Jewish law: KBM3127+
Environmental planning
Comparative religious law: KB3129
Islamic law: KPB3129
Jewish law: KBM3129
Environmental pollution
Comparative religious law: KB3130+
Islamic law: KPB3130+
Jewish law: KBM3130+
Eparchies
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS510+
Eparchy of Križev
Canon law: KBT1401+
Ephesus, Council of, 193: KBR199.87
Ephesus, Council of, 431? or 449
Canon law: KBR220
Epileptics
Social work
Canon law: KBR3280.E65
Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.E65
Episcopal conferences
Canon law: KBR2825+
Episcopal synods
Roman Catholic law: KBU830.5+
Episcopal vicars
Canon law: KBR2854
Roman Catholic law: KBU2854
INDEX

Episcopal visitation
Canon law: KBR2840
Roman Catholic law: KBU2840
Episcopate
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.9
Russian Orthodox law: KBS507+
Episcopia Ortodoxă Română din America
Canon law: KBS2991+
Episcopus coadiutor et episcopus auxiliaris
Canon law: KBR2844
Episcopus dioecesanus
Canon law: KBR2835+
Epistemology
Islamic law: KBP430
Equal shares
Unlimited commercial partnership
Islamic law: KBP1045.4
Jewish law: KBM1045.4
Equal status of bridegroom
Islamic law: KPB543.957
Equality
Jewish law: KBM524.4.E65
Taxation and tax exemption
Jewish law: KBM3553+
Women
Islamic law: KBP528.K33
Equality before the law
Comparative religious law: KB2465+
Islamic law: KBP2465+
Jewish law: KMB2465+
Equality of different denominations
Church and state
Canon law: KBR4042
Equality of sexes
Monasticism
Canon law: KBR2896
Equity
Jewish law: KBM524.13
Judicial discretion
Islamic law: KBP4740
Jewish law: KMB4740
Uṣūl al-fiqh
Islamic law: KBP446
Erection
Ecclesiastical offices
Canon law: KBR2351
Monasticism
Canon law: KBR2892+
Eritrean Orthodox Church
Canon law: KBS370.6
Erosion control
Islamic law: KPB3299
Error
Criminal law
Canon law: KBR3562
Comparative religious law: KB3902
Islamic law: KPB3902
Jewish law: KBM3902
Roman Catholic law: KBU3562
Impediments to marriage
Canon law: KBR3128.E77
Judicial decisions
Comparative religious law: KB4753
Islamic law: KPB4753
Jewish law: KMB4753
Legal transactions
Canon law: KBR2290
Roman Catholic law: KBU2290
Void and voidable contracts
Comparative religious law: KB867.3
Islamic law: KPB867.3
Jewish law: KBM867.3
Erusin: KBM543+
Espionage
Treasonable espionage
Comparative religious law: KB4442
Islamic law: KBP4442
Estate, Debts of
Islamic law: KPB634.957
Estate, Distribution of
Comparative religious law: KB635.2
Jewish law: KMB635.2
Estate taxes
Comparative religious law: KB3621
Islamic law: KPB3621
Jewish law: KMB3621
Estates, Ecclesiastical
Persons
Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.E33

530
INDEX

Estates of decedents
Islamic law: KBP633+

Ethics
Health professions
Islamic law: KBP3100+
Jewish law: KBM524.14

Judges
Islamic law: KBP1614
Jewish law: KBM1614

Medical ethics
Jewish law: KBM3098.5

Uṣūl al-fiqh
Islamic law: KBP444

Ethics in government
Comparative religious law: KB2275
Islamic law: KBP2275
Jewish law: KBM2275

Ethics, Professional
Comparative religious law: KB3522

Ethiopian Jews
Marriage
Jewish law: KBM546.3.E86

Ethiopian Orthodox Church
Canon law: KBS351+

Ethiopic Church
Canon law: KBS351+

Eucharist
Canon law: KBR3085+
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387
Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS530

Eugenics
Comparative religious law: KB3121+
Islamic law: KBP3121+
Jewish law: KBM3121
Roman Catholic law: KBU3304

Euthanasia
Comparative religious law: KB3121.7, KB4058
Islamic law: KBP4058
Jewish law: KBM3121.7
Roman Catholic law: KBU3306

Evidence
Canon law: KBR3843+
Circumstantial evidence
Islamic law: KBP4709.C57
Jewish law: KBM4705

Criminal procedure
Canon law: KBR3940+

Comparative religious law:
Islamic law: KBP4675+
Jewish law: KBM4675+

Roman Catholic law: KBU3940

Documentary evidence
Islamic law: KBP4704
Jewish law: KBM4704

Matrimonial actions
Canon law: KBR3893
Roman Catholic law: KBU3893

Procedure at trial
Comparative religious law:
Islamic law: KBP1672+
Jewish law: KBM1672+

Retraction of
Islamic law: KBP4709.R84

Securing of
Islamic law: KBP4650
Jewish law: KBM4650

Trials
Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+

Ex post facto laws and retroactivity
Canon law: KBR3514
Roman Catholic law: KBU3514

Ex-prisoners of war
Social service
Islamic law: KBP1539
Jewish law: KBM1539

Exactiones
Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+

Examination
Pretrial procedure
Comparative religious law: KB4636
Islamic law: KBP4636

Examinations, Premarital
Canon law: KBR3117

Exarchates
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.6

Excardinatio
Canon law: KBR2334

Excardination of clerics
Canon law: KBR2334

531
INDEX

Excommunication
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3604
- Orthodox Eastern law: KBS394.E93
- Russian Orthodox law: KBS568.E93

Exculpating circumstances
- Criminal liability
  - Comparative religious law: KB3897
  - Islamic law: KBP3897.A+
  - Jewish law: KBM3897
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3548+

Execution
- Other than after formal proceedings
  - Jewish law: KMB3965

Taxation
- Islamic law: KBP3570

Execution for payment due
- Insolvency
  - Comparative religious law: KB1888+
  - Islamic law: KBP1888+

Exequiae ecclesiasticæ
- Canon law: KBR3190+
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3190+

Exercise of rights
- Islamic law: KBP509+

Exilarch: KBM2107

Exile
- Comparative religious law: KB3993.B35

532
INDEX

Exile
Criminal law
Jewish law: KBM3997
Islamic law: KBP3997
Jewish law: KBM4826+

Export trade
Regulation
Comparative religious law: KB3410
Islamic law: KBP3410

Expropriation
Comparative religious law: KB2824+
Emergency measures
Islamic law: KBP3720
Jewish law: KBM3720

Expropriation of land by the state
Islamic law: KBP2825+

Expulsion
Islamic law: KBP3997
Jewish law: KBM3997

Exsecutio sententiae
Canon law: KBR3876
Roman Catholic law: KBU3876
Exsecutorium iudicis decretum
Canon law: KBR3876

Extenuating circumstances
Criminal law
Comparative religious law:
KB4023.A35
Islamic law: KBP4020+

Expiation
Criminal law punishment
Islamic law: KBP3979

Expiatory penalties
Canon law: KBR3611.2+
Classification
Canon law: KBR3522+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3522+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3611.2+

Extinction
Islamic law: KBP1303
Jewish law: KBM1303

Extinction of employment
Islamic law: KBP1303
Jewish law: KBM1303

Extinction of obligation
Comparative religious law: KB817
Islamic law: KBP817+
Jewish law: KBM817+

Extinction of powers
Roman Catholic law: KBU2306

Extortion
Jewish law: KBM4264

Extortionate kidnapping
Comparative religious law: KB4120
INDEX

Extortionate kidnapping
Islamic law: KBP4120
Jewish law: KBM4120

Extra-contractual liability
Delicts and torts
Islamic law: KBP839+

Extractive industries
Comparative religious law:
   KB3294.22+
Islamic law: KBP3293.212+
Jewish law: KBM3293+

Extraterritoriality of Vatican City
Roman Catholic law: KBU4072

Extremeunction
Roman Catholic law: KBU3096+

F

Fabricae
Church buildings
   Canon law: KBR3417

Facta et quae ab ipsa lege praesumuntur
   Canon law: KBR3844
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3844

Facts and presumptions
   Canon law: KBR3844
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3844

Faḍl māl bi-lā ʻiwaḍ: KBP854+

Fairness
Taxation and tax exemption
   Jewish law: KBM3553+

Fairs
Retail trade
   Jewish law: KBM3420.M37

Faith
   Islamic law: KBP184.9.F34

Faith, Profession of
   Canon law: KBR3070

False accusation
Criminal law
   Jewish law: KBM4496

False accusation of unlawful intercourse
Hadd crimes
   Islamic law: KBP4044

False imprisonment
   Canon law: KBR3765
   False imprisonment
   Jewish law: KBM4118
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3765

False testimony
   Jewish law: KBM4484

Falsehood
   Canon law: KBR3730+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3730+
   Usūl al-fiqh
      Islamic law: KBP448.F35

Falsus procurator
Comparative religious law: KB861
   Islamic law: KBP862
   Jewish law: KBM862

Families, Large
   Social service
      Islamic law: KBR1531
      Jewish law: KBM1531

Family
   Crimes against
      Jewish law: KBU4180+
   Victim's family
      Jewish law: KBM4630.V52

Family law
   Comparative religious law: KB531+
   Islamic law: KBP540+
   Jewish law: KBM531+

Family name
   Jewish law: KBR549

Family names
Registration
   Comparative religious law: KB1857
   Islamic law: KBP1857

Family planning
   Comparative religious law: KB3124+
   Islamic law: KBP3124+
   Jewish law: KBM3124+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3308+

Family theft
   Comparative religious law: KB4235
   Islamic law: KBP4235

Family violence
   Islamic law: KBP4187
   Farāʾid: KBP632+
   Faskh: KBP557, KBP873.8
   Fast-breaking at the end of Ramaḍān:
      KBR186.45

534
INDEX

Fast, Law of
   Canon law: KBR3252
Fasting
   Islamic law: KBP184.5+
   Pillars of Islam
   Islamic law: KBP179
Fasts and feasts (Church year)
   Canon law: KBR3242+
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390.3
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3242+
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS546
Fatwas
   Islamic law: KBP491+
Fear, Grave
   Justification of illegal acts
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
Feast of breaking the Ramadan fast:
   KBP184.54.I32
Fees
   National revenue
     Islamic law: KBP3540.3
Fellowships
   Education: KBP3153.7
Female circumcision
   Comparative religious law: KBP3540.3
   Islamic law: KBP3119.F45
   Islamic law: KBP3119.F45
Female slaves
   Comparative religious law: KB529.3+
   Islamic law: KBP529.3+
Ferrara-Florence, Council of, 1439
   Canon law: KBR830 1439
Fertilization in vitro
   Comparative religious law: KB3117
   Islamic law: KBP3117
   Jewish law: KMB3117
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3298
Fetus
   Jewish law: KMB529.7.U53
   Female slaves
   Comparative religious law: KB529.3+
   Islamic law: KBP529.3+
Fideicommissa
   Church property
     Canon law: KBR3452
   Fiduciary transactions
   Contracts
     Comparative religious law: KB859, KB889
     Islamic law: KBP859
     Jewish law: KMB889+
   Trust and trustees
     Islamic law: KBP889+
Field irrigation
   Islamic law: KBP3299
Filii adoptivi
   Canon law: KBR2243
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2243+
   Filii e matrimonio mixto nati
   Canon law: KBR3150
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3150
Filius nullius
   Islamic law: KBP612+
Final divorce
   Islamic law: KBP562.953
Finance
   Mining industry
     Islamic law: KBP3353
   Public finance
     Comparative religious law: KB3526+
     Islamic law: KBP3526+
     Jewish law: KMB3526+
Finance, Church
   Canon law: KBR3320+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+
Finance council
   Organs of government
     Roman Catholic law: KBU2860
Financial advisors
   Jewish law: KMB3517+
Financial obligations, Divorce with mutual waiving of
   Islamic law: KBP563.2
Fine arts
   Comparative religious arts: KB3169
   Islamic law: KBP3169
   Jewish law: KMB3169

535
INDEX

Fines
Criminal law
   Jewish law: KBM3976
National revenue
   Islamic law: KBP3540.3
Qisas punishment
   Islamic law: KBP3976
Fiqh: KBP1+
   Disputed sources: KBP452+
   Sources: KBP449+
Fiqh and siyāsah, Dichotomy of:
   KBP445
Fire
   Jewish law: KBM853.F57
Fire prevention and control
   Jewish law: KBM3016
Fish
   Conservation
      Comparative religious law: KB3135
         Islamic law: KBP3135
Fish industry
   Jewish law: KBM3392
Fishery
   Comparative religious law: KB3340
      Islamic law: KBP3340+
         Jewish law: KBM3340
Fishery products
   Islamic law: KBP3392
Fishing rights
   Comparative religious law: KB699
      Islamic law: KBP699
         Jewish law: KBM699
Five compilations of decretales, 1188-1226
   Canon law: KBR1450+
Five duties of a Muslim
   Islamic law: KBP176+
Flagellation
   Comparative religious law:
      KB3980.F57
Criminal law punishment
   Islamic law: KBP3980.F57
Flogging
   Comparative religious law:
      KB3980.F57
   Jewish law: KBM3980.F55
Food
   Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54
Food additives
   Islamic law: KBP3379
   Jewish law: KBM3377+
Food processing industries
   Comparative religious law: KB3377
      Islamic law: KBP3377+
         Jewish law: KBM3377+
Food products
   Comparative religious law: KB3377
      Islamic law: KBP3377+
         Jewish law: KBM3377+
Forbidden food
   Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54
Forbidden rites
   Canon law: KBR3644
Force
   Criminal law
      Jewish law: KBM3823.F67
Forced labor
   Emergency measures
      Islamic law: KBP3715
Foreign corporations
   Income tax
      Islamic law: KBP3614+
Foreign correspondents
   Islamic law: KBP3504.3
Foreign exchange violations
   Jewish law: KBM4292
Foreign investments
   Income tax
      Islamic law: KBP3588
   Taxation
      Islamic law: KBP3553.3
Foreign Office
   Islamic law: KBP2604
Foreign relations
   Holy See
      Canon law: KBR4076+
         Islamic law: KBP2400+
Foreign relations and the judiciary
   Jewish law: KBM1574
Foreign relations of Vatican City
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4076+
Foreign states, Crimes against
   Comparative religious law: KB4543

536
INDEX

Foreign states, Crimes against
Islamic law: KBP4543
Foreign stockholders
Corporation tax
Islamic law: KBP3614+
Foresight
Criminal offense
Jewish law: KBM3874
Forestry
Islamic law: KBP3293+
Jewish law: KBM3293+
Regulation
Islamic law: KBP3336
Jewish law: KBM3336
Forests
Wilderness preservation
Comparative religious law: KB3134+
Islamic law: KBP3134+
Jewish law: KBM3134
Forfeiture
Criminal law punishment
Jewish law: KBM4010
Forgery
Legal and monetary transactions
Comparative religious law: KB4330
Islamic law: KBP4330
Jewish law: KBM4330
Torts
Islamic law: KBP846
Jewish law: KBM846
Forgery and suppression of ecclesiastical documents
Canon law: KBR3734
Roman Catholic law: KBU3734
Forgery of seals, stamps, etc.
Tax crimes
Islamic law: KBP3699
Form requirements
Contracts
Islamic law: KBP866
Jewish law: KBM866
Procedure at trial
Islamic law: KBP1667.F67
Formal charge
Criminal procedure
Jewish law: KBM4668
Formalities
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB872.5
Islamic law: KBP872.5
Jewish law: KBM872.5
Formation of contract: KBM869+
Comparative religious law: KB869+
Islamic law: KBP869+
Labor law
Islamic law: KBP1295
Jewish law: KBM1295
Forms
Substantive law
Islamic law: KBP496.3
Formularies
Canon law: KBR105.A+
Fornication
Canon law: KBR3774.F67
Offenses of clerics
Canon law: KBR3751
Forum
Ecclesiastical courts
Canon law: KBR3797+
Forum rei sitae
Jurisdiction
Procedure at first instance
Roman Catholic law:
KBU3841.F67
Fosterage
Parent and child
Comparative religious law: KB610
Islamic law: KBP610.2
Foundations
Islamic law: KBP637.2+
Juristic persons
Canon law: KBR2276.C53
Jewish law: KBM530
Founders
Monasticism
Canon law: KBR2892+
Foundling
Islamic law: KBP619.L34
Frail elderly
Social work
Canon law: KBR3280.F73
Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.F73
INDEX

Franchises
  Jewish law: KBM926.3.F72
Frankfurt, Council of, 794
  Canon law: KBR248
Franks
  Canon law: KBR4020+
Fraud
  Comparative religious law: KB4258
  Islamic law: KBP4258
  Jewish law: KBM4258
Legal transactions
  Ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2292
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
Marriage consent
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3135
Void and voidable contracts
  Comparative religious law: KB867.5
  Islamic law: KBP867.5
  Jewish law: KBM867.5
Free loan societies
  Jewish law: KBM955.2
Freedom
  Human rights
    Comparative religious law: KB2469+
    Islamic law: KBP2469+
    Jewish law: KMB2469+
  Freedom of assembly
    Comparative religious law: KB2483
    Islamic law: KBP2483
    Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F72
  Freedom of association
    Comparative religious law: KB2483
    Islamic law: KBP2483
    Jewish law: KMB2483
    Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F72
  Freedom of communication
    Comparative religious law: KB3483
    Islamic law: KBP3483
    Jewish law: KMB3483
  Freedom of demonstration
    Comparative religious law: KB2483
    Islamic law: KBP2483
    Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F72
  Freedom of expression
    Comparative religious law: KB2470
    Freedom of expression
    Islamic law: KBP2470
    Jewish law: KMB2470
    Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F73
Freedom of information
  Comparative religious law: KB2476
  Islamic law: KBP2476
  Jewish law: KMB2476
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F75
Freedom of religion
  Comparative religious law: KB2472
  Islamic law: KBP2472
  Jewish law: KMB2472
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F77
Freedom of science
  Comparative religious law: KB3137.5
  Jewish law: KMB3137.5
Freedom of speech
  Comparative religious law: KB2474+
  Islamic law: KBP2474+
  Jewish law: KMB2474+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F78
Freedom of the arts
  Comparative religious law: KB3137.5
  Jewish law: KMB3137.5
Freedom of the press
  Comparative religious law: KB3483
  Islamic law: KBP3483
Freedom of thought
  Comparative religious law: KB2474+
  Islamic law: KBP2474+
  Jewish law: KMB2474+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F78
Freedom of worship
  Comparative religious law: KB2472
  Islamic law: KBP2472
  Jewish law: KMB2472
Freedom, Personal
  Married women
    Islamic law: KBP553.F73
Freight forwarders and carriers
  Comparative religious law: KB931
  Islamic law: KBP931
  Jewish law: KMB931
Friday prayer
  Islamic law: KBP184.32.F74

538
INDEX

Fridays
  Islamic law: KBP186.15
Fringe benefits
  Islamic law: KBP3620.3.C75
Fruits
  Taxable income
    Islamic law: KBP3620.3.C75
Fruits and vegetables
  Islamic law: KBP3381
  Jewish law: KBM3381
Fudūlī: KBP862
Fugitives, Proceedings against
  Comparative religious law: KB4710
  Islamic law: KBP4713
Functionaries, Religious
  Islamic law: KBP185
Fundamental law (2000)
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4065
Fundationes piae
  Church property
    Canon law: KBR3452
Fundraising and taxation
  Local finance
    Jewish law: KBM3660
Funeral
  Domicile
    Canon law: KBR2236.F86
Funeral procession prayers
  Islamic law: KBP184.55
Funeral rites
  Islamic law: KBP184.55
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3190+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS545
Funeral rites, Ecclesiastical
  Canon law: KBR3190+
Funeral taxes
  Church taxes and fees
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.F86
Fungibles
  Comparative religious law: KB642.3
  Islamic law: KBP642.3
  Jewish law: KBM642.3
Furū’ al-fiqh: KBP490+
Furūq Ashbāh wa-naẓāʾir, qawāʾid:
  Islamic law: KBP497.2+

Futures
  Sale
    Jewish law: KBM926.2.F87
G
  Gabai: KBM1624
  Galileo
  Trial (Canon law): KBR128.5.G35
  Galleries
    Comparative religious law: KB3182.5
    Islamic law: KBP3182.5
    Jewish law: KBM3182.5
  Gambling
    Aleatory contracts
      Jewish law: KBM899.3
    Criminal law
      Jewish law: KBM4406
    Regulation
      Jewish law: KBM3036.5.G35
Game
  Wildlife conservation
    Comparative religious law: KB3135
    Islamic law: KBP3135
Game laws
  Comparative religious law: KB3336
  Islamic law: KBP3336
  Jewish law: KBM3336
Games of chance
  Control of
    Jewish law: KBM3036.5.G35
  Gangra, Council of, 340 or 343
    Canon law: KBR246.5
Gas
  Economic law
    Islamic law: KBP3433
    Regulation
      Islamic law: KBP3366+
  Gas leases
    Islamic law: KBP3367
  Gays
    Civil and political rights
      Jewish law: KBM2467.G37
Gemach
  Jewish law: KBM955.2
Gemilut hasadim
  Yoreh de’ah law: KBM523.5.B4

539
INDEX

Genealogy
Islamic law: KBP54.5
General ecclesiastical court
Russian Orthodox law: KBS572.2
Genetic disorders
Islamic law: KBP3119.G46
Genetic engineering
Comparative religious law: KB3115.5
Islamic law: KBP3115.5
Jewish law: KBM3115.5
Genevah: KBM4234
Genocide
Comparative religious law: KB4540
Islamic law: KBP4540
Gentiles
Jewish law: KBM529.7.N65
Georgian Apostolic Church
Canon law: KBS1301+
Gerama
Jewish law: KBM524.4.C38
Germanic law and Canon law:
KBR2206.3
Germovnik, Francis: KBR1564.G47
Gerushim
Jewish law: KBM558+
Get (Divorce)
Jewish law: KBM562.3
Geṭ meʻušeh: KBM562.4
Gezelah: KBM4234
Ghāib: KBP524.8
Ghālta: KBP867.5
Ghalṭah: KBP867.3
Gharar: KBP866.5
Ghaṣb: KBP846.2
Gift taxes
Comparative religious law: KB3621
Islamic law: KBP3621
Jewish law: KBM3621
Gifts
Comparative religious law: KB636.3
Islamic law: KBP636.3
Jewish law: KBM636.3
Gifts and legacies ad pias causas
Church property
Canon law: KBR3348+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3348+
Gifts causa mortis
Islamic law: KBP636.2
Gifts mortis causa
Comparative religious law: KB636.2
Islamic law: KBP636.2
Jewish law: KBM636.2
Giyur: KBM2448
Glass, Recycling of
Islamic law: KBP3264+
Godparents
Roman Catholic law: KBU3079
God's rule
Comparative religious law: KB2020+
Islamic law: KBP2020+
Gold trading and gold standard
Islamic law: KBP3537
Jewish law: KBM3537
Good faith
Jewish law: KBM529.7.N65
Gospel and law
Canon law: KBR2155
Roman Catholic law: KBU2155
Governance of institutes
Monasticism
Canon law: KBR2912+
Governance, Power of
Canon law: KBR2364
Government
Offenses against
Comparative religious law:
KBR2912+
Government business enterprises
Economic law
Islamic law: KBP3217
Government contracts
Islamic law: KBP2754
Government liability
Islamic law: KBP2840
Jewish law: KBM2840
Government measures in time of war
Comparative religious law: KB3709+
Government measures in time of war, etc.
Islamic law: KBP3709+
Government property
Comparative religious law:
KB3040.5+
INDEX

Government property
  Islamic law: KBP3040.5+

Government retail trade
  Comparative religious law: KB3418

Government rights
  Mining and quarrying
    Islamic law: KBS3345
    Jewish law: KBM3345

Goyim
  Jewish law: KBM529.7.N65

Gradus
  Consanguinity
    Canon law: KBR2238
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2238
  Grammar and interpretation
    Islamic law: KBS461+
  Granting of benefices
    Canon law: KBR2385
    The Pope
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2385

Grants
  Education: KBP3153.7

Gratuities
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.6
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS562
  Support for the Church
    Canon law: KBR3392

Gravamen
  Judicial review of administrative acts
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3968
  Grave fear
    Justification of illegal acts
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3550

Graviter vulnerare
  Canon law: KBR3768
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3768

Grazing associations
  Comparative religious law: KB3314
  Islamic law: KBS3316

Grazing rights
  Comparative religious law: KB708
  Islamic law: KBP708
  Jewish law: KBM708

Greek-Byzantine canon law: KBS198.7+

Greek Byzantine Catholic Church
  Canon law: KBT801+

Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America
  Canon law: KBS2401+

Greek Orthodox Church
  Canon law: KBS701+

Grievance court
  Islamic law: KBS1588.4

Grounds for divorce
  Comparative religious law: KB559.A+
  Islamic law: KBS559+

Groundwater
  Jewish law: KBM3046+

Groundwater pollution
  Islamic law: KBP3131
  Jewish law: KBS3131

Group homes
  Jewish law: KBM3113

Group lands
  Comparative religious law: KB686
  Islamic law: KBS686

Group prayer
  Islamic law: KBS184.32.G75

Guarantor
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB900
    Islamic law: KBP900
    Jewish law: KBM900

Guardian and ward
  Canon law: KBS2245+
  Comparative religious law: KB622+
  Islamic law: KBP622+
  Jewish law: KBM622+

Guardianship
  Comparative religious law: KB622+
  Islamic law: KBP622+

Guardianship of the jurist
  Constitution of the state
    Islamic law: KBS2535.W55

Guardianship over adults
  Comparative religious law: KB627
  Islamic law: KBS627+
  Jewish law: KBM627+
INDEX

Guardianship over minors
  Comparative religious law: KB625
  Islamic law: KBP625
  Jewish law: KBM625
Guardianship over minors and adults
  with mental disabilities
  Canon law: KBR2245+
Guardianship over the betrothed
  Islamic law: KBP543.954+
Guilds
  Comparative religious law: KB3429
  Islamic law: KBP3429
Guilt
  Criminal law
    Canon law: KBR3537+
    Comparative religious law: KB3878+
  Islamic law: KBP3878+
  Jewish law: KBM3878+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3537+

H

Habits criminals
  Protective custody
    Jewish law: KBM3992
  Hadis: KBP731+, KBP894, KBP3992
  Hadd crimes: KBP4041+
  Hadd punishment: KBP3964
  Hadith: KBP135.A1+
  Sources of fiqh: KBP450
Haeresis formalis
  Canon law: KBR3636+
Haeresis pertinax
  Canon law: KBR3046, KBR3636+
Hagiology
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS548.3+
  Haj: KBP181
  Hajar: KBR628
  Hakam: KBP1619
  Halakhah: KBM1+
    Jewish law: KBM520+
  Halakhic jurisprudence: KBM524
  Halal: KBM544.5
  Halitshah: KBM563
  Hallah
    Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.H3

Hanafi school of thought: KBP295+
Hanbali school of thought: KBP305+
Haqq: KBP448.H37
Harbiyun
  Capacity and disability
    Islamic law: KBP529.6
  Constitution of the state
    Islamic law: KBP2449
Hate speech
  Comparative religious law: KB4147
  Islamic law: KBP4147
  Hatsalah: KBM3108.H36
Havarie grosse
  Comparative religious law: KB979
  Islamic law: KBP979
  Jewish law: KBM979
  Hawalah: KBP816+
  Hawalah and suftajah, Difference
    between: KBP938
  Hazakah: KBM1677.H37
  Hazardous articles and processes
    Public safety
      Islamic law: KBP3011+
      Jewish law: KBM3009
  Hazmanah: KBM1662.S86
Heads of state
  Comparative religious law: KB2530+
Healers
  Comparative religious law:
    KB3103.H42
  Islamic law: KBP3103.H42
  Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
Health insurance
  Islamic law: KBP1483
  Jewish law: KBM1483
Health organizations
  Islamic law: KBP3108.A+
  Jewish law: KBM3108.A+
Health professions
  Comparative religious law: KB3100+
  Islamic law: KBP3100+
  Jewish law: KBM3100+
Health resorts
  Jewish law: KBM3111
Health services, Catholic
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3286

542
INDEX

Heat
  Economic law
    Islamic law: KBP3435
  Heavy industries
    Jewish law: KBM3372+
  Hebrew language
    Jewish law: KBM3137.9
Heirs
  Islamic law: KBP633.955+
  Hellēnikē Orthodoxos Archiepiskopē Amerikēs
    Canon law: KBS2401+
  Heraldry and canon law: KBR83
  Herbalists
    Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
  Herem: KBM3997
  Herem de-Rabenu Gershom:
    KBM531.5
Heresy
  Canon law: KBR3046
  Criminal law
    Canon law: KBR3636+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3636+
    Jewish law: KBM4418
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393.3.H47
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3046
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS566.H47
Herev: KBM3964.2
Hermaphrodites
  Comparative religious law:
    KB529.7.H47
  Islamic law: KBP529.7.H47
  Jewish law: KBM529.7.H47
  Heter me’ah rabanim: KBM562.4, KBM562.7
Hevra kaddisha: KBM3078.5
Hibāh: KPB636.3
Hidānah: KPB602.5
Hierarchia iuridictionis
  Canon law: KBR2364
Hierarchia ordinis
  Canon law: KBR2320+
Hierarchical order
  Canon law: KBR2320+
Hierarchy
  Canon law: KBR2363+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2363+
High treason
  Comparative religious law: KB4417+
  Islamic law: KBP4417+
Higher education
  Comparative religious law: KB3147
  Islamic law: KBP3147+
  Jewish law: KBM3147+
Highway robbery with homicide
  Hadd crimes
    Islamic law: KBP4046
Highway safety
  Jewish law: KBM3448
Highways
  Islamic law: KBP3044.7
  Jewish law: KBM3044.7
Hijāb
  Ritual law: KBP184.9.C45
  Substantive law: KPB528.H54
Hinuk: KBM3964.4
Hire
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB892.5
    Islamic law: KBP892.5+
    Jewish law: KBM892.5+
Hisbah: KBP3034.3
Historic buildings and monuments
  Comparative religious law: KB3183
  Islamic law: KBP3183+
  Jewish law: KBM3183
Historic documents
  Comparative religious law: KB3177
  Islamic law: KBP3177
  Jewish law: KBM3177
History of Judaism
  Jewish law: KBM150+
Hiyal: KBP496
Hoardings
  Violation of price regulations
    Jewish law: KPB4290
Holiday laws
  Comparative religious law: KB3418
  Retail trade
    Islamic law: KBP3419
  Road traffic
    Islamic law: KBP3458
Holy Assembly of Bishops
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.2

543
INDEX

Holy Assembly of Bishops
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS498+
Holy Communion
   Canon law: KBR3085+
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS530
Holy Confession
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387.6
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS533
Holy Eastern Orthodox Catholic and
   Apostolic Church in North America
   Canon law: KBS1801+
Holy orders
   Canon law: KBR3102+
   Marriage impediments
   Canon law: KBR3128.O74
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.O74
Holy Ordination
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS388.4
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS536
Holy Orthodox Church in Japan
   Canon law: KBS2911+
Holy Roman Empire
   Canon law: KBR4020+
Holy See
   Foreign relations
   Canon law: KBR4076+
   International status
   Canon law: KBR4064+
   Law: KBU2+
Holy Snyod
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.4
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS499+
Holy Uction
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS388
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS535
Homeless persons
   Comparative religious law: KB1536
   Islamic law: KBP1536
   Jewish law: KBM1536
Homeopath
   Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
Homicide
   Canon law: KBR3755+
   Comparative religious law: KB4050+
Homicide
   Highway robbery with
   Islamic law: KBP4046
   Islamic law: KBR4050+
   Jewish law: KBM4050+
   Marriage impediments
   Canon law: KBR3128.H66
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.H66
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3755+
Homicidium
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3755+
Hominem detinere
   Canon law: KBR3765
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3765
Honors
   The Pope
   Canon law: KBR2370
Honors and rank
   Ecclesiastical offices
   Canon law: KBR2355+
Horticulture
   Comparative religious law: KB3335,
   KB3336
   Islamic law: KBP3335
   Jewish law: KBM3335
Hospitals
   Church property
   Canon law: KBR3460
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
   Medical legislation
   Comparative religious law:
   KB3110+
   Islamic law: KBP3110+
   Jewish law: KBM3110+
Hospitals and asylums
   Canon law: KBR3275.H67
Hospitals, Catholic
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3286
Hostels
   Public safety
   Jewish law: KBM3034.5
Hotels
   Regulation
   Islamic law: KBR3424.5
   Jewish law: KBM3424.5

544
INDEX

House of David
  Constitutional principles
    Jewish law: KBM2130
  Ḥukm: KBP447
Human dignity
  Jewish law: KBM2462
Human experimentation in medicine
  Comparative religious law: KB3115+
  Islamic law: KBP3115+
  Jewish law: KBM3115+
Human reproductive technology
  Comparative religious law: KB3117
  Islamic law: KBP3117
  Jewish law: KBM3117
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3298
Human rights
  Comparative religious law: KB2460+
  Islamic law: KBP2460+
  Jewish law: KBM2460+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS399.5
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4059+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS597.4
Humanity, Crimes against
  Islamic law: KBP4538+
Human, Criminal law in the: KBM3810
Hungarian Greek Catholic Church
  Canon law: KBT2401+
Hunting rights
  Comparative religious law: KB699
  Islamic law: KBP699
  Jewish law: KBM699
Huppah
  Jewish law: KBM546.14
Ḥuqūq wa-qawānīn al-mutazawwijāt:
  KBP550+
Husband
  Dissolution of marriage
    Islamic law: KBP562+
  Impotence or incurable diseases of
    Matrimonial actions
      Islamic law: KBP565
  Oath of on wife's unchastity
    Islamic law: KBP564.2.L52
  Repudiation of wife by
    Islamic law: KBP562+
Husband abuse
  Jewish law: KBM4077
Husband and wife
  Canon law: KBR3155+
  Comparative religious law: KB547+
  Islamic law: KBP547+
  Jewish law: KBM547+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3155+
Hypnosis, Force by the use of
  Criminal law
    Jewish law: KBM3823.F67
Hypotheca
  Property
    Jewish law: KBM717
Hypothecation
  Comparative religious law: KB717
I
  'Ībādāt: KBP184+
  'Ībādī: KBP390+
  Ibrā': KBP817.5
  Icons
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.3+
  Ṣīd al-Aḍḥā: KBP186.6
  Ṣīd al-Fiṭr: KPB184.54.I32, KPB186.45
  'Īddah: KBP566
  ḫdhn: KPB861.3
Idolatry
  Islamic law: KBP4172
  Jewish law: KBM4418
  Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.I3
Idololatria
  Canon law: KBR3644
  ḫfā': KBP817.2+
  Iffās: KBP1942
Ignatian Council, 869-870
  Canon law: KBR262
Ignorance
  Criminal liability
    Comparative religious law: KB3896
  Legal transactions
    Canon law: KBR2290
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2290
  Marriage consent
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3135
Ignorance about prohibition
  Canon law: KBR3557
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3557
INDEX

Ignorance of the law
  Islamic law: KBP500
Ignorance or error
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2219
Ignorantia vel error
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2219
'Ihtiyāt: KBP448.138
'Ihyā’ al-mawāt: KBP687.6
'Ijāb and qabūl: KBP869.3+
'Ijārah: KBP892.5+
'Ijmā’
  Islamic law: KBP845
Sources of fiqh: KBP451
'Ijtihād: KBP453
'Ijtihād al-ra’y: KBP453
'Ijtihād versus Decree law
  Islamic law: KBP2516
'Ikhtilāf: KBP465
'Ikhtilās: KBP4235
'Ikrāh: KBP867.5, KBP3897.147
'Ilā': KBP564
Illegal abortion
  Jewish law: KBM4070
Illegal contracts
  Comparative religious law: KB868+
  Islamic law: KBP868+
  Jewish law: KBM868+
Illegality
  Military law
    Jewish law: KBM3758.5
Illegitimacy
  Family law
    Comparative religious law: KB612
    Jewish law: KBM612+
  Natural persons
    Canon law: KBR2239.155
Illegitimate children
  Islamic law: KBP612+
Illegitimate performance of priestly functions
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3718
Illegitimately profiteering from a Mass stipend
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3720
'Ilqā bi-al-hājar: KBP899
Imams: KBP185
  Islamic law: KBP2532+
Immaterial rights
  Islamic law: KBP502.4
Immobilia (Real rights)
  Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    Canon law: KBR3795.I66
Immoral contracts
  Labor law
    Islamic law: KBP1302
    Jewish law: KBM1302
Immoral transactions
  Islamic law: KBP868+
  Jewish law: KBM868+
Immoral transactions and acts
  Islamic law: KBP845
Immovable property
  Islamic law: KBP683+
Immunitas a iure civili
  Clergy
    Canon law: KBR2339+
Immunities of rulers
  Constitution of the state
    Islamic law: KBP2300
    Constitutional law
      Jewish law: KBM2300
Immunities, Personal
  Criminal law
    Comparative religious law: KB3838
      Islamic law: KBP3824.155
      Jewish law: KBM3838.3
Immunization
  Public health laws
    Comparative religious law:
      KB3086.A+
      Islamic law: KBP3086.A+
      Jewish law: KBM3085+
Impedimenta dirimentia
  Marriage
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3124+
Impedimenta matrimonii
  Canon law: KBR3120+
Impediments to inheritance
  Islamic law: KBP636
Impediments to marriage
  Canon law: KBR3120+
  Comparative religious law: KB544+
  Islamic law: KBP544+
  Jewish law: KBM544+
INDEX

Impediments to marriage
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.2
Russian Orthodox law: KBS539
Imperial Byzantine law relating to the church: KBR199.34+
Implied consent
Contracts
   Islamic law: KBP869.6
   Jewish law: KBM869.6
Import and export sales tax
   Islamic law: KBP3640.E96
Impotence
   Grounds for divorce
      Jewish law: KBM559.65
   Marriage impediments
      Canon law: KBR3128.I66
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.I66
Imprisonment
   Criminal law
      Comparative religious law:
         KB3993.147
      Islamic law: KBP3992
      Jewish law: KBM3970
   Criminal procedure
      Jewish law: KBM4798
   Islamic law: KBP4798+
Improper driving
   Jewish law: KBM4384
Impugnatione sententiae
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3861+
Impurity
   Islamic law: KBP184.42+
Imputability (Liability)
   Criminal law
      Canon law: KBR3537+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3537+
   In Ḥumash: KBM3948
   Šinah: KBP955.4
Incapable persons
   Marriage consent
      Canon law: KBR3134
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3134+
Incapacases matrimonii contrahendi
   Canon law: KBR3134
Incapacity
   Criminal law
      Canon law: KBR3539+
   Incapacity
      Criminal law
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3539+
   Incapacity and capacity
      Canon law: KBR2231+
      Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.4+
      Russian Orthodox law: KBS489+
   Incapacity and irregularity
      Clergy
         Canon law: KBR2331
   Incapacity and limited capacity
      Criminal liability
         Comparative religious law:
            KB3882+
            Islamic law: KBP3882+
            Jewish law: KBM3882+
   Incapacity due to mental illness
      Marriage consent
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3134.5
   Incardination of clerics
      Canon law: KBR2333+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2333+
   Incest
      Canon law: KBR3774.I63
      Islamic law: KPB4182
      Jewish law: KBM44.2, KBM4182
Incitement
   Military law
      Islamic law: KPB3760.I53
      Jewish law: KBM3760.I53
   Inciting crime
      Islamic law: KBP4310
      Jewish law: KBM4310
   Inciting insubordination
      Criminal law
         Islamic law: KPB4307
         Jewish law: KBM4307
   Income tax
      Comparative religious law: KB3573+
      Islamic law: KBP3573+
      Jewish law: KBM3573+
   Incompatibility
      Ecclesiastical offices
         Canon law: KBR2352
   Incorporated business associations
   Corporation tax
      Islamic law: KBP3596+

547
Incorporated business associations
Islamic law: KBP1050+
Jewish law: KBM1050+

Incurables
Social work
Canon law: KBR3280.I63
Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.I63

Indemnification and damages
Economic law
Islamic law: KBP3247
Jewish law: KBM3247

Indemnification for government acts
Jewish law: KBM2824+

Indemnification for government acts
Independent work
Contracts
Islamic law: KBP892.3
Jewish law: KBM892.3

Indemnification for government acts
Roman Catholic law: KBU3578

Indeterminate penalty
Roman Catholic law: KBU3042

Indeterminate penalty
Canon law: KBR3270

Indeterminate penalty
Canon law: KBU3094.I64

Infamia
Vindictive penalties
Canon law: KBR3613.I53

Infamy
Criminal law
Comparative religious law: KB3993.I54

Infamy
Criminal law
Comparative religious law: KB3993.I54

Infants
Baptism
Canon law: KBR2229.C55

Infants
Baptism
Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.C55

Infants (under seven years of age)
Capacity and incapacity
Canon law: KBR2232.I65

Infants (under seven years of age)
Capacity and incapacity
Canon law: KBU2232.I65

Informed consent
Biomedical engineering
Roman Catholic law: KBU3094.I64

Informed consent
Biomedical engineering
Roman Catholic law: KBU3300.I54

Indulgences
Canon law: KBR3094.I64
Roman Catholic law: KBU3094.I64

Industrial property
Comparative religious law: KB1155+
Islamic law: KBP1155+
Jewish law: KBM1155+

Industrial trusts
Islamic law: KBP1137+
Jewish law: KBM1137+

Industrial use of scarce materials,
Prohibition of
Islamic law: KBP3265

Indifference
Canon law: KBR3613.I53

Indemnification for
Infallible teaching authority
Roman Catholic law: KBU3042

Indemnification for
Vindictive penalties
Canon law: KBR3613.I53

Individual and state
Comparative religious law: KB2430+
Islamic law: KBP2430+

Individual freedom
Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.I53

Individual freedom
Comparative religious law: KB525

Individual reasoning
Sources of fiqh
Islamic law: KBP453.2

Individuals, Control of
Public safety
Islamic law: KBP3022+
Jewish law: KBM3022

Indulgences
Canon law: KBR3094.I64
Roman Catholic law: KBU3094.I64

Industrial property
Comparative religious law: KB1155+
Islamic law: KBP1155+
Jewish law: KBM1155+
INDEX

Informing
Criminal law
Jewish law: KBM4442

Inheritance
Probate court
Comparative religious law: KB1880
Islamic law: KBP1880
Jewish law: KBM1880

Inheritance and heir
Church property
Roman Catholic law: KBU3376

Inheritance and succession
Canon law: KBR2248+
Comparative religious law: KB632+
Islamic law: KBP632+
Jewish law: KBM632+
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.5.I54
Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS490.I54

Inheritance, Divider of
Courts and procedure
Islamic law: KBR1622.2

Inheritance taxes
Comparative religious law: KB3621
Islamic law: KBP3621
Jewish law: KBM3621

Injunctions
Trials
Roman Catholic law: KBU3855

Injured party, Consent of the
Criminal offense
Jewish law: KBM3861

Inland shipping
Islamic law: KBP3478

Innocent persons, Prosecuting
Jewish law: KBM4507

Innovation
Uṣūl al-fiqh
Islamic law: KBP448.B53

Inquisition procedure
Canon law: KBR3942+

Inquisition trials
Canon law: KBR128+
Roman Catholic law: KBU128+

Insane persons
Capacity and disability
Islamic law: KBP529

Insane persons
Capacity and disability
Jewish law: KBM529
Comparative religious law: KB529
Criminal liability
Canon law: KBR3542
Comparative religious law: KB3884
Islamic law: KBP3884
Jewish law: KBM3884
Roman Catholic law: KBU3542

Insanity
Capacity and incapacity
Canon law: KBR2232.I67
Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.I67

Inscriptio in librum defunctorum
Canon law: KBR3193
Roman Catholic law: KBU3193

Insects
Islamic law: KBP184.9.I57

Insignia and canon law: KBR83

Insolvency
Comparative religious law: KB1885+
Islamic law: KBP1885+
Jewish law: KBM1885+

Insolvent debtors
Jewish law: KBM3717

Institutes
Public policies in research
Islamic law: KBP3160

Institutes of consecrated life and
societies of apostolic life
Canon law: KBR2892+

Institutes (Religious), Members of
Domicile
Canon law: KBR2236.I67
Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.I67

Institutio clericorum
Canon law: KBR2322+

Instrumentae sacerdotales
Canon law: KBR2324

Institutions for the mentally ill
Islamic law: KBP3113

Institutions of higher education
Canon law: KBR3054

Instrumenta probandi
Trials
Canon law: KBR3846+

549
INDEX

Insubordination
Military law
Islamic law: KBP3760.I56
Jewish law: KBM3760.I56

Insurance law
Comparative religious law: KB998.A+
Islamic law: KBP998+
Jewish law: KBM998+

Intellectual and industrial property
Comparative religious law: KB1155+
Islamic law: KBB1155+
Jewish law: KBM1155+

Interruption
Comparative religious law: KB3515+

Intent
Jewish law: KBM524.4.I58

Intention
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB860+
Islamic law: KBP860+
Jewish law: KM860+
Islamic law: KBBP504.5

Interdict
Canon law: KBB3067
Roman Catholic law: KBB3067

Interdict
Guardianship
Comparative religious law: KB628
Islamic law: KBB628
Jewish law: KBM628

Interdict
Canon law: KBB3067

Interest
Jewish law: KBM524.4

Interest device
Banks and banking
Islamic law: KBP955.4

Interfaith marriage
Canon law: KBB3148+
Islamic law: KBP546.952
Jewish law: KBM546.2
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.4
Roman Catholic law: KBB3148+
Russian Orthodox law: KBB542

Intergovernmental relations
Comparative religious law: KB2170

Interlocutory decisions
Trials
Canon law: KBB3058
Roman Catholic law: KBB3058

Intermarriage
Comparative religious law: KBB546.2
International crimes
Islamic law: KBBP4538+
International criminal law
Islamic law: KBBP4538+
International date line
Orah hayim law: KBM523.3.I5
International institutions, Crimes against
Comparative religious law: KBB4543
Islamic law: KBP546.95
International law and Jewish law:
KBM524.15
International relations
Holy See
Canon law: KBB4076+

International status
Holy See
Canon law: KBB4064+
International trade
Comparative religious law: KBB3405+
Islamic law: KBBP461+

Interpretation and construction
Canon law: KBB2022
Criminal law
Comparative religious law: KBB3821
Islamic law: KBP3821
Jewish law: KBM3821

Jewish law development: KBM524.32

Interpretation and grammar
Islamic law: KBBP461+
Interpreting the qadi
Islamic law: KBBP1622

Intervention
Procedure at trial
Comparative religious law:
KB1668.I68, KB1668.S48

Islamic law: KBB1668.I68

Intervention of third party
Contentious trial
Roman Catholic law: KBB3842.I67
Criminal procedure
Roman Catholic law: KBB3939.I67

550
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Islam and comparative religious law</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intervention of third party</td>
<td>Iqrār</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trials</td>
<td>Assumption of debt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP816.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intestate succession</td>
<td>Confession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP4681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR2248+</td>
<td>Iqṭā’: KBP3061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church property</td>
<td>‘Ire mikḥat: KBM4826.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3374</td>
<td>Irregular court, Criminal proceedings by an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3374</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP4769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+</td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM4769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intimidation of an elector, etc.</td>
<td>Irregularitas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3694</td>
<td>Clergy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3842.I67</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intoxicants</td>
<td>Irrevocable divorce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP184.42+</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP562.953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intoxication</td>
<td>Irrigation zones, Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal liability</td>
<td>Islam and democratic government, Compatibility of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3892.I58</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP2035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification of illegal acts</td>
<td>Islam and the state: KBP173.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3559.I68</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3559.I68</td>
<td>Islamic law and comparative religious law: KB185.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory petition</td>
<td>Islamic law and economics: KBP173.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3839</td>
<td>Islamic law and international law: KB260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3839</td>
<td>Islamic law and Jewish law: KB190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid adults</td>
<td>Islamic law and society: KBP173.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical legislation</td>
<td>Islamic law in non-Islamic countries: KPB69.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3114.O42</td>
<td>Islamic state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid marriage</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP2000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3140</td>
<td>Ismā‘īlī: KBP355+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB556+</td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP556+</td>
<td>Foreign relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3140</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP2418.I86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalidity of originally valid marriage</td>
<td>Istighlā: KBP663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP557.3</td>
<td>Istiḥsān: KBP454.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>Istilā‘: KBP656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of church property</td>
<td>Istilād: KBP529.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.I69</td>
<td>Istinjā‘: KBP184.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigation</td>
<td>Istiṣlāb.: KBP457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretrial procedure</td>
<td>Ištisḥāḥ: KBP456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3933</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB4636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP4636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM4636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3933</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigation ex officio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3942+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3553.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Istiṣnāʻ: KBP877.4
Istiṭṭihmā': KBP462.I78
Isur hana’ah: KBM524.4.W75
Italian Orthodox Church: KBS3021+
Italo-Albanian Catholic Church
   Canon law: KBT1301+
I’tāq: KBP529.53
Ithbāt al-nasab: KBP619.I75
Ithna’asharis: KBP365+
Itinerants
   Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
      Canon law: KBR3787.185
Iltāf: KBP842.8
Iltq: KBP529.53
Iudex supremus
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3811
Judicium arbitrale
   Canon law: KBR3918
Iuramentum vanum and iuramentum iniustum
   Canon law: KBR3668
Iurisdiction mandata
   Ecclesiastical courts
      Canon law: KBR3784
Iurisdiction ordinaria vel delegata
   Ecclesiastical courts
      Canon law: KBR3784
Ius canonicum et competencia civilis potestatis
   Marriage law: KBR3116
Ius circa sacra, Theory of
      Canon law: KBR4037
Ius civile
   Conflict of laws
      Canon law: KBR2199.C59
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
   Canon law: KBR2224+
Ius legatos nominandi
   Papal power
      Canon law: KBR2383
Ius naturale et ius divinum
   Canon law: KBR2190
Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
Ius novas nuptias contrahendi
   Canon law: KBR3160
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3160
Ius patronatus (reale and personale)
   Ecclesiastical offices
      Canon law: KBR2361+
Ius patronatus regium
   Canon law: KBR362.4
Ius publicum ecclesiae
   Canon law: KBR4000+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+
Ius spolii of the Church
   Canon law: KBR3374
'Iwaḍ: KBP879.3+

J

Jacobite Church
   Canon law: KBS361+
Jadal: KBP466
Ja'faris: KBP365+
Janīn: KBP524.72
   Inheritance and succession
      Islamic law: KPB634.953.J35
Jarā'īm: KBP4040.92+
Jerung, Henricus: KBR1564.J56
Jerusalem, Council of, 56 (55?):
   KBR199.83
Jerusalem, Council of, ca. 50?:
   KBR199.82
Jerusalem (Orthodox patriarchate)
   Canon law: KBS441+
Jerusalem Patriarchate in America
   Canon law: KBS2641+
Jewelry
   Islamic law: KPB184.9.J38
Jewish community
   Constitutional principles: KBM2070+
   Jewish law: KBM2129+
   Cooperation with secular state
government: KBM2380
   Relations with non-Jews: KBM2400
Jewish councils in occupied Europe,
1939-1945: KBM2612.J83
Jewish law: KBM1+
   Comparative religious law: KB180.A+
   Compared with civil law and Roman law: KB201+
   Influence on Islamic law: KBP469

552
INDEX

Jewish law and international law: KB259
Jewish law and Islamic law: KB190
Jewishness
   Jewish law: KBM529.83
Jews
   Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
      Canon law: KBR3787.J49
Jiʻālah: KBP895
Jihād: KBP182+
   Foreign relations
      Islamic law: KBP2416
Jizyah: KBP3680.J59
Joinder of actions
   Judiciary
      Canon law: KBR3836
   Procedure at first instance
      Canon law: KBR3841.2
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.2
Joinder of issue
   Procedure at first instance
   Actions and defenses
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.5
      Canon law: KBR3841.5
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3938
Joint obligations
   Islamic law: KBP812
   Jewish law: KBM812
Joint ownership
   Property
      Comparative religious law: KB674
      Islamic law: KBP674
      Jewish law: KBM674
Joint ventures
   Industrial trusts
      Islamic law: KBP1139
      Jewish law: KBM1139
Journalists
   Comparative religious law: KB3500+
   Islamic law: KBP3504.3
Judcnrat: KBM2612.J83
Judges
   Appointment of, for an ad hoc bet din:
      KBM1619
   Canon law: KBR3807+, KBR3823+
   Comparative religious law: KB1610
   Islamic law: KBP1610+
Judges
   Jewish law: KBM1610+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3823+
   Rota Romana
      Canon law: KBR3816.5+
      Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium)
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3816.5
Judgment
   Criminal procedure
   Comparative religious law:
      KB4738+
      Islamic law: KBP4736+
      Jewish law: KBM4738
   Execution of
   Courts
      Jewish law: KBM1690
Judgments
   Trials
      Canon law: KBR3857
   Judgments by default
      Procedure at first instance
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.J84
   Trials
      Canon law: KBR3842.J84
Judicial and administrative powers
   The Pope
      Canon law: KBR2375
Judicial decisions
   Comparative religious law: KB1679+
   Criminal procedure
      Canon law: KBR3944+
      Comparative religious law:
         KB4738+
      Islamic law: KBP4736+
      Jewish law: KBM4736+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3947+
   Islamic law: KBP1679+
   Jewish law: KBM1679+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3854+
   Trials
      Canon law: KBR3854+
Judicial decrees
   Trials
      Canon law: KBR3859
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3859
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Judicial discretion</th>
<th>Jurisdiction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Criminal procedure</td>
<td>Criminal procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3577+</td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB4666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB4738+</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP4666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KPB4740</td>
<td>Jewish law: KMB4666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM4740</td>
<td>Legati nati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3577+</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR4088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judicial error</td>
<td>Matrimonial actions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1679.5</td>
<td>Courts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judicial independence</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3887+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KPB1612</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3887+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1612</td>
<td>Metropolitan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judicial mistakes</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1679.5</td>
<td>Organs of government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judicial opinions</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB1679.3</td>
<td>Papal legation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KPB1679.3</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR4084+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1679.3</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU4084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judicial power</td>
<td>Penal procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioceses</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR2837</td>
<td>Procedure at first instance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2837</td>
<td>Penal (Criminal) procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pope</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2375</td>
<td>Procedure in general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judicial review of administrative acts</td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB1664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3960+</td>
<td>Islamic law: KPB1664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3964+</td>
<td>Jewish law: KMB1664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts</td>
<td>Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3803</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3816.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3803</td>
<td>Sacred Penitentiary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judiciary</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3780+</td>
<td>Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judiciary and foreign relations</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KMB1574</td>
<td>Trial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jum‘ah: KPB186.15</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3840.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jura in re</td>
<td>Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB646+</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisdiction</td>
<td>Tribunals of the Apostolic See</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbot primate</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2915</td>
<td>Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apostolic See</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3783.92+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispensation of marriage</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3782.62+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3908</td>
<td>Jurisdiction of the civil courts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB2170</td>
<td>Matrimonial actions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3889</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Jurisdiction over education and the state's cultural mandate
Roman Catholic law: KBU4062

Jurisdiction over marriage and civil marriage law
Roman Catholic law: KBU4057

Jurisdiction, Spiritual and temporal Church and state
Roman Catholic law: KBU4050+

Jurisdictions, Conflict of
Church and state
Canon law: KBR4052

Jurisprudence
Religious law: KB2+

Jurisprudence, Canonical: KBR2160+

Juristic personality
Conference of Bishops
Canon law: KBR2827
Roman Catholic law: KBU2827

Ecclesiastical Provinces
Canon law: KBR2798

Ecclesiastical provinces and regions
Roman Catholic law: KBU2798

Jurisprudence of seminaries
Roman Catholic law: KBU2326

Jurisprudence persons
Associations
Islamic law: KBP1040+
Canon law: KBR2253+

Capacity to sue
Canon law: KBR3833.J87
Roman Catholic law: KBU3833.J87

Corporations
Islamic law: KBP1040+
Jewish law: KBM530
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.6
Roman Catholic law: KBU2253+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS491

Jurisprudence persons and non-collegiate institutes
Canon law: KBR3450+

Jurisprudence persons of private law
Canon law: KBR2266

Jurisprudence persons of public law
Canon law: KBR2262

Jurisprudence persons of public or private law
Roman Catholic law: KBU2256+

Jurists and canonists
Canon law: KBR1570+
Jus ecclesiæ Graecæ seu Byzantinae:
KBS198.7+

Just price
Economic law
Comparative religious law: KB3210

Justice
Roman Catholic law: KBU2189.3.J87

Justice and law
Jewish law: KBM524.12

Uṣūl al-fiqh
Islamic law: KBP442

Justification
Military law
Jewish law: KBM3758.5

Justification of illegal acts
Roman Catholic law: KBU3548+

Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
Comparative religious law: KB3855+

Islamic law: KBP3855+
Jewish law: KBM3855+

Juvenile delinquency
Criminal procedure
Comparative religious law: KB4720

Islamic law: KBP4720
Jewish law: KBM4720

Juveniles
Criminal liability
Comparative religious law: KB3866

Islamic law: KBP3866
Jewish law: KBM3866

K

Kafā‘ah: KBP528.K33, KBP543.957
Kafālah: KBP609, KBP900
Kaffārah: KBP3979
Kāfīl: KBP900

Karaïtes
Marriage
Jewish law: KBM546.3.K37

Kātib: KPB1621, KPB1846+
Kavanah
Jewish law: KBM3867

Kawad: KBP3951
Kehillah: KBM2000+

555
INDEX

Ḳeṭanim: KBM525
Criminal liability
    Jewish law: KBM3886
Ketubah: KBM546.13
    Economic document: KBM572
Ketubah, Payment of
    Jewish law: KBM567
Khalfah: KBP2532+
Khāřaj: KBP3670+
Khāṣm: KBP1655+
Khāṣṣ: KBP462.K45
Khatā': KBP867.3, KBP3870
Khavanah
    Jewish law: KBM524.4.I58
Khefiyah: KBM562.4
Khiyānah: KBP4250
Khiyār: KBP858.5.K45
Khul': KBP563.4
Khuṣūmah: KBP1666+
Khuṭubāh: KBP543+
Kidushin
    Jewish law: KBM546.15
Kidnapping
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3760
Kidnapping, Extortionate
    Comparative religious law: KB4120
    Islamic law: KBP4120
    Jewish law: KBM4120
Kidnapping for sale
    Comparative religious law: KB4121
    Islamic law: KBP4121
    Jewish law: KBM4121
Kidnapping, Parental
    Islamic law: KBP602
    Jewish law: KBM602, KBM4188
Kidushe ta'ut: KBM556
Killing on request
    Jewish law: KBM4056
Kimi: KBP643
Kings
    Comparative religious law: KB2532+
    Islamic law: KBP2532+
Kingship
    Constitutional history
        Jewish law: KBM2129+
Kinnanim
    Comparative religious law: KB583+
    Criminal law
        Islamic law: KBP4023.K56
        Jewish law: KBM583+
        Jewish law: KBM3886
Kinyanim
    Jewish law: KBM524.4.K55
Kisha Ortodokse Autoqefale Shqiptare
    Canon law: KBS1601+
Kitābah: KBP529.5
Knasim: KBP3976
Koran: KBP100+
    Sources of fiqh: KBP449
Korean Orthodox Church: KBS3051+
Kosher food
    Excise taxes
        Jewish law: KBM3640.K66
Kosher meat
    Excise taxes
        Jewish law: KBM3640.K66
Kržev, Eparchy of
    Canon law: KBT1401+
  L
  L
  L
Labeling
    Economic law
        Comparative religious law: KB3268
        Islamic law: KBP3268
        Jewish law: KBM3268
    Labor contract and employment
        Labor laws and legislation
            Comparative religious law: KB1270+
            Islamic law: KBP1270+
            Jewish law: KBM1270+
            Labor Office of the Holy See
                Roman Catholic law: KBU2780
Lāʾihah (Amendments)
    Sources of fiqh
        Islamic law: KBP458.L35
Laity
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS384
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS522
Laity, Obligations and rights of the
Canon law: KBR2316+
Lakes
Public property
Comparative religious law: KB3046+
Islamic law: KBP3046+
Jewish law: KBM3046+
Land appropriation
Comparative religious law: KB2829
Land appropriation by the state
Islamic law: KBP2825+
Land development
Comparative religious law: KB3056
Islamic law: KBP3057+
Land grants, State
Islamic law: KBP3061
Land holdings
Canon law: KBR3410+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3410+
Land law
Comparative religious law: KB683+
Islamic law: KBP683+
Jewish law: KBM683+
Land lease
Comparative religious law: KB884.R43
Islamic law: KBP884.R43
Jewish law: KMB884.R43
Land ownership
Comparative religious law: KB683+
Land policy
Islamic law: KBP3056
Land policy legislation
Jewish law: KBM3293
Land reform
Islamic law: KBP3056
Land register
Comparative religious law: KB737
Islamic law: KBP737
Jewish law: KBM737+
Land settlement
Islamic law: KBP3060
Land systems legislation
Islamic law: KBP3056
Land tax
Comparative religious law: KB3670
Land tax
Islamic law: KBP3670+
Land tenancy
Comparative religious law: KB683+
Land titles, Registration of
Comparative religious law: KB737
Land use policy
Islamic law: KBP3056
Landlord and tenant
Comparative religious law: KB880+
Islamic law: KPB880+
Jewish law: KBM880+
Language
Comparative religious law: KB3137.8
Human rights
Islamic law: KPB2468.L36
Jewish law: KMB2468.L36
Islamic law: KPB3137.9
Jewish law: KMB3137.9+
Language, Legal
Canon law: KBR2203
Roman Catholic law: KBU2203
Laqît: KBP619.L34
Larceny
Comparative religious law: KB4235
Islamic law: KPB4235
Jewish law: KMB4234
Large families
Social service
Islamic law: KPB1531
Jewish law: KMB1531
Lashing
Comparative religious law: KB3980.F57
Last will
Canon law: KBR2249+
Church property
Roman Catholic law: KBU3355+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
Lateran Council, 1st, 1123
Canon law: KBR830 1123
Lateran Council, 2nd, 1139
Canon law: KBR830 1139
Lateran Council, 3rd, 1179
Canon law: KBR830 1179
Lateran Council, 4th, 1215
Canon law: KBR830 1215
INDEX

Lateran Council, 5th, 1512
   Canon law: KBR330 1512
Lateran Council, 649
   Canon law: KBR232
Lateran Pacts (1929)
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4064
Latvian Orthodox Church
   Canon law: KBS2661+
Latvijas Pareizticīgā Baznīca
   Canon law: KBS2661+
Law and gospel
   Canon law: KBR2155
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2155
Law and justice
   Jewish law: KBM524.12
   Uṣūl al-fiqh
   Islamic law: KBP442
Law criticism
   Comparative religious law: KB410
   Islamic law: KBP470
Law development, Methodology of
   Jewish law: KMB524.32+
Law enforcement
   Military law
      Comparative religious law: KB3780
      Islamic law: KBR3780+
      Jewish law: KMB3780+
   Law, Islamic: KBP1+
   Law, Jewish: KBM1+
Law-making power and process
   Comparative religious law: KB2510
Law of fast
   Canon law: KBR3252
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3252
Law of the Roman Catholic Church:
   KBU2+
Law reform: KBR524.38
   Comparative religious law: KB410
   Criminal law
      Islamic law: KBP3790
      Jewish law: KMB3790
      Islamic law: KPB470
Lay persons
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS384
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS522
Laylat al-Barā'ah: KBP186.38
Laylat al-Mi‘rāj: KBP186.36
Laylat al-Qadr: KBP186.43
Leaders, Duties of
   Jewish law: KBM2250.3
Lease
   Contract for service and labor
      Islamic law: KPB892.5+
   Contracts
      Comparative religious law: KBR880+
      Islamic law: KPB880+
      Jewish law: KMB880+
Legacies
   Comparative religious law: KBR635.2
   Islamic law: KBR635.952
   Jewish law: KBR635.2
Legal archaeology
   Canon law of Eastern churches:
      KBS138
   Islamic law: KBP53.5
Legal artifices
   Substantive law
      Islamic law: KPB496
Legal aspects
   Observances and practice of Islam:
      KBR174+
Legal bibliography
   Religious law in general: KBR130+
Legal capacity and disability
   Comparative religious law: KB524.7+
Legal certainty
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2196.3
Legal conformism
   Sources of fiqh
      Islamic law: KPB454
Legal disputation, Rules of
   Islamic law: KPB466
Legal education
   Canon law: KBR133+
   Comparative religious law: KB133
   Islamic law: KBP42+
Judiciary
   Canon law: KBR3822.5
   Comparative religious law: KB1600+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3822.5
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS478

558
INDEX

Legal effect of divorce
Islamic law: KBP558+
Legal equality
Jewish law: KBM2465+
Legal hermeneutics
Canon law: KBR2202
Comparative religious law: KB3821
Criminal law
Islamic law: KBP3821
Jewish law: KBM3821
Jewish law: KBM524.32
Legal implications of acts and facts
Islamic law: KBP504
Legal instruments
Courts and procedure
Comparative religious law: KB1847
Islamic law: KBP1847
Jewish law: KBM1847
Legal language
Canon law: KBR2203
Jewish law: KBM524.33
Legal majority
Persons
Comparative religious law: KB525
Islamic law: KBP525+
Legal maxims
Canon law: KBR100.A+
Roman Catholic law: KBU100
Legal minority
Persons
Comparative religious law: KB525
Islamic law: KBP525+
Legal opinions
Rota Romana
Canon law: KBR3817.3
Legal order
Jewish law: KBM524.2+
Legal personality
Canon law: KBR2254
Roman Catholic law: KBU2254
Legal positivism and contemporary
Jewish law: KBM524.17
Legal process, Abuse of
Islamic law: KBP4507.5
Legal profession
Canon law: KBR3822+
Comparative religious law: KB1600+
Legal profession
Islamic law: KBP1600+
Jewish law: KBM1600+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3822+
Legal qualification
Uṣūl al-fiqh
Islamic law: KBP447
Legal research
Islamic law: KBP41
Religious law in general: KB130+
Legal scholars, Religious
Islamic law: KBP185
Legal schools
Islamic law: KBP250+
Legal semantics
Canon law: KBR2203
Jewish law: KBM524.33
Legal sharers
Inheritance and succession
Comparative religious law: KB634
Legal status
Clergy
Canon law: KBR2337+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2336+
Dynasties
Comparative religious law:
KB2535.D96
Holy See
Canon law: KBR4064+
Married women
Comparative religious law: KB549
Islamic law: KBP550+
Jewish law: KBM550+
Muslim women
Islamic law: KBP526+
Legal symbolism
Canon law of Eastern churches:
KBS138
Legal symbolism and canon law:
KBR78
Legal transactions
Administrative process
Islamic law: KBP2754
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
KBR2286+
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.7
Roman Catholic law: KBU2286+
INDEX

Liability
Delicts
  Jewish law: KBM834.9+
Government liability
  Islamic law: KBP2840
Health professions
  Islamic law: KBP3100+
  Jewish law: KBM3100+
Inheritance and succession
  Islamic law: KPB634.957
  Jewish law: KBM634.7
Jewish law: KBM3878+
Legal transactions
  Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
    KBR2294
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2294
Limited partnership
  Islamic law: KBP1047.6
  Jewish law: KBM1047.6
Torts
  Islamic law: KBP839+
  Unlimited commercial partnership
    Islamic law: KBP1045.6
    Jewish law: KBM1045.6
Liability for emotional distress
  Jewish law: KBM853.E47
Liability for environmental damages
  Jewish law: KBM852.4
Liability for sports accidents
  Jewish law: KBM848
Liability for the torts of others
  Islamic law: KBP839.7
  Jewish law: KBM839.7
Liability of communal agencies
  Jewish law: KBM2840
Liʻān: KPB564.2.L52
Libel and slander
  Torts
    Jewish law: KBM842.8
Libelli iudicii
  Canon law: KBR3932
Libellus accusationis
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3932
  Comparative religious law: KB881.3
  Islamic law: KBP881.3
  Jewish law: KBM881.3
Libellus litis introductorius
  Canon law: KBR3839
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3839
Libellus of accusation
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3932
Liberty of contract
  Comparative religious law: KB858.3
  Islamic law: KBP858.3
  Jewish law: KBM858.3
Librarians
  Comparative religious law: KB3179
  Islamic law: KBP3179
  Jewish law: KBM3179
Libraries
  Comparative religious law: KB3179
  Islamic law: KBP3179
  Jewish law: KBM3179
Licenses
  Police
    Jewish law: KBM3002
Licensing
  Artisans
    Jewish law: KBM3428
  Energy policy
    Islamic law: KBP3431.25
  Health professions
    Islamic law: KBP3100+
    Jewish law: KBM3100+
  Regulation of industry, trade, and
    commerce
    Islamic law: KBP3273
    Jewish law: KBM3273
  Trade within the Jewish community
    Jewish law: KBM3419
Licensing contracts
  Restraint of trade
    Islamic law: KBP3237
Liens
  Contract for work and labor
    Islamic law: KBP894
    Jewish law: KBM894
  Landlord
    Comparative religious law: KB881.3
    Islamic law: KBP881.3
    Jewish law: KBM881.3
Lietuvos Stačiatikių bažnyčia
  Canon law: KBS2681+
Life annuity
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB898.5
Life insurance
  Islamic law: KBP1008
Life, Right to
  Islamic law: KBP2484.5
  Jewish law: KBM2484.5
Ligamen
  Islamic law: KBP1667.L55
Light industries
  Islamic law: KBP1667.L55
  Jewish law: KBM3372+
Limitation of actions
Criminal law
  Comparative religious law: KB4038
  Islamic law: KBP4038
  Jewish law: KBM4038
  Islamic law: KBP507+
Procedure at trial
  Islamic law: KBP1667.L55
Limited capacity
Criminal liability
  Comparative religious law: KB3882+
  Islamic law: KBP3882+
  Jewish law: KBM3882+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3882+
Limited liability partnership
  Islamic law: KBP1047+
  Jewish law: KBM1047+
Limited partnership
  Islamic law: KBP1047+
  Jewish law: KBM1047+
Linea
  Consanguinity
    Islamic law: KBP1134
    Jewish law: KBM1134
  Stock companies
    Islamic law: KBP1085
    Jewish law: KBM1085
Liquidation
  Cooperative societies
    Islamic law: KBP1085
    Jewish law: KBM1085
  Islamic law: KBP1085
  Jewish law: KBM1085
  Cooperative societies
    Islamic law: KBP1085
    Jewish law: KBM1085
  Islamic law: KBP1085
  Jewish law: KBM1085
  Livestock industry
    Islamic law: KBP3327+
    Jewish law: KBM3327+
Living will
  Comparative religious law: KB3121.7
  Jewish law: KBM3121.7
Loan for use
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB890
    Jewish law: KBM890
Loan of non-fungibles
  Islamic law: KBP879.4
  Jewish law: KBM879.23

INDEX
INDEX

Loans
  Banks and banking
    Islamic law: KBP555+
    Jewish law: KBM955+
  Education: KBP3153.7
Loans and leases
  Church property
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3338
Loans for consumption
  Contracts
    Islamic law: KBP891
Loca pia
  Church property
    Canon law: KBR3460
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
Loca sacra
  Canon law: KBR3230+
Local Church government
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4112+
Local finance
  Jewish law: KBM3655+
Local government
  Islamic law: KBP2920+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS509+
Local revenue
  Comparative religious law: KB3540+
Locatio conductio
  Comparative religious law: KB892.5
Contracts for service and labor
  Islamic law: KBP892.5+
Logic
  Islamic law: KBP461+
Lord's Supper
  Canon law: KBR3085+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS530
Loss of civil rights
  Criminal law punishment
    Jewish law: KBM4004
Loss of clerical state
  Canon law: KBR2344+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2344+
Loss of ecclesiastical office
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.7
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2358
Loss of ecclesiastical office
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS521.3
Loss of ownership
  Property
    Comparative religious law: KB655+, KB673
    Islamic law: KPB673
    Jewish law: KBM672
Real property
  Comparative religious law:
    KB687.5+
    Jewish law: KBM687.5+
Losses
  Income tax deductions
    Islamic law: KBP3582.3.A+
    Jewish law: KBM3582+
Lost persons
  Inheritance and succession
    Islamic law: KBP634.953.L67
Lost profits
  Obligations
    Jewish law: KBM842+
Lost property
  Islamic law: KPB657
  Jewish law: KBM657
Lotteries
  Aleatory contracts
    Jewish law: KBM899.3
  Control of
    Jewish law: KBM3036.5.G35
  Luqāṭah: KPB658
Lyons, Council of, 1st, 1245
  Canon law: KBR830 1245
Lyons, Council of, 2nd, 1244
  Canon law: KBR830 1274

M

Ma‘akeh
  Building and construction:
    KBM3072.R65
Macedonian Orthodox Church
  Canon law: KBS3651+
Madhāhib: KPB250+
Mafqūd: KPB524.8
Magen David adom: KBM3108.M33

563
INDEX

Magia superstitiosa seu diabolica
  Canon law: KBR3648.M35
Magisterium
  Canon law: KBR3040+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3040+
Mahākim: KBP1580+
Mahārīm: KBP544+
Mahḍar: KBP1623
Mahjurs
  Guardianship interdiction
  Islamic law: KBP628
Mahr: KBP543.953+
  Dissolved marriage: KBP567
Mail
  Non-governmental delivery of
  Jewish law: KBM3485.7
Mail-order businesses
  Trade regulation
  Jewish law: KBM3420.M34
Maintenance
  Church buildings
  Canon law: KBR3417
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+
Maioritas and ius praecedentiae
  Canon law: KBR2356+
Majāz: KBP462.M35
Majnūn: KBP529
Major superior
  Religious institutes
  Canon law: KBR2915
Majority
  Capacity and incapacity
  Canon law: KBR2232.M35
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.M35
Majority, Legal
  Persons
    Comparative religious law: KB525
    Islamic law: KBP525+
Makedonska pravoslavna crkva
  Canon law: KBS3651+
Makot: KBM3980.F55
Māl: KBP640+
Māl manqūl: KBP643, KBP675
Malankara Catholic Church
  Canon law: KBT3201+
Malankara Jacobite Syrian Orthodox Church
  Canon law: KBS311+
Malankara Orthodox Syrian Church
  Canon law: KBS311+
Male slaves
  Comparative religious law: KB529.3+
  Islamic law: KBP529.3+
Mālik: KBP646+, KBP82532+
Mālikī school of thought: KBP315+
Malingering
  Military law
    Islamic law: KBP3760.S44
    Jewish law: KBM3760.S44
Malpractice, Medical
  Islamic law: KBP3100.5
  Jewish law: KBM3100.5
Malshinim: KBM4442
Mamzer: KBM613
  Proof of paternity: KBM619.P38
Mamzerim: KBM544.8
Mamzerut: KBM612+
Mandate
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB864
    Islamic law: KBP864
    Jewish law: KBM864
Mandatory abstinence from alcohol
  Islamic law: KPB184.9.A27
Manfa'ah: KPB715
Manpower control
  Emergency measures
    Islamic law: KBP3714+
    Jewish law: KBM3714
Manslaughter
  Comparative religious law: KB4050+
  Islamic law: KPB4050+
  Jewish law: KBM4054
Mantua, Council of, 1064
  Canon law: KBR830 1064
Manufacturing industries
  Islamic law: KPB3372+
  Jewish law: KBM3372+
Manumission
  Comparative religious law:
    KB529.5.M35
  Islamic law: KBP529.53
INDEX

Maqāṣid al-sha′rī’ah: KBP442
Mar’ah: KBP526+
Marine insurance
Jewish law: KBM985
Marital bed, Separation from
Matrimonial actions
Islamic law: KBP564
Marital property
Comparative religious law: KB569+
Islamic law: KBP569+
Jewish law: KBM569+
Marriage
Registration of
Comparative religious law: KB1860
Islamic law: KBP1860
Roman Catholic law: KBU3109.2+
Marriage age
Comparative religious law: KB542+
Islamic law: KBP543.955
Marriage impediments
Canon law: KBR3128.M37
Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.M37
Marriage, Attempted, of a cleric
Roman Catholic law: KBU3742
Marriage bond
Canon law: KBR3155+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3155+
Marriage contracts
Islamic law: KBP572
Marriage dispensation
Church taxes and fees
Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.M37
Marriage law
Canon law: KBR3109+
Marriage of a cleric, Attempted
Canon law: KBR3742
Marriage registers
Canon law: KBR3146
Marriage rites
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390
Russian Orthodox law: KBS545
Marriage settlements
Canon law: KBR3113
Roman Catholic law: KBU3113
Marriage to non-Jews
Jewish law: KBM546.2
Marriage, Valid
Affinity
Canon law: KBR2242
Married women
Legal status
Comparative religious law: KB549
Islamic law: KBP550+
Martyrs
Biography
Islamic law history: KBP72
Maskan: KBP548
Maṣlaḥah: KBP442, KBP456
INDEX

Mass
  Celebration of
    Canon law: KBR3087+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3087+
Mass events
  Public safety
    Jewish law: KBM3035.5
Mass media
  Comparative religious law: KB3482+
    Islamic law: KBP3482+
    Jewish law: KBM3482+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3064+
Mass obligations and legacies
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3454
Mass stipends
  Canon law: KBR3390
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.M38
Master and servant
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB892+
    Islamic law: KPB892+
    Jewish law: KMB892+
Maternity
  Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
    Jewish law: KMB616.5+
Matrilineal ascendants
  Jewish law: KMB544.2
Matrilineal descendants
  Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
    Jewish law: KMB544.2
Matrimonial actions
  Canon law
    Rota Romana: KBR44.6.M37
    Comparative religious law: KB555+
    Islamic law: KPB555+
    Jewish law: KMB555+
  Judiciary
    Canon law: KBR3885+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3885+
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.2+
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS573+
Matrimonial consent
  Canon law: KBR3132+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3132+
Matrimonial domicile
  Islamic law: KPB548
  Jewish law: KMB548
Matrimonio rato et non consummato
  Canon law: KBR3907+
Matrimonium irritum
  Canon law: KBR3140
Matrimonium per procuratorem
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3137
Matrimonium ratum et consummatum
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3114
Matrimonium validum
  Affinity
    Canon law: KBR2242
Matrimony
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS537+
Maṭūḥ: KPB529
  Mawānī: KPB636
  Mawlid al-Nabī: KPB186.34
  Mazālim: KPB1588.4
Meat industry
  Regulation
    Islamic law: KPB3383
    Jewish law: KMB3383
Meat products industry
  Regulation
    Jewish law: KMB3383
Media of social communication
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3064+
Medical devices
  Islamic law: KPB3119.M43
  Jewish law: KMB3119.M43
Medical ethics
  Jewish law: KMB3098.5
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.8
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3282+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS553
Medical instruments and apparatus
  Comparative religious law:
    KBR3119.M43
  Islamic law: KPB3119.M43
  Jewish law: KMB3119.M43
Medical legislation
  Comparative religious law: KBS391.8
  Islamic law: KPB3098+
  Jewish law: KMB3098+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.8
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3282+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS553
INDEX

Medical personnel
   Jewish law: KBM3100+
Medical professions, Auxiliary
   Islamic law: KBP3104+
   Jewish law: KBM3104+
Medical technology
   Islamic law: KBP3115+
   Jewish law: KBM3115+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3290+
Medicinal penalties
   Canon law: KBR3520+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3520+
Melchite Greek Catholic Church
   Canon law: KBT1601+
Membership
   Cooperative societies
     Islamic law: KBP1131
     Jewish law: KBM1131
   Jewish community
     Jewish law: KBM2447+
Monasticism
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.M46
Religious institutes
   Canon law: KBR2927.M46
Membership, Church
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2227+
Mens rea
   Criminal offense
     Comparative religious law: KB3867
     Islamic law: KBP3867+
     Jewish law: KBM3867
Menstruation
   Ablutions
     Islamic law: KBP184.47.M45
Mental disabilities, People with
   Capacity and disability
     Jewish law: KBM529
   Equality before the law
     Islamic law: KBP2467.D58
     Jewish law: KBM2467.D58
Social service
   Islamic law: KBP1532+
   Jewish law: KBM1532+
Mental reservation
Legal transactions
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2289
   Mentally disabled children
     Education
       Jewish law: KBM3143.6
   Mentally disabled people
   Social laws
     Comparative religious law: KB1534
   Mentally ill
     Institutions for
       Islamic law: KBP3113
       Jewish law: KMB3113
   Social work
     Canon law: KBR3280.M46
     Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.M46
   Merchandise, Commercial
     Taxable income
       Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M47
   Merchant enterprises
     Jewish law: KMB921+
   Mercy, Legal concept of
     Roman Catholic law: KBU2189.3.M47
Mesirah
   Jewish law: KMB2025
   Metal rights incident to ownership of land
   Comparative religious law: KB697
   Islamic law: KBP697
   Jewish law: KMB697
Metallurgy
   Comparative religious law: KB3344
   Islamic law: KBP3344+
   Jewish law: KBM3344+
Metals
   Recycling of
     Islamic law: KBP3264+
   Retail trade
     Islamic law: KBP3422.M48
     Jewish law: KMB3422.M48
   Taxable income
     Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M48
Metals, Precious
   Retail trade
     Islamic law: KBP3422.P73
     Jewish law: KMB3422.P73
Metaphor
   Islamic law: KBP462.M35
Methodology
   Canon law: KBR2200+
INDEX

Methodology of law development
Jewish law: KBM524.32+
Metropolis of Moldavia and Bukovina
Canon law: KBS2981+
Metropolis of Western Europe
Canon law: KBS2961+
Metropolitan Church of Bessarabia
Canon law: KBS2971+
Metropolitan See
Canon law: KBR2807
Metropolitans
Canon law: KBR2803+
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.8
Roman Catholic law: KBU2803+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS503+
Metus gravis
Justification of illegal acts
Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
Legal transactions
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
KBR2292
Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
Mazonot
Jewish law: KBM548.3
Mi Yehudi: KBM529.83
Mid-Sha’bān, Night of: KBP186.38
Midot: KBM3257+
Midrash
Jewish law: KBM510+
Midwives
Comparative religious law:
KB3104.3.M53
Islamic law: KNP3106
Jewish law: KBM3106
Migrant labor
Social work
Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.M53
Milhomet Mitzvah: KBM3740.M54
Military criminal law and procedure
Comparative religious law: KB3758+
Islamic law: KNP3758+
Jewish law: KBM3758+
Military discipline
Comparative religious law: KB3780
Islamic law: KNP3780+
Jewish law: KBM3780+
Military law
Comparative religious law: KB3735+
Islamic law: KNP3738+
Jewish law: KBM3738+
Military requisitions from civilians in time of war, etc.
Islamic law: KNP3710
Militias
Community defense
Jewish law: KBM3738+
Islamic law: KNP3748.M54
Militias, Communal-sponsored
Jewish law: KBM3007
Milk: KBP646+
Milk production
Islamic law: KNP3329+
Jewish law: KBM3329+
Minbars
Islamic law: KBP184.95+
Mineral resources, Rights to
Islamic law: KNP3350
Mineral rights incident to ownership of land
Comparative religious law: KB697
Islamic law: KBP697
Jewish law: KBM697
Mineral waters
Islamic law: KNP3399
Minerals
Taxable income
Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M55
Mines, Rights to
Islamic law: KNP3350
Minhag: KBM524.3
Mining and quarrying
Comparative religious law: KB3344
Islamic law: KNP3344+
Jewish law: KBM3344+
Ministry
Constitution of the state
Islamic law: KNP2580
Minor without parental consent
Marriage impediments
Canon law: KBR3122.M56
Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.M56

568
INDEX

Minores
  Incapacity
    Violation of criminal law
      Canon law: KBR3544
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3544
    Justification of illegal acts
      Canon law: KBR3555
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3555

Minority
  Capacity and incapacity
    Canon law: KBR2232.M56
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.M56

Minority disabled people
  Capacity and incapacity
    Islamic law: KPB2467.D58

Minority, Legal
  Persons
    Comparative religious law: KB525
    Islamic law: KPB525+

Minors
  Capacity and disability
    Islamic law: KPB525
    Jewish law: KBM525
  Capacity to sue
    Canon law: KBR3833.M56
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3833.M56

Criminal liability
  Comparative religious law: KB3886
  Islamic law: KBP3886
  Jewish law: KMB3886

Guardianship
  Comparative religious law: KB625
  Islamic law: KPB625

Minors under the sixteenth year of age
  Incapacity
    Violation of criminal law
      Canon law: KBR3544
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3544
    Justification of illegal acts
      Canon law: KBR3555
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3555

Minutes of proceedings
  Court proceedings
    Islamic law: KPB1623
    Mīrāth: KPB632+

Misconduct by husband
  Jewish law: KBM559.6

Misconduct by wife
  Jewish law: KBM559.3

Mishpat Ivri: KBM523.8+

Misrepresentation
  Torts
    Islamic law: KBP846
    Jewish law: KBM846

Missi apostolicae sedis
  Organs of government
    Canon law: KBR2482+

Missing persons
  Comparative religious law: KB524.8

Inheritance and succession
  Islamic law: KPB634.953.L67
  Islamic law: KPB524.8

Missionary activity
  Canon law: KBR3049
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3049

Mistake
  Defective marriage
    Jewish law: KBM556
  Void and voidable contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB867.3
    Islamic law: KBP867.3
    Jewish law: KBM867.3

Mistake of law
  Criminal liability
    Comparative religious law: KB3896

Mistakes in prayer
  Islamic law: KPB184.33.M58
  Misyār: KBP546.955
  Mithfī: KPB642.3
  Mitzvah connected to the land
    Jewish law: KBM3293

Mixed marriage
  Canon law: KBR3148+
  Comparative religious law: KB546.2
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.4
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS542

Mobilia
  Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    Canon law: KBR3795.M63

Modernism (17th to end 19th cent.)
  Church and state
    Canon law: KBR4040+

Moldovan Orthodox Church
  Canon law: KBS2701+
Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632
Islamic law: KBP252

Muḥarram, First of
Islamic law: KBP186.2

Muḥarram, Tenth of
Islamic law: KBP186.3

Muḥtasib: KBP1619.3

Mukallaf: KBP525.5

Mukḥāṭarah: KBP955.4

Mūlāzamah: KBP1925.M85

Multi-national corporations
Income tax
Islamic law: KBP3615+
Islamic law: KBP1116

Multiple-judge court
Islamic law: KBP1585

Multiple marriage
Comparative religious law: KB546.4
Islamic law: KBP546.954
Jewish law: KBM546.4

Munaffidh al-waṣīyah: KBP635.954

Municipal government
Islamic law: KBP2920+

Municipal public services
Islamic law: KBP2955+

Muqaradah: KBP1049+

Muqāṣṣah: KBP817.3

Murder
Comparative religious law: KB4050+
Islamic law: KBP4050+
Jewish law: KBM4052

Museums and galleries
Comparative religious law: KB3182.5
Islamic law: KBP3182.5
Jewish law: KBM3182.5

Mushā': KBP674

Music
Cultural affairs
Comparative religious law: KB3171
Islamic law: KBP3171
Jewish law: KBM3171

Musicians
Comparative religious law: KB3171
Islamic law: KBP3171
Jewish law: KBM3171

Muta
Islamic law: KBP546.955

Mut'aḥ: KBP546.955

Mutilare
Canon law: KBR3768
Roman Catholic law: KBU3768

Mutilation
Animals
Comparative religious law:
KB3123.5.M88
Islamic law: KBP3123.5.M88
Canon law: KBR3768
Criminal law punishment
Comparative religious law:
KB3980.M87
Islamic law: KBP3980.M87
Jewish law: KBM3980.M87
Roman Catholic law: KBU3768

Mutiny
Military law
Islamic law: KBP3760.I53
Jewish law: KBM3760.I53

Mutuum
Comparative religious law: KB891
Islamic law: KBP891

Mutuus consensus
Marriage
Canon law: KBR3132+

Muzāra'ah: KBP715
Muzāyadah: KBP878.A93

Mysteries
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS385+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS525+

Mysticism
Islamic law: KBP188.5+

N

Nafaqah
Dissolved marriage: KBP567
Domestic relations: KBP584

Nafy: KBP3997

Nagid (Jewish communal leaders):
KBM2532

Nahb: KBP4254

Narcotics
Comparative religious law: KB3092
Illicit use of
Jewish law: KBM4404
INDEX

Narcotics
Islamic law: KBP3092
Jewish law: KBM3092
Nasab: KBP616.5+
Nasciturus
Comparative religious law: KB524.72
Islamic law: KBP524.72
Naskh: KBP463
National councils
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.3
National defense
Crimes against
Comparative religious law: KB4470
Islamic law: KBP4470
National emergency
Government measures
Comparative religious law: KB3709+
Islamic law: KBP3709+
Jewish law: KBM3709+
National preserves
Comparative religious law: KB3054
Islamic law: KBP3054
National revenue
Comparative religious law: KB3540+
Islamic law: KBP3540+
Nationality
Islamic law: KBP2430+
Nationalization
Comparative religious law: KB2824+
Emergency measures
Islamic law: KBP3720
Jewish law: KBM3720
Islamic law: KBP2824+
Natural gas
Economic law
Islamic law: KBP3433
Regulation
Islamic law: KBP3366+
Natural law and divine law
Canon law: KBR2190
Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
Natural law and Jewish law:
KBM524.15
Natural law and religious law: KB280
Natural monuments
Wilderness preservation
Comparative religious law:
KB3134+
Islamic law: KBP3134+
Jewish law: KBM3134
Natural obligations
Aleatory contracts
Comparative religious law: KB899
Islamic law: KBP814
Jewish law: KBM814
Natural persons
Inheritance and succession
Islamic law: KBP634.955
Natural persons
Canon law: KBR2225+
Jewish law: KBM899+
Islamic law: KBP814
Jewish law: KBM814
Naturopaths
Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
Natus
Baptism
Canon law: KBR2229.N38
"Ne Temere" decree
Roman Catholic law: KBU3152.A4
Necessitas
Justification of illegal acts
Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
Necessity
Criminal offense
Comparative religious law: KB3857
Islamic law: KBP3857
Jewish law: KBM3857
Justification of illegal acts
Canon law: KBR3550
Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
Legal transactions
Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
KBR2292
Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
Protection of rights
Islamic law: KBP509
Uṣūl al-fiqh
Islamic law: KBP448.N43
Necromantia
Canon law: KBR3648.N43

572
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neglect of a child</td>
<td>KBP4190</td>
<td>Nomocannon collections:</td>
<td>KBS199+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Non-collegiate institutes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law:</td>
<td>KBM4190</td>
<td>Juristic persons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negligence</td>
<td></td>
<td>Roman Catholic law:</td>
<td>KBU3452+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal offense</td>
<td>KBM3874</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law:</td>
<td>KBM937+</td>
<td>Non-collegiate juristic persons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obligations</td>
<td>KB824+</td>
<td>Canon law:</td>
<td>KBR2273+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Roman Catholic law:</td>
<td>KBU2273+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law:</td>
<td>KBM824.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torts</td>
<td>KB839</td>
<td>Non-contentious jurisdiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Courts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law:</td>
<td>KBP839+</td>
<td>Canon law:</td>
<td>KBR3883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law:</td>
<td>KBM834.9+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negotiable instruments</td>
<td>KBP937+</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law:</td>
<td>KBU3883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law:</td>
<td>KBM937+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neocaesarea, Council of, 315</td>
<td>KBR245.5</td>
<td>Non-fungibles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comparative religious law:</td>
<td>KB642.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neutrality</td>
<td></td>
<td>Islamic law:</td>
<td>KBP642.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign relations</td>
<td>KBP2415</td>
<td>Jewish law:</td>
<td>KBM642.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Islamic countries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New trial</td>
<td></td>
<td>Islamic law:</td>
<td>KBP69.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal procedure</td>
<td>KBM4792</td>
<td>Non-Jewish children of Jews</td>
<td>KBM589.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Jewish law, Status of</td>
<td>KBM524.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Year's Day</td>
<td>KBP186.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Jews</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicea, Council of, 1st, 325</td>
<td>KBR210</td>
<td>Equality before the law</td>
<td>KBM4792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jewish law:</td>
<td>KBM529.7.N65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicea, Council of, 2nd, 787</td>
<td>KBR240</td>
<td>Marriage to</td>
<td>KBM546.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jewish law:</td>
<td>KBM546.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night of mid-Sha‘bān:</td>
<td>KBP186.38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Muslims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nihon Harisutosu Seikyōkai</td>
<td>KBS2911+</td>
<td>Capacity and disability</td>
<td>KBP529.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Constitution of the state</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikāḥ:</td>
<td>KBP542+</td>
<td>Islamic law:</td>
<td>KBR2449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Marriage to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisā’i:</td>
<td>KBP526+</td>
<td>Islamic law:</td>
<td>KBP546.952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Non-proprietary rights</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissu’in:</td>
<td>KBM542+</td>
<td>Islamic law:</td>
<td>KBP502.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyah:</td>
<td>KBP504.5</td>
<td>Non-wage payments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contracts:</td>
<td>KBP860+</td>
<td>Income tax</td>
<td>KBM3584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritual law:</td>
<td>KBP184.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nizām</td>
<td></td>
<td>Noncash funds transfer</td>
<td>KBP961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources of fiqh:</td>
<td>KBP458.N59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nonperformance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law:</td>
<td>KB3132.5</td>
<td>Islamic law:</td>
<td>KBP824+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law:</td>
<td>KBP3132.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law:</td>
<td>KBM3132.5</td>
<td>Obligations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollution</td>
<td>KB824+</td>
<td>Comparative religious law:</td>
<td>KB824+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jewish law:</td>
<td>KBM824+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

573
INDEX

Nonprofit associations and corporations
- Income tax
  - Islamic law: KBP3593+

Norms
- Economic law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3254+
    - Islamic law: KBP3254+
    - Jewish law: KMB3254+
- Nuclear power
- Public safety
  - Islamic law: KBP3012

Nulla poena sine lege
- Jewish law: KMB3826

Nullity
- Contracts
  - Comparative religious law: KB867+
    - Islamic law: KBP867+
    - Jewish law: KMB867+
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3897+
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3897+
- Nullity, Complaint of Trials
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3863

Nullity of law
- Canon law: KBR2196
- Jewish law: KMB524.24
- Roman Catholic law: KBU2196

Nullity of marriage
- Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.5
- Russian Orthodox law: KBS573.2

Nullity of sacred ordination
- Canon law: KBR3914
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3914

Nullum crimen sine lege
- Jewish law: KMB3826

Nuncios
- Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+

Nuntii
- Organs of government
  - Canon law: KBR2482+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+

Nuptial gifts
- Comparative religious law: KB543.3
- Islamic law: KPB543.953+

Nurses and nursing
- Comparative religious law: KB3104.3.N87
  - Islamic law: KBP3105
  - Jewish law: KMB3105

Nursing homes
- Jewish law: KMB3114.O42

Notaries
- Comparative religious law: KB1846+
  - Diocesan
    - Canon law: KBR2856
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2856+
    - Islamic law: KPB1846+
    - Jewish law: KMB1846+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3823.5+
  - The legal profession
    - Canon law: KBR3823.5+

Notarization
- Diocesan
  - Canon law: KBR2856
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3823.5+

Notice
- The legal profession
  - Canon law: KBR3823.5+

Notaries
- Comparative religious law: KB1846+
  - Diocesan
    - Canon law: KBR2856
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2856+
  - The legal profession
    - Canon law: KBR3823.5+

Novices
- Gifts and legacies
  - Canon law: KBR3350.N69

Novitiate
- Canon law: KBR2922+
- Roman Catholic law: KBU2922+

Novitiatus
- Canon law: KBR2922+

Noxious gases
- Comparative religious law: KB3130.5
  - Islamic law: KPB3130.5
  - Jewish law: KMB3130.5

Nuclear energy
- Islamic law: KPB3436
- Jewish law: KMB3436
Nursing, Relationship by
Parent and child
  Islamic law: KBP610.2
Nushūz: KBP559.953

O

Oath
  Court procedure
    Comparative religious law: KB1677.O23
    Islamic law: KBP1677.Y35
    Jewish law: KBM1677.S53
  Criminal procedure
    Comparative religious law: KB4709.O28
  Divine worship
    Canon law: KBR3210+
  Inquisition
    Canon law: KBR3943.O38
Oath of abstinence by husband
  Matrimonial actions
    Islamic law: KBP564
Oath of evidence
  Criminal trial
    Islamic law: KBP4709.Y35
Oath of participants in trial
  Canon law: KBR3828.O27
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.O27
Obedience
  Canon law: KBR2208.O24
  Monasticism
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.O34
  Religious institutes
    Canon law: KBR2927.O34
Object and objective of law
  ʿUṣūl al-fiqh
    Islamic law: KBP442
Obliagatio damnum illatum reparandi
Legal transactions
  Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
    KBR2294
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2294
Obliagatio iureiurando inducta
  Private vows and oaths
    Canon law: KBR3220
Obligatio liturgiae horarum
  Canon law: KBR3184
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3184
Obligation for obligation, Prohibition of exchange of
  Islamic law: KBP856
Obligation from the oath
  Private vows and oaths
    Canon law: KBR3220
  Obligation of the Christian faithful to support the Church
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3344+
  Obligation to celebrate the liturgy by clerics
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3184
  Obligation to do or refrain from doing
    Islamic law: KBP815
    Jewish law: KBM815
  Obligation to give
    Islamic law: KBP814.5
    Jewish law: KBM814.5
  Obligation to serve
    Military law
      Comparative religious law: KB3739
      Islamic law: KBP3739+
      Jewish law: KBM3739+
  Obligations
    Comparative religious law: KB810+
    Islamic law: KBP810+
    Jewish law: KBM801+
  Obligations and rights of the Christian faithful
    Canon law: KBR2312+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+
  Obligations and rights of the laity
    Canon law: KBR2316+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2316+
  Obligations of clerics
    Canon law: KBR2336+
Oboedientia
  Monasticism
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.O34
Observances and practice of Islam
  Legal aspects
    Islamic law: KBP174+
INDEX

Observation
  Divine worship
    Canon law: KBR3184
  Obstruction of justice
    Jewish law: KBM4484+
  Occidental canon law and Roman law: KB230+
  Occupation
    Property
      Comparative religious law: KB656
      Islamic law: KBP656
      Jewish law: KKM656
    Occupation of waste land by cultivator
      Comparative religious law: KB687.6
      Jewish law: KKM687.6
  Occupations
    Islamic law: KKP3515+
  Offender, Acknowledgment by
    Criminal offense
      Jewish law: KBM3868
  Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities
    Canon law: KBR3670+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3670+
  Offenses against human life and freedom
    Canon law: KBR3752+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3752+
  Offenses against marriage
    Islamic law: KKP4180+
    Jewish law: KKM4180+
  Offenses against national defense
    Islamic law: KPK4470
  Offenses against property
    Jewish law: KBM4230+
  Offenses against public order
    Comparative religious law: KB4305+
    Islamic law: KPK4305+
    Jewish law: KKM4305+
  Offenses against religion
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3625+
    Offenses against religious tranquility and the peace of the dead: KPK4170
    Islamic law: KKP4170+
    Jewish law: KKM4170+
  Offenses against sexual integrity
    Islamic law: KPK4200+

Offenses against sexual integrity
  Jewish law: KBM4200+
  Offenses against the government
  Comparative religious law: KPK4415+
  Offenses against the national economy
  Jewish law: KBM4286+
  Offenses against the peace
  Comparative religious law: KBK4415+
  Islamic law: KKP4415+
  Jewish law: KBM4415.7+
  Offenses against the person
  Jewish law: KMB4048+
  Offenses of clerics against particular obligations
  Canon law: KBR3738+
  Offer and acceptance
    Betrothal
      Islamic law: KPK543.952
    Contracts
      Comparative religious law: KB869.3+
      Islamic law: KKP869.3+
      Jewish law: KKB869.3+
    Offer of reward
    Contracts
      Islamic law: KPK895
    Officia imcompatibilia
      Ecclesiastical offices
        Canon law: KBR2352
    Officials and employees
      Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
        Canon law: KBR2890+
    Oil and gas leases
      Islamic law: KKP3367
    Oils and fats
      Regulation of food processing
        Islamic law: KPK3393
    Old age homes
      Jewish law: KKM3114.O42
    Old age insurance
      Islamic law: KKP1508
      Jewish law: KKM1508
    Old Calendar Church of Cyprus
      Canon law: KBS3641+
Older people
Capacity and disability
   Islamic law: KBP529.7.O43
Social service
   Islamic law: KBP1529
   Jewish law: KBR1529
Social work
   Canon law: KBR3280.A54
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.A54
Oligopolies
   Islamic law: KBP3242
Omissio debitae diligentiae
   Canon law: KBR3556
Roman Catholic law: KBU3556
Omission
   Criminal act
      Jewish law: KBR3853
Onera missarum
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3454
Onés: KBM3823.F67
Onus probandi
   Canon law: KBR3843+
   Criminal procedure
      Canon law: KBR3940+
Matrimonial actions
   Canon law: KBR3893
Onus probationis
   Trials
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+
Opinion
   Sources of fiqh
      Islamic law: KBP453.2
Opinion of another, Relying upon
   Sources of fiqh
      Islamic law: KBP454
Opium
   Drug laws
      Comparative religious law: KB3092
      Islamic law: KBP3092
Opportunity
   Judicial discretion
      Islamic law: KBR4740
      Jewish law: KBR4740
Option
   Contracts
      Islamic law: KBP858.5.K45
      Jewish law: KBM858.5.O68

Oral contentious process
   Courts
     Canon law: KBR3878+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3878+
Oral law
   Jewish law: KBR524.3
Oratorias
   Canon law: KBR3238.O73
Oratories
   Canon law: KBR3238.O73
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.O73
Ordeal
   Courts and procedure
      Comparative religious law:
      KBR1677.O73
Inquisition
   Canon law: KBR3943.O73
Order of adjudication
   Canon law: KBR3828.O74
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.O74
Order of succession
   Comparative religious law: KB634
   Islamic law: KBP634+
   Jewish law: KBR634+
Orders and ordination
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3102+
Orders, Holy
   Marriage impediments
      Canon law: KBR3128.O74
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.O74
Orders of chivalry, Papal
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.O74
Orders of knighthood, Papal
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.O74
Ordination
   Canon law: KBR2330+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2330
Ordination by a bishop of a person not
   under his jurisdiction
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3716
Ordination, Holy
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.4
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS36
Ordination of women
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.3
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.7

577
Ordre public
  Comparative religious law: KB481
Organ donation
  Islamic law: KBP3116
  Jewish law: KBM3116
Organization
  Ecclesiastical Provinces
    Canon law: KBR2800+
  Judiciary
    Comparative religious law: KB1572+
Organization and administration
  Environmental law
    Comparative religious law: KB3128
    Islamic law: KBP3128
  Judiciary
    Jewish law: KBM1572+
Organized defense forces
  Islamic law: KBP3738+
Organized smuggling
  Islamic law: KBP3698
Organs of government
  Canon law: KBR2363+
  Comparative religious law: KB2500+
  Islamic law: KBP2500+
  Jewish law: KBS2500+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2363+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS495+
Organs of state power and state administration
  Comparative religious law: KB2500+
Organs, tissues, etc., Transplantation of
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3292
Oriental Church
  Canon law
    Rota Romana: KBR44.6.O75
Orphanages
  Canon law: KBR3275.O76
Church property
  Canon law: KBR3460
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
Roman Catholic law: KBU3275.O76
Orphans
  Education
    Comparative religious law: KB3143
    Islamic law: KBP3143.4
Orphans
  Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    Canon law: KBR3787.P47
Orthodox Church in America
  Canon law: KBS1901+
Orthodox Church of Czechoslovakia
  Canon law: KBS1701+
Orthodox Church of Estonia
  Canon law: KBS2101+
Orthodox Church of Finland
  Canon law: KBS2101+
Orthodox Church of Mount Sinai
  Canon law: KBS2611+
Orthodox Eastern Church
  Canon law: KBS371+
Orthodoxos Ekklesia tês Hellados
  Canon law: KBS701+
Outcasts (Children)
  Education
    Comparative religious law: KB3143
    Islamic law: KBP3143.4
Outdoor swimming facilities
  Public safety
    Jewish law: KBM3034.5
Overselling prices established by
government
  Jewish law: KBM4290
Owner
  Property
    Comparative religious law: KB646+, KBS648+
    Islamic law: KBP646+
    Jewish law: KBM646+
Ownership
  Church property
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3342
Commons for use without shares in
Comparative religious law: KB686
Negotiable instruments
  Islamic law: KBS937.3
  Jewish law: KBM937.3
Property
  Comparative religious law: KB646+
  Islamic law: KBP646+
  Jewish law: KBM646+
INDEX

Ownership, Loss of
Property
   Jewish law: KBM672

P

Paenitentia
   Criminal law
   Canon law: KBR3526+
Paenitentiaria Apostolica
   Canon law: KBR3812+
   Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
   Roman Catholic law: KBU48
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3812+
Pagan rites
   Canon law: KBR3644
Painting
   Islamic law: KBP184.9.P56
Paleography and canon law: KBR76
Palestine
   Foreign relations
   Islamic law: KBP2418.I86
Pandering and pimping
   Jewish law: KBM4224
Papacy and monarchic government
   Canon law: KBR4010+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4010+
Papal envoys
   Canon law: KBR4080+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
Papal independence from civil powers
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4068
Papal legates
   Organs of government
   Canon law: KBR2482+
Papal legation
   Canon law: KBR4078+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4078+
Papal orders of knighthood
   Persons
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.O74
Papal Secretariat
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2470+
Papal States (to 1870)
   Canon law: KBR4070
Papal vicars
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+

Paper, Recycling of
   Islamic law: KBP3264+
Paramedical professions
   Comparative religious law: KB3104+
   Islamic law: KBP3104+
   Jewish law: KBM3104+
Parasites, Spreading of
   Comparative religious law: KB4368
   Islamic law: KBP4368
Parasitic diseases
   Comparative religious law: KB3080+
   Islamic law: KBP3080+
   Jewish law: KBM3080+
Pardon
   Criminal law
   Comparative religious law: KB4034
   Islamic law: KBP4034
   Tax and customs crimes
   Islamic law: KBP3705
Parent and child
   Comparative religious law: KB587+
   Islamic law: KBP587+
   Jewish law: KBM587+
   Natural persons
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2239.P37
Parent and child cases
   Court procedure
   Comparative religious law: KB1807
   Islamic law: KBP1807
Parental kidnapping
   Islamic law: KBP602
   Jewish law: KBM602, KBM4188
Parental obligation to educate their children
   Jewish law: KBM3139.3
Parental power
   Comparative religious law: KB598+
   Islamic law: KBP598+
   Jewish law: KBM598+
Parish and pastor
   Dioceses
     Canon law: KBR2872
     Roman Catholic law: KBU2872
Parish government
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.9
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS518

579
INDEX

Parity of different denominations
Church and state
Canon law: KBR4042
Parks
Wilderness preservation
Comparative religious law: KB3134+
Jewish law: KBM3134
Parnas (Jewish communal leaders):
KBM2532
Parochial domicile
Canon law: KBR2236.P37
Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.P37
Parochial vicar
Dioceses
Canon law: KBR2872
Roman Catholic law: KBU2872
Paroecia et parochus
Dioceses
Canon law: KBR2872
Parties
Matrimonial actions
Canon law: KBR3890
Parties to action
Comparative religious law: KB1655
Criminal procedure
Canon law: KBR3926+
Comparative religious law: KB4630.A+
Islamic law: KBP4630.A+
Jewish law: KBM4630.A+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3926+
Dispensation of marriage
Canon law: KBR3909
Roman Catholic law: KBU3909
Judiciary
Canon law: KBR3809
Roman Catholic law: KBU3809
Matrimonial actions
Canon law: KBR3890
Roman Catholic law: KBU3890
Procedure in general
Islamic law: KBP1655+
Jewish law: KBM1655+
Parties to contract
Comparative religious law: KB873+
Islamic law: KBP873+
Parties to contract
Jewish law: KBM873+
Labor law
Islamic law: KBR1300
Partition of estate
Islamic law: KBP633.952.T37
Jewish law: KBM633+
Partium declarationes
Trials
Canon law: KBR3846
Partners
Personal companies
Islamic law: KBP1043.3
Jewish law: KBM1043.3
Partnerships
Jewish law: KBM1043+
Personal companies
Islamic law: KBP1043+
Party autonomy
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB858.3
Islamic law: KBP858.3
Jewish law: KBM858.3
Passion
Incapacity
Criminal liability
Jewish law: KBM3892.D58
Justification of illegal acts
Canon law: KBR3559.D58
Roman Catholic law: KBU3559.D58
Pastoral councils
Canon law: KBR2882
Patent law and trademarks
Comparative religious law: KB1194
Islamic law: KBP1194
Jewish law: KBM1194
Paternal ancestry
Married women
Islamic law: KBP553.P38
Paternity
Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
Islamic law: KBP616.5+
Jewish law: KBM616.5+
Proof of
Islamic law: KBP619.I75
Jewish law: KBM619.P38
INDEX

Patriarch or primate
  Canon law: KBR2803+
Patriarchal Church of Antioch
  Canon law: KBT1601+
Patriarchal See
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.6
Patriarchate of Moscow and All Russia
  Canon law: KBS502.M67
Patriarchs
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.5+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS501+
Patrilineal ascendants
  Jewish law: KBM544.2
Patrilineal descendants
  Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
  Jewish law: KBM544.2
Patrols
  Community defense
    Jewish law: KBM3738+
  Military law
    Islamic law: KBP3748.M54
Patronage
  Ecclesiastical offices
    Canon law: KBR2361+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS521
Slaves
  Comparative religious law: KB529.5.P38
  Islamic law: KBP529.52
Patronage of the state
  Ecclesiastical offices
    Canon law: KBR2362.4
Paupers (Children)
  Education
    Comparative religious law: KB3143
    Islamic law: KBP3143.4
Paupertas
  Monasticism
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P68
Pavia-Siena, Council of, 1423
  Canon law: KBR830 1423
Pawnbrokers
  Jewish law: KBM3423.5.C64
Payment
  Obligations
    Comparative religious law: KB817
    Islamic law: KBP817.2+
  Payment
    Obligations
      Jewish law: KBM818+
  Payment of money debts
    Islamic law: KBP820
    Jewish law: KBM820
  Peace efforts of the Holy See
    Roman Catholic law: KBU4097
  Peculium clericale
    Canon law: KBR3364
    Peculium patrimoniale
    Canon law: KBR3362
  Pecuniary transaction without countervalue
    Comparative religious law: KB879.23+
    Islamic law: KBP879.3+
    Jewish law: KBM879.22+
Peddling
  Retail trade
    Jewish law: KBM3420.P43
Penal law
  Canon law: KBR3510+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS564+
Penal procedure
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS398
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS574
Penal remedies
  Criminal law
    Canon law: KBR3617.2+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3617.2+
Penal report
  Pretrial criminal procedure
    Jewish law: KBM4634
Penal sanctions, Classification of
  Canon law: KBR3518+
Penalties
  Criminal law
    Jewish law: KBM3962+
Penance
  Canon law: KBR3090+
  Islamic law: KBP184.9.P45
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387.6
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3090+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS533

581
INDEX

Penance, Days of
  Canon law: KBR3250+
Penitential discipline
  Canon law: KBR3090+
Pensioners
  Social service
    Islamic law: KBP1530
    Jewish law: KBM1530
Pensions
  Canon law: KBR2357
  Clergy
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.6
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS520.3
  Ecclesiastical offices
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2355
People of God
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+
People with disabilities
  Social service
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.P46
  Social work
    Canon law: KBR23280.P46
People with mental disabilities
  Capacity and disability
    Islamic law: KBP529
  Capacity to sue
    Canon law: KBR3833.M56
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3833.M56
  Comparative religious law: KB529
  Criminal liability
    Comparative religious law: KB3884
    Islamic law: KBP3884
    Jewish law: KBR3884
People with physical disabilities
  Capacity and disability
    Islamic law: KBP529.7.P48
People with physical illness
  Capacity and disability
    Islamic law: KBP529.7.P48
Peremptory time period
  Judicial review of administrative acts
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3966
Performance
  Obligations
    Comparative religious law: KB817
    Islamic law: KBP817.2+
    Jewish law: KBM818+
  Performance of marriage
    Canon law: KBR3144+
    Islamic law: KBP546+
    Jewish law: KBM546+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3144+
Performing arts
  Comparative religious arts: KB3170+
  Islamic law: KBP3170+
  Jewish law: KBR3170+
Perfumes
  Islamic law: KBP184.42+
  Trials
    Canon law: KBR3849
  Periurium
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3668
  Periurium coram ecclesiastica auctoritate
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3668
Perjury
  Canon law: KBR3668
  Jewish law: KBRM4484
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3668
Permits
  Police
    Jewish law: KBM3002
Perpetrators
  Criminal act
    Comparative religious law: KB3922
    Islamic law: KBP3922
    Jewish law: KBM3920
Perpetuity
  Juristc persons
    Canon law: KBR2282
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2282
Person charged
  Criminal procedure
    Islamic law: KBP4630.A25
    Jewish law: KBM4630.A25
Person of age
  Capacity and disability
    Islamic law: KBP525.5
Personable property
  Comparative religious law: KB643
Personae miserabiles
  Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    Canon law: KBR3787.P47
INDEX

Personal applicability
  Criminal law
  Comparative religious law: KB3838
  Islamic law: KBP3824.I55
  Jewish law: KBM3838.3

Personal companies
  Income tax
    Islamic law: KBP3594+
    Jewish law: KBM1043+

Personal damages
  War damage compensation
    Jewish law: KBM3728.P47

Personal freedom
  Crimes against
    Jewish law: KMB4116+
  Married women
    Islamic law: KBP553.F73

Personal loans
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB891
    Islamic law: KBR891
    Jewish law: KBM891

Personal names
  Islamic law: KBP529.8
  Natural persons
    Jewish law: KBM529.8

Personal prelatures
  Canon law: KBR2342
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2342

Personal property
  Islamic law: KBP643
  Jewish law: KBM643

Pledges
  Islamic law: KBP728

Personal servitudes
  Comparative religious law: KB713
  Islamic law: KBP713
  Jewish law: KBM713

Personalitas iuridica
  Private associations
    Juristic persons
      Canon law: KBR2266
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2254

Personality
  Canon law: KBR2254
  Comparative religious law: KB524.7+
  Islamic law: KBP524.7+
  Jewish law: KBU2226
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2226

Personality rights
  Islamic law: KBP529.8
  Natural persons
    Jewish law: KBM529.8

Personarum physicarum condicio canonica
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2225+

Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
  Canon law: KBR2886+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2886+

Persons
  Canon law: KBR2224+
  Comparative religious law: KB524+
  Islamic law: KBP524.6+
  Jewish law: KBU2224+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2224+

Persons of uncertain gender
  Jewish law: KBM529.7.H47
  Perterre electorem vel electum vel eum qui potestatem vel ministerium ecclesiasticum exercuit: KBU3694

Petitioner
  Canon law: KBR3831+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+

Petroleum
  Regulation
    Islamic law: KBP3366+

Philippine Orthodox Church
  Canon law: KBS3071+

Philosophy
  Criminal law
    Jewish law: KBM3812+
  Public law
    Jewish law: KBM2015+

583
INDEX

Philosophy and theory of religious law:
  KB270+
Philosophy (General) and canonical jurisprudence:  KBR2155.4
Photian Council, 879
  Canon law:  KBR263
Photography
  Islamic law:  KBP184.9.P56
Phylactery
  Canon law:  KBR3648.P59
Physical disabilities, People with
  Equality before the law
    Islamic law:  KBP2467.D58
    Jewish law:  KBM2467.D58
  Social service
    Islamic law:  KBP1532+
    Jewish law:  KBM1532+
Physical education
  Adults
    Islamic law:  KBP3159
    Jewish law:  KBM3159
  Physical examination
    Criminal procedure
      Comparative religious law:  KB4687
        Islamic law:  KBP4687
        Jewish law:  KBM4687
  Physical injuries
    Torts
      Islamic law:  KBP842.2+
      Jewish law:  KBM842.2+
Physical therapists
  Jewish law:  KBM3107
Physically disabled children
  Education
    Jewish law:  KBM3143.6
  Physically disabled people
    Social laws
      Comparative religious law:  KB1534
Physicians
  Comparative religious law:  KB3100
    Islamic law:  KBP3100+
    Jewish law:  KBM3100+
Physiognomy
  Islamic law:  KBP619.I75
Pickpocketing
  Islamic law:  KBP4235
Pidyon shevuyim:  KBM1539
  Pikku‘ah nefesh:  KBM3858
  Pilegsh:  KBM546.17
  Pilgrimage to Mecca
    Islamic law:  KBP181
  Pilgrimages
    Canon law:  KBR3254
    Islamic law:  KBP184.7+
    Roman Catholic law:  KBU3254
  Pilgrims
    Islamic law:  KBP184.7+
    Social work
      Canon law:  KBR3280.P55
      Roman Catholic law:  KBU3280.P55
  Pillars of Islam
    Islamic law:  KBP176+
    Pimping
      Criminal law
        Jewish law:  KBM4224
  Pipelines
    Islamic law:  KBP3466
    Pisa, Council of, 1st, 1409
      Canon law:  KBR830 1409
      Pisa, Council of, 2nd, 1511
      Canon law:  KBR830 1511
  Pit, Being tossed into a
    Criminal law punishment
      Jewish law:  KBM3964.5
  Place and right of asylum
    Canon law:  KBR3236
  Place of court
    Ecclesiastical courts
      Canon law:  KBR3797+
      Roman Catholic law:  KBU3828.P55
  Plaintiff
    Canon law:  KBR3831+
    Comparative religious law:  KB1655
    Islamic law:  KBP1657
    Roman Catholic law:  KBU3831+
  Planning
    Energy policy
      Islamic law:  KBP3431.2
    Plant protection
      Wilderness preservation
        Comparative religious law:  KB3134.6
        Islamic law:  KBP3134.6
Plastic surgery
Comparative religious law:  KB3119.P42
Islamic law:  KBP3119.P42

Promise

Public safety
Islamic law:  KBP3014.A+

Police and public safety
Comparative religious law:  KB3000+
Islamic law:  KBP3000+
Jewish law:  KBM3000+

Police court
Islamic law:  KBP1588.3

Police force
Jewish law:  KBM3007

Police records
Comparative religious law:  KB3000+
Islamic law:  KBP3000+

Plenary council

Plurality of debtors and creditors
Islamic law:  KBP812
Jewish law:  KBM812

Plurality of laws conflict
Jewish law:  KBM524.43

Poll tax
Islamic law:  KBP3680.J59
Jewish law:  KBM3626

Poenas expiatoriae

Classification
Canon law:  KBR3522+
Roman Catholic law:  KBU3522+

Poena ferendae sententiae
Canonical law: KBR3512

Poena latae sententiae
Canonical law: KBR3512

Roman Catholic law: KBU3512

Poena medicinales
Canonical law: KBR3520+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3520+

Poenis expiatoriae Apostolica: KBR48

Poisoning
Wells or soil
Comparative religious law: KB4364

Poisoning of soils
Islamic law: KBP4364

Poisoning of wells
Islamic law: KBP4364
INDEX

Polygamy
Comparative religious law: KB546.4
Islamic law: KBP546.954
Jewish law: KBM546.4
Pontifical Central Commission for Sacred Art in Italy
Roman Catholic law: KBU2760
Pontifical Commission "Ecclesia Dei"
Roman Catholic law: KBU2747
Pontifical Commission for Latin America
Roman Catholic law: KBU2768
Pontifical Commission for the Redaction of the Code of Oriental Canon Law
Roman Catholic law: KBU2765
Pontifical Commission for the Revision of the Code of Canon Law
Roman Catholic law: KBU2732
Pontifical commissions
Roman Catholic law: KBU2740+
Pontifical Council for Culture
Roman Catholic law: KBU2724
Pontifical Council for Interpretation of Legislative Texts
Roman Catholic law: KBU2720
Pontifical Council for Interreligious Dialogue
Roman Catholic law: KBU2722
Pontifical Council for Justice and Peace
Roman Catholic law: KBU2708
Pontifical Council for Pastoral Assistance to Health Care Workers
Roman Catholic law: KBU2716
Pontifical Council for Promoting Christian Unity
Roman Catholic law: KBU2700
Pontifical Council for Social Communications
Roman Catholic law: KBU2728
Pontifical Council for the Family
Roman Catholic law: KBU2705
Pontifical Council for the Laity
Roman Catholic law: KBU2698
Pontifical Council for the Pastoral care of Migrants and Itinerant People
Roman Catholic law: KBU2715
Pontifical councils
Roman Catholic law: KBU2695+

Pontifical legates and legation
Roman Catholic law: KBU2482+
Pontificia Commissio ad Redigendum
Codicem Iuris Canonici Orientalis
Roman Catholic law: KBU2765
Pontificia Commissio Codicis Iuris Canonici Recognoticendi
Roman Catholic law: KBU2732
Pontificia Commissio pro America Latina
Roman Catholic law: KBU2768
Pontificium Consilium ad Christianorum Unitatem Fovendam
Roman Catholic law: KBU2700
Pontificium Consilium Centrale pro Arte Sacra in Italia
Roman Catholic law: KBU2760
Pontificium Consilium "Cor Unum"
Roman Catholic law: KBU2712
Pontificium Consilium de Apostolatu pro Valetudinis Administris
Roman Catholic law: KBU2716
Pontificium Consilium de Communicationibus Socialibus
Roman Catholic law: KBU2728
Pontificium Consilium de Justitia et Pace
Roman Catholic law: KBU2708
Pontificium Consilium de Legum Textibus Interpretandis
Roman Catholic law: KBU2720
Pontificium Consilium pro Cultura
Roman Catholic law: KBU2724
Pontificium Consilium pro Dialogo inter Religiones
Roman Catholic law: KBU2722
Pontificium Consilium pro Familia
Roman Catholic law: KBU2705
Pontificium Consilium pro Laicis
Roman Catholic law: KBU2698
Poor
Comparative religious law: KB1528
Equality before the law
Jewish law: KBM2467.P64
Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
Canon law: KBR3787.P47
Restitution
Islamic law: KBP855

586
INDEX

Poor
Social services
  Islamic law: KBP1528
  Jewish law: KBM1528
Social work
  Canon law: KBR3280.P66
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.P66
Pope
  Canon law: KBR2366+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2366+
Pope as arbiter
Foreign relations of the Holy See
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4097
Possession
Negotiable instruments
  Islamic law: KBP937.3
  Jewish law: KBM937.3
Property
  Comparative religious law: KB646+, KB648+
  Islamic law: KBP646+
  Jewish law: KBM646+
Possessor
Property
  Comparative religious law: KB646+
  Islamic law: KBP646+
  Jewish law: KBM646+
Possessory actions
  Islamic law: KBP652
  Jewish law: KBM652
Post-conviction remedies
Criminal law and procedure
  Jewish law: KBM4790+
Postal services
  Islamic law: KBP3485+
  Jewish law: KBM3485+
Potestas
Legati nati
  Canon law: KBR4088
Papal legation
  Canon law: KBR4084+
Potestas delegata, subdelegata
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2302+
Potestas directa in temporalia (Bonifaz VIII)
  Canon law: KBR4026
Potestas executiva
  The Pope
    Canon law: KBR2375
Potestas indirecta in temporalis
  (Gregory VII)
    Canon law: KBR4024
Potestas iudicialis
  The Pope
    Canon law: KBR2375
Potestas legislativa
  Conference of Bishops
    Canon law: KBR2830
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2830
  The Pope
    Canon law: KBR2372+
Potestas legislativa, executiva vel iudicialis
  Dioceses
    Canon law: KBR2837
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2837
Potestas regiminis legislativa
  Canon law: KBR2364
Poultry products
  Islamic law: KBP3384
  Jewish law: KBM3384
Poverty
  Monasticism
    Canon law: KBR2927.P68
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P68
Power of governance
  Canon law: KBR2364
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2298+
Power supply
  Islamic law: KBP3431+
  Jewish law: KBM3431+
Power to dispose of episcopates and dioceses
  The Pope
    Canon law: KBR2384
Power to tax
  The Pope
    Canon law: KBR2386
Powers
  Metropolitans
    Canon law: KBR2805
INDEX

Practice of Islam
Legal aspects
   Islamic law: KBP174+
Practice of law
   Islamic law: KBP1630+
   Jewish law: KBM1630
Praelati Curiae Romanae
   Organs of government
      Canon law: KBR2775
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2775
Praesentatio
   Ecclesiastical offices
      Canon law: KBR2362.6
Praesidium
   Ecumenical council
      Canon law: KBR2380
Pravoslavná církev v Československu
   Canon law: KBS1701+
Pravoslavná církev v Českých zemích a na Slovensku
   Canon law: KBS1701+
Prayer
   Ablutions
      Islamic law: KBP184.47.P72
   Five duties of a Muslim
      Islamic law: KBP178
   Ritual law
      Islamic law: KBP184.3+
Prayers
   Funeral procession prayers
      Islamic law: KBP184.55
Praying of breviary
   Clergy
      Canon law: KBR2338.B74
Pre-Chalcedonian churches
   Canon law: KBS320.5+
Pre-emption, Right of
   Jewish law: KBM716
Prebends
   Canon law: KBR2357
Precaution
   Uṣūl al-fiqh
      Islamic law: KBP448.I38
Precious metals
   Retail trade
      Islamic law: KBP3422.P73
      Jewish law: KBM3422.P73
   Precious metals, Exchange of
      Contracts
      Islamic law: KBP879.2.S27
Pregnancy
   Islamic law: KBP528.P74
   Pregnant woman, Breach of duty of assistance to a
      Islamic law: KBP4194
Prelatures
   Organs of government
      Canon law: KBR2775
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2775
Premarital examinations
   Canon law: KBR3117
   Islamic law: KBP545
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3117
Premiums
   Unfair competition
      Islamic law: KBP1250
      Jewish law: KBM1250
Prenuptial agreements
   Canon law: KBR3113
   Islamic law: KBP543.952
   Jewish law: KBM572
   Marital property and regime
      Islamic law: KBP572
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3113
Preparation
   Criminal act
      Jewish law: KBM3854
Prerequisites
   Clergy
      Canon law: KBR2329+
Prerogatives and powers
   Constitutional and administrative law
      Comparative religious law:
         KB2550+
Prerogatives of rulers
   Constitution of the state
      Islamic law: KBP2300
      Jewish law: KBM2300
Presbyterate
   Dioceses
      Canon law: KBR2865
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2865
INDEX

Presbyterial council
Canon law: KBR2882

Presbyterium
Dioceses
Canon law: KBR2865

Preschool education
Jewish law: KBM3140.9

Prescribed giving
Property tax
Islamic law: KBP3620+

Prescription
Comparative religious law: KB689

Preservation of life
Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
Comparative religious law: KB3858
Islamic law: KBP3858
Jewish law: KBM3858

President
Conference of Bishops
Canon law: KBR2829

Presidents
Comparative religious law: KB2540
Islamic law: KBP2540

Press and criminal justice
Comparative religious law: KB3500.7
Islamic law: KBP3507

Press law
Comparative religious law: KB3500+
Islamic law: KBP3500+
Jewish law: KBM3500+

Presumption of death
Comparative religious law: KB524.8

Presumption of preference
Sources of fiqh
Islamic law: KBP457

Presumptions
Courts and procedure
Comparative religious law:
KB1677.P74
Islamic law: KBP1677.T35
Jewish law: KBM1677.H37

Pretrial procedures
Canon law: KBR3839+
Criminal procedure
Canon law: KBR3930+

Pretrial procedures
Criminal procedure
Comparative religious law:
KB4632+
Islamic law: KBP4632+
Jewish law: KBM4632+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3930+

Procedure in general
Comparative religious law:
KB1660+
Islamic law: KBP1660+
Jewish law: KBM1660+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3839+

Prevention of cruelty to animals
Islamic law: KBP3123+

Preventive or coercive measures
Criminal law
Comparative religious law:
KB3982+
Islamic law: KBP3982+

Preventive penal remedies
Criminal law
Canon law: KBR3526+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3526+

Previous testimony
Criminal procedure
Islamic law: KBP4690
Jewish law: KBM4690

Price control
Economic law
Comparative religious law: KB3210
Emergency measures
Islamic law: KBP3724
Jewish law: KBM3724

Price fixing
Jewish law: KBM4290
Price norms
Islamic law: KBP3210
Price regulations
Violation of
Jewish law: KBM4290

Prices and price control
Economic law
Comparative religious law: KB3210
Islamic law: KBP3210
Jewish law: KBM3210
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Roman Catholic law</th>
<th>Canon law</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Priests</td>
<td>KBU2865</td>
<td>KBR2865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioceses</td>
<td>KBR2340.T66</td>
<td>KBU2340.T66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prima instantia</td>
<td>KBR3840+</td>
<td>KBU3840+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law</td>
<td>KBR3936+</td>
<td>KBU3936+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private property</td>
<td>KBU2367+</td>
<td>KBR2367+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prima tonsura</td>
<td>KBR2329</td>
<td>KBU2329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primum honoris</td>
<td>KBR2370</td>
<td>KBR2370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primatus jurisdictionis</td>
<td>KBR2226</td>
<td>KBR2226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privates and rulers</td>
<td>KB2532+</td>
<td>KBP2532+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principle of collegiality</td>
<td>KBR2205+</td>
<td>KBR2205+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law</td>
<td>KBU3817</td>
<td>KBU3817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisoners</td>
<td>KBP4810</td>
<td>KBR4810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisoners of war</td>
<td>KBP1539</td>
<td>KBP1539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privacy, Right of</td>
<td>KBP529.83</td>
<td>KBM524.4.P74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private associations</td>
<td>KBR2266</td>
<td>KBU2266+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juristic persons</td>
<td>KBR2266+</td>
<td>KBU2266+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private chapels</td>
<td>KBU3238.C53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private international law</td>
<td>KB480+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private law</td>
<td>KB479</td>
<td>KBR524.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offenses against</td>
<td>KBR3615.P74</td>
<td>KBU3615.P74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requisition of for community use</td>
<td>KBR3615.P74</td>
<td>KBU3615.P74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restraints on</td>
<td>KBR3615.P74</td>
<td>KBU3615.P74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private property Public restraints on</td>
<td>KBU2824+</td>
<td>KBP2824+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law</td>
<td>KB2824+</td>
<td>KBP2824+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law</td>
<td>KBM4696</td>
<td>KBP4696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law</td>
<td>KBM3040.5+</td>
<td>KBP3040.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privatio beneficii</td>
<td>KBR3615.P74</td>
<td>KBU3615.P74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy</td>
<td>KBR3615.P74</td>
<td>KBU3615.P74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courts and procedure</td>
<td>KBR2205+</td>
<td>KBU2205+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law</td>
<td>KBR1676</td>
<td>KBU1676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judicial procedure</td>
<td>KBR1676</td>
<td>KBU1676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private parties</td>
<td>KBR3615.P74</td>
<td>KBU3615.P74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courts and procedure</td>
<td>KBR4269</td>
<td>KBU4269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law</td>
<td>KBR1676</td>
<td>KBU1676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judicial procedure</td>
<td>KBR1676</td>
<td>KBU1676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privilege</td>
<td>KBR3615.P74</td>
<td>KBU3615.P74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitans</td>
<td>KBR2805</td>
<td>KBU2805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monasticism</td>
<td>KBU2927.P75</td>
<td>KBR2927.P75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious institutes</td>
<td>KBR2927.P75</td>
<td>KBU2927.P75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pope</td>
<td>KBR2370</td>
<td>KBU2370</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Privileges and immunities
Church property
   Canon law: KBR3400+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3400
Privileges of rulers
   Constitution of the state
      Islamic law: KBP2300
   Constitutional law
      Jewish law: KBM2300
Privilegia clericalia
   Canon law: KBR2339+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2339+
Privilegium canonis
   Clergy
      Canon law: KBR2340.P75
Privilegium competentiae
   Clergy
      Canon law: KBR2340.P76
Privilegium fori
   Clergy
      Canon law: KBR2340.P77
      Ecclesiastical courts
      Canon law: KBR3786
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2340.P77
Privilegium immunitatis
   Clergy
      Canon law: KBR2340.P78
Privilegium Petrinum
   Matrimonial actions
      Canon law: KBR3905.P75
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3905.P75
Probate courts and procedure
   Comparative religious law: KB1880
   Islamic law: KBP1880
   Jewish law: KBM1880
Probatio
   Canon law: KBR3843+
   Criminal procedure
      Canon law: KBR3940+
   Matrimonial actions
      Canon law: KBR3893
   Trials
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+
Probatio per documenta
   Trials
      Canon law: KBR3847
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3847
Procedural principles
   Courts and procedure
      Comparative religious law:
         KB1651+
      Islamic law: KBP1651+
      Jewish law: KBM1650.9+
   Criminal procedure
      Islamic law: KBP4624+
      Jewish law: KBM4620+
Procedure
   Courts and procedure
      Jewish law: KBM1650+
   Dissolution of marriage
      Islamic law: KBP562+
   Matrimonial actions
      Comparative religious law: KB562
      Military criminal law
      Islamic law: KBP3758+
      Military discipline
      Islamic law: KBP3780+
      Mines and mineral resources
      Islamic law: KBP3350
      Tax and customs crimes and
delinquency: KBP3700.92+
Procedure at first instance
   Canon law: KBR3840+
   Criminal procedure
      Canon law: KBR3936+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3936+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3840+
Procedure at trial
   Courts
      Comparative religious law:
         KB1663+
      Islamic law: KBP1663+
   Criminal procedure
      Comparative religious law:
         KB4664+
      Islamic law: KBP4664+
Processions
   Canon law: KBR3254
   Public safety
      Jewish law: KBM3036.5.D45
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3254
Processus documentalis
   Nullity of marriage
      Canon law: KBR3899

591
INDEX

Processus poenalis iudicialis
  Canon law: KBR3920+
Processus praesumptae mortis coniugis
  Matrimonial actions
  Canon law: KBR3912
Procurator
  Court officials
    Canon law: KBR3807.5.P76
    Islamic law: KBP1637
    Jewish law: KBM4630.S73
Procuratores ad lites et advocati
  Canon law: KBR3834
  Courts
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3834
Procurators
  Canon law: KBR3823+
Procurators and advocates
  Canon law: KBR3834
  Courts
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3834
Produce exchanges
  Comparative religious law: KB962.8
  Islamic law: KBP962.8
  Jewish law: KBM962.8
Producers cooperatives
  Jewish law: KBM3317
Profanare rem sacram, mobilem vel immobilem
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3696
Profanation of a movable or immovable sacred thing
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3696
Profanation of the consecrated species
  Canon law: KBR3664
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3664
Professed religious
  Temporal goods of the Church
    Canon law: KBR3350.P76
Profession of faith
  Canon law: KBR3070
  Islamic law: KBP177
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3070
Professional ethics
  Comparative religious law: KB3522
Professions
  Comparative religious law: KB3515+

Professions
  Contracts
    Islamic law: KBP892.3
    Jewish law: KBM892.3
  Islamic law: KBP3515+
  Jewish law: KBM3515+
  Prohibition against practicing
    Jewish law: KBM4002
Profits
  Jewish law: KBM3578.5.P75
  Limited partnership
    Islamic law: KBP1047.4
  Personal companies
    Jewish law: KBM1047.4
  Silent partnership
    Islamic law: KBP1049.4
    Jewish law: KBM1049.4
Programming
  Radio and television broadcasting
    Jewish law: KBM3495
Prohibited books
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3065
Prohibited participation in sacred rites
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3644
Prohibited work
  Oraḥ ḥayim law: KBM523.3.P7
Prohibition against practicing a profession
  Jewish law: KBM4002
Prohibition of censorship
  Comparative religious law: KB2478
  Islamic law: KBP2478
  Jewish law: KBM2478
Promissio matrimonii
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3112
Promoter of justice (petitioner)
  Canon law: KBR3926
Promotor iustitiae
  Canon law: KBR3926
Promotor of justice
  Matrimonial actions
    Canon law: KBR3890
Promulgatio
  Ecclesiastical laws
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2218
INDEX

Promulgation
  Ecclesiastical laws
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2218
Pronuntiationes iudicis
Trials
  Canon law: KBR3854+
Proof of paternity
  Islamic law: KBP619.I75
Propaganda
  Islamic law: KBP3512.P76
Property: KBM640+
  Communal property
    Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
  Comparative religious law: KB640+
  Control of
    Emergency measures
      Islamic law: KBP3712
  Destruction of property and conversion
    Jewish law: KBM4256
  Islamic law: KBP640+
Monasticism
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P66
Property, Church
  Canon law: KBR3320+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+
Property confiscation
  Criminal law punishment
    Islamic law: KBP4006
    Jewish law: KBM4006
Property loss or damages
  War damage compensation
    Jewish law: KBM3728.P47
Property management
  Parental power
    Jewish law: KBM606
Property, Marital
  Jewish law: KBM569+
Property regime
  Married women
    Islamic law: KBP553.P76
Property rights
  Public restraint on
    Islamic law: KBP3345
Property tax
  Comparative religious law: KB3616
  Islamic law: KBP3616+
  Jewish law: KBM3616+
Proprietary church (Eigenkirchenrecht)
  Canon law: KBR4022
Prorogation
  Courts
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3785
    Ecclesiastical courts
      Canon law: KBR3785
    Procedure at first instance
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.P75
Prosecuting innocent persons
  Jewish law: KBM4507
Prostitution
  Jewish law: KBM4224
Protection of children against obscenity
  Islamic law: KBP1547
  Jewish law: KBM1547
Protection of children in public
  Islamic law: KBP1546
  Jewish law: KBM1546
Protection of labor
  Islamic law: KBP1408+
  Jewish law: KBM1408+
Protection of ownership
  Property
    Comparative religious law: KB675
    Islamic law: KBP675
    Jewish law: KBM675
Protection of rights
  Islamic law: KBP509+
Protective custody
  Criminal law
    Comparative religious law: KB3993.I47
    Islamic law: KBP3992
    Jewish law: KBM3992
Protective surveillance
  Criminal law
    Islamic law: KBP3995
    Jewish law: KBM3995
Protestant Church and Roman Catholic Church: KB170.A+
  Protocol of 1984
    Roman Catholic law: KBU4064
Proverbia
  Canon law: KBR100.A+

593
INDEX

Proverbs  
Roman Catholic law: KBU100
Provinciae ecclesiasticae  
Canon law: KBR2796+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2796+
Provincial council  
Ecclesiastical Provinces  
Canon law: KBR2820
Provincial councils  
Roman Catholic law: KBU950+
Proximate cause  
Jewish law: KBM3851  
Mishpat Ivri  
Jewish law: KBM524.4.C38
Proxy  
Marriage consent  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3137
Proxy, Marriage by  
Mere prohibition of marriage  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.P76
Psychologists  
Jewish law: KBM3103.P79
Psychology and criminal law  
Jewish law: KBM3819
Psychopharmaca  
Jewish law: KBM3092
Psychotherapists  
Jewish law: KBM3103.P79
Puberty  
Islamic law: KBP525.6.B84
Puberty, Age of  
Capacity and incapacity  
Canon law: KBR2232.P83  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.P83
Public associations  
Juristic persons  
Canon law: KBR2262  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2262+
Public baths  
Ablutions  
Islamic law: KBP184.47.P82
Public collections  
Cultural affairs  
Comparative religious law: KB3176+  
Islamic law: KBP3176+  
Jewish law: KBM3176+

Public defender  
Criminal procedure  
Jewish law: KBM4630.D43
Public finance  
Comparative religious law: KB3526+  
Islamic law: KBP3526+  
Jewish law: KBM3526+
Public health  
Comparative religious law: KB3075+  
Crimes against  
Islamic law: KBP4400  
Jewish law: KBM4400+  
Islamic law: KBP3075+  
Jewish law: KBM3075+
Public health hazards  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3274.A+
Public health measures  
Contagious and infectious diseases  
Islamic law: KBP3084+  
Jewish law: KBM3084+
Public institutions  
Science and the arts  
Comparative religious law: KB3161  
Jewish law: KBM3161
Public irrigation zones  
Islamic law: KBP3058
Public land acquisition legislation  
Islamic law: KBP3057.3
Public land law  
Comparative religious law: KB3056  
Islamic law: KBP3056+  
Jewish law: KBM3061.92+
Public lands  
Comparative religious law: KB3056  
Islamic law: KBP3056+
Public law  
Comparative religious law: KB2000+  
Islamic law: KBP2000+  
Jewish law: KBM2000+
Public order  
Comparative religious law: KB481  
Islamic law: KBP481  
Offenses against  
Jewish law: KBM4305+
Public policies in research  
Jewish law: KBM3160+

594
INDEX

Public policy
Jewish law: KBM524.14
Research
Comparative religious law: KB3160+
Science and the arts
Islamic law: KBP3160
Unfair competition
Islamic law: KBP1235
Jewish law: KBM1235
Public property
Comparative religious law: KB3040.5+
Islamic law: KBP3040.5+
Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
Offenses against
Jewish law: KBM4230+
Public restraint on private property
Comparative religious law: KB2824+
Islamic law: KBP2824+
Jewish law: KBM2824+
Public restraint on property rights
Mining and quarrying
Islamic law: KBP3345
Jewish law: KBM3345
Public safety
Comparative religious law: KB3000+
Islamic law: KBP3009+
Jewish law: KBM3000+
Public services, Municipal
Islamic: KBP2955+
Public utilities, Municipal
Islamic law: KBP2955+
Public vows
Religious institutes
Canon law: KBR2924
Public welfare
Canon law: KBR3264+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3264+
Public works
Jewish law: KBM3073
Public worship
Islamic law: KBP184.32.G75
Publication of prohibited books
Canon law: KBR3656+

Publicity
Ecclesiastical laws
Roman Catholic law: KBU2218
Publishers and publishing
Copyright
Islamic law: KBP1185
Press law
Comparative religious law:
KB3500+
Islamic law: KBP3500+
Jewish law: KBM3503+
Publishing and censorship
Canon law: KBR3064+
Punishment
Criminal law
Comparative religious law:
KB3946+
Islamic law: KBP3946+
Jewish law: KBM3946+
Determining the measure of
Comparative religious law:
KB4012+
Islamic law: KBP4012+
Jewish law: KBM4012
Resemblance to the committed act
Islamic law: KBP3951
Punishment of offenses in general
Criminal law
Roman Catholic law: KBU3510+
Punitive deportation
Islamic law: KBP3997
Jewish law: KBM4826+
Purification
Islamic law: KBP184.44+
Purity
Food processing
Islamic law: KBP3379
Jewish law: KBM3379
Purity of intention
Islamic law: KBP184.12
Purity, Ritual
Islamic law: KBP184.4+
Putative necessity
Justification of illegal acts
Canon law: KBR3553
Roman Catholic law: KBU3553
Putative self-defense
Canon law: KBR3554
Roman Catholic law: KBU3554

Q

Qabūl: KBP869.3+
Qaḍā': KPB817.2+, KPB1679+
Qadhf: KPB4044, KPB4147
Qāḍī: KPB1610+
  Assistant to
  Islamic law: KPB1621
  Dissolution of marriage pronounced by
  Islamic law: KPB5065
Qāḍī al-Quda: KPB1687
Qāḍī court
  Islamic law: KPB1584
Qāḍī, Duty of
  Islamic law: KPB1595
Qānūn
  Sources of fiqh: KBP458.Q36
Qānūn al-bahrijyāh: KPB970+
Qānūn al-bunūk: KPB940+
Qānūn al-ta'mīn: KPB998+
Qarābah: KPB544.955
  Criminal law
    Islamic law: KPB4023.K56
  Family law: KPB583+
Qard: KBP891
Qaṣd: KBP3868
Qasīm: KPB1622.2
Qāṣir: KPB622+
Qat' al-ṭarīq: KPB4046
Qatl bi-sabab: KPB4054.5
Qawānīn al-khāṣṣah bi-al-nisā':
  KPB526+
Qāmi: KPB642.3
Qiṣāṣ punishment: KPB3975+
Qist: KPB446
Qiṣaṣ: KPB519.I75
Qiṣṣās: KPB452
Quae statuntur, pari iure de utroque sexu valent
  Monasticism
  Canon law: KBR2896
Qualification as heir
  Comparative religious law: KB634
  Qualification as heir
  Jewish law: KBM633.5+
Qualification, Legal
  Uṣūl al-fiqh
    Islamic law: KPB447
Quality control
  Economic law
    Islamic law: KPB3255
    Jewish law: KBM3255
Quality inspection
  Food processing industries
    Comparative religious law: KPB3377
    Islamic law: KPB3377+
    Jewish law: KPB3377+
Quarantine
  Public health
    Comparative religious law: KPB3087
    Jewish law: KBM3087
Quarrying
  Comparative religious law: KPB3344
  Islamic law: KPB3344+
  Jewish law: KPB3344+
Quasi-deliberate intent
  Criminal intent
    Islamic law: KPB3869
Quasi-domicile
  Natural persons
    Canon law: KBR2235+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2235+
Quasi-domicilium
  Natural persons
    Canon law: KBR2235+
Querela nullitatis contra sententiam
  Trials
    Canon law: KBR3863
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3863
Questionable mamzerim: KBM544.8
Qui rationis usu carent
  Criminal liability
    Canon law: KBR3542
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3542
Quinisext Synod, 692
  Canon law: KBR237
  Quinque compilationes antiquae
    Canon law: KBR1450+
    Qur'an: KPB100+
    Sources of fiqh: KPB449
INDEX

Qurbah: KBP544.955
Qurūḍ: KBP955+

R

Rabb al-māl: KBP1049.3
Rabbinate: KBM2200.R33
Rabbinical courts: KBM1582
  Criminal proceeding by: KBM4613
Rabbinical literature
  Jewish law: KBM495+
Rabbinical seminaries
  Jewish law: KBM3147.7.A+
Rabbis: KBM2200.R33
Radā’: Parent and child: KBP610.2
Radd: KBP633.952.R33
Radio broadcasting
  Comparative religious law: KB3491
  Islamic law: KBP3491
  Jewish law: KBM3491+
Radio communication
  Comparative religious law: KB3491
  Islamic law: KBP3491
  Jewish law: KBM3491+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3066
Radioactive substances
  Pollution
    Comparative religious law: KB3132
    Islamic law: KBP3132
    Jewish law: KBM3132
Radiology
  Islamic law: KBP3119.R33
Rafting
  Islamic law: KBP3478
Rahn: KBP726+
Rail traffic, Dangerous interference with
  Islamic law: KBP4380
Railroads
  Islamic law: KBP3459
  Jewish law: KBM3459
Rain
  Islamic law: KBP184.9.R35
Rain prayer
  Islamic law: KBP184.32.R34
Rainfall
  Islamic law: KBP184.9.R35

Raj’ah: KBP560
Ramadan: KBP186.4
Ramadan fast: KBP184.54.R35
Rank and honors
  Ecclesiastical offices
    Canon law: KBR2355+
    Ransoming of war or conflict captives
      Jewish law: KBM1539
    Rape: KBP4202
      Canon law: KBR3764
      Jewish law: KBM4202
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3764
Rapina
  Canon law: KBR3774.R63
Raptus
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3764
  Raptus impuberum alterutrius sexus
    Canon law: KBR3762
  Raptus (intuitu matrimonii vel explendae
    libidinis causa)
    Canon law: KBR3760
  Raptus vi aut fraude
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3760
  Raqīq: KBP529.3+
  Ratification and consummation
    Marriage law
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3114
Ratio utilitatis
  Sources of fiqh
    Islamic law: KBP456
Rationing
  Emergency measures
    Islamic law: KBP3724
    Jewish law: KBM3724
Ra’y: KBP453.2
Reactors, Nuclear
  Public safety
    Islamic law: KBP3012
Real property: KBM683+
  Canon law: KBR3410+
  Comparative religious law: KBP683+
  Islamic law: KBP683+
  Lease
    Comparative religious law:
      KBP884.R43
      Islamic law: KBP884.R43
      Jewish law: KBM884.R43

597
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Item</th>
<th>Relevant Laws</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Refugees</td>
<td>Reservation of industry, trade, and commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War refugees</td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3272+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social service</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3272+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1538</td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3272+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refuse disposal</td>
<td>Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public health</td>
<td>Sources of fiqh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3088.R43</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP458.L35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3088.R43</td>
<td>Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refuse, Recycling of</td>
<td>Criminal law measures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3264+</td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3982+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regesta curiae matrimoniorm</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3982+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3146</td>
<td>Jewish law: KBRM3956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regesta matrimoniorum</td>
<td>Marriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3146</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional planning</td>
<td>Relics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3057+</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3238.R45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regiones ecclesiasticae</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP186.97+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR2796+</td>
<td>Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2796+</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.R45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registers, Criminal</td>
<td>Religion and constitutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM4845</td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB2101+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registers, Marriage</td>
<td>Religion and democratic government, Compatibility of Religious western law:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3146</td>
<td>KB2035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>Religious brotherhoods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artisans</td>
<td>Contracts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3428</td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB1040+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courts and procedure</td>
<td>Religious community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB1850+</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2902+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1850+</td>
<td>Religious corporations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1850</td>
<td>Employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land titles</td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB2870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP737</td>
<td>Religious education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mines and mineral resources</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3050+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3350</td>
<td>Religious education of teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration of civil status</td>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1856+</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBR3140.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration of internment</td>
<td>Religious functionaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3193</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3193</td>
<td>Religious houses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration of land titles</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2899+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB737</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2899+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM737+</td>
<td>Religious institutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2899+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court officials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3807.5.R45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

599
INDEX

Requisitions
War damage compensation
   Jewish law: KBM3728.R47
Res consecratae vel benedictae
   Canon law: KBR3405
Res extra commercium
   Canon law: KBR3405
Res immobiles
   Canon law: KBR3410+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3410+
Res in commercio
   Comparative religious law: KB640+
   Islamic law: KBP640+
   Jewish law: KBM640+
Res iudicata
   Canon law: KBR3869
   Criminal procedure
      Canon law: KBR3947
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3952
   Judiciary
      Canon law: KBR3837.R47
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.R47
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3869
Res judicata
   Courts and procedure
      Islamic law: KBP1681
   Criminal procedure
      Comparative religious law: KB4754
      Islamic law: KBP4754
      Jewish law: KBM4754
Res sacrae
   Canon law: KBR3405
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3405
   Rota Romana
      Canon law: KBR44.6.C45
      Roman Catholic law: KBU44.6.C45
Res spirituales
   Canon law: KBR2350+
Res temporales
   Canon law: KBR2350+
Resale
   Islamic law: KBP878.R47
   Jewish law: KBM878.R47
Rescript of dispensation
   Marriage
      Canon law: KBR3910
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3910
Rescriptum dispensationis
   Marriage
      Canon law: KBR3910
   Research
      Public policies in research
      Comparative religious law:
         KB3160+
         Islamic law: KBP3160
   Resch galuta: KBM2107
   Residence
   Clergy
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2340.R47
   Dioceses
      Canon law: KBR2839
      Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.2
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2839
   Residentia personalis in diocesi
      Canon law: KBR2839
   Resignation by pastor
      Canon law: KBR3978
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3979
   Respect for law
      Jewish law: KBM524.2+
      Respect to parents and teachers
      Yoreh de‘ah law: KBM523.5.R4
   Respondent
      Canon law: KBR3831+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
   Restaurants
      Regulation
      Islamic law: KBP3424.5
      Jewish law: KBM3424.5
   Restitutio in integrum
      Canon law: KBR3872
      Criminal procedure
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3954
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3872
   Restitution
      Islamic law: KBP855
      Obligations
         Jewish law: KBM855
      Pretrial procedure
         Islamic law: KBP1662.T56
         Jewish law: KBM1662.T56
   Restoration
      Church buildings
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+
INDEX

Restoration of religious art works
Roman Catholic law: KBU3204

Restraining order
Judiciary
  Canon law: KBR3837.R48
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.R48

Restrain on private property
Jewish law: KBM3040.5+

Restrictions on cohanim
Jewish law: KBM544.5

Retail trade
Comparative religious law: KB3418
Excise taxes
  Islamic law: KBP3640.R48
  Jewish law: KBM3640.R48
Islamic law: KBP3418+

Jewish community
  Jewish law: KBM3418+

Retaliation
Criminal law punishment
  Comparative religious law: KB3952
  Islamic law: KBP3951
  Jewish law: KBM3952

Retention of ownership
Conditional sale
  Islamic law: KBP877.2
  Jewish law: KBM877.2

Retention to secure a claim
Property
  Islamic law: KBP731+
  Jewish law: KBM731

Retraction of evidence
Criminal procedure
  Comparative religious law: KB4709.R48
  Islamic law: KBP4709.R84

Retroactivity
Islamic law concepts: KBP505
Roman Catholic law: KBU2198

Return
Decedents’ estates
  Islamic law: KBP633.952.R33
Revenue for support of the Church
  Canon law: KBR3384+

Revenue service
Comparative religious law: KB3558
Islamic law: KBP3558+
Revocable divorce
Islamic law: KBP562.953
Revocatio
  Ecclesiastical laws
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2220

Revocation
  Ecclesiastical laws
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2220

Revocation of emendation of decree
  Judicial review of administrative acts
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3969

Revolutions
Islamic law: KBP1569.R48
Reward, Offer of
  Contracts
    Islamic law: KBP895
Rhenish school
  Canon law: KBR2204.5
Ribā: KBP868.2
Ridá
  Declaration of consent: KBP869.6
  Marriage: KBP543.952
Riddah
  Islamic law: KBP4172

Right of asylum
  Canon law: KBR3236
  Comparative religious law: KB2485.5
  Islamic law: KPB2485.5

Right of pre-emption
  Comparative religious law: KB716
  Islamic law: KBP716
  Jewish law: KBM716

Right of presentation
  Ecclesiastical offices
    Canon law: KBR2362.6

Right of privacy
  Islamic law: KPB529.83
  Jewish law: KBM524.4.P74

Right of rescission
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB869.3+
    Islamic law: KPB869.3+
    Jewish law: KBM869.3+
INDEX

Right of rescission
Defect of goods sold
  Islamic law: KBP876
Matrimonial actions
  Islamic law: KBP565
Sale
  Jewish law: KBM876
Right of way
Real servitudes
  Comparative religious law: KB710
  Islamic law: KBP710
  Jewish law: KBM710
Right to die
Comparative religious law: KB3121.7
  Jewish law: KBM3121.7
Right to draw water
Real servitudes
  Comparative religious law: KB710
  Islamic law: KBP710
  Jewish law: KBM710
Right to information
  Press law
  Comparative religious law:
    KB3500.3
    Islamic law: KBP3500.3
    Jewish law: KBM3500.3
Right to life
Comparative religious law: KB2484.5
  Islamic law: KBP2484.5
  Jewish law: KBM2484.5
Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.R53
Right to resistance against political authority
Comparative religious law: KB2486
  Islamic law: KBP2486
  Jewish law: KBM2486
Rights
Exercise of
  Islamic law: KBP509+
Metropolitans
  Canon law: KBR2805
Pledges of
  Islamic law: KBP730
Protection of
  Islamic law: KPB509+
Rights and duties
  Respect for law
    Jewish law: KBM524.22
Rights and obligations of clerics
  Canon law: KBR2336+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2336+
Rights and obligations of the Christian faithful
  Canon law: KBR2312+
  Rights and obligations of the laity
    Canon law: KBR2316+
Rights as to the use of another's land
  Comparative religious law: KB706+
  Islamic law: KBP706+
  Jewish law: KBM706+
Riots
  Criminal law
    Islamic law: KBP4398
    Jewish law: KBM4398
Riparian rights
  Comparative religious law: KB698
  Islamic law: KBP698
  Jewish law: KBM698
Risk
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB866.5
    Islamic law: KBP866.5
    Jewish law: KBM866.5
Rites
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS545
Rites, Baptismal
  Canon law: KBR2229.R57
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.R57
  Ritual bathing of the corpse
    Islamic law: KPB184.55
Ritual law
  Comparative religious law: KB400
  Islamic law: KPB184+
Ritual purity
  Islamic law: KPB184.4+
Ritual slaughtering
  Islamic law: KPB184.6+
INDEX

Rituals
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390
Russian Orthodox law: KBS545
Ritus
Baptism
Canon law: KBR2229.R57
Rivers
Public property
Comparative religious law: KB3046+
Islamic law: KBP3046+
Jewish law: KBM3046+
Road traffic
Islamic law: KBP3442+
Jewish law: KBM3442+
Roads and highways
Islamic law: KBP3044.7
Jewish law: KBM3044.7
Robbery
Canon law: KBR3774.R63
Comparative religious law: KB4254
Islamic law: KBP4254
Roman Catholic Church and Eastern churches: KB165.A+
Roman Catholic Church and Protestant Church: KB170.A+
Roman Catholic Church, Law of the: KBU2+
Roman congregations
Canon law: KBR2500+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2500+
Roman Empire and Early Church
Canon law: KBR4012+
Roman law
Compared with civil law, and canon law: KB215+
Compared with civil law and Jewish law: KB201+
Roman law and canon law: KB245.A+, KBR2206
Roman law and law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU2206
Roman law and Occidental canon law: KB230+
Roman Pontiff
Canon law: KBR2366+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2366+
Roman Pontiff
Tribunals of the Apostolic See
Roman Catholic law: KBU3811
Roman Pontiff and the College of bishops (General)
Roman Catholic law: KBU2365
Romanian Church United with Rome
Canon law: KBT1801+
Romanian Orthodox Church
Canon law: KBS1001+
Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America
Canon law: KBS2991+
Romanus Pontifex et Collegium Episcoporum (General)
Roman Catholic law: KBU2365
Rome, Council of, 155: KBR199.84
Rome, Council of, 193: KBR199.86
Roofs
Building and construction
Jewish law: KBM3072.R65
Rota Romana: KBR43+
Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
Roman Catholic law: KBU43+
Tribunal ordinarium
Roman Catholic law: KBU3816+
Tribunals of the Apostolic See
Canon law: KBR3816+
Rowdyism
Criminal law
Jewish law: KBM4309
Royalty and nobility, Marriages of
Canon law: KBR3153
Rujū’
Retraction of evidence
Islamic law: KBP4709.R84
Withdrawal of offer
Islamic law: KBP869.3+
Rule of law
Comparative religious law: KB2020+
Public law
Islamic law: KBP2020+
Jewish law: KBM2020+
Rulemaking power
Communal agencies
Jewish law: KBM2724
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rulemaking power</th>
<th>Sacerdotes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Municipal government</td>
<td>Dioceses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP2938</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacerdotes</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rulers</td>
<td>Sacra ordinatio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional principles</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2330+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB2532+</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP2532+</td>
<td>Sacra utensilia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3366.S33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP2300</td>
<td>Sacramental confession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM2300</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3090+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules of legal disputation</td>
<td>Sacramental seal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP466</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural law</td>
<td>Sacramentale sigillum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3294.22+</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3293+</td>
<td>Sacramentalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3293+</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3180+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural planning</td>
<td>Sacramentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3056</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3180+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural planning and development zones</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3180+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3059+</td>
<td>Sacraments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural schools</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3075+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3142</td>
<td>Orthodox Eastern law: KBS385+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary education</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3075+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3142</td>
<td>Russian Orthodox law: KBS525+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rushd: KBP525+</td>
<td>Sacred images</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Orthodox Church</td>
<td>Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBS461+</td>
<td>Sacred Penitentiary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russkaïa pravoslavnaïa tserkov’</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3812+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBS461+</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3812+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruthenian Catholic Church</td>
<td>Sacred places</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBT2601+</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3230+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabab: KBP544.955</td>
<td>Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family law: KBP583+</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3230+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saby: KBP525</td>
<td>Russian Orthodox law: KBS547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabotaging weapons, equipment, or means of defense</td>
<td>Sacred times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military law</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR3230+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3760.S32</td>
<td>Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3760.S32</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3242+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacelli privati</td>
<td>Russian Orthodox law: KBS546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3238.C53</td>
<td>Sacred utensils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rota Romana</td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU44.6.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacri Palatii auditorium: KBR43+</td>
<td>Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU43+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

605
INDEX

Sacrifices, Blood
   Islamic law: KBP184.6+
Sacrificial animal
   Islamic law: KBP184.62.S23
Sacrilege
   Canon law: KBR3660+
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3664
Sacrilégium carnale
   Canon law: KBR3660+
   Sacrilege (reale, personale, locale)
   Canon law: KBR3660+
Sacrum Imperium Romanum
   Canon law: KBR4020+
Sadak: KBP543.954+
Šadaqah: KBP636.3
Sadd al-dharā'īʻ: KBP457.3
Šadūqah: KBP543.953+
Safeguarding the social and political order
   Comparative religious law: KB3954
   Islamic law: KBP3950.2
   Jewish law: KBM3954
Safek mamzerim: KBM544.8
Ṣaghīr: KBP525
Saint worship
   Sufism
      Islamic law: KBP189.585
Saints
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.3+
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS548.3+
   Sakʻartʻvelos avtokepʻaluri
      martʻlmadidebeli eklesia
   Canon law: KBS1301+
Ṣakk: KBP1676.7
Salam contract
   Islamic law: KBP877.4
Salaries
   Clergy
      Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.6
      Russian Orthodox law: KBS520.3
   Ecclesiastical offices
      Roman Catholic law: KBU2355
   Income tax
      Jewish law: KBM3584
Sale
   Contracts
      Comparative religious law: KB874
   Sale
      Contracts
         Islamic law: KBP874+
         Jewish law: KBM874+
   Sale as slave as punishment for convicted criminals
      Jewish law: KBM4820
   Sale on credit
      Islamic law: KBP877.3
      Jewish law: KBM877.3
   Sales
      Excise taxes
         Islamic law: KBP3640.S25
   Sales tax
      Comparative religious law: KB3627+
      Islamic law: KBP3627+
   Salvage
      Maritime law
      Comparative religious law: KB981
      Islamic law: KBP981
      Jewish law: KBM981
Samaritans
   Marriage
      Jewish law: KBM546.3.S36
   Same-sex marriage
      Comparative religious law: KB3954.36
Sanctuaries
   Canons
      KB874
Sanctions
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393+
   Respect for law
      Jewish law: KBM524.22
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS564+
Sanctuarii
   Canon law: KBR3238.S67
Sanhedrin: KBM1587+
Trial by: KBM4612
Sanitation
   City planning and redevelopment
      Islamic law: KBP3065
      Jewish law: KBM3065
   Food processing industries
      Comparative religious law: KB3377
      Islamic law: KBP3377+
      Jewish law: KBM3377+
Ṣarf: KBP879.2.S27

606
INDEX

Sargossa, Council of, 380
Canon law: KBR249 380
Sariqah: KBP4235
Šawm: KBP179, KBP184.5+
Schism
Canon law: KBR3640+
Renaissance and Reformation
Church and state
Canon law: KBR4035+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3640+
Schisma
Canon law: KBR3640+
Schismatics
Canon law: KBR3640+
School functionaries
Islamic law: KBP3140+
Jewish law: KBM3140+
School government
Islamic law: KBP3138.55
Jewish law: KBM3138.55
Schools
Church property
Canon law: KBR3460
Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
Schools of thought
Islamic law: KBP250+
Science and the arts: KBM3160+
Comparative religious law: KB3160+
Islamic law: KBP3160+
Science, Canonical
Canon law: KBR2160+
Science of religious law: KB270+
Scope of protection
Copyright
Islamic law: KBP1160.6
Jewish law: KBM1160.6
Scribes, Jewish
Jewish law: KBM1846.5
Seafood
Regulation
Islamic law: KBP3392
Seafood industry
Jewish law: KBM3392
Seals and canon law: KBR83
Seclusion
Islamic law: KBP184.5+
Secondary education
Comparative religious law: KB3146
Islamic law: KBP3146
Jewish law: KBM3146
Secondhand trade
Islamic law: KBP3423+
Jewish law: KBM3423+
Secrecy
Judges
Rota Romana
Canon law: KBR3817.3
Secrecy of office and deliberations
Courts
Canon law: KBR3828.S43
Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.S43
Secretaria Literarum ad Principes
(Memorialium)
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2477
Secretaria Literarum Latinarum
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2480
Secretaria Status
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2470+
Secretaria Status seu Papalis
Roman Catholic law: KBU2470+
Secretariat of Briefs to Princes
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2477
Secretariat of Latin Letters
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2480
Secretariat of State
Organs of government
Canon law: KBR2470+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2470+
Secular authority
Bribery of officials of
Jewish law: KBM2023
Constitution of the state
Islamic law: KBP2250.3
Constitutional and administrative law
Comparative religious law:
KB2250.3
Obedience to the law issued by
Jewish law: KBM2021+
Secular authority
  Obligation of paying taxes to
    Jewish law: KBM2022
Secular authority and sharīʻah
  Islamic law: KBP2511
Secular authority to set and define law
  Jewish law: KBM524.2+
Secular clergy
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.3
Secular courts
  Relationships with Jewish courts
    Jewish law: KBM1575
Secular institutes
  Canon law: KBR2925
Secular law
  Violation of
    Jewish law: KBM3835
Secular law relating to the church
  Imperial Byzantine: KBR199.34+
Secular state
  Relationship of the Jewish community to
    KBM2370+
Secularization
  Church and state
    Canon law: KBR4043
Secured transactions
  Comparative religious law: KB859
    Islamic law: KBP859
    Jewish law: KBM859
Securing evidence
  Criminal procedure
    Islamic law: KBR4650
    Jewish law: KBM4650
Securities
  Corporate finance
    Islamic law: KBP1064
    Jewish law: KBM1064
  Excise taxes
    Islamic law: KBP3640.S42
    Islamic law: KBP962
Security
  Contract for work and labor
    Islamic law: KBR894
    Jewish law: KBM894
Contracts
  Comparative religious law: KB859
    Islamic law: KBP859

Security
  Contracts
    Jewish law: KBM859
  Sedes metropolitan
    Canon law: KBR2807
  Sekilah: KBM3964.1
Self-defense
  Criminal law
    Canon law: KBR5552
    Comparative religious law: KB3856
    Islamic law: KBRP3856
    Jewish law: KBM3856
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3255
Protection of rights
  Islamic law: KBP509
Self-government
  Jewish law: KBM2070+
Self-help
  Courts and procedure
    Islamic law: KBR1883
Self-incrimination
  Criminal procedure
    Islamic law: KBRP4681
    Jewish law: KBM4681
Self-incrimination of the infamatus
  Inquisition
    Canon law: KBR34943.C65
Self-mutilation
  Military law
    Islamic law: KBRP3760.S44
    Jewish law: KBM3760.S44
Semantics, Legal
  Canon law: KBR2203
Roman Catholic law: KBU2203
Seminaria
  Canon law: KBR2324
Seminaries
  Canon law: KBR2324
Roman Catholic law: KBU2324
Seminaries, Teachers'
  Jewish law: KBM3147.8
Seminary rectors
  Canon law: KBR2870
Roman Catholic law: KBU2870
Sentence
  Criminal procedure
    Canon law: KBR3944+
INDEX

Sentence
  Criminal procedure
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3947+
  Matrimonial actions
    Canon law: KBR3895
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3895
Trials
    Canon law: KBR3857
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3857
Sentencing
  Comparative religious law: KB4012+
  Criminal law
    Canon law: KBR3574+
    Islamic law: KBP4012+
    Jewish law: KBM4012
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3574+
Sententia et appellatio
  Matrimonial actions
    Canon law: KBR3895
Sententiae
  Criminal procedures
    Canon law: KBR3944+
Sententiae definitivae
  Trials
    Canon law: KBR3857
Sententiae interlocutoriae
  Trials
    Canon law: KBR3858
Separation
  Marriage
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.6
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS543
  Matrimonial actions
    Canon law: KBR3901+
    Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.7
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
    Russian Orthodox law: KBS573.3
Separation of Church and state
  Roman Catholic law: KBU4047+
Separation of powers
  Constitution of the state
    Islamic law: KBP2270
  Constitutional and administrative law
    Comparative religious law: KB2270
Separation of property
  Marital property
    Jewish law: KBM573
  Separation of the spouses
    Canon law: KBR3163+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3163+
Sepultura
  Canon law: KBR3273
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3273
Sequestration
  Courts
    Canon law: KBR3837.S46
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.S46
Serdica, Council of, 343
  Canon law: KBR246.3
Serefa: KBM3964.3
Servants
  Contracts
    Islamic law: KBP892.6
    Jewish law: KBM892.6
Service of process
  Pretrial procedures
    Jewish law: KBM4646
Service trades
  Regulation
    Islamic law: KBP3424+
    Jewish law: KBM3424+
Servitudes
  Comparative religious law: KB709+
    Islamic law: KBP709+
    Jewish law: KBM709+
Set-off
  Procedure at trial
    Islamic law: KBP1667.T33
Settlement
  Claims from dissolved marriage
    Islamic law: KBP567
  Obligations
    Comparative religious law: KB817
    Jewish law: KBM818+
Settlement out of court
  Canon law: KBR3918
  Procedure at trial
    Comparative religious law: KB1668.S48
    Islamic law: KBP1668.S88
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3918
Severely disabled people
  Social service
    Islamic law: KBP1534.S38

609
Severely disabled people
Social service
  Jewish law: KBM1534.S38
Sewage
  Municipal public services
    Islamic law: KBP2956
Sewage control
  Comparative religious law: KB3131
  Islamic law: KBP3131
  Jewish law: KBM3131
Sex
  Islamic law: KBP184.9.S38
Sex discrimination
  Comparative religious law: KB2467.5
  Islamic law: KBP2467.5
  Jewish law: KBM2467.5
Sexual behavior within marriage
  Jewish law: KBM552
Sexual etiquette
  Islamic law: KBP184.9.S38
Sexual integrity
  Offenses against
    Islamic law: KBP4200+
    Jewish law: KBM4200+
  Sexual intercourse, Accusation of
  Islamic law: KBP4147
Sexually transmitted diseases
  Public health
    Comparative religious law: KB3082.S47
    Islamic law: KBP3082.S47
    Jewish law: KBM3082.S47
Shaatnez
  Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.S5
  Shāfi‘i school of thought: KBP325+
  Shahādah: KBP1675+
  Shammas: KBM1624
Sharers
  Inheritance and succession
    Islamic law: KBP633.955+
    Jewish law: KBM633.5+
Shares of decedents’ estates
  Comparative religious law: KB633
    Islamic law: KBP633+
    Jewish law: KBM633+
Sharī‘ah
  and secular authority
    Islamic law: KBP2511
  courts: KBP1580+
  Sharī‘ah courts: KBP1580+
  Sharīk: KBP1043.3
  Sharīkah: KBP1040+
  Sharīkat al-ṣanā‘ī waal-taqabbul: KBP1048
  Sharīkat al-wujūh: KBP1133.S35
  Sharīkat ‘aqd: KBP1043+
  Sharīkat ‘inān: KBP1047+
  Sharīkat māl: KBP674
  Shart al-khiyar: KBP869.3+
  Shaving
    Yoreh de’ah law: KBM523.5.S53
    Shelīḥ bet din: KBM1624
    Sheliha, Pursuit of
      Jewish law: KBM560
    Shevuot: KBM1677.S53
    Shibb al-'amd: KBP3869
    Shiddukhin: KBM543+
    Shi‘i schools of thought: KBP350+
Ship masters
  Maritime law
    Islamic law: KBP970.97
    Jewish law: KBM970.97
Ship traffic, Dangerous interference with
  Islamic law: KBP4380
Ships and ship owners
  Maritime law
    Islamic law: KBP970.97
    Jewish law: KBM970.97
Shipwreck
  Islamic law: KBP981
  Shiqūq: KBP559.952
  Shoḥad: KBM4520
  Shore protection
    Islamic law: KBP3053
  Shoṭeh: KBM529
Shrines
 Canon law: KBR3238.S67
  Comparative religious law: KB3183
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.S67
Shroud
  Islamic law: KBP184.55
  Shuhūd: KBP543.958
  Shūrā: KBP2255
  Shurb al-khamr: KBP4045

610
INDEX

Shurtah: KBP1588.3
Shurūṭ: KBP496.3
Sidur ha-get: KBM562+
Signatura Apostolica: KBR46
    Canon law: KBR3819+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU46.5
Signatura Justitia
    Canon law: KBR46.3, KBR3819+
Signaturae gratiae
    Organs of government
        Canon law: KBR2445
Sijill: KBP1679+
Silent partners
    Islamic law: KBP1049.3
    Jewish law: KBM1049.3
Silent partnership
    Islamic law: KBP1049+
    Personal companies
        Jewish law: KBM1049+
Simonia
    Canon law: KBR3709+
Simony
    Canon law: KBR3709+
    Simony in administration or reception of sacraments
        Roman Catholic law: KBU3710
Simulation
    Legal transactions
        Roman Catholic law: KBU2289
Sine culpa ignorantia
    Canon law: KBR3557
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3557
Sine debito moderamine
    Canon law: KBR3554
    Criminal law
        Roman Catholic law: KBU3554
Sine licentia bonorum ecclesiasticorum alienatio
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3698
Single-judge court
    Islamic law: KBP1584
Single witness, Testimony by a
    Jewish law: KBM1676.5
Siyar: KBP2400+
Siyāsah: KBP2730+, KBP3950.2
Siyāsah and fiqh, Dichotomy of:
    KBP445
Siyāsah sharīʻah: KBP2511
Siyāsah tribunals: KBP1580+
Slaughtering of animals
    Comparative religious law: KB3123.3
    Islamic law: KBP3123.3
Slaughtering, Ritual
    Islamic law: KBP184.6+
Slave, Sale as
    Criminal procedure
        Jewish law: KBM4820
Slave trade
    Canon law: KBR3763
Slave traffic
    Comparative religious law: KB4121
    Islamic law: KBP4121
    Jewish law: KBM4121
Slaves
    Comparative religious law: KB529.3+
    Criminal liability
        Comparative religious law: KB3886.5
        Islamic law: KBP3886.5
        Jewish law: KBM529.3+
    Liability for the torts of others
        Islamic law: KBP839.7
Small business
    Islamic law: KBP3249
Smallpox
    Immunization
        Jewish law: KBM3086.S62
Smoking
    Comparative religious law: KB3096.5
    Islamic law: KBP3096.5
    Jewish law: KBM3096.5
Smuggling
    Tax crimes
        Islamic law: KBP3698
Soccer
    Public safety
        Jewish law: KBM3036.S65
Social activities, Control of
    Public safety
        Comparative religious law: KB3034
        Islamic law: KBP3034+
        Jewish law: KBM3034+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social disabilities, People with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equality before the law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP2467.D58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM2467.D58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1532+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1532+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social equality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM2465+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social insurance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1472+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1472+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social laws and legislation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB1468+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1468+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social legislation and canon law:</td>
<td>KBR2157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU2157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of church property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.S63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social reform and policies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1468</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1468</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1472+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1472+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social security (for clerics)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.S64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3264+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1520+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1520+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social service beneficiaries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1528+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social work of the church</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3264+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3264+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Orthodox law: KBS550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socially disabled children, Education of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3143.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Societas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR2902+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Societies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artisans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3429</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society and criminal law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB3818</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP3818</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3818</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society and Islamic law: KBP173.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society and membership</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR2902+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology of criminal procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM4616</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodales</td>
<td>Canon law: KBR2902+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soferim: KBM1846.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil conservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP2015</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soldiers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP1539</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1539</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solicitation or attempted bribery of officials in the Church</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3722</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorcery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3646+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sortilegium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penal (Criminal) law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3648.S67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sotah ritual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM4184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound judgment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources of fiqh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP453.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR190+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources of law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM524.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sovereignty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB2015</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy See</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR4068</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU4068</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP2015</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM2015</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Space above ground
Ownership
   Jewish law: KBM696
Space law
   Islamic law: KBP3467
   Jewish law: KBM3469
Specifications
   Building and construction industry
      Islamic law: KBP3402
Speedy trial
   Canon law: KBR3826
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3826
Sponsors
   Baptism
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3079
Sport installations
   Torts
      Jewish law: KBM848
Sports
   Islamic law: KBP3159
   Jewish law: KBM3159
   Torts
      Jewish law: KBM848
Sports activities
   Public safety
      Jewish law: KBM3035+
Sports fields
   Torts
      Jewish law: KBM848
Spouses
   Dispensation of marriage
      Canon law: KBR3909
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3909
Domicile
   Canon law: KBR2236.S66
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.S66
Matrimonial actions
   Canon law: KBR3890
Spreading communicable diseases
   Comparative religious law: KBP4368
   Islamic law: KBP4368
Srpska pravoslavna crkva
   Canon law: KBS901+
Standard of conduct
   Jewish law: KBM3874
Standardization
   Economic law
      Comparative religious law:
         KB3259+
   Islamic law: KBP3259+
   Jewish law: KBM3259+
   Standards
   Drinking water
      Comparative religious law: KB3089
   Economic law
      Comparative religious law:
         KB3254+
   Islamic law: KBP3254+
   Jewish law: KBM3254+
State
   Public law
      Comparative religious law: KB2000+
   State agencies
      Employees
         Comparative religious law: KB2870
   State and church relationships
      Canon law: KBR4000+
      Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+
   State and Islam: KBP173.6
   State and Jewish community:
      KBM2000+
   State land grants
      Islamic law: KBP3061
   State prosecutor
      Jewish law: KMP4630.S73
   State protection of different denominations
      Church and state
         Canon law: KBR4042
   Stateless foreigners
      Registration
         Islamic law: KBP1865
   Status clericalis
      Canon law: KBR2337+
   Status, Legal
      Married women
         Jewish law: KBM550+
Statute
Conference of Bishops
Canon law: KBR2829
Sources of fiqh
Islamic law: KBP458.Q36
Statutes and rules of order
Roman Catholic law: KBU2195
Steam distributed by central plant
Economic law
Islamic law: KBP3435
Stem cell research
Islamic law: KBR3118
Stepchildren
Jewish law: KBM608
Sterilization
Comparative religious law: KB3121+
Islamic law: KBP3121+
Jewish law: KBM3121
Roman Catholic law: KBU3304
Stipulations
Blood sacrifices
Islamic law: KBP184.62.S74
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB872
Islamic law: KBP872
Jewish law: KBM872
Marriage
Islamic law: KBP543.952
Stock companies
Income tax
Islamic law: KBP3596+
Islamic law: KBP1050+
Jewish law: KBM1050+
Stock corporations
Islamic law: KPB1052+
Stock exchange
Islamic law: KBP940+
Stock exchange transactions
Excise taxes
Islamic law: KBP3640.S76
Islamic law: KPB962
Stocks
Corporate finance
Islamic law: KBP1064
Jewish law: KBM1064
Taxable income
Islamic law: KBP3620.3.S76
Stolae
Canon law: KBR3392
Stolae pro funeralibus
Canon law: KBR3392
Stole fees
Canon law: KBR3392
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.6
Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
Russian Orthodox law: KBS562
Stoning
Criminal law punishment
Comparative religious law:
KB3980.S85
Islamic law: KBR3980.S85
Jewish law: KBR3964.1
Strangulation
Criminal law punishment
Jewish law: KBR3964.4
Street cleaning
Public health
Islamic law: KBP3088.S77
Jewish law: KBR3088.S77
Street traffic, Dangerous interference with
Islamic law: KBR4384
Students: KBM3139+
Comparative religious law: KB3139+
Higher education
Comparative religious law: KB3147
Islamic law: KBR3153+
Jewish law: KBM3153
Islamic law: KBR3139+
Studiorum superiorum instituta
Canon law: KBR3054
Stuprum
Canon law: KBR3774.L49
Stuprum violentum
Canon law: KBR3764
Roman Catholic law: KBU3764
Subpoena
Canon law: KBR3839.5
Jewish law: KBM4646
Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5
Substantive law
Islamic law: KBR490+
INDEX

Substituted performance
Obligations
Islamic law: KBP817.5
Subventiones rogatae
Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
Subversive activities, Control of
Comparative religious law: KB2490
Islamic law: KBP2490
Jewish law: KBM2490
Successio mortis causa
Canon law: KBR2248+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+
Succession
Comparative religious law: KB632+
Constitution of the state
Islamic law: KBP2535.S92
Islamic law: KBP632+
Jewish law: KBM632+
Kings, princes, and rulers
Comparative religious law: KB2535.S92
Succession, Order of
Islamic law: KBP634+
Jewish law: KBM634+
Sue, Capacity to
Canon law: KBR3832+
Suffragium deliberativum aut consultativum
Conference of Bishops
Canon law: KBR2832
Ṣūfī monastic orders: KBP189.68
Sufism: KBP188.5+
Suftajah: KBP938
Suicide
Canon law: KBR3759.S85
Suicide, Assisting
Comparative religious law: KB4058
Islamic law: KBP4058
Jewish law: KBM4056
Suicidium
Canon law: KBR3759.S85
Ṣūlḥ
Contracts: KBP817.2+
Courts: KBP1668.S88
Sultans
Islamic law: KBP532+
Summary procedure
Trials
Canon law: KBR3882
Summatim cognoscere
Trials
Canon law: KBR3882
Summons
Canon law: KBR3839.5
Courts
Islamic law: KBP1662.S86
Jewish law: KBM1662.S86
Criminal procedure
Canon law: KBR3931
Jewish law: KBM4646
Roman Catholic law: KBU3931
Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5
Sundays
Canon law: KBR3244+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3244+
Sunna: KBP135.A1+
Sources of fiqh: KPB450
Sunni schools of thought: KPB285+
Suomen Ortodoksinen Kirkko
Canon law: KBS2101+
Superior maior
Religious institutes
Canon law: KBR2915
Superior orders
Military discipline
Islamic law: KPB3782
Jewish law: KBM3782
Military law
Comparative religious law: KB3780
Jewish law: KBM3758.5
Superior orders and justification or excusation
Jewish law: KBM3900
Superiores
Religious institutes
Canon law: KBR2914+
Superiority of the state over the church
Canon law: KBR4037
Superiors
Religious institutes
Canon law: KBR2914+
Roman Catholic law: KBU2914+
INDEX

Superstitio
  Canon law: KBR3646+
Superstition
  Canon law: KBR3646+
Superstitious practices
  Islamic law: KBP186.97+
Support
  Breach of duty of
    Islamic law: KBP4192
  Jewish law: KBR2914+
Domestic relations
  Islamic law: KBP584
  Jewish law: KBR295
Supputatio temporis
  Canon law: KBR2295
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2295
Supranational institutions, Crimes
  against
  Comparative religious law: KB4543
  Islamic law: KBP584
Suprema Congregatio Sanctae
  Romanae et Universalis Inquisitionis:
    KBR40
    Canon law: KBR2502+
Suprema ecclesiae auctoritas
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2364.5+
Supreme authority of the Church
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2364.5+
Supreme Congregation of the Holy
  Roman and Universal Inquisition:
    KBR40
    Canon law: KBR2502+
Supreme Court
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS572.5
Supreme ecclesiastical court
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.7
Supreme judge for the Catholic World
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3811
Supreme judicial authority
  Islamic law: KBP1591.5
Supreme moderators
  Religious institutes
    Canon law: KBR2914+
Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic
  Signatura
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3819+
Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae
  Tribunal
  Roman Catholic law: KBU46.5,
    KBU3819+
Supremus Moderator
  Religious institutes
    Canon law: KBR2914+
Surety for the defendant
  Islamic law: KBP1925.87
Suretyship
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB900
    Islamic law: KBP900
    Jewish law: KBR2914+
Surgical and other medical treatment,
  Crimes
    Jewish law: KBR2914+
Surrogate motherhood
  Jewish law: KBP619.A77
Surtaxes
  Jewish law: KBP3624+
  National revenue
    Islamic law: KBP3624
Surviving spouses
  Inheritance and succession
    Islamic law: KBP634.954
Survivors' insurance
  Islamic law: KBP1508
  Jewish law: KBR2914+
Suspensio
  Canon law: KBR2914+
  Clergy
    Canon law: KBR2914+
Suspension
  Insolvency
    Islamic law: KBP1932
  Insolvency claims enforcement
    Comparative religious law: KB1932
Suspension of clerics
  Canon law: KBR2914+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3819
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS568.S87
Suspension of execution of a decree
  Judicial review of administrative acts
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3972
INDEX

Suspension of religious orders
  Papal power
    Canon law:  KBR2384.3
Suspensive conditions
  Islamic law concepts:  KBP505
Symbolism
  Islamic law:  KBP182.5
Symbolism in law
  Islamic law:  KBP53.5
  Religious law:  KB78.A+
Symbolism, Legal, and canon law:  KBR78
Symbols
  Islamic law:  KBP182.5
Synod of Bishops
  Roman Catholic law:  KBU2402+
Synods of legates
  Canon law:  KBR4090
Synodus dioecesana
  Canon law:  KBR2880
Synodus episcoporum
  Roman Catholic law:  KBU830.5+, KBU2402+
Syriac Orthodox Church
  Canon law:  KBS361+
Syrian Orthodox Church
  Canon law:  KBS361+
Syrian Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch and all the East:  KBS361+
Syro-Malabar Catholic Church
  Canon law:  KBT4001+
Syro-Malankara Catholic Church
  Canon law:  KBT3201+

T
Ta'addī:  KBP834+
Ta'addud al-zawjāt:  KBP546.954
Taʿāruḍ al-adillah:  KBP460
Tacit condonation
  Roman Catholic law:  KBU3165
Tadbīr:  KBP529.5
Tadfin:  KBP184.55
Tafqīl:  KBP565
Tafwīḍ:  KBP563
Taghṣīl:  KBP184.55
Taḥāluf:  KBP1667.T33
  Ṭahārah:  KBP184.4+
  Ṭahātur:  KBP1677.T35
  Ṭahfīd:  KBP867.5
  Takfīn:  KBP184.55
  Takkanot ha-Kahal:  KBM570, KBM2510+
  Ţalāq bā’ in:  KBP562.953
  Ţalāq divorce:  KBP558+
  Ţalāq rajī:  KBP562.953
  Talion
    Comparative religious law:  KB3952
    Islamic law:  KBP3951
    Ta'īq al-ţalāq:  KBP562.954
    Talmudic literature
      Jewish law:  KBM497+
      Talqīḥ bashaři:  KBP619.T34
      Tanāzu‘ al-qawānīn:  KBP480+
      Tanẓīm:  KBP470
      Taqādum:  KBP507+
        Criminal law:  KBP4038
        Taqīlīd:  KBP454
        Taqsīm al-tarikah:  KBP633+, KBP633.952.T37
        Tariff
          Comparative religious law:  KB3681
          Islamic law:  KBP3681
          Tarikah:  KBP633+
          Tasbīb:  KBP3851
          Tashābuh:  KBP3951
          Tashmishe kodesh industry
            Jewish law:  KBM3373.L57
          Taṣjīl ʻaqārī:  KBP737
          Taṣyīr:  KBP817.5
          Taverns
            Regulation
              Islamic law:  KBP3424.5
          Tawbah:  KBP3868
            Criminal law
              Islamic law:  KBP4023.T38
              Imprisonment aiming at repentance
                Islamic law:  KBP3992
          Tawrīth:  KBP632+
          Tawthīq ʻaqārī:  KBP737
          Tax administration
            Comparative religious law:  KB3558
            Islamic law:  KBP3558+
            Jewish law:  KBM3558

617
INDEX

Tax and customs courts
  Comparative religious law: KB3682
  Islamic law: KBP3682+
Tax and customs crimes
  Comparative religious law: KB3693+
  Islamic law: KBP3693+
  Jewish law: KBM3693+
Tax avoidance
  Comparative religious law: KB3694.T39
  Islamic law: KBP3695
  Jewish law: KBM3557
Tax collection
  Comparative religious law: KB3558
Tax enforcement
  Comparative religious law: KB3558
Tax evasion
  Comparative religious law: KB3694.T39
  Islamic law: KBP3695
Tax power
  The Pope
    Canon law: KBR2386
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2386
Tax saving
  Jewish law: KBM3557
Tax valuation
  Property tax
    Jewish law: KBM3617
Taxable income
  Islamic law: KBP3578+
  Jewish law: KBM3578+
Taxable property
  Jewish law: KBM3620
Taxae and tributa
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
Taxation
  Comparative religious law: KB3541+
  Islamic law: KBP3541+
  Obligation of paying taxes to secular authority
    Jewish law: KBM2022
Taxation and fundraising
  Local finance
    Jewish law: KBM3660
Taxation of capital
  Comparative religious law: KB3616
Taxation of capital
  Islamic law: KBP3616+
  Jewish law: KBM3616+
Taxation per capita
  Jewish law: KBM3626
Taxes, Church
  Canon law: KBR3384+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
  Ta’zīr punishment: KBP3965
Teachers: KBM3140+
  Comparative religious law: KB3140
  Elementary education
    Comparative religious law: KB3141+
    Islamic law: KBP3141+
    Jewish law: KBM3141
Higher education
  Comparative religious law: KB3147
  Islamic law: KBP3152
  Jewish law: KBM3152
  Vocational education
    Islamic law: KBP3144.5
    Jewish law: KBM3144.5
Teaching of doctrines condemned by the Roman Pontiff
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3678
Teaching office of the church
  Canon law: KBR3040+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3040+
Telecommunication
  Islamic law: KBP3485+
  Jewish law: KBM3487
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3066
Telephone
  Jewish law: KBM3487
Television broadcasting
  Comparative religious law: KB3491
  Islamic law: KBP3491
  Jewish law: KBM3491+
Tempora sacra
  Canon law: KBR3242+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3242+
Temporal goods of the Church
  Canon law: KBR3328+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.3+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3328+
INDEX

Temporal goods of the Church
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS559
Temporary marriage
  Comparative religious law: KB546.5
  Islamic law: KBP546.955
  Jewish law: KBM546.5
Tempus continuum
  Canon law: KBR2295
Tenaim: KBM543+
Tenancy
  Islamic law: KBP683+
Tenant and landlord
  Comparative religious law: KB880+
  Jewish law: KBM880+
Tenant and landlord
  Islamic law: KBP880+
Termination
  Cooperative societies
    Islamic law: KPB1134
    Jewish law: KBM1134
  Silent partnership
    Islamic law: KBP1049.7
    Jewish law: KBM1049.7
  Stock companies
    Islamic law: KBP1085
    Jewish law: KBM1085
Terminus peremptorius
  Judicial review of administrative acts
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3966
Terms
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB870
    Islamic law: KBP870
    Jewish law: KBM870
    Islamic law concepts: KBP505
Terms of court
  Rota Romana
    Canon law: KBR3818.5
Terres communes
  Comparative religious law: KB686
  Islamic law: KBP686
Territory
  Constitution of the state
    Islamic law: KBP2390
    Vatican City
    Roman Catholic law: KBU4070
Terrorism
  Comparative religious law:
    KB4351.5+
  Islamic law: KBP4351.5+
  Jewish law: KBM4351.5
Terrorist activity
  Jewish law: KBM4351.5
Testamenta clericorum
  Canon law: KBR3360+
Testamentary bequests
  Comparative religious law: KB635.2
  Islamic law: KBP635.952
  Jewish law: KBM635.2
Testamentary succession
  Canon law: KBR2249+
  Comparative religious law: KB635+
  Islamic law: KBP635+
  Jewish law: KBM635+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
Testaments
  Church property
    Canon law: KBR3355+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3355+
  Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    Canon law: KBR3795.T47
Testaments of clerics
  Canon law: KBR3360+
Testamentum
  Canon law: KBR2249+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
Testate succession
  Canon law: KBR2248+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+
Testes
  Marriage
    Canon law: KBR3145
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3145
  Testes et qui testes esse possint
  Trials
    Canon law: KBR3848
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3848
Testimony
  Conflict of equivalent testimony
    Islamic law: KBP1677.T35
  Procedure in general
    Comparative religious law:
      KB1675+
INDEX

Testimony
Procedure in general
   Islamic law: KBP1675+
   Jewish law: KBM1675+
Testimony of parties
Trials
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3846
Testimony of the accused
Criminal procedure
   Comparative religious law: KB4709.T47
   Islamic law: KBP4702
   Jewish law: KBM4702
Testimony, Previous
Criminal procedure
   Jewish law: KBM4690
Theater
Cultural affairs
   Comparative religious law: KB3172
   Islamic law: KBP3172
   Jewish law: KBM3172
Theft
   Aggravated theft
      Islamic law: KBP4046.2
   Comparative religious law: KB4235
Criminal law
   Islamic law: KBP4235
   Jewish law: KBM4234
Torts
   Jewish law: KBM846.2
Theocratic state, Islamic
Legal philosophy and theory
   Islamic law: KBP2000+
Theology and canonical jurisprudence:
   KBR2155
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2155
Theory and science of canon law
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2160+
Theory of knowledge
   Islamic law: KBP430
Theory of punishment
Criminal law
   Comparative religious law: KB3950+
   Jewish law: KBM3950+
Things
   Comparative religious law: KB642.3+

Things
   Islamic law: KBP642.3+
   Jewish law: KBM642.3+
Third parties
Contracts
   Comparative religious law: KB873.3
      Islamic law: KBP873.3
      Jewish law: KBM873.3
   Procedure in general
      Jewish law: KBM1657
Third party, Intervention of
   Criminal procedure
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3939.I67

Threat
   Void and voidable contracts
      Comparative religious law: KB867.5
      Islamic law: KBP867.5
      Jewish law: KBM867.5
Thwarting criminal justice
   Jewish law: KBM4500
Τιφλ: KBP525
Timber laws
   Comparative religious law: KB3336
      Islamic law: KBP3336
      Jewish law: KBM3336
Time, Computation of
   Canon law: KBR2295
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2295
Time limits
   Courts
      Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.T56
Time of effectiveness
Contracts
   Islamic law: KBP866
   Jewish law: KBM866
Time periods
   Criminal procedure
      Comparative religious law: KB4648
         Islamic law: KBP4648
         Jewish law: KBM4648
   Islamic law: KBP506
Pretrial procedure
   Islamic law: KBP1662.T56
      Jewish law: KBU1662.T56
Tissue donation
   Islamic law: KBP3116
   Jewish law: KBM3116
INDEX

Tithes
  Canon law: KBR3386
Title
  Clergy
    Canon law: KBR2332
Titles of credit
  Islamic law: KBP937+
  Jewish law: KBM937+
Titulus
  Clergy
    Canon law: KBR2332
Tobacco
  Islamic law: KBP184.42+
Tobacco use
  Comparative religious law: KB3096.5
  Islamic law: KBP3096.5
  Jewish law: KBM3096.5
Toledo, Council of, 4th, 633
  Canon law: KBR249 633
Tombs, Visitation of
  Islamic law: KBP186.97.T65
Tonsure
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2340.T66
Torneamentum
  Canon law: KBR3759.T67
Torts
  Comparative religious law: KB834+
  Islamic law: KBP834+
  Jewish law: KBM834+
Torture
  Criminal procedure
    Comparative religious law: KB4541
    Islamic law: KBP4541
Inquisition
  Canon law: KBR3943.T67
Tourism
  Public safety
    Islamic law: KBP3033
Toxic substances
  Public safety
    Islamic law: KBP3014.A+
Trade
  Trade with non-Jews
    Jewish law: KBM3405
  Trade within the Jewish community
    Jewish law: KBM3415+
Trade practices
  Food processing industries
    Comparative religious law: KB3377
    Islamic law: KBP3377+
Trademarks
  Comparative religious law: KB1194
  Islamic law: KBP1194
Tradition
  Jewish law: KBM524.3
  Tradition, Canonical
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
Traditions
  Islamic law: KBP135.A1+
Traffic
  Crimes affecting
    Comparative religious law: KB4380+
    Islamic law: KBP4380+
    Jewish law: KBM4380+
Traffic noise
  Pollutants
    Islamic law: KBP3132.5
    Jewish law: KBM3132.5
Traffic regulations and enforcement
  Islamic law: KBP3448+
  Jewish law: KBM3448
Transactio seu reconciliatio
  Canon law: KBR3918
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3918
Transactions
  Jewish law: KBM801+
  Obligations
    Islamic law: KBP810+
    Taxable income
      Islamic law: KBP3620.3.T72
Transfer
  Negotiable instruments
    Islamic law: KBP937.3
    Jewish law: KBM937.3
Transfer and assumption of obligations
  Comparative religious law: KB816
  Islamic law: KBP816+
  Jewish law: KBM816
Transfer of possession and ownership
  Comparative religious law: KB648+
  Islamic law: KBP648+
  Jewish law: KBM648+
INDEX

Transients
Marriage impediments
  Canon law: KBR3122.T73
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.T73
Transit traffic
  Public safety
    Islamic law: KBP3033
Translating and interpreting
  Islamic law: KPB3521.T73
Translation of pensionis
  Clergy
    Canon law: KBR3615.T73
Translators
  Islamic law: KBP3521.T73
Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
  Comparative religious law: KB3116
  Islamic law: KBP3116
  Jewish law: KMB3116
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3292
Transportation
  Comparative religious law: KB3440+
  Islamic law: KBP3440+
  Jewish law: KMB3440+
Transportation of hazardous articles and processes by land
  Islamic law: KBP3011+
Travel
  Islamic law: KPB184.9.T72
Traveler's prayer
  Islamic law: KPB184.32.T72
Traveling and transit traffic
  Public safety
    Islamic law: KPB3033
Traveling salespeople
  Jewish law: KMB924, KMB926.3.T73
Treason
  Comparative religious law: KB4417+
  Islamic law: KPB4417+
Treasurer's troves
  Comparative religious law: KB658
  Islamic law: KPB658
  Jewish law: KMB658
Treasurers
  Canon law: KBR2455
Treatymaking power
  Comparative religious law: KB2558
  Islamic law: KPB2558
  The Pope
    Canon law: KBR2377
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2377
  Vatican City
    Roman Catholic law: KBU4069
Trees
  Jewish law: KMB524.4.T73
Trent, Council of, 1545
  Canon law: KBR830 1545
Trespass
  Jewish law: KMB853.T74
Trial
  Canon law: KBR3838+
  Criminal law and procedure
    Islamic law: KPB4664+
    Jewish law: KMB4664+
  Criminal procedure
    Comparative religious law: KB4673+
    Islamic law: KPB4673+
    Jewish law: KMB4673+
  Procedure in general
    Islamic law: KPB1663+
    Jewish law: KMB1663+
Trial, Contentious
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3838+
Trials
  Canon law: KBR127+
  Orthodox Eastern law: KBS377.5+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU127+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS470+
Tribal law
  Sources of fiqh
    Islamic law: KPB458.T74
Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
  Canon law: KBR3819+
Tribunal of the Camera Apostolica
  Canon law: KBR45
  Roman Catholic law: KBU45
Tribunalia primae et secundae instantiae
  Canon law: KBR3806+
Tribunals
  Canon law: KBR3805.2+
  Comparative religious law: KB1580+
INDEX

Tribunals
Courts and procedure
Islamic law: KBP1588+
Jewish law: KBM1580+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3782.52+

Tribunals of first instance
Canon law: KBR3806+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3806

Tribunals of second instance
Roman Catholic law: KBU3808

Tribunals of the Apostolic See
Canon law: KBR3810+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3810+

Trullanum, Concilium, 692
Canon law: KBR237

Trust investments
Corporate finance
Islamic law: KBP1064
Jewish law: KBM1064

Trusts
Juristic persons
Canon law: KBR2276.C53

Trusts and trustees
Contracts
Comparative religious law: KB889
Islamic law: KBP889+
Jewish law: KBM889+

Truth
Uṣūl al-fiqh
Islamic law: KBP448.H37

Tuberculosis
Public health
Islamic law: KBR3082.T82
Jewish law: KBR3082.T82

Turin, Council of, 401
Canon law: KBR249 401

Tutor
Roman Catholic law: KBU2245+

Tutor or curator, Domicile of
Canon law: KBR2236.T87

Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.T87

Twilight
Orah hayim law: KBM523.3.T9

Tyre, Council of, 335
Canon law: KBR249 335

'Ubar
Jewish law: KBM529.7.U53

Ukrainian Autocephalous Orthodox Church
Canon law: KBR2249+

Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Kyivian Patriarchate)
Canon law: KBS3811+

Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Moscow Patriarchate)
Canon law: KBS2931+

Ukrains'ka avtokefal'na pravoslavna Tserkva
Canon law: KBS3701+

Ukrains'ka pravoslavna Tserkva
(Kyivs'kyi patriarkhat)
Canon law: KBS3811+

Ukrains'ka pravoslavna Tserkva
(Moskovs'kyi patriarkhat)
Canon law: KBS2931+

Ukrains'ka pravoslavna Tserkva v Kanadi
Canon law: KBS3301+

Ukrains'ka pravoslavna Tserkva v SShA
Canon law: KBS3201+

'Ulamā': KBP185

Ultima voluntas
Canon law: KBR2249+

Church property
Canon law: KBR3355+

Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+

'Ulūm al-ḥadîth: KBP135.6+

Umm walad: KBP529.5

Unauthorized representation
Comparative religious law: KB861

Islamic law: KBP862

Jewish law: KBM862

Unborn children
Comparative religious law: KB524.72

Inheritance and succession
Islamic law: KBR634.953.J35
INDEX

Unborn children
 Islamic law: KBP524.72
 Jewish law: KBM529.7.U53

Unconscionable transactions
 Comparative religious law: KB868+
 Islamic law: KBP868+
 Jewish law: KBM868+

Underground
 Ownership
 Comparative religious law: KB697
 Islamic law: KPB697
 Jewish law: KBM697

Underground water
 Ownership
 Comparative religious law: KB698
 Islamic law: KPB698
 Jewish law: KBM698

Public property
 Comparative religious law: KB3046+
 Islamic law: KPB3046+
 Jewish law: KMB3046+

Underselling prices established by government
 Jewish law: KMB4290

Unemployment insurance
 Islamic law: KPB1512
 Jewish law: KMB1512

Unfair competition
 Comparative religious law: KB1234
 Islamic law: KPB1234+
 Jewish law: KMB1234+

Unincorporated business associations
 Income tax
 Islamic law: KPB3594+

Union, Council of, 879
 Canon law: KBR263

Union of Brest, 1596
 Canon law: KBR830 1596

Universal ecclesiastical laws
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2216+

Universitas personarum
 Canon law: KBR2256+
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2256+

Universitas rerum
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2273+

Universitates catholicae
 Canon law: KBR3054
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3054

Universitates vel facultates
 ecclesiasticae
 Canon law: KBR3060

Universities
 Comparative religious law: KB3147
 Islamic law: KPB3147+
 Universities and colleges offering secular studies
 Jewish law: KBM3147.5

Universities, Catholic
 Canon law: KBR3054
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3054

Unjust enrichment
 Obligations
 Comparative religious law: KB854+
 Islamic law: KPB854+
 Jewish law: KMB854+

Unlawful intercourse
 Grounds for divorce
 Islamic law: KPB559.958
 Hadd crimes
 Islamic law: KPB4043

Unlimited commercial partnership
 Islamic law: KPB1045+
 Jewish law: KMB1045+

Unmarried cohabitation
 Comparative religious law: KB568.U56
 Islamic law: KPB568.17
 Jewish law: KMB568.17

Unworthiness of heir
 Comparative religious law: KB636
 Jewish law: KMB636

'Uqūd al-zawāj: KPB572

'Uqūd ghayr sharīʻah: KPB868+

'Urf: KPB455, KPB2340

Urine tests
 Criminal procedure
 Jewish law: KMB4687

Usufruct
 Comparative religious law: KB715
 Islamic law: KPB715
 Jewish law: KMB715
INDEX

Usūl al-fiqh
  Concepts
    Islamic law: KBP442+
Usura
  Canon law: KBR3774.U78
Usurious contracts
  Comparative religious law: KB868.2
  Islamic law: KBP868.2
  Jewish law: KBM868.2
Usurpation of another's property
  Torts
    Islamic law: KBP846.2
    Jewish law: KBM846.2
Usurpation of ecclesiastical functions
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3700+
Usurpation of ecclesiastical office
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3712
Usury
  Canon law: KBR3774.U78
  Jewish law: KBM4268
Utensils, Sacred
  Rota Romana
    Canon law: KBR44.6.C45
    Roman Catholic law: KBU44.6.C45
Uxoricide
  Marriage impediments
    Canon law: KBR3128.H66
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.H66
  V
Vacancy of the Holy See
  Canon law: KBR2392
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2392
Vacations
  Public safety
    Jewish law: KBM3034.5
Vaccination
  Public health laws
    Comparative religious law:
      KB3086.A+
    Islamic law: KBP3086.A+
    Jewish law: KBM3085+
Valid marriage
  Islamic law: KBP546.2
Validas actus iuridici
  Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
    KBR2288+
Validitas actus iuridici
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2288+
Validity
  Legal transactions
    Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
      KBR2288+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2288+
Validity of civil marriages
  Jewish law: KBM546.18
Validity of law
  Canon law: KBR2196
  Islamic law: KBP501+
  Jewish law: KBM524.24, KBM3825+
  Pre-Islamic law: KBP501.3
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2196
Valuation of real property
  Taxation
    Jewish law: KBM3617
Vandalism
  Criminal law
    Jewish law: KBM4309
Vatican
  Church and state
    Canon law: KBR4070
  Vatican City, constitutional law and government of
    Roman Catholic law: KBU4064+
  Vatican Council, 1st, 1869
    Canon law: KBR830 1869
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2392
  Vatican Council, 2nd, 1962
    Canon law: KBR830 1962
Vegetables
  Islamic law: KBP3381
  Jewish law: KBM3381
Vendor and purchaser
  Jewish law: KBM687.5+
Veneration
  Islamic law: KBP186.97+
  Veneration of saints, sacred images, and relics
    Canon law: KBR3200+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3200+
Venereal diseases

Public health

Comparative religious law:
  KB3082.S47
Islamic law: KBP3082.S47
Jewish law: KBM3082.S47

Venue

Courts
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3797+
Ecclesiastical courts
  Canon law: KBR3797+

Vestments

Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391
Russian Orthodox law: KBS548

Veterans

Social service
  Islamic law: KBP1539
Jewish law: KBM1539

Veterans, Disabled

Social work
  Canon law: KBR3280.W37

Veterinary medicine

Comparative religious law: KB3122
Islamic law: KBP3122
Jewish law: KBM3122

Veterinary public health

Islamic law: KBP3122

Vetita communicatio in sacris

Roman Catholic law: KBU3644

Vicariates

Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.7
Russian Orthodox law: KBS516

Vicarii apostolici

Organs of government
  Canon law: KBR2482+

Vicarii foranei

Canon law: KBR2868
Roman Catholic law: KBU2868

Vicarii generales vel episcopales

Canon law: KBR2854
Roman Catholic law: KBU2854

Vicarius paroecialis

Dioceses
  Canon law: KBR2872

Vicsars forane

Canon law: KBR2868
Roman Catholic law: KBU2868

Vicars general

Canon law: KBR2854
Roman Catholic law: KBU2854

Vice-chancellors

Diocesan
  Canon law: KBR2856
  Roman Catholic law: KBU2856+

Victim

Criminal procedure
  Comparative religious law:
    KB4630.V52
  Islamic law: KBP4630.V52
  Jewish law: KBM4630.V52

Victimology

Comparative religious law: KB4855
Islamic law: KPB4855
Jewish law: KBM4855

Victim's family

Criminal procedure
  Comparative religious law:
    KB4630.V52
  Islamic law: KBP4630.V52
  Jewish law: KBM4630.V52

Victims of crimes

Comparative religious law: KB4855
Compensation to
  Jewish law: KBM4767

Vienne, Council of, 1311

Canon law: KBR830 1311

Village settlement

Comparative religious law: KB3056
Islamic law: KBP3060

Vinculum inter coniuges perpetuum et exclusivum

Canon law: KBR3155+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3155+

Violatio legis vel praecepti

Canon law: KBR3533+
Roman Catholic law: KBU3533+

Violatio per actiones graviter iniuriosas

Canon law: KBR3234
Roman Catholic law: KBU3234

Violatio sacramentalis sigilli

Canon law: KBR3724
INDEX

Violation of freedom
  Torts
    Islamic law: KBP842
    Jewish law: KBM842

Violation of integrity
  Torts
    Jewish law: KBM842.7+

Violation of law or precept
  Canon law: KBR3533+
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3533+

Violation of price regulations
  Jewish law: KBM4290

Violation of privacy
  Torts
    Jewish law: KBM843

Violation of sacred places
  Canon law: KBR3234

Violation of secular laws
  Jewish law: KBM3835

Violation of the seal of confession
  Canon law: KBR3724

Violation or destruction of sacred places
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3234

Virginity
  Muslim women
    Islamic law: KBP528.B54

Vis
  Justification of illegal acts
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
  Legal transactions
    Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
      KBR2924
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2292

Visitatio episcopalis
  Canon law: KBR2840

Visitation of tombs
  Islamic law: KBP186.97.T65

Viticulture
  Jewish law: KBM3333

Vivisection
  Animal experimentation
    Islamic law: KBP3123.2
  Viziers: KBP2580

Vocational education
  Islamic law: KBP3144.5
  Jewish law: KBM3144.5

Voice
  Islamic law: KBP184.9.V65

Void and voidable contracts: KBM867+
  Comparative religious law: KB867+
  Islamic law: KBP867+
  Labor law
    Islamic law: KBU1302
    Jewish law: KBM1302

Void and voidable transactions
  Ius ecclesiasticum privatum:
    KBR2288+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2288+

Void or voidable marriage
  Islamic law: KBP556+
  Jewish law: KBU556

Vota publica (perpetua vel temporaria)
  Religious institutes
    Canon law: KBR2924

Vote (deliberative and consultative)
  Conference of Bishops
    Canon law: KBR2832

Votum et iusiurandum
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3210+

Vow and oath
  Divine worship
    Canon law: KBR3210+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3210+

Vows
  Islamic law: KBP184.9.V68
  Vows of chastity, Public perpetual
  Marriage impediments
    Canon law: KBR3128.V69
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.V69

Vows, Public
  Religious institutes
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2924

W

Wad'ah: KBP896

Wages
  Church employees
    Canon law: KBR2891

Contracts
  Servants and employees
    Jewish law: KBM892.6

627
INDEX

Wages
  Income tax
    Jewish law: KBM3584
  Labor law
    Islamic law: KBP1330
    Jewish law: KBM1330
Waiting period
  Dissolution of marriage
    Islamic law: KBP566
Waiver
  Obligations
    Islamic law: KBP817.5
Wakālah: KBP1630+
Wakil: KBP1637
Walā’: KBP529.52
Walad: KBP587+
Walad al-li‘ān
  Inheritance and succession:
    KBP634.953.W34
Walad al-zinā’: KBP612+
  Inheritance and succession:
    KBP634.953.W35
Wāfī: KBP543.954+, KBP622+
  Wālid: KBP587+
Wanted notice
  Pretrial procedures
    Jewish law: KBM4646
Wantonness
  Criminal offense
    Jewish law: KBM3874
Waqf
  Charitable uses: KBP637.2+
  Social welfare
    Islamic law: KBP1522
Waqt: KBP506
War
  Government measures
    Comparative religious law:
      KB3709+
    Islamic law: KBP3709+
War and emergency powers
  Constitutional and administrative law
    Comparative religious law: KB2564
War crimes
  Comparative religious law: KB4545
    Islamic law: KBP4545
    Jewish law: KBM4545
  War damage compensation
    Islamic law: KBP3727
  War declared by a king, Obligation to serve in
    Jewish law: KBM3740.M54
  War, Measures in time of
    Jewish law: KBM3709+
  War profits tax
    Jewish law: KBM3625
  War-related groups of beneficiaries
    Comparative religious law: KB1537+
    Islamic law: KBP1537+
    Jewish law: KBM1537+
  War veterans, Disabled
    Social work
      Canon law: KBR3280.W37
      Roman Catholic law:
        KB1537+
Wara`: KBP502.2
Warehousing
  Contracts
    Comparative religious law: KB930.3
    Jewish law: KBM930.3
    Wārith: KBP633.955+
Warranty
  Contract for work and labor
    Comparative religious law: KB893+
    Islamic law: KBP893.5
    Jewish law: KBM893.5
Sale
  Islamic law: KBP875
  Jewish law: KBM875
Wartime measures
  Jewish law: KBM3717
Wasīy: KBP635.954
Wasīyah: KBP635+
Wasteland
  Occupancy of by cultivator
    Islamic law: KBP687.6
Water
  Municipal public services
    Islamic law: KBP2956
  Ritual purity
    Islamic law: KBP184.4+
Water and groundwater pollution
  Comparative religious law: KB3131
    Islamic law: KBP3131
INDEX

Water and groundwater pollution
  Jewish law: KBM3131

Water resources
  Public property
    Comparative religious law: KB3046+
    Islamic law: KBP3046+
    Jewish law: KBM3046+

Water rights
  Ownership
    Comparative religious law: KB698
    Islamic law: KBP698
    Jewish law: KBM698
  Public property
    Comparative religious law: KB3046.7
    Islamic law: KBP3046.7
    Jewish law: KBM3046+

Water transportation
  Islamic law: KBP3470+
  Jewish law: KBM3471

Watercourses
  Public property
    Comparative religious law: KB3046+
    Islamic law: KBP3046+
    Jewish law: KBM3046+
  Wathīqah/wathā’iq: KBP1676.7
  Wazīr: KBP2580

Wealth tax
  Islamic law: KBP184.9.W43

Weapons
  Islamic law: KBP3257+ Wā’al waqāyat al-faqīh

Web-based businesses
  Trade regulation
    Jewish law: KBM3420.M34

Weights and measures
  Comparative religious law: KB3257
  Islamic law: KBP3257+
  Jewish law: KBM3257+

Welfare
  Comparative religious law: KB1468+
  Islamic law: KBP1520+
  Jewish law: KBM1520+

Welfare, Public
  Canon law: KBR3264+

Whipping
  Comparative religious law: KB3980.F57
  Criminal law punishment
    Islamic law: KBP3980.F57

White clergy
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.3

Wholesale trade
  Jewish community
    Jewish law: KBM3416
    Regulation
    Islamic law: KBP3416

Widows
  Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    Canon law: KBR3787.P47
  Legal status
    Islamic law: KBP550+

Wife
  Dissolution of marriage
    Islamic law: KBP562+
  Power of to repudiate herself
    Islamic law: KBP563
  Retaining the repudiated wife
    Islamic law: KBP560

Wife abuse
  Jewish law: KBM4077

Wife and husband
  Jewish law: KBM547+

Wilāyat al-faqīh
  Constitution of the state
    Islamic law: KBP2535.W55

Wilderness preservation
  Comparative religious law: KB3134+
  Islamic law: KBP3134+
  Jewish law: KBM3134

Wildlife conservation
  Islamic law: KBP3135

Will, Last
  Church property
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3355+
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+

Wills
  Comparative religious law: KB635+
  Islamic law: KBP635+
  Jewish law: KBM635+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Index Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking of wine</td>
<td>Islamic law: KBP4045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islamic law: KBR184.9.W55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wine and winemaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yoreh de’ah law: KBM523.5.W5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winemaking</td>
<td>Jewish law: KBM3397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiretapping</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal trial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB4689</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBR4689</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM4689</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witchcraft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3646+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal of faulty decisions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB4753</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBR4753</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM4753</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal of offer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB869.3+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBR869.3+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM869.3+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witnesses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accusation by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBP4668</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB4692</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBR4692</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parties to action</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBM4630.W56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure at trial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBM4692+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inquisition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3943.W58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR3145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBR543.958</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic law: KBU3145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure in general</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative religious law: KB1675+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBR1675+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1675+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker's compensation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic law: KBR1495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish law: KBM1495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worms, Council of, 868</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon law: KBR266</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Worship
  Islamic law: KBP184+
  Russian Orthodox law: KBS544+
Wounds, Surgical repetition of
  Criminal law punishment
    Islamic law: KBP3980.W68
Writing
  Islamic law: KJB184.9.W75
Wrongful act, Prohibition of benefitting from
  Jewish law: KBM524.4.W75
Wuḍū': KBP184.46+

Y

Yad: KBP646+
Yadu'a ba-tsibur: KBM546.17
Ya'lyopya 'ortodoks tawāḥedo béta kerestiyān
  Canon law: KBS351+
Yāsā
  Dynastic rules
    Islamic law: KBP2535.Y37
    Islamic law: KBP458.Y37
Yeshivot: KBM3147.7.A+
Yibum: KBM563
Yihus: KBM583+
Young adults
  Criminal liability
    Jewish law: KBM3886
Youth
  Equality before the law
    Jewish law: KBM2467.C48
Social laws
  Comparative religious law: KB1540
  Social service
    Islamic law: KBP1542+
    Jewish law: KBM1542+
Youth labor
  Comparative religious law:
    KB1278.C45
  Islamic law: KBP1422
  Jewish law: KBM1422

Z

Zahirī school of thought: KBP335+
Zakah: KBP180, KBP3620+
Zakat: KBP180, KBP3620+
Zawāj: KBP542+
Zawāj bayna Muslim wa-ghayr Muslimah: KBP546.952
Zawj: KBP547+
Zawjah: KBP547+
Zaydī: KBP375+
Zaydiyah: KBP375+
Zihār: KBP563.6
Zinā': KBP559.958, KBP4043

631